



IOWA FOUNDATION
FOR MEDICAL CARE

STRIVE PROJECT

Staff Time and Resource Intensity Verification

Appendices

Table of Contents

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| A-1: Sampling Steps ----- | 1 |
| A-2: STRIVE Time Data Preparation for Analysis ----- | 14 |
| A-3: STRIVE MDS Assessment----- | 22 |
| A-4: STRIVE MDS Assessment Addendum----- | 30 |
| A-5: RPT Match Summary----- | 34 |
| A-6: Guide to RPT Variables----- | 78 |
| A-7: STRIVE MAR Database ----- | 82 |
| A-8: STRIVE IT Survey----- | 86 |
| A-9: Culture Change Survey ----- | 87 |
| A-10: Variance Analysis ----- | 98 |
| A-11: Margin of Error Scenarios ----- | 100 |
| A-12: Special Populations ----- | 102 |
| A-13: Average Wage and Salary Data for Occupational Categories Identified During STRIVE --- | 106 |
| A-14: Wage Weighting Decisions ----- | 109 |
| A-15: Therapy and Extensive Services Adjustment----- | 120 |
| A-16: SAS Code for Adjustment ----- | 127 |
| A-17: STRIVE Addendum Crosswalk ----- | 138 |
| A-18: STRIVE Staff Roles ----- | 146 |
| A-19: STRIVE STM Variables ----- | 149 |
| A-20: STRIVE STM Resolutions----- | 150 |
| A-21: STRIVE N of Cases----- | 151 |
| A-22: STRIVE ICD-9 Code Labels ----- | 152 |
| A-23: STRIVE ICD-9 Variable Names----- | 188 |
| A-24: STRIVE Analytical Data Set Contents----- | 219 |
| A-25: Project Coordinator Facility Checklist ----- | 234 |

A-1: Sampling Steps

Step 1: Identify All Certified Facilities

CMS's QIES national MDS data repository served as the source for building a sampling frame of all certified nursing homes in the nation. Nursing homes are required to submit MDS assessment and tracking form records for all residents regardless of payor source who reside on certified nursing units. This includes residents whose stays are paid by Medicare and/or Medicaid as well as other payor sources (such as the Department of Veterans Affairs, private payment, etc.). Approximately 16 million MDS records are received by the national repository each year.

Sampling frames were built at two separate points in time using two different files of MDS data. The first sampling frame was used to select facilities for the first seven states that participated in the study. A second sampling frame was built to draw samples for the remaining eight states. This was done so that the sampling frame would be as current as possible when the samples were drawn.

The logic used to develop each sampling frame was the same. For each MDS data file, a date of interest (the "index date") was established. Data for each resident within each facility were processed to identify residents who appeared to be active (i.e., present in the facility) on that index date. Facilities with at least one active resident on the index date were included in the sampling frame.

The steps involved in identifying active residents were as follows. Facilities are required to submit an assessment record for every resident at least every 90 days (although records are often submitted more frequently). The active residents in a facility were therefore identified by examining MDS data for each combination of resident and facility for a 100 day period ending with an index date (a 100 day period was used to allow a grace period over the 90 day requirement). Residents were considered active in a facility if they had at least one record during this 100 day time period and if their last record during this period was not a discharge record. Records during the month following the index date were also examined to identify cases that occurred after the index date but had an admission date during the 100 day time period of interest. If that admission date was not followed by a discharge before or on the index date, the resident was considered active.

Table 1 summarizes the characteristics of the data files that were used to build the two sampling frames.

Table 1. Characteristics of Sampling Frames

| Characteristic | Sampling Frame 1 | Sampling Frame 2 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Date the MDS data were pulled from the national repository | February, 2006 | June, 2006 |
| End date of data set | November 30, 2005 | March 31, 2006 |
| Index date (end of 100 day period) | October 31, 2005 | February 28, 2006 |
| Beginning of 100 day period | July 24, 2005 | November 21, 2006 |
| Active residents identified | 1,428,993 | 1,424,386 |
| Facilities with active residents | 15,965 | 15,911 |
| States sampled with frame | IA, KY, MT, NY, OH, SD, WA | DC, FL, IA ¹ , IL, LA, MI, NV, TX, VA |

It can be seen that the index date for the first sampling frame was October 31, 2005, while the index date for the second sampling frame was four months later: February 28, 2006. Table 1 also shows that both sampling frames had very similar counts of the number of active residents (approximately 1.4 million) and the

¹ Near the end of the study, a supplemental sample of facilities in Iowa was drawn using the second sampling frame.

number of facilities with active residents (nearly 16,000). Table 1 also shows the study states for which each of the sampling frames was used.

Step 2: Identify Participating States

Representatives from all states were contacted about participating in the study. Many states expressed an interest in the study, but some were unable to participate due to budget or other constraints. A total of 15 states agreed to participate and were able to provide enough volunteer staff to supervise data collection.

Step 3: Apply Data-Based Exclusions

As described above, two data sets were used to exclude poor quality facilities from the state sampling frames: QI/QM data and survey/complaint deficiency data. The approach that was taken with each of these data sets is described below.

QI/QM Data

CMS's QIES data repository contains a database of 34 QI/QM measures that are computed on a monthly basis for all certified nursing facilities in the nation. Measures for both post-acute (short-stay) and chronic-care (long-term care) residents are included in this database. Some measures are risk-adjusted while others are not.

This database served as one of the two data sources for identifying facilities with poor quality. The concept behind the QI/QM exclusions was to create a composite score from the individual measures and to rank order facilities within each state on the basis of this composite measure in order to identify the poorest performers.

Experts who have been involved in the development of QIs and QMs for nursing homes were consulted and a consensus approach was developed for creating and using such a composite measure. Based upon this advice, 10 measures were selected to form the basis for the composite measure. These individual measures are listed in Table 2, below. Table 2 also shows the resident population to which each measure applies (chronic care vs. post-acute care) as well as whether or not each measure is risk adjusted.

Table 2. QI/QMs Included in Composite Measure

| Measure Name | Type of Resident | Risk Adjusted? |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Incidence of cognitive impairment | Chronic care | No |
| Residents whose need for help with daily activities has increased | Chronic care | No |
| Residents whose ability to move in and around their room got worse | Chronic care | Yes |
| High-risk residents with pressure ulcers | Chronic care | No |
| Low-risk residents with pressure ulcers | Chronic care | No |
| Residents who have/had a catheter inserted and left in their bladder | Chronic care | Yes |
| Residents with urinary tract infection | Chronic care | No |
| Residents who were physically restrained. | Chronic care | No |
| Short stay residents with delirium | Post-acute care | Yes |
| Short-stay residents who had moderate to severe pain. | Post-acute care | No |

The steps involved in creating the composite measure were as follows:

1. For each facility in the nation, QI/QM statistics were extracted from the QIES repository for each of the measures listed in Table 2. The QIES repository contains monthly QI/QM statistics for each measure. Each month's statistics are based upon a six-month reporting period. The QI/QM pull occurred in February, 2006 for the first sampling frame. At that time, the most recent QI/QM

statistics were for the six-month reporting period ending in November, 2005. Statistics were obtained for this reporting period, as well as for the two earlier reporting dates separated by three months each in order to measure facility QI/QM performance over time. For the first sampling frame, the three sets of QI/QM data had the following end dates:

- May, 2005
- August, 2005
- November, 2005

For the second sampling frame, QI/QM statistics were pulled in June, 2006 and the most recent reporting period ended in March, 2006. The three QI/QM reporting periods for the second sampling frame had the following end dates:

- September, 2005
- December, 2005
- March, 2006

The statistics that were selected were the observed percent triggered for measures that are not risk adjusted and the adjusted percent triggered for the risk-adjusted measures.

2. For each measure within each facility, two weighted averages were computed. The uncensored weighted average was computed as an average observed or risk-adjusted percent triggered across the three reporting periods with the value for a reporting period being weighted by the number of cases in the denominator for that reporting period. The second weighted average, the censored weighted average, was identical to the uncensored average except that it was set to missing if the total denominator across the three reporting periods fell below a minimum value. The minimum value was 90 cases for chronic care measures, and 60 for post-acute care measures. These values correspond to the standard values that are used for the two types of measures on Nursing Home Compare, except that they are multiplied by three because data from three different reporting periods were used.
3. The censored weighted averages for each of the 10 measures were rank ordered across all facilities in each state and the 75th percentile was ascertained for each measure within each state. These values identified the 25% of facilities with the highest (worst) composite score on each of the 10 measures within each state. The censored values were used to compute the percentiles so that unstable values for small facilities would not affect the distributions.
4. For each facility, each of its 10 uncensored weighted averages were compared with the 75th percentile for its state to determine whether or not each of its measure scores exceeded the 75th percentile cutoff. For each facility, a composite QI/QM score equal to the number of measures that exceeded the cutoffs was computed. Note that uncensored weighted averages were used for this step. The reason for this is that even though a particular weighted average with a low denominator might be unstable and might exceed the 75th percentile by chance alone, it was unlikely that this would be true across all 10 measures.
5. Frequency distributions of the facility composite QI/QM scores were created for each state, showing the number of facilities that had 1, 2, 3, etc. measures that exceeded the 75th percentile.
6. This frequency distribution was examined for each state to determine a 5% exclusion cut-point. This cut-point was the highest composite score with 5% or more of the facilities at or above that score.
7. In each state, all facilities at or above the 5% cut-point were excluded from the sampling frame².

² Note that this method excluded slightly more than 5% of the facilities in most states.

Survey/Complaint Deficiency Data

CMS's Special Focus Facility (SFF) algorithm is computed periodically and is used to identify a small number of facilities within each state that receive more intensive inspections and monitoring. The algorithm produces a score for each facility in the nation based upon its survey and complaint deficiency history. For STRIVE, SFF scores that were calculated by CMS were examined within each state and an exclusion cut-point was set at the highest SFF score with 5% or more of the facilities at or above that cut-point for the state. In each state, all facilities at or above the 5% cut-point were excluded from the sampling frame. For the first sampling frame, SFF scores that were computed in December, 2005 were used. For the second sampling frame, SFF scores that were calculated in June, 2006 were used.

SFF scores are computed as follows³. Points are assigned to standard surveys and complaint surveys based on scope and severity of deficiencies and the number of deficiencies. Deficiencies with scope and severity of D through L are assigned a weight ranging from 2 to 150, with weights increased in situations where a survey has identified substandard quality (see Table 3). A second factor in the score is a remedial indicator that is calculated based on the number of revisits required to confirm correction of deficiencies at scope and severity level F or greater. Points are assigned for the second, third, and fourth revisits. If a provider fails to correct major deficiencies at the time of the first revisit, then these additional revisit points are assigned.

These two factors are evaluated for the current standard survey in conjunction with the complaint deficiencies cited in the prior year, and for the two annual periods prior to the current standard survey. The time periods are then differentially weighted, with the most recent period being assigned a weighting factor of 1, the previous period assigned a weighting factor of 0.5, and the period before that assigned a weighting factor of 0.25. The weighted time period scores are then summed to create a compliance score (the SFF score) for each facility.

Table 3. SFF Scope and Severity Scores

| Scope and Severity | Does the Deficiency Indicate Substandard Quality of Care? | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| | No | Yes |
| A | 0 | 0 |
| B | 0 | 0 |
| C | 0 | 0 |
| D | 2 | 2 |
| E | 4 | 4 |
| F | 6 | 10 |
| G | 10 | 10 |
| H | 20 | 25 |
| I | 30 | 35 |
| J | 50 | 75 |
| K | 100 | 125 |
| L | 150 | 175 |

³ The description that follows as well as Table 4 are drawn verbatim from *Development and Validation of a Nursing Facility Performance Measure Based on Survey Data*, University of Colorado Health Sciences Center, August 23, 2007, pages 4-5.

Number of Facilities Excluded From the State Sampling Frames

The two data based exclusion methods (QI/QM score and SFF score) each identified approximately 5% of the facilities within each state for exclusion from the sampling frame. Facilities were excluded if they were identified by either, or both, of the methods. Thus, the number of facilities that could be excluded ranged from 5% (if the two methods always agreed) to 10% (if they never agreed).

Table 4. Number of Facilities in Initial and Final Sampling Frames

| State | Sampling Frame | Certified Facilities | Excluded Facilities | Eligible Facilities Remaining | Percent of Facilities Excluded |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| District of Columbia | 2 | 20 | 2 | 18 | 10.0% |
| Florida | 2 | 680 | 66 | 614 | 9.7% |
| Illinois | 2 | 798 | 59 | 739 | 7.4% |
| Iowa | 1 | 455 | 38 | 417 | 8.4% |
| Kentucky | 1 | 295 | 27 | 268 | 9.2% |
| Louisiana | 2 | 279 | 26 | 253 | 9.3% |
| Michigan | 2 | 425 | 30 | 395 | 7.1% |
| Montana | 1 | 98 | 8 | 90 | 8.2% |
| Nevada | 2 | 46 | 4 | 42 | 8.7% |
| New York | 1 | 659 | 59 | 600 | 9.0% |
| Ohio | 1 | 970 | 78 | 892 | 8.0% |
| South Dakota | 1 | 111 | 6 | 105 | 5.4% |
| Texas | 2 | 1,132 | 109 | 1,023 | 9.6% |
| Virginia | 2 | 278 | 27 | 251 | 9.7% |
| Washington | 1 | 247 | 24 | 223 | 9.7% |
| All Participating States | | 6,493 | 563 | 5,930 | 8.7% |

Table 4 above shows the number of certified facilities within each of the 15 participating states that were in the initial sampling frame, that were excluded, and the number of facilities that remained (this group will be referred to as “eligible facilities” in the discussion below). The percent of facilities that were excluded is also shown.

It can be seen that the percent of facilities excluded ranged from a low of 5.4% (South Dakota) to a high of 10.0% (District of Columbia). Across all 15 states, there were a total of 6,493 certified facilities of which 563 (8.7%) were excluded. After exclusions, there were a total of 5,930 eligible facilities in the 15 states.

Step 4: Apply Geographic Restrictions

As noted above, some states agreed to participate but only if the study area could be geographically restricted. In these states, a set of suitable counties was identified and the population of eligible facilities was redefined to include only those facilities that were located in those counties. Table 5 below shows the total number of counties and eligible facilities in each state and the number that were included in the sampling frames after geographic restrictions were applied. The four states with geographic restrictions are shaded in yellow in this table.

Table 5. Eligible Facilities Remaining After Geographic Restrictions Applied

| State | Statewide | | Number in Study Area | | Percent in Study Area | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| | Counties | Eligible Facilities | Counties | Eligible Facilities | Counties | Eligible Facilities |
| District of Columbia | 1 | 18 | 1 | 18 | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| District of Columbia | 1 | 18 | 1 | 18 | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Florida | 67 | 614 | 14 | 206 | 20.9% | 33.6% |
| Illinois | 102 | 739 | 12 | 335 | 11.8% | 45.3% |
| Iowa | 99 | 417 | 99 | 417 | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Kentucky | 120 | 268 | 120 | 268 | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Louisiana | 64 | 253 | 10 | 51 | 15.6% | 20.2% |
| Michigan | 83 | 395 | 83 | 395 | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Montana | 56 | 90 | 56 | 90 | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Nevada | 17 | 42 | 17 | 42 | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| New York | 62 | 600 | 62 | 600 | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Ohio | 88 | 892 | 88 | 892 | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| South Dakota | 66 | 105 | 66 | 105 | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Texas | 254 | 1,023 | 173 | 884 | 68.1% | 86.4% |
| Virginia | 134 | 251 | 134 | 251 | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Washington | 39 | 223 | 39 | 223 | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| All Participating States | 1,252 | 5,930 | 974 | 4,777 | 77.8% | 80.6% |

This second and third columns in the table show statewide counts of the number of counties and eligible facilities (the number of eligible facilities in the third column matches the fifth column of Table 4). Table 5 also shows the number and percent of counties and eligible facilities that were included in the study area for each state. For most states, 100% of the counties and eligible facilities were included in the final sampling frame. For four states, Florida, Illinois, Louisiana, and Texas, a subset of counties were defined as the study area. The counties selected tended to be more populous. Therefore the percent of facilities in the study area within each state exceeded the percent of counties that were included. It can be seen at the bottom of the table that after all exclusions and geographic restrictions were applied, there were 4,777 eligible facilities in the final sampling frame across the 15 states.

Step 5: Stratify Eligible Facilities

During the planning phase of the study, project staff consulted with the project's Technical Expert Panel (TEP) to identify special populations of residents which merited special consideration during the classification analysis and which might require targeted sampling. In order to benefit from targeted sampling, a special population had to meet all of the following criteria:

- It had to be of sufficient importance (e.g., require very costly or intensive care) to warrant targeted sampling.
- It had to be sufficiently rare to require special sampling. Some special populations were found to be common enough that special targeting was not required to obtain a reasonable number of cases.

- Residents that qualified for the special population had to be sufficiently concentrated in a subgroup of facilities so that targeting would be successful in increasing their representation in the sample. Residents in some of the very rare special population groups were found to be scattered in small numbers across facilities. Even if those facilities were over-represented in the sample, a sufficient number of cases would still not be obtained to support analyses of the data for those groups.
- Targeting had to be operationally feasible. An existing data source (such as the MDS, OSCAR, or Medicare claims data) had to exist for identifying special population groups. Additionally, the prevalence of special population groups within facilities had to be stable over time so that groups could be accurately targeted despite the time lag that is inherent in existing data sources.

A literature review and discussions with experts yielded a list of potentially important special population groups. The TEP was consulted to narrow the list to 23 groups that were considered important enough to warrant further examination. MDS data were analyzed to determine the relative prevalence of each group nationally and to determine how concentrated members of the groups were among facilities. Based upon these analyses and discussions, four groups were selected for targeting: (a) hospital-based facilities, (b) residents on ventilators or respirators, (c) residents with HIV, and (d) residents whose stays were paid by Medicare Part A.

Targeting of these groups was achieved by stratifying every eligible facility in each state into one of five groups (four special population groups plus a fifth group representing all other facilities). The four special population groups were then over-sampled so that enough cases in each group would be obtained to support the planned data analysis.

The following sections discuss the definitions of each of the strata and their prevalence in the national population based upon an analysis of the data used for the first sampling frame. These analyses included all residents in a facility on the October 1, 2005 index date.

Hospital-Based Facilities

Hospital-based facilities were identified using OSCAR data, which are based upon each facility's latest annual survey. Using these data, 1,369 (8.6%) out of a total of 15,966 certified facilities nationally were identified as hospital-based. There were 66,299 residents in HB facilities, representing 4.6% of all residents nationally.

Facilities with a High Proportion of Ventilator/Respirator Residents

Residents were identified as being on a ventilator or respirator based upon MDS item P1a1. Based upon this item, 5,365 (0.4%) out of 1,428,993 residents in certified facilities nationally were on ventilators or respirators. There were 1,196 facilities (7.5%) that had at least one ventilator/respirator resident. However many of these facilities had only a handful of ventilator/respirator residents. Therefore, a cutoff was set to identify facilities with relatively high concentrations of such residents. Facilities in which 12% or more of residents were ventilator/respirator residents were designated as Hi-Vent facilities. Nationally, 152 facilities (12.7% of the 1,196 facilities with one or more ventilator/respirator residents) qualified for this stratum. These 152 facilities had 2,184 (40.7%) of the 5,265 ventilator/respirator residents in the nation.

Facilities with a High Proportion of HIV Residents

Residents were identified as having HIV infections based upon MDS item I2d. Because some states prohibit reporting of HIV status, prevalence statistics based upon this item are known to be low. However, this is the only source of information available for nursing home residents nationally.

Based upon item I2d, 2,566 (0.2%) out of 1,428,993 residents in certified facilities nationally have HIV infections. There were 758 facilities (4.8%) that reported at least one HIV resident. As with the Hi-Vent facilities, many of these facilities had only a handful of HIV residents and a cutoff was therefore established to identify facilities with relatively high concentrations of qualifying residents. Facilities in which 10% or more of the residents had HIV were designated as Hi-HIV facilities. Nationally, 27 facilities

(3.6% of the 758 facilities with one or more HIV residents) qualified for this stratum. These 27 facilities had 1,107 (43.1%) of the 2,566 residents nationally who were reported to have HIV.

Facilities with a High Proportion of Part A Residents

National Medicare claims history data were used to identify residents who had ongoing Part A stays on the index date associated with the first sampling frame (October 31, 2005). Using these data, 176,342 (12.3%) of 1,428,993 residents in certified facilities nationally were identified as being in Part A stays. There were 13,588 (85.1%) facilities that had at least one Part A resident, but again, many facilities had small numbers of such residents.

Facilities in which 20% or more of the residents were in Part A stays were designated as Hi-PartA facilities. Nationally, 3,019 facilities (22.2% of the 13,588 facilities with one or more Part A residents) qualified for this stratum. These 3,019 facilities had 68,009 (38.6%) of the 176,342 residents nationally who were in a Part A stay.

Distribution of Eligible Facilities by Stratum

Some facilities qualified for more than one stratum. These facilities were classified hierarchically, in the order listed above. Thus, if a facility qualified for the HB stratum, it was assigned to that stratum even if it also qualified for another stratum later in the list. If a facility did not qualify for any of these strata, it was assigned to the “other” stratum.

Table 6 below shows the number of eligible facilities in each state’s sampling frame that were classified into each of the five strata: hospital-based (HB), high concentration of ventilator/respirator residents (Hi-Vent), high concentration of HIV residents (Hi-HIV), high concentration of Part A residents (Hi-PartA), and all other facilities (Other).

Table 6. Number of Eligible Facilities in Sampling Frame by Stratum and State

| State | Stratum | | | | | Total |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | HB | Hi-Vent | Hi-HIV | Hi-PartA | Other | |
| District of Columbia | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 18 |
| Florida | 4 | 0 | 2 | 106 | 94 | 206 |
| Illinois | 21 | 6 | 0 | 75 | 233 | 335 |
| Iowa | 42 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 363 | 417 |
| Kentucky | 35 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 187 | 268 |
| Louisiana | 9 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 38 | 51 |
| Michigan | 19 | 4 | 0 | 97 | 275 | 395 |
| Montana | 34 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 51 | 90 |
| Nevada | 10 | 1 | 0 | 11 | 20 | 42 |
| New York | 58 | 28 | 11 | 47 | 456 | 600 |
| Ohio | 41 | 5 | 1 | 125 | 720 | 892 |
| South Dakota | 17 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 85 | 105 |
| Texas | 36 | 2 | 0 | 143 | 703 | 884 |
| Virginia | 22 | 2 | 0 | 64 | 163 | 251 |
| Washington | 16 | 3 | 0 | 57 | 147 | 223 |
| All Participating States | 368 | 52 | 15 | 793 | 3,549 | 4,777 |
| Percent of Facilities | 7.7% | 1.1% | 0.3% | 16.6% | 74.3% | 100.0% |

It can be seen from this table that the Hi-Vent and Hi-HIV strata were quite rare (comprising only 1.1% and 0.3% of eligible facilities, respectively) and that most of these facilities were in New York. Hospital-based facilities were somewhat more common, but were fairly rare in some states (especially Florida and the District of Columbia). Hi-PartA facilities were non-existent or quite uncommon in several states:

District of Columbia, Louisiana, Montana, and South Dakota. Thus, the special population facilities were spread rather unevenly across the participating states.

Step 6: Set Sampling Targets

A series of simulations and projections were performed in the planning phase of the study to estimate the number of facilities and residents that would be needed to achieve a reasonable level of sampling precision and statistical power to meet the study's requirements. Initial projections were based upon the expectation that 240 facilities would be in the sample and that data would be obtained for an average of 50 residents per facility, yielding a total of about 12,000 cases.

Ideally, states would have been recruited before the study began, allowing the project to examine the availability of special population facilities in each state and to set sampling targets for all states. In actuality, it was not possible to take this approach; it was necessary to set the sampling targets on a much more dynamic basis as the study proceeded.

There were a number of reasons for this. First, it was not possible to recruit as many facilities as initially planned. This occurred because fewer states than anticipated were able to participate in the study and because of limitations in some participating states as to how many facilities they could afford to visit. Additionally, state recruitment was not complete when the study began and, in fact, was still underway well into the study. Because special population facilities are spread unevenly across states, it was not possible to set targets with certainty until well into the study since the mix of available facilities was in flux. Furthermore, there was uncertainty for some states about how many facilities they would be willing and able to visit for data collection. Until this uncertainty was resolved, it was not possible to set targets for those states. Finally, stakeholder deletions and the refusal of some facilities to participate (described in more detail below) made it impossible to meet sampling targets for some of the rarer strata in some states.

As a result of these factors, it was necessary to adjust sampling targets as the study progressed. This meant that the targets for states that were processed later in the study sometimes had to be adjusted to compensate for shortfalls encountered earlier in the study. However, once sampling targets were set for a state, every effort was made to meet those targets. Separate targets were set for every stratum within each state.

The final sample size that was achieved by the current study consisted of 205 facilities and over 9,000 residents. While the sample was smaller than the target of 240 facilities and 12,000 residents that was initially planned, it was considerably larger than the sample for the 1995/97 time study, which consisted of 142 facilities and 3,933 residents. Simulations of expected precision were performed at several points during the course of the current study to insure that the sample size of 205 facilities would yield data with sufficient precision and statistical power to support the analyses that were required. A later paper will present results regarding the actual precision of the final sample.

Step 7: Select Sample Facilities

Once the sampling targets were set for a state, the SAS SURVEYSELECT procedure was used to select facilities. Facilities were selected with probability proportional to size, where "size" was represented by the number of residents in the facility on the sampling frame index date described above. Samples were drawn separately for each stratum from a list of all eligible facilities in the state's stratum (subject to geographic restrictions, if appropriate). Thus, the population sizes for each state and stratum corresponded to the counts presented in Table 6 above.

It was anticipated that some facilities on the sample lists would be eliminated by stakeholders and that other facilities would not agree to participate in the study. Therefore, the number of facilities that were selected for the samples within each state and stratum were greater than the target number of facilities. In other words, each stratum was over-sampled with the aim of having enough facilities available on the sample lists to meet the target desired. Lists of sampled facilities were generated for each stratum within each state.

Step 8: Randomize Facility Lists

For each stratum within each state, the list of sampled facilities was put in a random order. This was done to facilitate the process of inviting facilities to participate (see Step 10).

Step 9: Submit Facility Lists to Stakeholders

The lists of sampled facilities within a state were sent to the state's Medicaid agency as well as to the appropriate CMS regional office. These stakeholders were asked to eliminate facilities that were closed, were unable to participate in the study (due to emergencies, bankruptcies, ongoing investigations, etc.), or that were known to have very poor quality.

Table 7. Facilities Eliminated by Stakeholders

| State | Reviewed | Eliminated | Remaining | Percent Eliminated |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|
| District of Columbia | 18 | 2 | 16 | 11.1% |
| Florida | 32 | 6 | 26 | 18.8% |
| Iowa | 86 | 17 | 69 | 19.8% |
| Illinois | 92 | 1 | 91 | 1.1% |
| Kentucky | 45 | 8 | 37 | 17.8% |
| Louisiana | 70 | 11 | 59 | 15.7% |
| Michigan | 49 | 12 | 37 | 24.5% |
| Montana | 20 | 2 | 18 | 10.0% |
| Nevada | 44 | 5 | 39 | 11.4% |
| New York | 62 | 9 | 53 | 14.5% |
| Ohio | 63 | 6 | 57 | 9.5% |
| South Dakota | 47 | 10 | 37 | 21.3% |
| Texas | 46 | 6 | 40 | 13.0% |
| Virginia | 123 | 4 | 119 | 3.3% |
| Washington | 40 | 1 | 39 | 2.5% |
| All Participating States | 837 | 100 | 737 | 11.9% |

Table 7 shows the number of facilities on the state sampling lists that were reviewed, eliminated, and retained by the stakeholders. It can be seen that across all states, the stakeholders eliminated 11.9% of the sampled facilities. The percent eliminated varied widely from a low of 1.1% (Illinois) to a high of 24.5% (Michigan). It is not clear what accounted for this wide variation since stakeholders in all states were given identical instructions for reviewing the lists.

Step 10: Enlist Participating Facilities

After stakeholders reviewed the sampling lists and indicated which facilities to eliminate, project staff began contacting the remaining facilities on the list and inviting them to participate in the study. As described above, there was a separate list of sampled facilities, listed in random order, for every stratum within each state, and a target number of sample facilities was assigned to each list. For each list, project staff began with the first available facility on the list and continued through the list in the order generated (skipping over those that had been eliminated) until enough facilities agreed to participate to meet the target for that list. Once the target was satisfied, no additional facilities were invited from the list.

Table 8. Number of Facilities That Declined and Accepted Invitations

| State | Invited | Declined | Accepted | Acceptance Rate |
|----------------------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| District of Columbia | 16 | 7 | 9 | 56.3% |
| Florida | 17 | 13 | 4 | 23.5% |
| Iowa | 49 | 26 | 23 | 46.9% |
| Illinois | 66 | 50 | 16 | 24.2% |
| Kentucky | 27 | 15 | 12 | 44.4% |
| Louisiana | 39 | 25 | 14 | 35.9% |

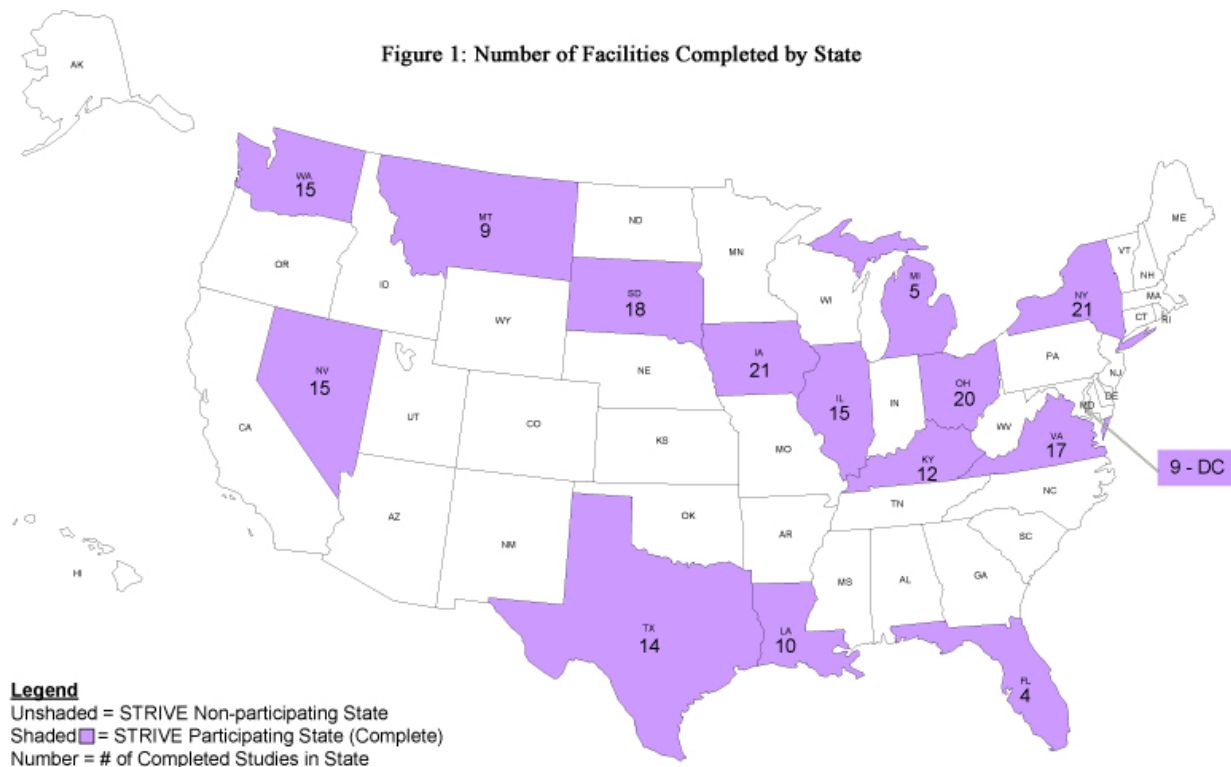
| State | Invited | Declined | Accepted | Acceptance Rate |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| Michigan | 17 | 12 | 5 | 29.4% |
| Montana | 17 | 8 | 9 | 52.9% |
| Nevada | 32 | 17 | 15 | 46.9% |
| New York | 42 | 21 | 21 | 50.0% |
| Ohio | 47 | 27 | 20 | 42.6% |
| South Dakota | 23 | 3 | 20 | 87.0% |
| Texas | 29 | 15 | 14 | 48.3% |
| Virginia | 78 | 61 | 17 | 21.8% |
| Washington | 24 | 9 | 15 | 62.5% |
| All Participating States | 523 | 309 | 214 | 40.9% |

Table 8 shows the number of facilities by state that were invited to participate in the study and that accepted and declined those invitations. It can be seen that 523 facilities were invited and that 214 (40.9%) accepted. The acceptance rates ranged from a low of 21.8% in Virginia to a high of 87.0% in South Dakota. There was a large amount of variability in the acceptance rates among the states. Some of the differences may be due to encouragement and support provided by nursing home associations in some states, however other factors may have affected these rates as well.

Note that after stakeholder review there were 737 facilities on the sampling lists (see Table 7) but that only 523 facilities were invited to participate. This occurred because project staff invited only enough facilities on each sample list to meet the sampling target. The remaining 214 facilities were on the sampling lists but were not contacted.

It should also be noted in Table 8 that while 214 facilities accepted invitations to participate, data were collected at only 205 facilities. There were 9 facilities that accepted but were not included in the study due to a lack of project resources. Figure 1 below is a map that shows the states that participated in the study and the number of facilities within each state where data were collected.

Figure 1. Number of Facilities Completed by State



Step 11: Select Nursing Units Within Facilities

In most facilities, data monitors and facility staff were able to collect data for residents living on one or two nursing units (about 40 to 50 residents) and for the staff who served those residents. If the facility was no larger than this maximum, then all residents were included in the data collection. However, for larger facilities it was often necessary to select a subset of nursing units for inclusion in the study. For these facilities, data were collected only for the residents on the selected units and for the staff who served those residents.

For the reasons discussed earlier in this paper, it was not possible to randomly select nursing units for inclusion in the study. Instead, a procedure was developed to guide study staff in the selection of the units. The procedure began with project staff contacting the facility, enumerating the nursing units in the facility, and gathering information about each unit (e.g., their geographic configuration, the number of residents living on the units, and whether any special population residents lived on those units). For the purposes of the study, a “nursing unit” was defined as a cluster of resident care beds served by a single nursing station. Some facilities had non-traditional arrangements or layouts that did not conform with this definition. Such facilities were handled on a case-by-case basis in consultation with analytic staff. However, the more traditional definition applied to most of the facilities in the sample.

The algorithm that was used to select nursing units was as follows:

- If the facility had only one nursing unit, then select the entire facility. Otherwise, proceed to the remaining steps.
- If the facility was a Hi-Vent or Hi-HIV facility, then select the nursing unit with the largest number of residents with the condition of interest.
- If the facility was a Hi-PartA facility, then select the nursing unit with the largest number of Medicare Part A residents.

- If the facility was a HB or “Other” facility, then select the nursing unit with the largest number of residents.
- If resources allowed the inclusion of additional nursing units, then select additional nursing unit(s) that are physically close, giving preference to units with the most Medicare Part A residents.

After applying this algorithm, project staff provided the state data monitors with a list of nursing units to include in the study prior to the beginning of the onsite visit. Data monitors were required to adhere to this list; they did not have discretion as to which nursing units were included or excluded from the study.

During the onsite visit, facility staff were trained by the data monitors and data collection occurred. Time data were collected for all staff who delivered care on the unit or units that were selected. In addition, MDS data and additional assessment data were collected for all residents who lived on those units. In some facilities, nursing stations were situated in such a way that the staff who served the study units also served residents who lived on other wings or units of the nursing home. Because the staff who were included in the study recorded time with all patients they served during the study period, even if those residents lived outside of the study units, complete staff time were collected for some units that had not been selected for inclusion in the study. These nursing units were termed "supplemental units". While complete staff time data were collected for these supplemental units, assessment data were not collected because of limitations in the number of assessments that facilities could complete in the time available.

A-2: STRIVE Time Data Preparation for Analysis

The resident specific STRIVE data information is obtained in two areas. The time spent by staff on behalf of a resident is collected on the Personal Data Assistant (PDA) or on the paper tool and the characteristics of the resident are collected on paper STRIVE MDS and the STRIVE assessment.

This document, the STRIVE Time Data Preparation for Analysis, contains an overview of the Staff Time Data logic applied to the data to transform the raw data collected on the PDAs and paper tools into “cleaned” data, ready for the STRIVE analytic team.

Structure of Data Collection

1) Resident Specific Categories of Staff Time

- a) Resident Specific Task - a task done with or on behalf of a specific resident or group of residents.
- b) Nursing and non-therapy ancillary time collected over 48 hours
 - i) on PDAs when possible
 - ii) on paper tools only if:
 - (1) staff not able to use PDA
 - (2) insufficient number of PDAs for all ancillary staff
- c) Therapy time collected over 7 days
 - i) 3 days of monitored data collection, usually using PDAs
 - ii) 4 days of non-monitored data collection, using paper tools

2) Non-Resident Specific Categories of Staff Time

- a) Non-resident Specific Task - a task for which a resident or group of residents cannot be identified. A task necessary for resident care on the study unit, but cannot be identified for a specific resident.
- b) Non-Study Task - a task that benefits the facility as a whole but is not related to the direct care of the study residents
- c) Paid meals and breaks - Meals and Breaks (Paid) are for a meal or break time for which the staff member is paid.
- d) Unpaid meals and breaks (Unpaid MB) - Unpaid meal or time for a meal or other time off for which the staff member is not paid.

3) Study Schedules

- a) Each study uses one of three schedules
 - i) planned start and end date and time of training for each staff type
 - ii) planned start and end date and time of live data collection for each staff type
 - iii) the study schedule will determine the “Start Time” of each of the calendar days used in reporting the therapy processed data to the analytic team
 - iv) the nursing time will be reported for the total study time, not by “day”
- b) Each study starts with a “training time” (usually one day)
 - i) PDAs can be toggled into a “training mode” so that all records generated will be tagged as training. They are toggled to “collection mode” for the actual Staff Time Measurement (STM) live data collection.

4) Nursing Live Data Collection Start and End Considerations

- a) At the beginning of the very first data collection shift, a staff member from the prior shift who is not recording live STM time stays late to complete a resident specific task. This extra task time is not recorded.
- b) At the end of the last shift of live data collection, a staff member who is recording live STM time stays late to complete a resident specific task. This extra task time is recorded.
 - i) assumption: the times from (a) and (b) are small, approximately the same, and will cancel each other out.

5) Data Monitor (DM) duties

- a) Review all records when uploading from the PDAs to the laptop at the end of each shift
 - i) verify any records of 120 minutes or more.
 - ii) Change records coded to New Resident to the actual resident when the name of the new resident is known
 - iii) correct gaps in the data with information obtained by the following:
 - (1) review notes entered on PDA and on pieces of paper by the staff member
 - (2) conduct a verbal discussion with the staff member at end of shift

- iv) document any issues with the data in Data Monitor Notes on the Data Monitor Communication Log
 - (1) PDA notes can indicate problems in data collection or explain gaps
 - (2) Data Monitor notes indicate problems/resolutions during end of shift review with staff member
 - (a) add notes to gap records or correct the records
 - (b) “verify” high time records
 - v) read for relevant information prior to processing each facility's data
- 6) **Data flow**
- a) PDA data obtained at the facility are downloaded from the laptop to a CD and sent to IFMC. Paper tools used at the facility are also sent to IFMC for data entry.
 - b) IFMC loads the facility CD database and then data enters the paper tools into the CareTrack system. IFMC then writes the new database containing the original data from the facility and the data-entered paper tools as a new file on the CD received from the facility. This CD now contains 2 data files, the original one from the facility and the new one with both original facility data and entered paper tools.
 - c) The new database with the facility PDA and IFMC entered facility paper tools is sent to CareTrack.
 - d) The original CDs are stored by IFMC. All original datasets are always available.
 - e) CareTrack loads this facility data into a directory and into a consolidated database. The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) has a copy of the consolidated database stored in the Oracle database on the STRIVE server.
 - f) CareTrack accumulates and creates a new database containing the “cleaned” data.
 - i) **“Cleaned” data** is stored in this database separate from the Original data
 - ii) a copy of the “cleaned” consolidated database will be stored in the CMS Oracle database on the STRIVE server.
 - g) CareTrack provides selected summarization to the University of Michigan with copies to the Iowa Foundation for Medical Care (IFMC). Documentation of the database layouts is provided in separate materials (see “STRIVE Staff & STM Var Names V5.xls” for detail of time fields provided in dataset for analysis use.
- 7) **Basic Processing Steps** (see “STRIVE Time Data Processing Steps” for additional details)
- a) Group time allocated to individual residents
 - b) For each STM study, time is accumulated by individual, then accumulated by all individuals with the same role
 - i) nursing time is accumulated for the 48 hour duration of the study
 - ii) therapy time is accumulated by calendar day for the 7 days of therapy time collection during the study
 - iii) separately accumulate resident-specific time, paid meals and breaks, non-study task times, unpaid meals and breaks
 - c) Data on resident specific time (including therapy times) accumulated to a dataset with information about each resident
 - d) Data on other times accumulated to a dataset with information about each nursing unit studied

Issues in Processing Individual Time Records

- 1) **Multiple versions of a time record**
- a) Multiple versions of the time data may exist in a study when a Data Monitor corrects an uploaded record after reading notes or discussing it with the staff member
 - b) The cleaned data will have only the version with the most recent update timestamp
 - i) CareTrack accumulates all records in a single dataset
 - ii) only the record with the latest modification date is retained
 - (1) any record that was modified by the Data Monitors retains the changes made by the Data Monitors
 - iii) decisions are detailed in the CareTrack *Processing Log* for each facility.
 - (1) MS Word document for each facility
 - (2) IFMC and CMS will receive a copy
- 2) **Facility Resident Roster**
- a) Each facility sends a resident roster to IFMC approximately 1 week in advance of the study
 - b) IFMC enters the resident roster provided by the facility into the database for the facility
 - c) During the time between the creation of the roster sent to IFMC and the beginning of the time study, some residents on the provided roster will be discharged and other residents will be admitted so the

roster on the database will not match the actual residents in the facility at the beginning of the time study

- d) Data Monitors must update the roster during the study

3) Duplicate Residents

- a) Can occur from Data Monitor actions, for example:
 - i) misspelling of resident name when the Data Monitor does not find the name as the DM believes it is spelled and so adds the resident into the database
 - ii) discharge and re-admit of residents such as when a resident is discharged, then readmitted within the study time. The Data Monitor adds the admitted resident as a new resident with a new STRIVE ID rather than locating their name in the database
 - iii) name is hidden by filter on PDA by a staff member who selects a unit of residents they want to view in the PDAs. Any residents on units not selected in the PDA do not appear in the drop down box where the staff member selects a resident.
 - iv) multiple laptops used (only occurred in a few of the first couple of studies) so the same resident name is added to multiple laptops resulting in assigned multiple STRIVE IDs.
- b) CareTrack manually identifies duplicate residents
 - i) sort on last name and first name fields in the roster and review all paperwork from the facility
 - ii) if both the first and last name are the same or very close (slight misspelling), the date of birth fields and the room number fields are examined.
 - iii) if the birth date and room number are the same, the residents are combined into a single resident id for the time records and a note made in the processing log of the combination
 - iv) if the birthdates and the room numbers for both records are not all present, but the ones that are present do match, the residents are combined into a single resident id for the time records and a note made in the processing log of the combination
 - v) if the birthdates matches and the room numbers did not match, the residents are combined into a single resident id for the time records and a note made in the processing log of the combination
 - vi) if birthdates didn't match, then CareTrack had IFMC call the facility and ask if they were the same resident
 - vii) if they were different residents, CareTrack altered the name to be unique by adding a number to the first name and a note made in the processing log
 - viii) duplicates due to severe misspelling may not be detected until during MDS data entry, RPT processing or University of Michigan cleaning
 - (1) misspelling of name for example John Smith and John Zmith
 - (2) reversal of last name and first name for example John Smith and Smith John
- c) Time records for identified duplicate residents are combined under a single resident ID
 - i) all time is assigned to the single resident ID, and documented in the Facility Processing Log
 - (1) all records are recoded to the chosen resident ID.
 - (2) There records are found by a person visually searching the time database
 - (3) database queries are used to review and extract all records for individual
 - (4) the time for a single resident is calculated by a person
 - (5) Note: If all duplicates by name are not reconciled prior to the automated processing of the data by the programs, an edit in the program will stop processing until the issue is resolved.

4) Residents with No Nursing Time Records

- a) Residents admitted after the nursing data collection was completed could have therapy time.
- b) Residents receiving outpatient therapy should have been coded as Non-Study rather than by name
- c) Residents with no staff time records -- nursing, therapy, and ancillary -- are dropped. An example is when the resident's name was provided by the nursing facility and entered into the database. Then the resident either left the facility or moved to a unit not being studied before the STM data collection began
- d) Residents with no nursing time records, but with therapy or ancillary staff time are retained. Example: The resident's name was provided by the facility and entered into the database, but the resident was only in the facility during therapy data collection days and not during nursing data collection days. They can easily be flagged and whether these data are used in the analysis is a decision of the analytic team

5) Residents Admitted During the Study

- a) Most new (admitted) residents are identified by Data Monitors and added to the PDA Resident Roster before the start of the STM shift– no special processing is needed for these
- b) System allows collection of data on newly admitted residents prior to their name being added to the Resident Roster
 - i) staff selects zNewResident
 - (1) for each facility two zNewResidents, zNewResidentA and zNewResidentB, were entered into the initial database.
 - (2) each staff member determined which resident not on the PDA resident roster was assigned to which zNewResidentA or zNewResidentB selection
 - (3) the DM received information from the staff member on which resident the staff member assigned to each zNewResident name
 - (a) the staff/DM made a note of the name of the new resident
 - (b) the DM converted the records for that resident from the zNewResident name to the name of the actual resident.
 - (4) DM received no information from the staff member
 - (a) resident identified by deduction
 - (i) the resident can be deduced through inspection of the data
 - 1. when only one new resident was admitted on a specific day
 - 2. when time can be assigned confidently to a particular resident, this is a CareTrack judgment call.
 - 3. when resident is identified, the records are converted to the name of the resident
 - (ii) resident cannot be identified by deduction
 - 1. multiple residents admitted on the same day
 - 2. no information about any assignment to a zNewResident name provided
 - 3. the time is retained as New Resident time in the cleaned dataset.

6) Residents Discharged During the Study

- a) Identified from notes made by staff or Data Monitors on the Resident Laptop Update Tracking Log or entered into the Residents Database on the Laptop. May also have been identified by the Resident Admit/Discharge Tracking form if one was provided by the facility.

7) Residents discharged and re-admitted during the study week

- a) Identified from notes made by staff or Data Monitors on the Resident Laptop Update Tracking Log or entered into the Residents Database on the Laptop. May also have been identified by the Resident Admit/Discharge Tracking form if one was provided by the facility.
- b) Data for the resident accumulated under a single ID

8) Non-study Residents

- a) A resident not on the study unit yet receiving care from study unit staff
- b) On the PDAs, one “zNon-study Resident” was included as a resident name in the initial database, so staff time spent with those not in the study could be identified
 - i) time from multiple Non-study Residents was collected under the single “zNon-study Resident” on the PDA
 - ii) PDA able to account for all time of staff member’s shift
 - iii) easier for staff to determine when caring for a specific resident
 - iv) permits more appropriate allocation of non-resident specific time
 - v) staff were permitted to select “zNon-Study Resident” for multiple Non-study Residents on their PDAs
 - vi) the ResidentID for a non-study resident is assigned by the CareTrack software. The software assigns a resident ID whenever a name is entered into the resident roster. These Resident IDs are assigned in numeric order within each facility database whenever a resident is added to the facility roster. This causes zNon-Study Resident IDs to be different IDs for different facilities
 - vii) occasionally Data Monitors in a facility would add additional zNon-study Residents. This was not consistent among facilities.
- c) All time for the “zNon-study Resident” was recoded to ResidentID = R0 for that unit
 - (1)
 - (2) potential problem with allocating group time
 - (a) allocation is done equally across all residents in the group

- (b) as only one “zNon-Study Resident” can be identified, the allocation will be incorrect if there are more than one non-study resident in the group
- (c) in Texas the Data Monitors added residents named non-study resident 1, non-study resident 2, etc. CareTrack will break the Texas non-study residents apart if possible, to estimate the magnitude of this problem.

- ii) accumulated for the data collection period for each staff role
- iii) accumulated to a total for the study period

9) Training vs. Live records

- a) Records on Training Days (based on Study Date and Schedule) are all converted to Training Records.
- b) Convert all TrainsAlot records to Training.
- c) Training was often done at the beginning of a staff member’s data collection shift. They practiced with several short “test” transactions to get a feel for how the system works.
- d) Training records are identified by the training “toggle” on the PDA
- e) The study schedule was verified by inspection of data to insure it accurately reflected the data.
- f) Records tagged as “training” or “study” reviewed for appropriateness based on the study schedule times, and changed accordingly
 - i) re-flagged as training or study
 - ii) original training flag retained
- g) Notes from the field were reviewed for possible changes to the schedules. If non-standard schedules were documented, the time record data was adjusted by hand to correspond to the schedule used.
- h) Training toggle may not have been selected during training resulting in low time records at the beginning of the first shift that the staff member used a PDA
 - i) criteria for low time: 1 – 5 minutes at the beginning of a shift on a live data collection day, when the records for the rest of the shift are non-training.
 - ii) by inspection, each staff member’s records were reviewed to determine if low time records existed at the beginning of the shift
 - iii) if these low time records were found:
 - (1) the low time records consistent at the beginning of the shift were re-flagged training
 - (a) judgment decision based on review of the pattern of staff time for the staff member.
 - (b) affects only a small amount of time
 - (2) the low time records were not included in calculations
 - iv) note: the original training flag is always retained in the original data.

10) Overlapping staff roles

- a) Staff in different facilities, performing similar jobs, may use different role names
- b) In general, staff roles names were maintained with local terminology for ease of use by study sites
 - i) in two cases, recoding was performed, to consolidated to synthetic role:
 - (1) LPN and LVN were recoded to LPN
 - (2) CNA, RCT, and GNA were recorded to CNA
 - (3) O10 were recorded to Therapy Aide per discussion with the one facility that used this terminology.
 - (4) all other staff roles were retained for the analysis team

11) Group time records

- a) Group is when a staff member is working/caring concurrently with more than 1 resident at the same time
 - i) Note: the residents do not have to have the same start and end time with the staff member. A resident is part of this “group” if the staff person is concurrently serving at least one other resident at the time this resident is being served.
 - ii) actual elapsed staff time is distributed proportionally among the residents being cared for during this staff time
 - (1) resident x’s apportioned time, $A = ((\text{resident x’s elapsed time, } E) / (\text{resident x’s elapsed time} + \text{resident y’s elapsed time} + \text{resident n’s elapsed time} \dots \text{for all residents served by the staff member, } T)) * (\text{elapsed time of the staff member serving the residents in the group, } S)$ or $A=(E/T)*S$
 - (2) round up to the next minute for any part of a minute
 - iii) a non-study resident in group time is counted as one resident although occasionally more than 1 non-study resident might have actually been in attendance. The data monitors were trained to

make a note when this occurred. When a note was present, the actual number of non-study residents were counted.

iv) see "Therap_time_Data_Structures_v3_final.doc" for group therapy examples.

b) For nursing and ancillary staff:

(1) the apportioned staff time is reported

c) For therapy staff:

i) dataset to Brant by staff type by calendar day – See "STRIVE Staff & STM Var Names V5.xls" for detail of time fields provided in dataset for analysis use.

ii) therapy time decision tree - The following logic was used to create the Therapy Time tables.

(1) preparation of the dataset:

(a) records that were part of groups were flagged with a Boolean "Group"= True if the record was part of a group of 2 or more Time Records, based on the Start and End time for the transactions.

(b) records collected on PDA were flagged with a Boolean "PDA"=True if the record was collected on a PDA. "PDA"=False indicates the record was entered on the desktop.

(c) the DayOfStudy was calculated for each Time Record based on each facility's StudyStartDate and StudySchedule. The DayOfStudy varies between 1 and 7.

(d) the StaffRole is contained in each Time Record.

(2) variables used in the logic:

(a) StaffTime is the allocated time staff spent with the resident. If the record is part of a group, the proportion of the staff time is allocated among the members of the group.

(b) ResidentTime is the total time the resident was receiving care from the staff member. For individual events it is the same as StaffTime. For group events the resident time is greater than the staff time.

(3) logic used in the allocation program:

IF Group=False THEN

Write record to SST_[StaffRole]_I [DayOfStudy] = StaffTime

ELSE (group is true)

IF PDA=True

IF TaskCode = 97150 or 92508 (group time)

Write record to SST_[StaffRole]_GT_R[DayOfStudy] = ResidentTime

Write record to SST_[StaffRole]_GT_S[DayOfStudy] = StaffTime

ELSE (TaskCode = any other HCPCS except above so concurrent time)

Write record to SST_[StaffRole]_CT_R[DayOfStudy] = ResidentTime

Write record to SST_[StaffRole]_CT_S[DayOfStudy] = StaffTime

ENDIF

ELSE (PDA is false)

WriteRecord to SST_[StaffRole]_GC_R[DayOfStudy] = ResidentTime

WriteRecord to SST_[StaffRole]_GC_S[DayOfStudy] = StaffTime

ENDIF

ENDIF

iii) considerations:

(1) need to separate:

(a) "Group Time" – time spent in group where everyone is performing the same activity

(b) "Concurrent Time" (or "Dovetailed Time") – therapist works with multiple residents at the same time, but each resident is doing a different activity

(c) analysis may need to limit "group time," e.g., to 25% of total group+concurrent time, as is done on the MDS

(d) also need to keep information on total time spent by resident in therapy (e.g., a resident got 1 hour of rehabilitation, even though the staff member provided concurrent time to 4 people, and thus only 15 minutes to each)

(2) can differentiate through use of Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes, recorded with each therapy (when using the PDAs – not available when paper tools are used)

(a) need for was decided at kick-off meeting. Software was updated after Spa Creek pilot.

(b) was collected beginning with the second Pilot in Madrid)

(c) CPT codes only available when PDA is used, so data is reported separately for PDA and paper tool periods of collection

12) Gaps in Time Data

- a) Each gap in the time data was evaluated by the database manager, using any information in notes completed by staff member or Data Monitor
- b) When there was a note on gap
 - i) the data were corrected per the note
 - ii) examples:
 - (1) note says the staff member was caring for Resident X -- gap time is converted to a resident specific record for that resident
 - (2) note says staff was at unpaid lunch -- gap time changed to unpaid meals and breaks
- c) When there is no note on gap:
 - i) gap occurred at the end of a shift
 - (1) assumed the staff member forgot to log out.
 - (2) gap record is deleted
 - ii) gap time under 30 minutes occurring during the shift
 - (1) assumed the staff member on duty and performing some task. Time is recoded to NRST and included in the NRST dataset per CMS decision.
 - iii) gap time over 30 minutes occurring during the shift were dropped per CMS decision to keep only gap time less than or equal to 30 minutes (low volume)
- d) Detailed Information on gap times is available in "Gap and Group Analysis_9_20.xls"

13) Very High Time records

- a) Review of time records of 240 minutes or more (one half of a shift), occurring at the end of shift, and without associated notes
 - i) note: Data Monitors were instructed to verify ALL records ≥ 120 minutes
 - ii) for NRST or Gap records
 - (1) assumption of user error in logging out
 - (2) flagged and not included in the analytic data set per CMS CMM decision
 - (3) all these records found in the 50% were NRST
 - iii) RST records
 - (1) individually researched
 - (2) determination documented in the Facility Processing Log

14) Other Staff Time (including Non-Resident Specific Time (NRST), meals and breaks, etc.)

- a) See "STRIVE Staff & STM Var Names V5.xls" for detail of time fields provided in dataset for analysis use
- b) Accumulated by type of staff time, for each staff role, by unit
- c) Unit definition identification
 - i) facilities units are not named consistently
 - ii) notes from the field were used to determine the actual nursing units (in conjunction with IFMC) for a particular facility
 - iii) units were verified by inspection
 - iv) residents were manually assigned to the nursing units
- d) Distribution/use of non-resident specific time, NRST, will be done in the analysis phase by University of Michigan.

15) Number of Days determination

- a) The number of days fields are flags to denote whether the resident was in the facility during the full time of the time study data collection.
- b) Number of nursing days
 - i) nursing days = 2, denotes that the resident was in the nursing home for the whole 48 hour nursing data collection
 - ii) nursing days = 1, denotes that the resident was admitted or discharged or both on one or both of nursing data collection periods
 - iii) inclusion/use of residents with less than a full 48 hours of nursing/ancillary study time will be determined in the analysis phase by University of Michigan and CMS.
- c) Number of therapy days
 - i) rehabilitation therapy almost always occurs during the day shift so the day of therapy is the same as the calendar day of the study.

- ii) therapy days = 7, denotes that the resident was in the nursing home for the whole week long therapy data collection
 - iii) therapy days less than the default of 7 indicate the resident was admitted after live therapy data collection started or was discharged prior to the end of therapy data collection.
 - iv) The number of therapy days flag is set to the number of days they could have received therapy based on their admit and discharge dates.
- d) Review with University of Michigan and CareTrack identified several residents with substantial time that conflicted with the dates of admission or discharge supplied by the Data Monitors. These cases were individually researched and the number of Nursing and/or Therapy days were adjusted based on the pattern of actual time data events recorded for each resident. Changes are noted in the Processing Log.

A-3: STRIVE MDS Assessment

Figure 2. STRIVE MDS Assessment Form Page 1

Numeric Identifier _____

MINIMUM DATA SET (MDS) — VERSION 2.0 FOR NURSING HOME RESIDENT ASSESSMENT AND CARE SCREENING

BASIC ASSESSMENT TRACKING FORM

SECTION AA. IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| 1. RESIDENT NAME[®] | <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">a. (First)</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">b. (Middle initial)</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">c. (Last)</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">d. (PSF)</td> </tr> </table> | a. (First) | b. (Middle initial) | c. (Last) | d. (PSF) |
| a. (First) | b. (Middle initial) | c. (Last) | d. (PSF) | | |
| 2. GENDER[®] | <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">1. Male</td> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">2. Female</td> </tr> </table> | 1. Male | 2. Female | | |
| 1. Male | 2. Female | | | | |
| 3. BIRTHDATE[®] | <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Month</td> <td style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Day</td> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Year</td> </tr> </table> | Month | Day | Year | |
| Month | Day | Year | | | |
| 4. RACE[®] / ETHNICITY | <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">1. American Indian/Alaskan Native 2. Asian/Pacific Islander 3. Black, not of Hispanic origin</td> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">4. Hispanic 5. White, not of Hispanic origin</td> </tr> </table> | 1. American Indian/Alaskan Native 2. Asian/Pacific Islander 3. Black, not of Hispanic origin | 4. Hispanic 5. White, not of Hispanic origin | | |
| 1. American Indian/Alaskan Native 2. Asian/Pacific Islander 3. Black, not of Hispanic origin | 4. Hispanic 5. White, not of Hispanic origin | | | | |
| 5. SOCIAL SECURITY[®] AND MEDICARE NUMBER[®] (C in 1 st box if non med. no.) | <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">a. Social Security Number</td> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">b. Medicare number (or comparable related insurance number)</td> </tr> </table> | a. Social Security Number | b. Medicare number (or comparable related insurance number) | | |
| a. Social Security Number | b. Medicare number (or comparable related insurance number) | | | | |
| 6. RESIDENT PROVIDER NO.[®] | <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">a. State No.</td> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">b. Federal No.</td> </tr> </table> | a. State No. | b. Federal No. | | |
| a. State No. | b. Federal No. | | | | |
| 7. MEDICAID NO. (If "N" if pending "N" if not Medicaid recipient)[®] | | | | | |
| 8. REASONS FOR ASSESSMENT | <p><i>Note—Other codes do not apply to this form</i></p> <p>a. Primary reason for assessment</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Admission assessment (required by day 14) 2. Annual assessment 3. Significant change in status assessment 4. Significant correction of prior full assessment 5. Quarterly review assessment 6. Significant correction of prior quarterly assessment 7. NONE OF ABOVE <p>b. Codes for assessments required for Medicare PPS for the State</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medicare 5 day assessment 2. Medicare 30 day assessment 3. Medicare 60 day assessment 4. Medicare 90 day assessment 5. Medicare resident only status assessment 6. Other state required assessment 7. Medicare 14 day assessment 8. Other Medicare required assessment | | | | |

STRIVE MDS Instructions
v. 09/14/06

Complete the unshaded items only

[®] = Key items for computerized resident tracking

= When box blank, must enter number or letter = When letter in box, check if condition applies

MDS 2.0 September, 2000

Figure 3. STRIVE MDS Assessment Form Page 2

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|------------|----|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|----|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------|----|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Resident _____ | Numeric Identifier _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MINIMUM DATA SET (MDS) — VERSION 2.0 FOR NURSING HOME RESIDENT ASSESSMENT AND CARE SCREENING BACKGROUND (FACE SHEET) INFORMATION AT ADMISSION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>SECTION AB. DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">1.</td> <td style="width: 15%;">DATE OF ENTRY</td> <td style="width: 80%;"> Date the stay began. Note — Do not include readmission if record was closed at time of temporary discharge to hospital, etc. In such cases, use prior admission date. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> Month Day Year </div> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">ADMITTED FROM (AT ENTRY)</td> <td> 1. Private home/appt. with no home health services 2. Private home/appt. with home health services 3. Board and care/assisted living/group home 4. Nursing home 5. Acute care hospital 6. Psychiatric hospital, MR/DD facility 7. Rehabilitation hospital 8. Other _____ </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">LIVED ALONE (PRIOR TO ENTRY)</td> <td> 0. No 1. Yes 2. In other facility </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">4.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">ZIP CODE OF PRIOR PRIMARY RESIDENCE</td> <td style="background-color: black; color: black;">[REDACTED]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">5.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RESIDENTIAL HISTORY 5 YEARS PRIOR TO ENTRY</td> <td> (Check all settings resident lived in during 5 years prior to date of entry given in item AB1 above) Prior stay at this nursing home _____ Stay in other nursing home _____ Other residential facility—board and care home, assisted living, group home _____ MH/psychiatric setting _____ d. MR/DD setting _____ e. NONE OF ABOVE _____ </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">6.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">LIFETIME OCCUPATIONS (Put "N" if between two occupations)</td> <td style="background-color: black; color: black;">[REDACTED]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">7.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">EDUCATION (Highest Level Completed)</td> <td> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>1. No schooling</td> <td>5. Technical or trade school</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. 8th grade/sixes</td> <td>6. Some college</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. 9-11 grades</td> <td>7. Bachelor's degree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. High school</td> <td>8. Graduate degree</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">8.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">LANGUAGE (Code for correct response)</td> <td> a. Primary Language 0. English 1. Spanish 2. French 3. Other _____ 5. If other, specify _____ </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">9.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MENTAL HEALTH HISTORY</td> <td> Does resident's RECORD indicate any history of mental retardation, mental illness, or developmental disability problem? 0. No 1. Yes </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">CONDITIONS RELATED TO MR/DD STATUS</td> <td> (Check all conditions that are related to MR/DD status that were manifested before age 22, and are likely to continue indefinitely) Not applicable—for MR/DD (Skip to AB11) MR/DD with organic condition _____ Down's syndrome _____ b. Autism _____ c. Epilepsy _____ d. Other organic condition related to MR/DD _____ e. MR/DD with no organic condition _____ f. </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE BACKGROUND INFORMATION COMPLETED</td> <td> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> Month Day Year </div> </td> </tr> </table> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>SECTION AC. CUSTOMARY ROUTINE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">1. CUSTOMARY ROUTINE</td> <td style="width: 85%;"> (Check all that apply. If all information UNKNOWN, check last box only) CYCLE OF DAILY EVENTS Stay up/sleep straight (e.g., after 9 pm) _____ Naps regularly during day (at least 1 hour) _____ Goes out 1+ days a week _____ Stays busy with hobbies, reading, or food/daily routine _____ Spends most of time alone or watching TV _____ Moves independently indoors (with appliances, if used) _____ Use of tobacco products at least daily _____ NONE OF ABOVE _____ EATING PATTERNS Defined food preferences _____ Eats between meals all or most days _____ Use of alcoholic beverage(s) at least weekly _____ NONE OF ABOVE _____ ADL PATTERNS In bed/clothes much of day _____ Wakens to take bath or most nights _____ Has irregular bowel movement/pattern _____ Shows up for bathing _____ Bathing in PM _____ NONE OF ABOVE _____ INVOLVEMENT PATTERNS Daily contact with relatives/friends/family _____ Usually attends church, temple, synagogue, etc. _____ Finds strength in faith _____ Daily animal companion/pet/animal _____ Involved in group activities _____ NONE OF ABOVE _____ UNKNOWN—Resident family unable to provide information </td> </tr> </table> </div> </div> | | 1. | DATE OF ENTRY | Date the stay began. Note — Do not include readmission if record was closed at time of temporary discharge to hospital, etc. In such cases, use prior admission date. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> Month Day Year </div> | 2. | ADMITTED FROM (AT ENTRY) | 1. Private home/appt. with no home health services 2. Private home/appt. with home health services 3. Board and care/assisted living/group home 4. Nursing home 5. Acute care hospital 6. Psychiatric hospital, MR/DD facility 7. Rehabilitation hospital 8. Other _____ | 3. | LIVED ALONE (PRIOR TO ENTRY) | 0. No 1. Yes 2. In other facility | 4. | ZIP CODE OF PRIOR PRIMARY RESIDENCE | [REDACTED] | 5. | RESIDENTIAL HISTORY 5 YEARS PRIOR TO ENTRY | (Check all settings resident lived in during 5 years prior to date of entry given in item AB1 above) Prior stay at this nursing home _____ Stay in other nursing home _____ Other residential facility—board and care home, assisted living, group home _____ MH/psychiatric setting _____ d. MR/DD setting _____ e. NONE OF ABOVE _____ | 6. | LIFETIME OCCUPATIONS (Put "N" if between two occupations) | [REDACTED] | 7. | EDUCATION (Highest Level Completed) | <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>1. No schooling</td> <td>5. Technical or trade school</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. 8th grade/sixes</td> <td>6. Some college</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. 9-11 grades</td> <td>7. Bachelor's degree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. High school</td> <td>8. Graduate degree</td> </tr> </table> | 1. No schooling | 5. Technical or trade school | 2. 8th grade/sixes | 6. Some college | 3. 9-11 grades | 7. Bachelor's degree | 4. High school | 8. Graduate degree | 8. | LANGUAGE (Code for correct response) | a. Primary Language 0. English 1. Spanish 2. French 3. Other _____ 5. If other, specify _____ | 9. | MENTAL HEALTH HISTORY | Does resident's RECORD indicate any history of mental retardation, mental illness, or developmental disability problem? 0. No 1. Yes | 10. | CONDITIONS RELATED TO MR/DD STATUS | (Check all conditions that are related to MR/DD status that were manifested before age 22, and are likely to continue indefinitely) Not applicable—for MR/DD (Skip to AB11) MR/DD with organic condition _____ Down's syndrome _____ b. Autism _____ c. Epilepsy _____ d. Other organic condition related to MR/DD _____ e. MR/DD with no organic condition _____ f. | 11. | DATE BACKGROUND INFORMATION COMPLETED | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> Month Day Year </div> | 1. CUSTOMARY ROUTINE | (Check all that apply. If all information UNKNOWN, check last box only) CYCLE OF DAILY EVENTS Stay up/sleep straight (e.g., after 9 pm) _____ Naps regularly during day (at least 1 hour) _____ Goes out 1+ days a week _____ Stays busy with hobbies, reading, or food/daily routine _____ Spends most of time alone or watching TV _____ Moves independently indoors (with appliances, if used) _____ Use of tobacco products at least daily _____ NONE OF ABOVE _____ EATING PATTERNS Defined food preferences _____ Eats between meals all or most days _____ Use of alcoholic beverage(s) at least weekly _____ NONE OF ABOVE _____ ADL PATTERNS In bed/clothes much of day _____ Wakens to take bath or most nights _____ Has irregular bowel movement/pattern _____ Shows up for bathing _____ Bathing in PM _____ NONE OF ABOVE _____ INVOLVEMENT PATTERNS Daily contact with relatives/friends/family _____ Usually attends church, temple, synagogue, etc. _____ Finds strength in faith _____ Daily animal companion/pet/animal _____ Involved in group activities _____ NONE OF ABOVE _____ UNKNOWN—Resident family unable to provide information |
| 1. | DATE OF ENTRY | Date the stay began. Note — Do not include readmission if record was closed at time of temporary discharge to hospital, etc. In such cases, use prior admission date. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> Month Day Year </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. | ADMITTED FROM (AT ENTRY) | 1. Private home/appt. with no home health services 2. Private home/appt. with home health services 3. Board and care/assisted living/group home 4. Nursing home 5. Acute care hospital 6. Psychiatric hospital, MR/DD facility 7. Rehabilitation hospital 8. Other _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. | LIVED ALONE (PRIOR TO ENTRY) | 0. No 1. Yes 2. In other facility | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. | ZIP CODE OF PRIOR PRIMARY RESIDENCE | [REDACTED] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. | RESIDENTIAL HISTORY 5 YEARS PRIOR TO ENTRY | (Check all settings resident lived in during 5 years prior to date of entry given in item AB1 above) Prior stay at this nursing home _____ Stay in other nursing home _____ Other residential facility—board and care home, assisted living, group home _____ MH/psychiatric setting _____ d. MR/DD setting _____ e. NONE OF ABOVE _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. | LIFETIME OCCUPATIONS (Put "N" if between two occupations) | [REDACTED] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. | EDUCATION (Highest Level Completed) | <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>1. No schooling</td> <td>5. Technical or trade school</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. 8th grade/sixes</td> <td>6. Some college</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. 9-11 grades</td> <td>7. Bachelor's degree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. High school</td> <td>8. Graduate degree</td> </tr> </table> | 1. No schooling | 5. Technical or trade school | 2. 8th grade/sixes | 6. Some college | 3. 9-11 grades | 7. Bachelor's degree | 4. High school | 8. Graduate degree | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. No schooling | 5. Technical or trade school | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. 8th grade/sixes | 6. Some college | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. 9-11 grades | 7. Bachelor's degree | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. High school | 8. Graduate degree | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. | LANGUAGE (Code for correct response) | a. Primary Language 0. English 1. Spanish 2. French 3. Other _____ 5. If other, specify _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. | MENTAL HEALTH HISTORY | Does resident's RECORD indicate any history of mental retardation, mental illness, or developmental disability problem? 0. No 1. Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. | CONDITIONS RELATED TO MR/DD STATUS | (Check all conditions that are related to MR/DD status that were manifested before age 22, and are likely to continue indefinitely) Not applicable—for MR/DD (Skip to AB11) MR/DD with organic condition _____ Down's syndrome _____ b. Autism _____ c. Epilepsy _____ d. Other organic condition related to MR/DD _____ e. MR/DD with no organic condition _____ f. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. | DATE BACKGROUND INFORMATION COMPLETED | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> Month Day Year </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. CUSTOMARY ROUTINE | (Check all that apply. If all information UNKNOWN, check last box only) CYCLE OF DAILY EVENTS Stay up/sleep straight (e.g., after 9 pm) _____ Naps regularly during day (at least 1 hour) _____ Goes out 1+ days a week _____ Stays busy with hobbies, reading, or food/daily routine _____ Spends most of time alone or watching TV _____ Moves independently indoors (with appliances, if used) _____ Use of tobacco products at least daily _____ NONE OF ABOVE _____ EATING PATTERNS Defined food preferences _____ Eats between meals all or most days _____ Use of alcoholic beverage(s) at least weekly _____ NONE OF ABOVE _____ ADL PATTERNS In bed/clothes much of day _____ Wakens to take bath or most nights _____ Has irregular bowel movement/pattern _____ Shows up for bathing _____ Bathing in PM _____ NONE OF ABOVE _____ INVOLVEMENT PATTERNS Daily contact with relatives/friends/family _____ Usually attends church, temple, synagogue, etc. _____ Finds strength in faith _____ Daily animal companion/pet/animal _____ Involved in group activities _____ NONE OF ABOVE _____ UNKNOWN—Resident family unable to provide information | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>SECTION AD. FACE SHEET SIGNATURES</p> <p>SIGNATURES OF PERSONS COMPLETING FACE SHEET:</p> <div style="background-color: black; height: 40px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>I certify that the accompanying information accurately reflects resident assessment or tracking information for this resident and that I collected or coordinated collection of this information on the dates specified. To the best of my knowledge, this information was collected in accordance with applicable Medicare and Medicaid requirements. I understand that this information is used as a basis for ensuring that residents receive appropriate and quality care, and as a basis for payment from federal funds. I further understand that payment of such federal funds and continued participation in the government-funded health care programs is conditioned on the accuracy and truthfulness of the information, and that I may be personally subject to or may subject my organization to substantial criminal, civil, and/or administrative penalties for submitting false information. I also certify that I am authorized to submit this information by this facility on its behalf.</p> <div style="background-color: black; height: 100px; width: 100%;"></div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

☐ = When box blank, must enter number or letter ☐ = When letter in box, check if condition applies

MDS 2.0 September, 2000
 STRIVE MDS Instructions - v. 09/14/06 - (Complete the unshaded items only)

Figure 4. STRIVE MDS Assessment Form Page 3

| Resident | | Numeric Identifier | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| MINIMUM DATA SET (MDS) — VERSION 2.0 FOR NURSING HOME RESIDENT ASSESSMENT AND CARE SCREENING FULL ASSESSMENT FORM (Status in last 7 days, unless other time frame indicated) | | | |
| SECTION A. IDENTIFICATION AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION | | | |
| 1. RESIDENT NAME | a. (First) b. (Middle initial) c. (Last) d. (Jr/Sr) | | |
| 2. ROOM NUMBER | | | |
| 3. ASSESSMENT REFERENCE DATE | a. Last day of MDS observation period Month Day Year b. Original (0) or corrected copy of form (enter number of correction) | | |
| 4a. DATE OF REENTRY | Date of reentry from most recent temporary discharge to a hospital in last 90 days (or since last assessment or admission if less than 90 days) Month Day Year | | |
| 5. MARITAL STATUS | 1. Never married 3. Widowed 5. Divorced 2. Married 4. Separated | | |
| 6. MEDICAL RECORD NO. | | | |
| 7. CURRENT PAYMENT SOURCES FOR NURSING STAY | (Billing Office to indicate check all that apply in last 30 days) Medicaid per diem VA per diem Medicare per diem Self or family pays for full per diem Medicare and/or part A Medicaid resident liability or Medicare co-payment Medicare and/or part B Private insurance per diem (including co-payment) CHAMPUS per diem Other per diem | | |
| 8. REASONS FOR ASSESSMENT | a. Primary reason for assessment: 1. Admission assessment (required by day 14) 2. Annual assessment 3. Significant change in status assessment 4. Significant correction of prior full assessment 5. Quarterly review assessment 6. Discharged—return not anticipated 7. Discharged—return anticipated 8. Discharged prior to completing initial assessment 9. Reentry 10. Significant correction of prior quarterly assessment 11. NONE OF ABOVE b. Codes for assessments required for Medicare PPSP for the State: 1. Medicare 5-day assessment 2. Medicare 30-day assessment 3. Medicare 60-day assessment 4. Medicare 90-day assessment 5. Medicare admission status assessment 6. Other state required assessment 7. Medicare 14-day assessment 8. Other Medicare required assessment | | |
| 9. RESPONSIBILITY/LEGAL GUARDIAN | (Check all that apply) Legal guardian Durable power attorney/financial Other legal oversight Family member responsible Durable power of attorney/health care Patient responsible for self NONE OF ABOVE | | |
| 10. ADVANCED DIRECTIVES | (For those items with supporting documentation in the medical record, check all that apply) Living will Feeding restrictions Do not resuscitate Medication restrictions Do not hospitalize Organ donation Organ donation Other treatment restrictions Autopsy request NONE OF ABOVE | | |
| SECTION B. COGNITIVE PATTERNS | | | |
| 1. COMATOSE | (Persistent vegetative state/no discernible consciousness) 0. No 1. Yes (If yes, skip to Section G) | | |
| 2. MEMORY | (Recall of what was learned or known) a. Short-term memory OK—seems/appears to recall after 5 minutes 0. Memory OK 1. Memory problem b. Long-term memory OK—seems/appears to recall long past 0. Memory OK 1. Memory problem | | |
| 3. MEMORY RECALL ABILITY | (Check all that resident was normally able to recall during last 7 days) Current season a. That he/she is in a nursing home d. Location of own room b. NONE OF ABOVE are recalled e. Staff name/roles c. | | |
| 4. COGNITIVE SKILLS FOR DAILY DECISION MAKING | (Made decisions regarding tasks of daily life) 0. INDEPENDENT—decisions consistent/reasonable 1. MODIFIED INDEPENDENCE—some difficulty in new situations only 2. MODERATELY IMPAIRED—decisions poor; cues/supervision required 3. SEVERELY IMPAIRED—never/made decisions | | |
| 5. INDICATORS OF DELIRIUM—PERIODIC DISORDERED THINKING/AWARENESS | (Code for behavior in the last 7 days) [Note: Accurate assessment requires conversations with staff and family who have direct knowledge of resident's behavior over this time]. 0. Behavior not present 1. Behavior present, not of recent onset 2. Behavior present, over last 7 days appears different from resident's usual functioning (e.g., new onset or worsening) a. EASILY DISTRACTED—(e.g., difficulty paying attention; gets side tracked) b. PERIODS OF ALTERED PERCEPTION OR AWARENESS OF SURROUNDINGS—(e.g., moves lips or talks to someone not present; believes he/she is somewhere else; confuses night and day) c. EPISODES OF DISORGANIZED SPEECH—(e.g., speech is incoherent, nonsensical, irrelevant, or rambling from subject to subject; loses train of thought) d. PERIODS OF RESTLESSNESS—(e.g., fidgeting or picking at skin, clothing, napkins, etc; frequent position changes; repetitive physical movements or calling out) e. PERIODS OF LETHARGY—(e.g., sluggishness; staring into space; difficult to arouse; little body movement) f. MENTAL FUNCTION VARIES OVER THE COURSE OF THE DAY—(e.g., sometimes better, some times worse; behaviors sometimes present, some times not) | | |
| 6. CHANGE IN COGNITIVE STATUS | Resident's cognitive status, skills, or abilities have changed as compared to status of 90 days ago (or since last assessment if less than 90 days) 0. No change 1. Improved 2. Deteriorated | | |
| SECTION C. COMMUNICATION/HEARING PATTERNS | | | |
| 1. HEARING | (With hearing appliance, if used) 0. HEARS ADEQUATELY—normal talk, TV, phone 1. HEARS WITH DIFFICULTY when not in quiet setting 2. HEARS IN SPECIAL SITUATIONS ONLY—speaker has to adjust loud quality and speak distinctly 3. HIGHLY IMPAIRED/absence of useful hearing | | |
| 2. COMMUNICATION DEVICES/TECHNIQUES | (Check all that apply during last 7 days) Hearing aid, present and used Hearing aid, present and not used regularly Other receptive comm. techniques used (e.g., lip reading) NONE OF ABOVE | | |
| 3. MODES OF EXPRESSION | (Check all used by resident to make needs known) Speech a. Signs/gestures/sounds d. Writing messages to express or clarify needs b. Communication board e. American sign language or Braille c. Other f. NONE OF ABOVE g. | | |
| 4. MAKING SELF UNDERSTOOD | (Expressing information content—how well/able) 0. UNDERSTOOD 1. USUALLY UNDERSTOOD—difficulty finding words or finishing thoughts 2. SOMETIMES UNDERSTOOD—ability is limited to making concrete requests 3. RARELY/NEVER UNDERSTOOD | | |
| 5. SPEECH CLARITY | (Code for speech in the last 7 days) 0. CLEAR SPEECH—distinct, intelligible words 1. UNCLEAR SPEECH—stunned, mumbled words 2. NO SPEECH—absence of spoken words | | |
| 6. ABILITY TO UNDERSTAND OTHERS | (Understanding verbal information content—how well/able) 0. UNDERSTANDS 1. USUALLY UNDERSTANDS—may miss some part/inform of message 2. SOMETIMES UNDERSTANDS—responds adequately to simple, direct communication 3. RARELY/NEVER UNDERSTANDS | | |
| 7. CHANGE IN COMMUNICATION/HEARING | Resident's ability to express, understand, or hear information has changed as compared to status of 90 days ago (or since last assessment if less than 90 days) 0. No change 1. Improved 2. Deteriorated | | |

☐ = When box blank, must enter number or letter ☐ = When letter in box, check if condition applies

MDS 2.0 September, 2000

STRIVE MDS Instructions - v. 09/14/06 - (Complete the unshaded items only)

Figure 5. STRIVE MDS Assessment Form Page 4

| Resident | | Numeric Identifier | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|
| SECTION D. VISION PATTERNS | | | |
| 1. VISION | (Ability to see in adequate light and with glasses if used) 0. ADEQUATE—sees fine detail, including regular print in newspapers/books 1. IMPAIRED—sees large print, but not regular print in newspapers/books 2. MODERATELY IMPAIRED—limited vision; not able to see newspaper headlines, but can identify objects 3. HIGHLY IMPAIRED—object identification in question, but eyes appear to follow objects 4. SEVERELY IMPAIRED—no vision or sees only light, colors, or shapes; eyes do not appear to follow objects | | |
| 2. VISUAL LIMITATIONS/DIFFICULTIES | Side vision problems—decreased peripheral vision (e.g., leaves food on one side of tray, difficulty traveling, bumps into people and objects, misjudges placement of chair when seating self) Experiences any of the following: sees halos or rings around lights; sees flashes of light; sees "floaters" over eyes NONE OF ABOVE | a. b. c. | |
| 3. VISUAL APPLIANCES | Glasses, contact lenses; magnifying glass 0. No 1. Yes | | |
| SECTION E. MOOD AND BEHAVIOR PATTERNS | | | |
| 1. INDICATORS OF DEPRESSION, ANXIETY, SAD MOOD | (Code for indicators observed in last 30 days, irrespective of the assumed cause) 0. Indicator not exhibited in last 30 days 1. Indicator of this type exhibited up to five days a week 2. Indicator of this type exhibited daily or almost daily (6, 7 days a week) VERBAL EXPRESSIONS OF DISTRESS a. Resident made negative statements—e.g., "Nothing matters; Would rather be dead; What's the use; Regrets having lived so long; Let me die" b. Repetitive questions—e.g., "Where do I go; What do I do?" c. Repetitive verbalizations—e.g., calling out for help, ("God help me") d. Persistent anger with self or others—e.g., easily annoyed, anger at placement in nursing home; anger at care received e. Self-deprecation—e.g., "I am nothing; I am a nuisance to anyone" f. Expressions of what appear to be unrealistic fears—e.g., fear of being abandoned, left alone, being with others g. Recurrent statements that something terrible is about to happen—e.g., believes he or she is about to die, have a heart attack h. Repetitive health complaints—e.g., persistently seeks medical attention, obsessive concern with body functions i. Repetitive anxious complaints/concerns (non-health related) e.g., persistently seeks attention/resources regarding schedules, meals, laundry, clothing, relationship issues j. Unpleasant mood in morning k. Insomnia/change in usual sleep pattern l. Sad, pained, worried facial expressions—e.g., furrowed brows m. Crying, tearfulness n. Repetitive physical movements—e.g., pacing, handwringing, restlessness, fidgeting, picking o. Withdrawal from activities of interest—e.g., no interest in long standing activities or being with family/friends p. Reduced social interaction SLEEP-CYCLE ISSUES SAD, APATHETIC, ANXIOUS APPEARANCE LOSS OF INTEREST | | |
| 2. MOOD PERSISTENCE | One or more indicators of depressed, sad or anxious mood were not easily altered by attempts to "cheer up", console, or reassure the resident over last 7 days 0. No mood indicators 1. Indicators present, easily altered 2. Indicators present, not easily altered | | |
| 3. CHANGE IN MOOD | Resident's mood status has changed as compared to status of 90 days ago (or since last assessment if less than 90 days) 0. No change 1. Improved 2. Deteriorated | | |
| 4. BEHAVIORAL SYMPTOMS | (A) Behavioral symptom frequency in last 7 days 0. Behavior not exhibited in last 7 days 1. Behavior of this type occurred 1 to 3 days in last 7 days 2. Behavior of this type occurred 4 to 6 days, but less than daily 3. Behavior of this type occurred daily (B) Behavioral symptom alterability in last 7 days 0. Behavior not present OR behavior was easily altered 1. Behavior was not easily altered a. WANDERING (moved without rational purpose, seemingly oblivious to needs or safety) b. VERBALLY ABUSIVE BEHAVIORAL SYMPTOMS (others were threatened, screamed at, cursed at) c. PHYSICALLY ABUSIVE BEHAVIORAL SYMPTOMS (others were hit, shoved, scratched, sexually abused) d. SOCIALLY INAPPROPRIATE/DISRUPTIVE BEHAVIORAL SYMPTOMS (made disruptive sounds, noisiness, screaming, self-abusive acts, sexual behavior or disturbing in public, smeared/threw food/food, hoarding, rummaged through others' belongings) e. RESISTS CARE (refused taking medications/injections, ADL assistance, or eating) | (A) (B) | |
| SECTION F. PSYCHOSOCIAL WELL-BEING | | | |
| 1. SENSE OF INITIATIVE/INVOLVEMENT | At ease interacting with others At ease doing planned or structured activities At ease doing self-initiated activities Establishes own goals Pursues involvement in life of facility (e.g., makes keeps friends; involved in group activities; responds positively to new activities; assists in religious services) Accepts invitations into most group activities NONE OF ABOVE | a. b. c. d. e. f. g. | |
| 2. UNSETTLED RELATIONSHIPS | Covers open conflict with or repeated criticism of staff Unhappy with roommate Unhappy with residents other than roommate Openly expresses conflict anger with family/friends Absence of personal contact with family/friends Recent loss of close family member/friend Does not adjust easily to change in routines NONE OF ABOVE | a. b. c. d. e. f. g. h. | |
| 3. PAST ROLES | Strong identification with past roles and life status Expresses sadness/anger/emptiness feeling over lost role/status Resident perceives that daily routine (customary routine, activities) is very different from prior pattern in the community NONE OF ABOVE | | |
| SECTION G. PHYSICAL FUNCTIONING AND STRUCTURAL PROBLEMS | | | |
| 1. (A) ADL SELF-PERFORMANCE—(Code for residents' PERFORMANCE OVER ALL SHIFTS during last 7 days—Not including setup) | 0. INDEPENDENT—No help or oversight—OR—Help/oversight provided only 1 or 2 times during last 7 days 1. SUPERVISION—Oversight, encouragement or cueing provided 3 or more times during last 7 days—OR—Supervision (3 or more times) plus physical assistance provided only 1 or 2 times during last 7 days 2. LIMITED ASSISTANCE—Resident highly involved in activity received physical help in guided maneuvering of limbs or other nonweightbearing assistance 3 or more times—OR—More help provided only 1 or 2 times during last 7 days 3. EXTENSIVE ASSISTANCE—While resident performed part of activity, over last 7-day period, help of following type(s) provided 3 or more times: —Weightbearing support —Full staff performance during part (but not all) of last 7 days 4. TOTAL DEPENDENCE—Full staff performance of activity during entire 7 days 5. ACTIVITY DID NOT OCCUR during entire 7 days | | |
| (B) ADL SUPPORT PROVIDED—(Code for MOST SUPPORT PROVIDED OVER ALL SHIFTS during last 7 days; code regardless of resident's self performance classification) | 0. No setup or physical help from staff 1. Setup help only 2. One person physical assist 3. Two+ persons physical assist 6. ADL activity itself did not occur during entire 7 days | (A) (B) | |
| a. BED MOBILITY | How resident moves to and from lying position, turns side to side, and positions body while in bed | | |
| b. TRANSFER | How resident moves between surfaces—i.e. from bed, chair, wheelchair, standing position (EXCLUDE to/from bathroom) | | |
| c. WALK IN ROOM | How resident walks between locations in his/her room | | |
| d. WALK IN CORRIDOR | How resident walks in corridor on unit | | |
| e. LOCOMOTION ON UNIT | How resident moves between locations in his/her room and adjacent corridor on same floor. If in wheelchair, self-sufficiency once in chair | | |
| f. LOCOMOTION OFF UNIT | How resident moves to and returns from off-unit locations (e.g., areas set aside for dining, activities, or treatments). If facility has only one floor, how resident moves to and from distant areas on the floor. If in wheelchair, self-sufficiency once in chair | | |
| g. DRESSING | How resident puts on, fastens, and takes off all items of street clothing, including donning/removing prostheses | | |
| h. EATING | How resident eats and drinks (regardless of skill). Includes intake of nourishment by other means (e.g., tube feeding, total parenteral nutrition) | | |
| i. TOILET USE | How resident uses the toilet room (or commode, bedpan, urinal); transfer on/off toilet; cleanses, changes pad, manages ostomy or catheter; adjusts clothes | | |
| j. PERSONAL HYGIENE | How resident maintains personal hygiene, including combing hair, brushing teeth, shaving, applying makeup, washing/drying face, hands, and perineum (EXCLUDE Baths and showers) | | |

MDS 2.0 September, 2000
STRIVE MDS Instructions - v. 09/14/06 - (Complete the unshaded items only)

Figure 6. STRIVE MDS Assessment Form Page 5

| Resident | | Numeric Identifier | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2. BATHING | How resident takes full body bath/shower, sponge bath, and transfers in/out of tub/shower (EXCLUDE washing of back and hair) (Code for most dependent in self-performances and support) (A) BATHING SELF-PERFORMANCES AND SUPPORT 0. Independent—No help provided 1. Supervision—Overnight help only 2. Physical help limited to transfer only 3. Not help in part of bathing activity 4. Total dependence 5. Activity last did not occur during entire 7 days (Bathing support codes are assigned in item 1, code B above) | (A) | (B) |
| 3. TEST FOR BALANCE (see training manual) | (Code for ability during last 7 days) 0. Maintained position as required in test 1. Unsteady, but able to rebalance self without physical support 2. Partial physical support during test, or stands/sits but does not follow directions for test 3. Not able to attempt test without physical help a. Balance while standing b. Balance while sitting—position, trunk control | | |
| 4. FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION IN RANGE OF MOTION (see training manual) | (Code for limitations during last 7 days that interfered with daily functions or placed resident at risk of injury) (A) RANGE OF MOTION 0. No limitation 1. Limitation on one side 2. Limitation on both sides (B) VOLUNTARY MOVEMENT 0. No loss 1. Partial loss 2. Full loss (A) (B) a. Neck b. Arm—including shoulder or elbow c. Hand—including wrist or fingers d. Leg—including hip or knee e. Foot—including ankle or toes f. Other limitation or loss | | |
| 5. MODES OF LOCOMOTION | (Check all that apply during last 7 days) Cane/walker/crutch Wheeled self Other person wheeled NONE OF ABOVE Wheel chair primary mode of locomotion d. | | |
| 6. MODES OF TRANSFER | (Check all that apply during last 7 days) Bed/rail or most of time Bed rails used for bed mobility or transfer Lifted manually a. Lifted mechanically b. Transfer aid (e.g., slide board, hoists, cone, walker, brace) c. NONE OF ABOVE | | |
| 7. TASK SEGMENTATION | Some or all of ADL activities were broken into subtasks during last 7 days so that resident could perform them 0. No 1. Yes | | |
| 8. ADL FUNCTIONAL REHABILITATION POTENTIAL | Resident believes he/she is capable of increased independence in at least some ADLs Die-d care staff believe resident is capable of increased independence in at least some ADLs Resident able to perform tasks/activity but is very slow Differences in ADL Self-Performance or ADL Support, comparing mornings to evenings NONE OF ABOVE | a. | b. |
| 9. CHANGE IN ADL FUNCTION | Resident's ADL self-performance status has changed as compared to status of 90 days ago (or since last assessment if less than 90 days) 0. No change 1. Improved 2. Deteriorated | | |
| SECTION I. DISEASE DIAGNOSES | | | |
| Check only those diseases that have a relationship to current ADL status, cognitive status, mood and behavior status, medical treatments, nursing monitoring, or risk of death. (Do not list inactive diagnoses) | | | |
| 1. DISEASES (If none apply, CHECK the NONE OF ABOVE box) | ENDOCRINE/METABOLIC/NUTRITIONAL Diabetes mellitus Hypertension Hypothyroidism HEART/CIRCULATION Arteriosclerotic heart disease (A-SD) Cardiac dysrhythmias Congestive heart failure Deep vein thrombosis Hypertension Hypotension Peripheral vascular disease Other cardiovascular disease MUSCULOSKELETAL Arthritis Hip fracture Missing limb (e.g., amputation) Osteoporosis Pathological bone fracture NEUROLOGICAL Alzheimer's disease Aphasia Cerebral palsy Cerebrovascular accident (stroke) Dementia other than Alzheimer's disease | Hemiplegia/Hemiparesis Multiple sclerosis Parkinson's disease Quadriplegia Seizure disorder Transient ischemic attack (TIA) Traumatic brain injury PSYCHIATRIC/MOOD Anxiety disorder Depression Manic depression (bipolar disease) Schizophrenia PULMONARY Asthma Emphysema/COPD SENSORY Cataracts Diabetic neuropathy Glaucoma Macular degeneration OTHER Allergies Anemia Cancer Renal failure NONE OF ABOVE | v. w. x. y. z. aa. ab. ac. ad. ae. af. ag. ah. ai. aj. ak. al. am. an. ao. ap. aq. ar. |
| 2. INFECTIONS (If none apply, CHECK the NONE OF ABOVE box) | Antibiotic resistant infection (e.g., Methicillin resistant staph) Clostridium difficile (c. diff) Conjunctivitis HIV infection Pneumonia Respiratory infection | Septicemia Sexually transmitted diseases Tuberculosis Urinary tract infection in last 30 days Viral hepatitis Wound infection NONE OF ABOVE | g. h. i. j. k. l. m. |
| 3. OTHER CURRENT OR MORE DETAILED DIAGNOSES AND ICD-9 CODES | a. b. c. d. e. | | |
| SECTION J. HEALTH CONDITIONS | | | |
| 1. PROBLEM CONDITIONS (Check all problems present in last 7 days unless other time frame is indicated) | INDICATORS OF FLUID STATUS Weight gain or loss of 3 or more pounds within a 7 day period Inability to lie flat due to shortness of breath Dehydrated output exceeds input Insufficient fluid did NOT consume all/almost all liquids provided during last 3 days OTHER Delusions | Dizziness/Vertigo Edema Fever Haltidations Internal bleeding Recurrent lung aspirations in last 90 days Shortness of breath Syncope (fainting) Unsteady gait Vomiting NONE OF ABOVE | f. g. h. i. j. k. l. m. n. o. p. |

| SECTION H. CONTINENCE IN LAST 14 DAYS | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. CONTINENCE SELF-CONTROL CATEGORIES (Code for resident's PERFORMANCE OVER ALL SHIFTS) | |
| 0. CONTINENT—Complete control (includes use of indwelling urinary catheter or ostomy device that does not leak urine or stool) | |
| 1. USUALLY CONTINENT—BLADDER, incontinent episodes once a week or less; BOWEL, less than weekly | |
| 2. OCCASIONALLY INCONTINENT—BLADDER, 2 or more times a week but not daily; BOWEL, once a week | |
| 3. FREQUENTLY INCONTINENT—BLADDER, tended to be incontinent daily, but some control present (e.g., on day shift); BOWEL 2-3 times a week | |
| 4. INCONTINENT—Had inadequate control BLADDER, multiple daily episodes; BOWEL, all (or almost all) of the time | |
| a. BOWEL CONTINENCE | Control of bowel movement, with appliance or bowel continence programs, if employed |
| b. BLADDER CONTINENCE | Control of urinary bladder function (if dribbles, volume insufficient to soak through underpants), with appliances (e.g., Foley) or continence programs, if employed |
| 2. BOWEL ELIMINATION PATTERN | Bowel elimination pattern regular—at least one movement every three days a. Diarrhea b. Rectal impaction c. Constipation d. NONE OF ABOVE e. |

| MDS 2.0 September, 2000 | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| STRIVE MDS Instructions - v. 09/14/06 - (Complete the unshaded items only) | |

Figure 7. STRIVE MDS Assessment Form Page 6

| Resident | | Numeric Identifier | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| SECTION M. SKIN CONDITION | | | |
| 2. RAIN SYMPTOMS | (Code the highest level of pain present in the last 7 days) a. FREQUENCY with which resident complains or shows evidence of pain 0. No pain (skip to J4) 1. Pain less than daily 2. Pain daily b. INTENSITY of pain 1. Mild pain 2. Moderate pain 3. Times when pain is horrible or excruciating | | |
| 3. RAIN SITE | (If pain present, check all sites that apply in last 7 days) Back pain Bone pain Chest pain while doing usual activities Headache Hip pain Joint pain (other than hip) Soft tissue pain (e.g., tendon, muscle) Stomach pain Other | | |
| 4. ACCIDENTS | (Check all that apply) Fall in past 30 days Fall in past 31-180 days Hip fracture in last 180 days Other fracture in last 180 days NONE OF ABOVE | a. b. c. d. e. | |
| 5. STABILITY OF CONDITIONS | Conditions/diseases make residents cognitive, ADL, mood or behavior patterns unstable—(fluctuating, precarious, or deteriorating) Resident experiencing an acute episode or a flare-up of a recurrent or chronic problem End-stage disease, 6 or fewer months to live NONE OF ABOVE | a. b. c. d. | |
| SECTION K. ORAL/NUTRITIONAL STATUS | | | |
| 1. ORAL PROBLEMS | Chewing problem Swallowing problem Mouth pain NONE OF ABOVE | a. b. c. d. | |
| 2. HEIGHT AND WEIGHT | Record (a.) height in inches and (b.) weight in pounds. Base weight on most recent measure in last 30 days; measure weight consistently in accord with standard facility practice—e.g., in a.m. after voiding, before meal, with shoes off and in light clothes a. HT (in.) b. WT (lb.) | | |
| 3. WEIGHT CHANGE | a. Weight loss—5 % or more in last 30 days; or 10 % or more in last 180 days 0. No 1. Yes b. Weight gain—5 % or more in last 30 days; or 10 % or more in last 180 days 0. No 1. Yes | | |
| 4. NUTRITIONAL PROBLEMS | Complains about the taste of many foods Regular or persistent complaints of hunger Leaves 35% or more of food uneaten at most meals NONE OF ABOVE | | |
| 5. NUTRITIONAL APPROACHES | (Check all that apply in last 7 days) Parenteral/IV Feeding tube Mechanically altered diet Syringe (oral feeding) Therapeutic diet Dietary supplement between meals Flake guard, stabilized built-up utensils, etc. On a planned weight change program NONE OF ABOVE | a. b. c. d. e. | |
| 6. PARENTERAL OR ENTERAL INTAKE | (Skip to Section L if neither a nor b is checked) a. Code the proportion of total calories the resident received through parenteral or tube feedings in the last 7 days 0. None 1. 1% to 25% 2. 26% to 50% 3. 51% to 75% 4. 76% to 100% b. Code the average fluid intake per day by IV or tube in last 7 days 0. None 1. 1 to 500 cc/day 2. 501 to 1000 cc/day 3. 1001 to 1500 cc/day 4. 1501 to 2000 cc/day 5. 2001 or more cc/day | | |
| SECTION L. ORAL/DENTAL STATUS | | | |
| 1. ORAL STATUS AND DISEASE PREVENTION | Denture (soft, easily movable substance) present in mouth prior to going to bed at night Has dentures (nonremovable bridge) Some soft natural teeth lost—does not have or does not use dentures (or partial plates) Broken, loose, or carious teeth Inflamed gums (gingivitis); swollen or bleeding gums; oral abscesses; ulcers or sores Daily cleaning of false dentures or daily mouth care—by resident or staff NONE OF ABOVE | | |
| SECTION N. ACTIVITY PURSUIT PATTERNS | | | |
| 1. TIME AWAKE | (Check appropriate time periods over last 7 days) Resident awake all or most of time (i.e., naps no more than one hour per time period) in the: Morning Afternoon Evening NONE OF ABOVE | a. b. c. d. | |
| (If resident is comatose, skip to Section O) | | | |
| 2. AVERAGE TIME INVOLVED IN ACTIVITIES | (When awake and not receiving treatments or ADL care) 0. Most—more than 2/3 of time 1. Some—from 1/3 to 2/3 of time 2. Little—less than 1/3 of time 3. None | | |
| 3. PREFERRED ACTIVITY SETTINGS | (Check all settings in which activities are preferred) Own room Day/active room Inside NH/old unit Outside facility NONE OF ABOVE | | |
| 4. GENERAL ACTIVITY PREFERENCES (adapted to resident's current abilities) | (Check all PREFERENCES whatever activity is currently available in resident) Cardio/other games Crafts/art Exercise/sports Music Reading/writing Spiritual/religious activities Trip/shopping Walking/wheeling outdoors Watching TV Gardening or plants Talking or conversing Helping others NONE OF ABOVE | | |

MDS 2.0 September, 2000

STRIVE MDS Instructions - v. 09/14/05 - (Complete the unshaded items only)

Figure 8. STRIVE MDS Assessment Form Page 7

| | | | |
|----------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| Resident _____ | | Numeric Identifier _____ | |
|----------------|--|--------------------------|--|

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 5. PREFERENCES CHANGE IN DAILY ROUTINE | Code for resident preferences in daily routine: 0. No change 1. Slight change 2. Major change a. Type of activities in which resident is currently involved b. Extent of resident involvement in activities | | |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|

SECTION O. MEDICATIONS

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. NUMBER OF MEDICATIONS | (Record the number of different medications used in the last 7 days; enter "0" if none used) | | |
| 2. NEW MEDICATIONS | (Resident currently receiving medications that were initiated during the last 90 days) 0. No 1. Yes | | |
| 3. INJECTIONS | (Record the number of DAYS injections of any type received during the last 7 days; enter "0" if none used) | | |
| 4. DAYS RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING MEDICATION | (Record the number of DAYS during last 7 days; enter "0" if not used. Note—enter "1" if long-acting meds used less than weekly) a. Antipsychotic d. Hypnotic b. Antianxiety e. Diuretic c. Antidepressant | | |

SECTION P. SPECIAL TREATMENTS AND PROCEDURES

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. SPECIAL TREATMENTS, PROCEDURES, AND PROGRAMS | a. SPECIAL CARE—Check treatments or programs received during the last 14 days TREATMENTS Chemotherapy Ventilator or respirator Dialysis a. PROGRAMS IV medication b. Alcohol/drug treatment program Intake/output c. Alzheimer's/dementia special care unit Monitoring acute medical condition d. Hospice care Ostomy care e. Radiologic unit Oxygen therapy f. Respite care Radiation g. Training in skills to qualify to return to the community (e.g., taking medications, housework, shopping, transportation, ADLs) Suctioning h. _____ Tracheostomy care i. _____ Transfusions j. _____ k. NONE OF ABOVE | | |
| | b. THERAPIES - Record the number of days and total minutes each of the following therapies was administered (for at least 15 minutes a day) in the last 7 calendar days (Enter 0 if none or less than 15 min daily) (Note—count only post admission therapies) (A) = # of days administered for 15 minutes or more DAYS MIN (B) = total # of minutes provided in last 7 days (A) (B) | | |
| | a. Speech - language pathology and audiology services b. Occupational therapy c. Physical therapy d. Respiratory therapy e. Psychological therapy (by any licensed mental health professional) | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 2. INTERVENTION PROGRAMS FOR MOOD, BEHAVIOR, COGNITIVE LOSS | (Check all interventions or strategies used in last 7 days—no matter when received) Special behavior/symptom evaluation program Evaluation by licensed mental health specialist in last 90 days Group therapy Resident-specific/delirious changes in the environment to address mood/behavior problems—e.g., providing cues as to which to encourage Reorientation—e.g., using NONE OF ABOVE | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 3. NURSING REHABILITATION/RESTORATIVE CARE | Record the NUMBER OF DAYS each of the following rehabilitation or restorative techniques or practices was provided to the resident for more than or equal to 15 minutes per day in the last 7 days (Enter 0 if none or less than 15 min. daily) a. Range of motion (passive) f. Walking b. Range of motion (active) g. Dressing or grooming c. Splint or brace assistance h. Eating or swallowing TRAINING AND SKILL PRACTICE IN: i. Amputation/prosthesis care d. Bed mobility j. Communication e. Transfer k. Other | | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|

SECTION Q. DISCHARGE POTENTIAL AND OVERALL STATUS

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. DISCHARGE POTENTIAL | a. Resident expresses/indicates preference to return to the community 0. No 1. Yes b. Resident has a support person who is positive towards discharge 0. No 1. Yes c. Stay projected to be of a short duration—discharge projected within 90 days (do not include expected discharge due to death) 0. No 1. Within 30 days 2. Within 31-90 days 3. Discharge status uncertain | | |
| 2. OVERALL CHANGE IN CARE NEEDS | Resident's overall self-sufficiency has changed significantly as compared to status of 90 days ago (or since last assessment if less than 90 days) 0. No change 1. Improved—needs less support, needs less restrictive level of care 2. Deteriorated—needs more support | | |

SECTION R. ASSESSMENT INFORMATION

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. PARTICIPATION ASSESSMENT | a. Resident 0. No 1. Yes b. Family 0. No 1. Yes 2. No family c. Significant other 0. No 1. Yes 2. None | | |
| 2. SIGNATURE OF PERSON COORDINATING THE ASSESSMENT | | | |
| a. Signature of RN Assessment Coordinator (sign on above line) _____ b. Date RN Assessment Coordinator signed as complete: Month Day Year | | | |

MDS 2.0 September, 2000
 STRIVE MDS Instructions - v. 09/14/06 - (Complete the unshaded items only)

Figure 9. STRIVE MDS Assessment Form Page 8

| Resident _____ | | Numeric Identifier _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|--|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| SECTION T. THERAPY SUPPLEMENT FOR MEDICARE PPS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. SPECIAL TREATMENTS AND PROCEDURES | <p>a. RECREATION THERAPY—Enter number of days and total minutes of recreation therapy administered (for at least 15 minutes a day) in the last 7 days (Enter 0 if none)</p> <table border="1" style="float: right; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"> <tr> <th style="padding: 2px;">DAYS</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">MIN</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">(A)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>(A) = # of days administered for 15 minutes or more (B) = total # of minutes provided in last 7 days</p> <p>Skip unless this is a Medicare 5 day or Medicare readmission / return assessment.</p> <p>b. ORDERED THERAPIES—Has physician ordered any of following therapies to begin in FIRST 14 days of stay—physical therapy, occupational therapy, or speech pathology service?</p> <p>0. No 1. Yes</p> <p>If not ordered, skip to item 2</p> <p>c. Through day 15, provide an estimate of the number of days when at least 1 therapy service can be expected to have been delivered.</p> <p>d. Through day 15, provide an estimate of the number of therapy minutes (across the therapies) that can be expected to be delivered?</p> | | | DAYS | MIN | (A) | (B) | | | | | | | | |
| DAYS | MIN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (A) | (B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. WALKING WHEN MOST SELF-SUFFICIENT | <p>Complete item 2 if ADE self-performance score is WALKER (G, I, G, A) or L, L, L, L, L or L AND at least one of the following items is present:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resident received physical therapy involving gait training (P1.b.c) • Physical therapy was ordered for the resident involving gait training (T1.b) • Resident received nursing rehabilitation for walking (P3.f) • Physical therapy involving walking has been discontinued within the past 180 days <p>Skip to item 3 if resident did not walk in last 7 days</p> <p>(FOR FOLLOWING FIVE ITEMS, BASE CODING ON THE EPISODE WHEN THE RESIDENT WALKED THE FARTHEST WITHOUT SITTING DOWN. INCLUDE WALKING DURING REHABILITATION SESSIONS.)</p> <p>a. Furthest distance walked without sitting down during this episode.</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>0. 150+ feet</td> <td>3. 10-25 feet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. 51-149 feet</td> <td>4. Less than 10 feet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. 25-50 feet</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>b. Time walked without sitting down during this episode.</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>0. 1-2 minutes</td> <td>3. 11-15 minutes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. 3-4 minutes</td> <td>4. 16-30 minutes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. 5-10 minutes</td> <td>5. 31+ minutes</td> </tr> </table> <p>c. Self-Performance in walking during this episode</p> <p>0. INDEPENDENT—No help or oversight</p> <p>1. SUPERVISION—Oversight, encouragement or cueing provided</p> <p>2. LIMITED ASSISTANCE—Resident highly involved in walking; received physical help included maneuvering of limbs or other nonweight bearing assistance</p> <p>3. EXTENSIVE ASSISTANCE—Resident received weight bearing assistance while walking</p> <p>d. Walking support provided associated with this episode (code regardless of resident's self-performance classification).</p> <p>0. No setup or physical help from staff</p> <p>1. Setup help only</p> <p>2. One person physical assist</p> <p>3. Two+ persons physical assist</p> <p>e. Parallel bars used by resident in association with this episode.</p> <p>0. No 1. Yes</p> | | | 0. 150+ feet | 3. 10-25 feet | 1. 51-149 feet | 4. Less than 10 feet | 2. 25-50 feet | | 0. 1-2 minutes | 3. 11-15 minutes | 1. 3-4 minutes | 4. 16-30 minutes | 2. 5-10 minutes | 5. 31+ minutes |
| 0. 150+ feet | 3. 10-25 feet | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. 51-149 feet | 4. Less than 10 feet | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. 25-50 feet | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0. 1-2 minutes | 3. 11-15 minutes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. 3-4 minutes | 4. 16-30 minutes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. 5-10 minutes | 5. 31+ minutes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. CASE MIX GROUP | <p>Medicare: State: </p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MDS 2.0 September 2000
 STRIVE MDS Instructions - v. 09/14/06 - (Complete the unshaded items only)

A-4: STRIVE MDS Assessment Addendum

Figure 10. STRIVE MDS Assessment Addendum Form Page 1

STRIVE Resident ID _____

STRIVE MINIMUM DATA SET (MDS) ADDENDUM
 Assessment Reference Date is the Thursday of the Staff Time Measurement Week
 Note: For Comatose Resident only complete Section XA, XK, and XP

SECTION XA. IDENTIFICATION AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION

| | | | | | |
|----|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1. | RESIDENT NAME | _____ | | | |
| | | a. (First) | b. (Middle Initial) | c. (Last) | d. (Jr/Sr) |
| 2. | DATE OF BIRTH | Resident's date of birth | | | |
| | | <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> Month | <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> Day | <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> Year | |
| 3. | DATE OF REENTRY (AAA) | Date of reentry from most recent temporary discharge to a hospital in last 90 days (or since last assessment or admission if less than 90 days). | | | |
| | | <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> Month | <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> Day | <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> Year | |

SECTION XB. COGNITION

| | | |
|----|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | PROCEDURAL MEMORY | Procedural memory OK – Can perform all or almost all steps in a multistep sequence without cues. Code for the last 3 days recall of what was learned or known: 0. Yes, memory OK 1. Memory problem <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. | ABNORMAL THOUGHT PROCESS | Abnormal thought process – e.g., loosening of associations, blocking, flight of ideas, tangentiality, circumstantiality. Code for presence: 0. Not present 1. Present but not exhibited in last 3 days 2. Exhibited on 1 of last 3 days 3. Exhibited on 2 of last 3 days 4. Exhibited daily in last 3 days <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. | WHEN CONFUSED | Resident is reported or observed to be confused. Code for presence in last 3 days: 0. Never 1. In new or complex situations only 2. On awakening or at night only 3. During the day and evening, but not constantly 4. Constantly 5. NA – Resident nonresponsive <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. | COGNITIVE FUNCTIONING | Resident's current level of alertness, orientation, comprehension, concentration and immediate memory for simple commands. Code functioning level for last 3 days: 0. Alert/oriented, able to focus and shift attention, comprehends and recalls task directions independently 1. Requires prompting (cues, repetition, reminders) only under stressful or unfamiliar conditions 2. Requires assistance and some direction in specific situations (e.g., on all tasks involving shifting of attention), or consistently requires low stimulus environment due to distractibility 3. Requires considerable assistance in routine situations, is not alert and oriented or is unable to shift attention and recall directions more than half the time. 4. Totally dependent due to disturbances such as constant disorientation, or delirium <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> |

SECTION XC. MOOD AND BEHAVIOR PATTERNS

| | | |
|----|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | VIOLENCE | Code for most recent instance: 0. Never (N/A) 1. More than 30 days ago 2. 8-30 days ago 3. 4-7 days ago 4. In last 3 days a. Violent ideation – e.g., reports of premeditated thoughts, statements, plans to commit violence <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> b. Intimidation of others or threatened violence – e.g., threatening gestures or stance with no physical contact, shouting angrily, throwing furniture, explicit threats of violence <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> c. Violence to others – acts with purposeful, malicious, or vicious intent, resulting in physical harm to another, e.g., stabbing, choking, beating <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. | RESIDENT DEPRESSION INTERVIEW | Code for occurrence last 14 days: 0. Symptom not present 1. Symptom(s) present one day (once) 2. Symptom(s) present 2-6 days (several days) 3. Symptom(s) present 7-11 days (more than half the days) 4. Symptom(s) present 12-14 days (nearly every day) 5. Symptom(s) present, frequency unknown 9. No response Over the last 2 weeks have you been bothered by any of the following: a. Little interest or pleasure in doing things <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> b. Feeling down, depressed, or hopeless <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> c. Trouble falling or staying asleep, or sleeping too much <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> d. Feeling tired or having little energy <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> e. Poor appetite or overeating <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> f. Feeling bad about yourself or that you are a failure or have let yourself or your family down <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> g. Trouble concentrating on things, such as reading the newspaper or watching television <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> h. Moving or speaking so slowly that other people could have noticed, being so fidgety or restless that you have been moving around a lot more than usual <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> i. Thoughts that you would be better off dead or of hurting yourself in some way <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> |

V 02/01/07B
STRIVE MDS ADDENDUM
Page 1 of 4

* © InterRAI (Washington DC, 2006), used with permission. ** OASIS-B1 (12/2002) © 2002, Center for Health Services Research, UCHSC, Denver, CO
 RESTRICTED USE: This document includes data that shall not be disclosed outside the Government and/or Designated Contractors.

• STAFF • TIME • RESOURCE • INTENSITY • VERIFICATION •

Figure 11. STRIVE MDS Assessment Addendum Form Page 2

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Resident Name _____ | | STRIVE Resident ID _____ | | | | | | | |
| 9. | STAFF ASSESSMENT OF DEPRESSION | <p>Code for occurrence last 14 days:</p> <p>0. Symptom not present</p> <p>1. Symptom(s) present one day (once)</p> <p>2. Symptom(s) present 2-6 days (several days)</p> <p>3. Symptom(s) present 7-11 days (more than half the days)</p> <p>4. Symptom(s) present 12-14 days (nearly every day)</p> <p>9. No response</p> <p>Over the last 2 weeks has the resident been having any of the following:</p> <p>a. Little interest or pleasure in doing things <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>b. Feeling down, depressed, or hopeless <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>c. Trouble falling or staying asleep, or sleeping too much <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>d. Feeling tired or having little energy <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>e. Poor appetite or overeating <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>f. Feeling bad about him/herself - or that he/she is a failure or that he/she has let him/herself or his/her family down <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>g. Trouble concentrating on things, such as reading the newspaper or watching television <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>h. Moving or speaking so slowly that other people could have noticed, or being so fidgety or restless that resident has been moving around a lot more than usual <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>i. Thoughts that he/she would be better off dead, or of hurting him/herself in some way <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>j. Feeling short tempered or easily annoyed <input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>3. FRACTURES AND SURGICAL REPLACEMENTS</p> <p>a. Code for occurrence in LAST 90 DAYS PRIOR TO THIS ADMISSION:</p> <p>0. No 1. Yes 2. Unknown or admission > 90 days ago</p> <p>Knee replacement <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Hip replacement <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Hip fracture <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>b. If YES to ANY of the three above items (knee replacement, hip replacement, hip fracture), then record the number (0 to 4) of the following ADLs (see definitions in MDS Section G1) in which the resident was INDEPENDENT prior to fracture/replacement.</p> <p>Bed Mobility <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Transfer <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Walk in Room <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Walk in Corridor (if at home, how walks between locations on same floor indoors) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If no fracture/replacement, enter "9".</p> <p>Number of prior Independent ADLs <input type="checkbox"/></p> | | | | | | |
| SECTION XI. DISEASE DIAGNOSES | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | DISEASE DIAGNOSES | <p>Check if the following diseases have a relationship to current ADL status, cognitive status, mood and behavior status, medical treatments, nursing monitoring, or risk of death. (Do not list inactive diagnoses).</p> <p>Code for the last 3 days:</p> <p>0. No 1. Yes</p> <p>a. Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>b. Sleep Apnea <input type="checkbox"/></p> | | | | | | | |
| SECTION XII. HEALTH CONDITIONS | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | FATIGUE | <p>Inability to complete normal daily activities - e.g., ADLs.</p> <p>Code for the last 3 days:</p> <p>0. None</p> <p>1. Minimal - Diminished energy but completes normal day-to-day activities</p> <p>2. Moderate - Due to diminished energy, UNABLE TO FINISH normal day-to-day activities</p> <p>3. Severe - Due to diminished energy, UNABLE TO START SOME normal day-to-day activities</p> <p>4. Unable to commence any normal day-to-day activities - due to diminished energy <input type="checkbox"/></p> | | | | | | | |
| 2. | DYSPIRREA (SHORTNESS OF BREATH) | <p>Code for the last 3 days:</p> <p>0. Absence of symptom</p> <p>1. Absent at rest, but present when performing moderate activities</p> <p>2. Absent at rest, but present when performing normal day-to-day activities</p> <p>3. Present at rest <input type="checkbox"/></p> | | | | | | | |
| 3. | PAIN MANAGEMENT | <p>At any time in the last week (7 days) has the resident been on any of the following therapeutic regimens?</p> <p>Code: 0. No 1. Yes</p> <p>a. Been on scheduled pain medication regimen? <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>b. Received PRN pain medications? <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>c. Received non-medication interventions for pain? <input type="checkbox"/></p> | | | | | | | |
| <p>SECTION XI. PHYSICAL FUNCTIONS AND STRUCTURAL PROBLEMS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">1.</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">DISTANCE WALKED</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> <p>Farthest distance walked at one time without sitting down in the last 3 days (with support as needed):</p> <p>0. Did not walk</p> <p>1. 1 - 50 feet <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. 51 - 149 feet</p> <p>3. 150+ feet</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">2.</td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;">DISTANCE WHEELED SELF</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> <p>Farthest distance wheeled self at one time in the last 3 days (includes independent use of motorized wheelchair):</p> <p>0. Did not use wheelchair (e.g., walked, bedbound)</p> <p>1. Wheeled by others</p> <p>2. Used motorized wheelchair</p> <p>3. Wheeled self 1 - 50 feet</p> <p>4. Wheeled self 51 - 149 feet <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5. Wheeled self 150+ feet</p> </td> </tr> </table> | | | | 1. | DISTANCE WALKED | <p>Farthest distance walked at one time without sitting down in the last 3 days (with support as needed):</p> <p>0. Did not walk</p> <p>1. 1 - 50 feet <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. 51 - 149 feet</p> <p>3. 150+ feet</p> | 2. | DISTANCE WHEELED SELF | <p>Farthest distance wheeled self at one time in the last 3 days (includes independent use of motorized wheelchair):</p> <p>0. Did not use wheelchair (e.g., walked, bedbound)</p> <p>1. Wheeled by others</p> <p>2. Used motorized wheelchair</p> <p>3. Wheeled self 1 - 50 feet</p> <p>4. Wheeled self 51 - 149 feet <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5. Wheeled self 150+ feet</p> |
| 1. | DISTANCE WALKED | <p>Farthest distance walked at one time without sitting down in the last 3 days (with support as needed):</p> <p>0. Did not walk</p> <p>1. 1 - 50 feet <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. 51 - 149 feet</p> <p>3. 150+ feet</p> | | | | | | | |
| 2. | DISTANCE WHEELED SELF | <p>Farthest distance wheeled self at one time in the last 3 days (includes independent use of motorized wheelchair):</p> <p>0. Did not use wheelchair (e.g., walked, bedbound)</p> <p>1. Wheeled by others</p> <p>2. Used motorized wheelchair</p> <p>3. Wheeled self 1 - 50 feet</p> <p>4. Wheeled self 51 - 149 feet <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5. Wheeled self 150+ feet</p> | | | | | | | |

Figure 12. STRIVE MDS Assessment Addendum Form Page 3

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Resident Name _____ | | STRIVE Resident ID _____ | |
| 4. | RESIDENT PAIN SELF REPORT | Is the resident able to report his/her own discomfort at all? 0. No 1. Yes 2. Unclear <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> | |
| 5. | RESIDENT PAIN INTERVIEW | Ask questions directly of resident: a. Are you comfortable today? 0. No 1. Yes 9. Unable to answer <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> b. Are you in pain or hurting today? 0. No 1. Yes 9. Unable to answer <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> c. How bad has the pain been today? 0. No pain 1. Mild 2. Moderate 3. Severe 4. Very severe, horrible 9. Unable to answer <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> d. Did your pain make you unable to sleep last night? 0. No 1. Yes 2. No pain 9. Unable to answer <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> e. Have you limited your activities today because of pain? 0. No 1. Yes 2. No pain 9. Unable to answer <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> f. Has enough been done to make you more comfortable? 0. No – wants more attention to the problem 1. Yes – does not want any changes 2. Not applicable – already comfortable 9. Unable to answer <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> g. Have you been comfortable most of the time during the past week? 0. No 1. Yes 9. Unable to answer <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> | |
| 6. | FACILITY PAIN INDICATOR | a. Does the resident have any of the following behaviors during the past week? Code: 0. No 1. Yes 1. Crying, whining, gasping, moaning, or groaning, whether at rest or in response to movement <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> 2. Facial expressions (grimaces, winces, wrinkled forehead, furrowed brow, clenched teeth or jaw) <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> 3. Protective body movements or postures (bracing, guarding, rubbing or massaging a body part/area, clutching or holding a body part during movement) <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> 4. Vocal complaints of pain (that hurts, ouch, stop) <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> 5. Reduced interest in environment, fearfulness, or newly disruptive behaviors <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> b. Have there been trials of treatment to see whether these behaviors might be relieved? Code: 0. No 1. Yes – no effective treatment found 2. Yes – ongoing at the present time 9. No behaviors present <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> c. Does the resident have a care plan addressing prevention or relief of pain? Code: 1. Resident has no substantial problem with pain 2. Resident has an effective care plan addressing pain 3. Resident has a problem with pain, but no care plan due to resident/family preference 4. Resident has a problem with pain, but no care plan due to other reason <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> | |
| 7. | PAIN CONTROL * | [Note: Always ask the resident about pain frequency, intensity, and control. Observe resident and ask others who are in contact with the resident] Adequacy of current therapeutic regimen to control pain (from resident's point of view). Code for the last 3 days: <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> 0. No issue of pain 1. Pain intensity acceptable to resident, no treatment regimen or change in regimen required 2. Controlled adequately by therapeutic regimen 3. Controlled when therapeutic regimen followed, but not always followed as ordered 4. Therapeutic regimen followed, but pain control not adequate 5. No therapeutic regimen being followed for pain; pain not adequately controlled | |
| SECTION XIX. ORAL/NUTRITIONAL STATUS | | | |
| 1. | SWALLOWING DISORDER | Signs and symptoms of swallowing disorder. Code for the last 3 days: 0. No 1. Yes a. Coughing or choking during meals or when taking medicine <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> b. Change in the sound (quality) of voice during meals <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> c. Caregiver observation of difficulty eating (e.g., loss of liquids/solids from mouth or nose during meals, red face, change in types of food patient will take, holding food in the mouth, rapid breathing) <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> d. Resident complaints of swallowing difficulty <input style="float: right;" type="checkbox"/> | |

V 02/01/07B

STRIVE MDS ADDENDUM

Page 3 of 4

* © InterRAI (Washington DC, 2006), used with permission. ** OASIS-B1 (12/2002) © 2002, Center for Health Services Research, UCHSC, Denver, CO
 RESTRICTED USE: This document includes data that shall not be disclosed outside the Government and/or Designated Contractors.

• S T A F F • T I M E • R E S O U R C E • I N T E N S I T Y • V E R I F I C A T I O N •

Figure 13. STRIVE MDS Assessment Addendum Form Page 4

| | | | |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| Resident Name _____ | | STRIVE Resident ID _____ | |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------|--|

| | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 | PRIMARY MODE OF NUTRITIONAL INTAKE | Code for primary mode last 3 days: 0. Oral 1. Nasogastric tube feeding 2. Parenteral feeding - includes all types of parenteral feedings, such as total parenteral nutrition (TPN) 3. Abdominal feeding tube - e.g., PEG tube <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3 | PARENTERAL FEEDING | a. Record the number of DAYS parenteral feeding administered IN THE FACILITY during the LAST 7 DAYS (enter "0" if none administered). <input type="checkbox"/> b. Enter date (IN LAST 7 DAYS) last administered parenteral feeding. (Leave blank if not administered in the facility in last 7 days.) <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 8px;"> Month Day Year </div> |

| SECTION XP. SPECIAL TREATMENTS AND PROCEDURES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | SPECIAL TREATMENTS | Indicate whether and when each of the following procedures were performed: A) Procedures performed prior to admission to this facility and within the last 7 days. Only code column A if resident has been admitted IN THE LAST 7 DAYS. Leave column B blank for residents admitted more than 7 days ago. B) Procedures performed after admission to this facility and within the last 7 days. Code for all residents. Code: 0. No 1. Yes | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">A</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">B</th> </tr> <tr><td>a. Modified barium swallow</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>b. BIPAP/CPAP machine</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>c. Hyperbaric oxygen</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>d. Isolation for infection control - e.g., quarantine, reverse isolation</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>e. IV medication</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>f. Negative pressure wound therapy</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>g. Oxygen therapy</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>h. PET scan</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>i. Suctioning</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>j. Tracheostomy care</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>k. Transfusion</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>l. Ventilator or respirator</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </table> | | A | B | a. Modified barium swallow | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | b. BIPAP/CPAP machine | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | c. Hyperbaric oxygen | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | d. Isolation for infection control - e.g., quarantine, reverse isolation | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | e. IV medication | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | f. Negative pressure wound therapy | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | g. Oxygen therapy | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | h. PET scan | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | i. Suctioning | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | j. Tracheostomy care | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | k. Transfusion | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | l. Ventilator or respirator | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | A | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| a. Modified barium swallow | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b. BIPAP/CPAP machine | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| c. Hyperbaric oxygen | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| d. Isolation for infection control - e.g., quarantine, reverse isolation | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| e. IV medication | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| f. Negative pressure wound therapy | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| g. Oxygen therapy | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| h. PET scan | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Suctioning | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| j. Tracheostomy care | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| k. Transfusion | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| l. Ventilator or respirator | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SECTION XQ: DISCHARGE POTENTIAL AND INTEREST | |
| 1 | RESIDENT DISCHARGE INTERVIEW (This section should be completed by a social worker) Ask the resident (or responsible other, if needed). a. Would you like to learn about possible options for returning to live in the community, and if housing, services, and supports are available? Code: 0. No 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> b. Do you have a place to live in the community? Code: 0. No (skip to XQ1d) 1. Yes (indicate all that apply, XQ1c) <input type="checkbox"/> c. Indicate all that apply Code: 0. No 1. Yes 1. Own Home <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Home of relative or friend <input type="checkbox"/> d. Where would you prefer to live in the community if housing and supports are available? (indicate all that apply) Code: 0. No 1. Yes 1. Own Home <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Home of relative or friend <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Assisted living <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Board and Care (group home) <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Other <input type="checkbox"/> e. Can we provide your name to an agency that can assist with giving you information about returning to the community (either the Aging and Disability Resource Centers (ADRC) or the Area Administration on Aging (AAA))? Code: 0. No 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> f. Primary source of information about resident discharge: Code: 1. Resident 2. Relative or friend 3. Legal guardian 4. Other <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2 | DISCHARGE POTENTIAL a. Resident has a support person who is positive towards discharge Code: 0. No 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> b. Stay projected to be of a short duration - discharge projected within 90 days (do not include expected discharge due to death) Code: 0. No <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Within 30 days 2. Within 31-90 days 3. Discharge status uncertain |

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SIGNATURE(s) | |
| Signature(s) of Person(s) who Completed the Accompanying STRIVE MDS Assessment and this STRIVE Addendum | |
| Signature and Title | Date |
| Print Name | |

A-5: RPT Match Summary

Table 9. Match Rates Between Pre-RPT Values and STRIVE MDS Values

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------|---------|
| AB10B | Down's syndrome | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 87.5% | 100.0% | 98.1% | 97.6% | 98.1% |
| AB10C | Autism | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 98.1% |
| AB10D | Epilepsy | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 85.7% | 87.5% | 96.2% | 95.2% | 98.1% |
| AB10E | Other organic condition related to MR/DD | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 83.0% | 89.4% | 98.1% |
| AB10F | MR/DD with no organic condition | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 71.4% | 75.0% | 69.8% | 76.2% | 98.1% |
| AB2 | Admitted from (at Entry) | 95.9% | 94.5% | 94.2% | 96.5% | 94.7% | 95.2% | 89.2% | 92.3% | 41.4% |
| AB5D | MH/psychiatric setting | 99.4% | 98.8% | 99.4% | 98.3% | 99.1% | 99.7% | 98.0% | 98.6% | 25.0% |
| AB5E | MR/DD setting | 99.6% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.3% | 99.5% | 99.6% | 25.0% |
| AB9 | Mental Health History | 97.4% | 98.2% | 96.6% | 99.0% | 97.1% | 96.3% | 95.2% | 96.4% | 39.7% |
| B1 | Comatose | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 3.5% |
| B2A | Short-term memory OK | 97.5% | 97.1% | 95.9% | 97.4% | 96.8% | 96.5% | 81.5% | 96.8% | 5.0% |
| B2B | Long-term memory OK | 97.2% | 97.9% | 95.1% | 96.0% | 97.2% | 94.9% | 88.9% | 96.5% | 5.0% |
| B3A | Recall current season | 96.4% | 95.6% | 96.4% | 95.7% | 95.2% | 95.1% | 93.9% | 95.6% | 3.8% |
| B3B | Recall location of own room | 94.9% | 95.3% | 95.8% | 94.5% | 95.8% | 95.4% | 93.9% | 95.3% | 3.8% |
| B3C | Recall staff names/faces | 95.4% | 94.9% | 94.7% | 96.2% | 94.9% | 95.6% | 94.6% | 95.3% | 3.8% |
| B3D | Recall that he/she in nursing home | 96.7% | 95.1% | 95.8% | 95.5% | 96.1% | 95.4% | 88.4% | 95.6% | 3.8% |
| B3E | Recall: None of Above | 96.9% | 97.5% | 96.1% | 97.0% | 95.9% | 97.0% | 95.9% | 96.6% | 3.8% |
| B4 | Cognitive Skills/Daily Decision Making | 92.9% | 91.8% | 91.8% | 92.0% | 92.2% | 90.8% | 74.1% | 91.9% | 3.9% |
| B5A | Easily distracted | 97.2% | 96.3% | 95.3% | 97.2% | 94.9% | 94.7% | 88.9% | 95.8% | 4.3% |
| B5B | Periods of altered perception/awareness | 96.8% | 97.2% | 96.7% | 95.9% | 96.1% | 97.1% | 88.9% | 96.5% | 3.9% |
| B5C | Episodes of disorganized speech | 96.9% | 97.0% | 96.7% | 96.3% | 95.9% | 95.5% | 96.3% | 96.3% | 3.9% |
| B5D | Periods of restlessness | 97.0% | 96.3% | 94.8% | 93.7% | 94.6% | 95.4% | 74.1% | 95.2% | 3.9% |
| B5E | Periods of lethargy | 96.9% | 95.7% | 95.4% | 95.6% | 95.5% | 95.8% | 88.9% | 95.8% | 3.9% |
| B5F | Mental function varies during day | 95.6% | 95.7% | 94.5% | 91.3% | 94.9% | 94.0% | 77.8% | 94.4% | 3.9% |
| B6 | Change in Cognitive Status | 93.9% | 92.3% | 85.1% | 87.8% | 89.0% | 89.7% | 90.4% | 90.0% | 7.7% |
| C1 | Hearing | 95.7% | 97.2% | 96.4% | 97.3% | 96.5% | 93.4% | 90.3% | 93.7% | 7.3% |
| C2A | Hearing aid present/used | 98.7% | 99.3% | 97.8% | 98.5% | 98.6% | 98.3% | 97.9% | 98.3% | 5.0% |
| C2C | Other receptive comm. techniques used | 99.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 98.5% | 99.6% | 99.4% | 99.2% | 99.4% | 5.0% |
| C3A | Speech | 97.7% | 99.0% | 96.5% | 97.1% | 96.0% | 96.1% | 94.9% | 96.0% | 5.0% |
| C3B | Writing messages | 99.7% | 99.3% | 99.1% | 99.1% | 99.1% | 99.4% | 99.1% | 99.2% | 5.0% |
| C3C | Amer. sign language/Braille | 100.0% | 99.7% | 99.6% | 99.4% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 99.8% | 5.0% |
| C3D | Signs/gestures/sounds | 94.7% | 98.3% | 96.9% | 96.2% | 96.5% | 95.4% | 93.2% | 95.0% | 5.0% |
| C3E | Communication board | 100.0% | 99.3% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 99.6% | 99.6% | 99.7% | 5.0% |
| C3F | Other | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.1% | 99.7% | 99.7% | 99.8% | 99.2% | 99.6% | 5.0% |
| C3G | Modes of expression: None of Above | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 98.8% | 99.1% | 98.9% | 97.8% | 98.7% | 5.0% |
| C4 | Making Self Understood | 95.4% | 93.9% | 94.0% | 92.4% | 93.9% | 92.4% | 92.6% | 93.7% | 3.9% |
| C5 | Speech Clarity | 98.7% | 98.6% | 98.2% | 97.1% | 96.6% | 96.5% | 91.3% | 94.9% | 6.9% |
| C6 | Ability to Understand Others | 94.5% | 92.9% | 92.4% | 92.2% | 91.9% | 91.3% | 88.9% | 92.5% | 3.9% |
| D1 | Vision | 95.3% | 96.0% | 93.5% | 94.1% | 95.7% | 94.3% | 89.2% | 93.0% | 5.4% |
| D2A | Side vision problems | 99.0% | 99.0% | 99.6% | 98.8% | 99.2% | 98.5% | 99.2% | 99.1% | 5.1% |
| D2B | Sees halos/rings/flashes/curtains | 99.5% | 99.7% | 99.6% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 99.8% | 99.6% | 99.7% | 5.1% |
| D2C | Visual limitations: None of Above | 96.2% | 97.9% | 97.8% | 96.8% | 96.1% | 96.1% | 95.3% | 96.1% | 5.0% |
| D3 | Visual Appliances | 96.9% | 97.9% | 96.9% | 98.5% | 96.2% | 95.0% | 93.3% | 95.3% | 7.5% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| E1A | Negative statements | 97.8% | 96.5% | 98.4% | 97.0% | 96.6% | 95.9% | 88.9% | 96.9% | 3.9% |
| E1B | Repetitive questions | 97.1% | 97.4% | 96.7% | 97.8% | 96.2% | 96.0% | 88.9% | 96.7% | 3.9% |
| E1C | Repetitive verbalizations | 97.8% | 96.7% | 96.7% | 95.6% | 95.2% | 96.1% | 96.3% | 96.3% | 3.9% |
| E1D | Persistent anger with self/others | 96.2% | 93.9% | 93.4% | 92.2% | 93.5% | 91.3% | 81.5% | 93.4% | 3.9% |
| E1E | Self deprecation | 99.1% | 98.6% | 99.7% | 98.3% | 98.6% | 98.2% | 100.0% | 98.7% | 3.9% |
| E1F | Expression of unrealistic fears | 98.8% | 97.6% | 97.0% | 98.0% | 97.2% | 95.8% | 92.6% | 97.4% | 3.9% |
| E1G | Recurrent statements of terrible future | 99.0% | 98.8% | 98.6% | 99.3% | 98.4% | 98.5% | 96.3% | 98.7% | 4.0% |
| E1H | Repetitive health complaints | 96.3% | 93.5% | 97.3% | 94.1% | 95.0% | 93.8% | 92.6% | 94.9% | 3.9% |
| E1I | Repetitive anxious complaints/concerns | 96.8% | 94.1% | 93.4% | 93.0% | 93.4% | 92.6% | 81.5% | 93.9% | 3.9% |
| E1J | Unpleasant mood in morning | 98.9% | 96.7% | 98.1% | 97.4% | 97.5% | 96.5% | 85.2% | 97.5% | 3.9% |
| E1K | Insomnia/change in sleeping pattern | 96.7% | 94.3% | 97.0% | 95.6% | 94.5% | 94.8% | 81.5% | 95.2% | 3.9% |
| E1L | Sad/pained/worried facial expressions | 91.9% | 92.5% | 87.7% | 87.8% | 88.9% | 88.0% | 74.1% | 89.4% | 3.9% |
| E1M | Crying/tearfulness | 97.9% | 96.5% | 94.3% | 95.2% | 95.0% | 95.7% | 96.3% | 95.9% | 4.0% |
| E1N | Repetitive physical movements | 96.5% | 96.3% | 93.2% | 93.1% | 93.3% | 93.5% | 85.2% | 94.3% | 3.9% |
| E1O | Withdrawal from activities of interest | 98.0% | 96.3% | 96.2% | 97.4% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 92.6% | 96.6% | 3.9% |
| E1P | Reduced social interaction | 97.2% | 96.9% | 96.7% | 96.1% | 94.6% | 95.4% | 96.3% | 95.9% | 3.9% |
| E2 | Mood Persistence | 89.2% | 84.4% | 85.4% | 85.2% | 85.4% | 81.5% | 68.0% | 85.2% | 5.0% |
| E4AA | Wandering: Frequency | 97.2% | 97.6% | 97.5% | 97.6% | 96.3% | 95.6% | 96.3% | 96.8% | 4.1% |
| E4AB | Wandering: Alterability | 98.9% | 99.2% | 98.6% | 99.1% | 98.6% | 98.7% | 100.0% | 98.8% | 4.1% |
| E4BA | Verbal abuse: Frequency | 96.6% | 94.1% | 96.7% | 95.6% | 94.5% | 92.3% | 88.9% | 94.8% | 3.9% |
| E4BB | Verbal abuse: Alterability | 98.5% | 97.2% | 97.8% | 97.4% | 97.0% | 96.5% | 96.3% | 97.3% | 3.9% |
| E4CA | Physical abuse: Frequency | 98.7% | 97.6% | 98.1% | 97.4% | 94.9% | 95.7% | 96.3% | 96.7% | 3.9% |
| E4CB | Physical abuse: Alterability | 99.1% | 98.6% | 99.5% | 98.3% | 97.4% | 97.7% | 100.0% | 98.2% | 3.9% |
| E4DA | Socially inappropriate: Frequency | 96.8% | 93.1% | 97.3% | 93.9% | 93.3% | 92.2% | 100.0% | 94.2% | 3.9% |
| E4DB | Socially inappropriate: Alterability | 98.6% | 96.5% | 98.4% | 96.3% | 95.9% | 95.6% | 100.0% | 96.8% | 4.0% |
| E4EA | Resist care: Frequency | 94.0% | 89.0% | 92.1% | 90.7% | 90.3% | 90.1% | 92.6% | 91.1% | 4.0% |
| E4EB | Resist care: Alterability | 95.1% | 93.1% | 95.6% | 93.9% | 93.3% | 93.9% | 96.3% | 94.1% | 4.1% |
| E5 | Change in Behavioral Symptoms | 95.6% | 93.6% | 91.9% | 89.5% | 88.6% | 86.1% | 92.0% | 90.9% | 9.8% |
| F1A | At ease interacting with others | 92.9% | 95.5% | 90.4% | 91.8% | 92.1% | 92.3% | 88.9% | 91.0% | 5.0% |
| F1B | At ease doing planned/structured activities | 91.2% | 90.7% | 87.7% | 90.7% | 90.2% | 88.1% | 85.9% | 88.2% | 5.1% |
| F1C | At ease doing self-initiated activities | 92.7% | 89.7% | 91.2% | 89.5% | 90.1% | 90.4% | 87.0% | 89.1% | 5.0% |
| F1D | Establishes own goals | 96.0% | 94.5% | 94.7% | 93.3% | 94.7% | 92.8% | 93.4% | 93.9% | 5.0% |
| F1E | Pursues involvement in life of facility | 96.2% | 92.1% | 92.5% | 94.8% | 95.8% | 94.1% | 91.4% | 93.4% | 5.0% |
| F1F | Accepts invitations to most group activities | 96.7% | 94.8% | 94.7% | 94.8% | 94.0% | 93.2% | 89.8% | 92.6% | 5.0% |
| F1G | Initiative/involvement: None of Above | 97.5% | 96.9% | 94.3% | 97.1% | 97.4% | 96.0% | 93.5% | 95.4% | 5.0% |
| F2A | Covert/open conflict with staff | 99.2% | 97.9% | 99.1% | 98.3% | 98.4% | 98.0% | 96.9% | 97.8% | 5.0% |
| F2B | Unhappy with roommate | 99.2% | 99.0% | 99.1% | 99.7% | 99.6% | 98.3% | 98.6% | 98.9% | 5.0% |
| F2C | Unhappy with other residents | 99.5% | 99.7% | 98.7% | 100.0% | 99.5% | 99.1% | 98.4% | 99.0% | 5.0% |
| F2D | Open conflict/anger with family/friends | 99.2% | 99.3% | 99.1% | 98.5% | 98.8% | 97.6% | 98.2% | 98.5% | 5.0% |
| F2E | Absence of contact with family/friends | 99.5% | 98.6% | 100.0% | 99.1% | 98.8% | 98.2% | 98.3% | 98.7% | 5.0% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| F2F | Recent loss family/friend | 99.2% | 99.0% | 98.7% | 99.4% | 99.1% | 98.7% | 98.7% | 98.9% | 5.0% |
| F2G | Does not easily adjust to routine change | 97.7% | 97.2% | 96.1% | 95.9% | 96.7% | 97.1% | 94.6% | 95.9% | 5.0% |
| F2H | Unsettled relationships: None of Above | 94.2% | 95.5% | 92.1% | 94.2% | 93.2% | 92.5% | 88.4% | 91.5% | 5.0% |
| G1AA | Bed mobility: Self-Performance | 88.9% | 85.0% | 85.0% | 87.1% | 87.1% | 86.9% | 66.7% | 86.9% | 3.4% |
| G1AB | Bed mobility: Support Provided | 90.0% | 85.5% | 87.4% | 87.5% | 89.0% | 87.9% | 81.7% | 88.2% | 3.5% |
| G1BA | Transfer: Self-Performance | 88.8% | 85.8% | 85.3% | 86.1% | 86.5% | 87.5% | 55.6% | 86.8% | 3.3% |
| G1BB | Transfer: Support Provided | 89.7% | 85.1% | 87.4% | 86.6% | 88.9% | 86.9% | 83.3% | 87.8% | 3.4% |
| G1CA | Walk in room: Self-Performance | 89.6% | 85.4% | 87.5% | 86.9% | 88.5% | 88.2% | 63.0% | 87.9% | 3.3% |
| G1CB | Walk in room: Support Provided | 90.9% | 88.8% | 89.9% | 88.8% | 89.2% | 89.5% | 83.3% | 89.5% | 3.4% |
| G1DA | Walk in corridor: Self-Performance | 87.8% | 83.6% | 87.2% | 83.4% | 87.4% | 85.8% | 59.3% | 86.0% | 3.4% |
| G1DB | Walk in corridor: Support Provided | 89.5% | 87.5% | 89.3% | 85.7% | 87.7% | 86.8% | 78.3% | 87.6% | 3.4% |
| G1EA | Locomotion on unit: Self-Performance | 86.8% | 82.2% | 83.4% | 82.4% | 84.3% | 84.2% | 70.4% | 84.2% | 3.3% |
| G1EB | Locomotion on unit: Support Provided | 91.5% | 90.2% | 90.4% | 89.8% | 89.2% | 90.0% | 93.3% | 90.2% | 3.4% |
| G1FA | Locomotion off unit: Self-Performance | 87.1% | 81.4% | 82.3% | 82.8% | 83.7% | 85.2% | 66.7% | 84.1% | 3.3% |
| G1FB | Locomotion off unit: Support Provided | 91.4% | 89.2% | 89.3% | 88.8% | 89.1% | 90.0% | 96.7% | 89.8% | 3.4% |
| G1GA | Dressing: Self-Performance | 89.0% | 87.0% | 84.0% | 88.0% | 88.0% | 86.5% | 66.7% | 87.3% | 3.3% |
| G1GB | Dressing: Support Provided | 93.6% | 92.2% | 92.9% | 92.2% | 92.9% | 91.2% | 91.7% | 92.6% | 3.4% |
| G1HA | Eating: Self-Performance | 88.2% | 88.8% | 86.7% | 86.7% | 87.4% | 85.5% | 70.4% | 87.1% | 3.4% |
| G1HB | Eating: Support Provided | 92.2% | 90.6% | 91.0% | 90.9% | 92.1% | 89.3% | 85.0% | 91.1% | 3.5% |
| G1IA | Toilet: Self-Performance | 89.1% | 88.1% | 85.9% | 88.5% | 88.0% | 84.6% | 66.7% | 87.3% | 3.3% |
| G1IB | Toilet: Support Provided | 90.5% | 88.6% | 87.9% | 88.6% | 88.5% | 87.0% | 80.0% | 88.5% | 3.5% |
| G1JA | Personal hygiene: Self-Performance | 87.7% | 85.2% | 84.0% | 86.9% | 87.8% | 83.6% | 66.7% | 86.1% | 3.3% |
| G1JB | Personal hygiene: Support Provided | 94.0% | 91.0% | 92.3% | 89.8% | 92.1% | 90.1% | 90.0% | 91.7% | 3.4% |
| G3A | Balance while standing | 90.2% | 91.2% | 91.5% | 92.5% | 90.1% | 91.4% | 76.7% | 90.7% | 4.1% |
| G3B | Balance while sitting | 90.6% | 90.0% | 90.1% | 89.9% | 89.9% | 91.3% | 86.7% | 90.3% | 3.9% |
| G4AA | Neck: Range of motion | 98.8% | 98.4% | 98.9% | 98.9% | 98.0% | 98.8% | 100.0% | 98.6% | 3.5% |
| G4AB | Neck: Voluntary movement | 98.8% | 98.4% | 98.9% | 98.7% | 97.9% | 99.0% | 100.0% | 98.6% | 3.6% |
| G4BA | Arm: Range of motion | 97.2% | 97.4% | 98.6% | 97.6% | 96.9% | 97.2% | 96.3% | 97.3% | 3.5% |
| G4BB | Arm: Voluntary movement | 97.6% | 96.6% | 99.2% | 96.8% | 97.0% | 97.3% | 88.9% | 97.3% | 3.6% |
| G4CA | Hand: Range of motion | 97.7% | 96.8% | 97.0% | 97.4% | 97.3% | 97.7% | 100.0% | 97.4% | 3.5% |
| G4CB | Hand: Voluntary movement | 97.9% | 97.2% | 98.6% | 97.6% | 96.9% | 97.1% | 88.9% | 97.4% | 3.6% |
| G4DA | Leg: Range of motion | 95.2% | 93.9% | 96.5% | 96.7% | 96.5% | 95.0% | 81.5% | 95.6% | 3.6% |
| G4DB | Leg: Voluntary movement | 96.2% | 94.3% | 97.3% | 96.7% | 96.2% | 95.0% | 92.6% | 95.9% | 3.6% |
| G4EA | Foot: Range of motion | 96.5% | 97.4% | 95.9% | 96.7% | 95.2% | 95.6% | 92.6% | 96.0% | 3.7% |
| G4EB | Foot: Voluntary movement | 95.9% | 96.1% | 96.7% | 97.2% | 95.0% | 95.6% | 88.9% | 95.8% | 3.7% |
| G5D | Wheelchair for primary locomotion | 91.7% | 91.8% | 87.8% | 89.5% | 90.2% | 90.8% | 83.1% | 87.5% | 4.5% |
| G6A | Bedfast all or most of the time | 98.7% | 96.4% | 97.0% | 98.2% | 97.6% | 97.5% | 92.6% | 97.6% | 3.2% |
| G6B | Bed rails for bed mobility/transfer | 92.5% | 94.5% | 95.9% | 97.0% | 93.1% | 91.8% | 66.7% | 93.4% | 3.2% |
| G7 | Task Segmentation | 93.5% | 93.4% | 91.9% | 92.5% | 92.1% | 94.1% | 96.6% | 93.0% | 8.0% |
| G8A | Resident--increased independence capability | 94.2% | 92.1% | 90.9% | 91.8% | 91.4% | 93.0% | 90.8% | 91.7% | 4.5% |
| G8B | Staff--increased | 94.2% | 90.4% | 89.1% | 88.6% | 89.4% | 91.0% | 87.7% | 89.4% | 4.5% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| | independence capability | | | | | | | | | |
| G8C | Resident slow performing tasks/activity | 98.0% | 97.3% | 93.9% | 95.3% | 93.4% | 96.7% | 94.0% | 94.9% | 4.5% |
| G9 | Change in ADL Function | 79.5% | 67.2% | 61.6% | 66.3% | 63.1% | 67.5% | 67.1% | 67.3% | 9.3% |
| H1A | Bowel continence | 90.5% | 91.1% | 88.6% | 89.6% | 88.1% | 87.7% | 81.5% | 89.0% | 3.7% |
| H1B | Bladder continence | 90.7% | 87.8% | 88.6% | 88.4% | 86.7% | 85.8% | 74.1% | 87.8% | 3.8% |
| H2A | Bowel elimination pattern regular | 91.7% | 90.8% | 87.8% | 87.2% | 87.6% | 88.6% | 76.8% | 84.0% | 4.5% |
| H2B | Constipation | 97.2% | 92.8% | 93.5% | 93.3% | 93.2% | 95.2% | 94.3% | 94.3% | 4.5% |
| H2C | Diarrhea | 95.9% | 93.3% | 96.2% | 95.9% | 97.6% | 96.3% | 93.3% | 96.1% | 3.3% |
| H2D | Fecal impaction | 99.9% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 3.2% |
| H2E | Bowel elimination pattern: None of Above | 89.6% | 85.2% | 87.1% | 87.9% | 85.0% | 80.9% | 77.7% | 82.8% | 4.3% |
| H3A | Any scheduled toileting plan | 95.8% | 93.1% | 94.0% | 93.4% | 92.8% | 92.8% | 88.9% | 93.6% | 3.2% |
| H3B | Bladder retraining program | 99.9% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 99.8% | 99.6% | 99.5% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 3.2% |
| H3H | Enemas/irrigation | 99.5% | 97.3% | 98.7% | 99.4% | 98.8% | 98.9% | 99.0% | 98.9% | 4.5% |
| I1A | Diabetes mellitus | 98.2% | 98.6% | 98.6% | 98.0% | 98.5% | 97.8% | 81.7% | 98.0% | 3.2% |
| I1AA | Seizure disorder | 99.7% | 100.0% | 98.7% | 98.8% | 99.6% | 98.7% | 97.3% | 98.5% | 4.5% |
| I1B | Hyperthyroidism | 99.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 99.6% | 99.7% | 99.8% | 4.5% |
| I1BB | Transient ischemic attack (TIA) | 99.2% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 99.4% | 99.9% | 99.3% | 98.8% | 99.3% | 4.5% |
| I1C | Hypothyroidism | 98.7% | 99.7% | 98.7% | 98.5% | 99.4% | 97.8% | 96.5% | 97.9% | 4.5% |
| I1CC | Traumatic brain injury | 99.7% | 99.3% | 99.1% | 99.7% | 99.9% | 99.3% | 99.2% | 99.4% | 4.5% |
| I1D | Arteriosclerotic heart disease (ASHD) | 97.9% | 97.9% | 97.7% | 97.5% | 98.2% | 98.0% | 97.1% | 97.7% | 3.4% |
| I1DD | Anxiety disorder | 98.5% | 99.3% | 97.8% | 98.8% | 98.7% | 97.1% | 94.1% | 96.7% | 4.5% |
| I1E | Cardiac dysrhythmias | 98.7% | 98.3% | 98.3% | 96.5% | 97.9% | 98.0% | 96.5% | 97.4% | 4.5% |
| I1EE | Depression | 96.6% | 94.7% | 94.8% | 91.7% | 94.4% | 95.6% | 70.0% | 94.5% | 3.2% |
| I1F | Congestive heart failure | 98.4% | 97.1% | 97.3% | 97.2% | 98.3% | 96.6% | 96.1% | 97.2% | 3.4% |
| I1FF | Manic depressive (bipolar disease) | 99.7% | 99.8% | 99.2% | 99.1% | 99.2% | 99.4% | 98.3% | 99.4% | 3.2% |
| I1G | Deep vein thrombosis | 99.0% | 99.3% | 98.3% | 98.8% | 99.5% | 98.3% | 98.5% | 98.8% | 4.5% |
| I1GG | Schizophrenia | 99.6% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 99.7% | 99.4% | 98.7% | 99.4% | 3.4% |
| I1H | Hypertension | 95.7% | 97.3% | 94.3% | 94.2% | 94.3% | 93.8% | 88.8% | 92.4% | 4.5% |
| I1HH | Asthma | 99.2% | 99.0% | 99.2% | 99.4% | 99.4% | 100.0% | 98.6% | 99.2% | 3.4% |
| I1I | Hypotension | 98.7% | 99.7% | 99.6% | 98.8% | 99.1% | 98.7% | 98.8% | 99.0% | 4.5% |
| I1II | Emphysema/COPD | 98.3% | 97.1% | 98.1% | 98.9% | 97.9% | 97.8% | 96.5% | 97.6% | 3.4% |
| I1J | Peripheral vascular disease | 98.8% | 98.2% | 98.8% | 97.8% | 97.9% | 98.7% | 95.7% | 97.6% | 3.4% |
| I1JJ | Cataracts | 98.5% | 97.9% | 98.3% | 98.0% | 98.7% | 98.3% | 96.7% | 97.7% | 4.5% |
| I1K | Other cardiovascular disease | 96.0% | 98.3% | 95.2% | 96.2% | 95.5% | 96.3% | 93.6% | 95.1% | 4.5% |
| I1KK | Diabetic retinopathy | 99.7% | 99.3% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 99.5% | 99.7% | 4.5% |
| I1L | Arthritis | 97.7% | 97.3% | 97.4% | 95.3% | 96.5% | 95.2% | 93.4% | 95.2% | 4.5% |
| I1LL | Glaucoma | 99.0% | 99.3% | 99.6% | 99.1% | 99.9% | 99.6% | 98.3% | 99.0% | 4.5% |
| I1M | Hip fracture | 98.5% | 97.3% | 99.2% | 99.1% | 99.0% | 98.3% | 95.0% | 98.5% | 3.2% |
| I1MM | Macular degeneration | 99.5% | 99.3% | 99.1% | 99.1% | 99.4% | 99.1% | 99.1% | 99.2% | 4.5% |
| I1N | Missing limb | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 99.7% | 99.4% | 99.4% | 99.6% | 4.5% |
| I1NN | Allergies | 98.0% | 94.5% | 98.7% | 95.9% | 95.8% | 96.3% | 93.5% | 95.2% | 4.5% |
| I1O | Osteoporosis | 98.7% | 99.0% | 98.7% | 99.4% | 98.5% | 97.6% | 95.6% | 97.4% | 4.5% |
| I1OO | Anemia | 97.0% | 96.2% | 98.3% | 96.2% | 95.5% | 95.2% | 93.1% | 94.9% | 4.5% |
| I1P | Pathological bone fracture | 99.5% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 99.7% | 99.6% | 99.8% | 99.5% | 99.6% | 4.5% |
| I1PP | Cancer | 98.5% | 99.3% | 98.7% | 98.5% | 98.3% | 99.3% | 97.9% | 98.4% | 4.5% |
| I1Q | Alzheimer's disease | 99.2% | 99.3% | 97.8% | 98.3% | 98.3% | 98.2% | 96.1% | 97.5% | 4.5% |
| I1QQ | Renal failure | 99.0% | 98.6% | 99.1% | 99.1% | 98.3% | 97.8% | 97.4% | 98.1% | 4.5% |
| I1R | Aphasia | 99.6% | 99.0% | 99.7% | 98.9% | 98.2% | 99.4% | 100.0% | 99.0% | 3.2% |
| I1RR | Diseases: None of Above | 93.0% | 91.2% | 91.8% | 90.8% | 91.6% | 88.2% | 96.5% | 91.5% | 4.2% |
| I1S | Cerebral palsy | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.5% | 99.4% | 99.7% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 3.2% |
| I1T | Cerebrovascular accident (stroke) | 97.7% | 96.9% | 96.2% | 95.7% | 97.5% | 98.0% | 83.3% | 97.0% | 3.2% |
| I1U | Dementia other than Alzheimer's | 97.7% | 96.6% | 99.1% | 96.5% | 96.1% | 93.9% | 89.8% | 93.7% | 4.5% |
| I1V | Hemiplegia/hemiparesis | 98.7% | 99.0% | 98.1% | 98.1% | 98.7% | 98.5% | 96.7% | 98.6% | 3.2% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| I1W | Multiple sclerosis | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 100.0 % | 3.2% |
| I1X | Paraplegia | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 99.8% | 99.6% | 99.8% | 3.4% |
| I1Y | Parkinson's disease | 99.2% | 99.7% | 98.7% | 99.4% | 99.5% | 99.8% | 98.5% | 99.1% | 4.5% |
| I1Z | Quadruplegia | 99.6% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.4% | 99.3% | 99.6% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 3.2% |
| I2A | Antibiotic resistant infection | 98.5% | 98.6% | 99.7% | 98.9% | 98.4% | 98.5% | 98.3% | 98.6% | 3.2% |
| I2B | Clostridium difficile (c. diff.) | 99.5% | 99.4% | 98.6% | 99.6% | 99.1% | 99.8% | 98.3% | 99.3% | 3.2% |
| I2C | Conjunctivitis | 99.8% | 99.4% | 99.7% | 99.4% | 99.4% | 99.4% | 100.0% | 99.5% | 3.2% |
| I2D | HIV infection | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 38.0% |
| I2E | Pneumonia | 96.5% | 95.3% | 98.1% | 97.2% | 97.3% | 96.7% | 91.7% | 96.8% | 3.2% |
| I2F | Respiratory infection | 98.1% | 97.4% | 97.0% | 97.6% | 96.7% | 96.3% | 95.0% | 97.1% | 3.2% |
| I2G | Septicemia | 98.9% | 98.8% | 99.7% | 99.1% | 99.3% | 99.5% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 3.2% |
| I2H | Sexually transmitted diseases | 99.1% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 100.0% | 99.3% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.5% | 36.8% |
| I2I | Tuberculosis | 99.7% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 3.2% |
| I2J | Urinary tract infection in last 30 days | 92.1% | 90.9% | 93.0% | 88.6% | 90.8% | 90.6% | 66.7% | 90.8% | 3.1% |
| I2K | Viral hepatitis | 99.9% | 99.4% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 99.3% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 3.2% |
| I2L | Wound infection | 98.0% | 97.8% | 97.8% | 97.4% | 98.0% | 98.6% | 95.0% | 98.0% | 3.2% |
| I2M | Infections: None of Above | 87.0% | 79.3% | 86.3% | 80.7% | 80.6% | 81.1% | 65.0% | 82.3% | 32.8% |
| I3A | Other diagnosis a | 70.3% | 68.8% | 65.5% | 68.8% | 67.0% | 68.5% | 50.0% | 68.2% | 32.7% |
| I3B | Other diagnosis b | 65.0% | 62.9% | 67.0% | 65.9% | 66.4% | 65.9% | 52.9% | 65.5% | 46.8% |
| I3C | Other diagnosis c | 77.6% | 82.1% | 79.5% | 82.0% | 77.9% | 77.2% | 57.1% | 78.5% | 80.4% |
| I3D | Other diagnosis d | 76.5% | 79.7% | 80.9% | 86.2% | 82.5% | 85.2% | 60.0% | 81.4% | 85.8% |
| I3E | Other diagnosis e | 82.6% | 93.2% | 87.5% | 79.5% | 84.5% | 86.9% | 100.0% | 85.2% | 90.9% |
| J1A | Weight fluctuation 3+ lbs in 7 days | 96.9% | 95.3% | 95.1% | 98.0% | 96.6% | 98.2% | 95.0% | 96.8% | 3.3% |
| J1B | Inability to lie flat--shortness of breath | 97.5% | 98.0% | 97.3% | 98.1% | 98.0% | 98.5% | 96.7% | 97.9% | 3.2% |
| J1C | Dehydrated--output exceeds input | 99.7% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 99.8% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 3.2% |
| J1D | Insufficient fluid in last 3 days | 99.1% | 98.0% | 98.4% | 98.3% | 98.9% | 98.4% | 98.3% | 98.6% | 3.2% |
| J1E | Delusions | 99.1% | 99.4% | 97.5% | 98.7% | 98.5% | 97.9% | 100.0% | 98.6% | 3.2% |
| J1F | Dizziness/vertigo | 100.0% | 100.0% | 98.7% | 98.0% | 97.9% | 99.3% | 98.8% | 98.8% | 4.5% |
| J1G | Edema | 90.8% | 90.2% | 90.2% | 90.9% | 91.8% | 90.2% | 90.0% | 90.8% | 3.3% |
| J1H | Fever | 98.0% | 97.1% | 97.5% | 97.4% | 97.5% | 97.4% | 95.0% | 97.5% | 3.2% |
| J1I | Hallucinations | 99.5% | 100.0% | 99.5% | 98.5% | 99.2% | 99.3% | 100.0% | 99.3% | 3.2% |
| J1J | Internal bleeding | 99.2% | 99.6% | 99.5% | 99.3% | 99.1% | 99.3% | 100.0% | 99.3% | 3.2% |
| J1K | Recurrent lung aspirations in last 90 days | 99.7% | 99.6% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 99.5% | 99.4% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 3.2% |
| J1L | Shortness of breath | 94.5% | 92.7% | 95.1% | 95.4% | 95.2% | 95.7% | 93.3% | 94.8% | 3.2% |
| J1M | Syncope (fainting) | 99.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.4% | 99.6% | 99.8% | 99.4% | 99.6% | 4.5% |
| J1N | Unsteady gait | 92.0% | 90.0% | 92.1% | 92.0% | 89.9% | 90.5% | 78.3% | 90.8% | 3.2% |
| J1O | Vomiting | 96.9% | 96.5% | 95.9% | 97.8% | 97.2% | 97.4% | 98.3% | 97.1% | 3.2% |
| J1P | Problem conditions: None of Above | 93.3% | 88.0% | 88.3% | 89.2% | 86.6% | 82.9% | 84.3% | 86.4% | 4.3% |
| J2A | Pain: Frequency | 84.9% | 80.0% | 80.9% | 77.1% | 80.3% | 79.4% | 70.4% | 80.6% | 4.2% |
| J2B | Pain: Intensity | 89.6% | 82.0% | 78.7% | 78.1% | 80.1% | 81.0% | 71.4% | 82.9% | 67.5% |
| J3C | Chest pain during usual activities | 99.1% | 100.0% | 99.0% | 99.3% | 99.3% | 96.8% | 98.3% | 98.7% | 68.3% |
| J3D | Headache | 97.3% | 94.2% | 98.0% | 96.3% | 96.6% | 98.7% | 92.8% | 95.7% | 68.3% |
| J4A | Fell in past 30 days | 93.2% | 89.1% | 90.0% | 85.2% | 84.3% | 88.2% | 66.7% | 87.9% | 3.1% |
| J4B | Fell in past 31-180 days | 92.5% | 87.7% | 88.6% | 85.4% | 86.1% | 85.6% | 77.8% | 87.6% | 3.1% |
| J4C | Hip fracture in last 180 days | 98.8% | 98.8% | 98.4% | 98.5% | 99.0% | 98.6% | 85.2% | 98.6% | 3.1% |
| J4D | Other fracture in last 180 days | 97.7% | 97.0% | 98.6% | 96.7% | 98.1% | 98.4% | 88.9% | 97.8% | 3.1% |
| J4E | Accidents: None of Above | 93.4% | 90.9% | 90.8% | 88.0% | 86.1% | 85.1% | 85.2% | 88.6% | 3.1% |
| J5A | Conditions/diseases lead to instability | 92.1% | 88.9% | 91.1% | 88.0% | 87.6% | 88.2% | 85.2% | 89.1% | 3.1% |
| J5B | Resident experiencing | 92.2% | 87.7% | 90.0% | 87.8% | 90.8% | 90.7% | 88.9% | 90.3% | 3.1% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| | acute episode/flare-up | | | | | | | | | |
| J5C | End-stage disease, 6 or fewer months to live | 99.3% | 99.2% | 97.3% | 98.2% | 98.7% | 99.3% | 100.0% | 98.8% | 3.1% |
| J5D | Stability of conditions: None of Above | 92.2% | 87.3% | 89.4% | 87.1% | 85.5% | 83.8% | 88.9% | 87.4% | 3.1% |
| K1A | Chewing problem | 95.6% | 93.9% | 96.7% | 94.4% | 94.2% | 93.8% | 90.0% | 94.6% | 3.2% |
| K1B | Swallowing problem | 96.6% | 95.7% | 96.2% | 94.8% | 95.5% | 94.5% | 86.7% | 95.4% | 3.2% |
| K1C | Mouth pain | 99.5% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 98.5% | 99.6% | 99.1% | 99.5% | 99.4% | 4.5% |
| K1D | Oral problems: None of Above | 95.0% | 93.0% | 96.5% | 93.3% | 91.8% | 91.1% | 88.2% | 92.4% | 4.3% |
| K2A | Height (inches) | 97.6% | 96.9% | 97.8% | 96.4% | 97.2% | 96.8% | 88.3% | 97.0% | 4.1% |
| K2B | Weight (pounds) | 69.0% | 48.1% | 41.6% | 33.1% | 27.5% | 23.4% | 0.0% | 39.2% | 4.6% |
| K3A | Weight loss | 93.5% | 93.4% | 93.0% | 90.2% | 90.1% | 92.0% | 81.5% | 91.8% | 6.0% |
| K3B | Weight gain | 96.3% | 94.4% | 96.4% | 95.2% | 93.1% | 93.6% | 88.9% | 94.5% | 6.0% |
| K5A | Parenteral IV | 97.1% | 98.0% | 98.4% | 98.7% | 98.6% | 98.8% | 95.0% | 98.2% | 3.2% |
| K5B | Feeding tube | 99.0% | 99.2% | 98.9% | 99.3% | 99.3% | 99.3% | 96.3% | 99.2% | 3.1% |
| K5C | Mechanically altered diet | 95.0% | 92.8% | 97.0% | 93.6% | 92.1% | 91.5% | 87.3% | 90.8% | 4.5% |
| K5E | Therapeutic diet | 94.2% | 90.8% | 89.6% | 89.5% | 90.0% | 87.8% | 83.7% | 87.6% | 4.5% |
| K6A | Total calories (%) received in last 7 days | 93.7% | 90.0% | 91.4% | 98.0% | 89.5% | 91.7% | 100.0% | 92.3% | 90.8% |
| K6B | Average fluid intake (daily) in last 7 days | 86.5% | 82.0% | 85.7% | 84.3% | 83.8% | 85.0% | 50.0% | 84.4% | 90.8% |
| M1A | Ulcers: Stage 1 | 96.0% | 96.1% | 95.4% | 95.5% | 96.4% | 98.2% | 96.2% | 96.4% | 3.7% |
| M1B | Ulcers: Stage 2 | 95.2% | 93.1% | 92.7% | 92.0% | 93.6% | 94.9% | 81.5% | 93.8% | 3.6% |
| M1C | Ulcers: Stage 3 | 99.5% | 98.0% | 98.1% | 98.0% | 98.9% | 98.3% | 100.0% | 98.6% | 3.7% |
| M1D | Ulcers: Stage 4 | 98.6% | 98.2% | 97.3% | 97.4% | 98.1% | 98.2% | 96.3% | 98.0% | 3.6% |
| M2A | Pressure ulcer highest stage | 94.1% | 93.9% | 93.2% | 93.1% | 92.8% | 95.5% | 81.5% | 93.7% | 3.6% |
| M2B | Stasis ulcer highest stage | 99.5% | 99.0% | 98.6% | 98.1% | 98.8% | 99.1% | 100.0% | 98.9% | 3.7% |
| M3 | History of resolved ulcers | 95.0% | 93.4% | 90.0% | 93.3% | 92.9% | 91.9% | 90.3% | 92.3% | 7.2% |
| M4B | Burns (second or third degree) | 99.6% | 99.6% | 99.7% | 99.4% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 3.2% |
| M4C | Open lesions other than ulcers, rashes, cuts | 98.9% | 97.6% | 96.2% | 97.6% | 97.5% | 97.9% | 100.0% | 97.8% | 3.2% |
| M4E | Skin desensitized to pain or pressure | 96.0% | 97.1% | 95.1% | 94.8% | 95.1% | 95.9% | 98.3% | 95.7% | 3.2% |
| M4G | Surgical wounds | 95.6% | 94.1% | 94.8% | 96.5% | 96.7% | 96.8% | 90.0% | 95.9% | 3.2% |
| M5A | Pressure relieving device(s) for chair | 94.3% | 93.3% | 92.6% | 93.9% | 93.0% | 91.6% | 93.3% | 93.1% | 3.2% |
| M5B | Pressure relieving device(s) for bed | 97.1% | 94.9% | 95.4% | 93.1% | 94.3% | 91.8% | 86.7% | 94.3% | 3.2% |
| M5C | Turning/repositioning program | 94.2% | 93.7% | 91.0% | 92.9% | 93.6% | 92.0% | 88.3% | 93.1% | 3.2% |
| M5D | Nutrition/hydration intervention | 95.3% | 92.7% | 92.9% | 92.9% | 93.2% | 94.0% | 90.0% | 93.6% | 3.2% |
| M5E | Ulcer care | 96.3% | 97.4% | 94.8% | 94.4% | 94.5% | 95.3% | 90.0% | 95.3% | 3.2% |
| M5F | Surgical wound care | 96.4% | 95.7% | 96.2% | 97.0% | 97.0% | 97.7% | 90.0% | 96.7% | 3.2% |
| M5G | Application of dressings | 91.8% | 90.4% | 90.7% | 88.5% | 90.1% | 89.8% | 78.3% | 90.1% | 3.2% |
| M5H | Application of ointments/medications | 90.0% | 87.6% | 86.4% | 83.9% | 85.7% | 83.1% | 76.7% | 86.0% | 3.2% |
| M5I | Other preventative/protective skin care | 91.5% | 89.2% | 89.9% | 87.2% | 89.9% | 89.2% | 88.3% | 89.7% | 3.2% |
| M5J | Skin treatments: None of Above | 97.7% | 97.4% | 95.6% | 94.8% | 96.1% | 95.2% | 81.7% | 96.0% | 3.2% |
| M6B | Infection of foot--e.g., cellulitis, etc. | 99.3% | 97.6% | 99.5% | 98.3% | 98.6% | 98.8% | 100.0% | 98.7% | 3.2% |
| M6C | Open lesions on foot | 98.5% | 97.8% | 98.1% | 98.7% | 98.3% | 97.7% | 100.0% | 98.2% | 3.2% |
| M6F | Application of dressings | 97.1% | 94.9% | 95.6% | 95.7% | 96.1% | 94.1% | 100.0% | 95.8% | 3.2% |
| N1A | Awake in morning | 95.9% | 95.4% | 95.4% | 96.9% | 95.5% | 95.0% | 77.8% | 95.5% | 3.2% |
| N1B | Awake in afternoon | 94.0% | 93.9% | 95.4% | 94.5% | 95.7% | 94.4% | 88.9% | 94.7% | 3.2% |
| N1C | Awake in evening | 92.7% | 89.9% | 89.7% | 91.7% | 91.4% | 90.7% | 81.5% | 91.2% | 3.2% |
| N1D | Awake: None of Above | 97.8% | 97.6% | 97.8% | 98.0% | 97.8% | 98.1% | 92.6% | 97.8% | 3.2% |
| N2 | Average Time Involved in Activities | 96.0% | 94.5% | 93.9% | 95.9% | 93.5% | 94.8% | 92.6% | 94.7% | 4.6% |
| O2 | New Medications | 91.7% | 85.7% | 80.3% | 83.0% | 75.7% | 71.6% | 64.4% | 73.7% | 8.4% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------|---------|
| O3 | Injections (number days) | 80.9% | 77.5% | 82.4% | 83.8% | 85.4% | 86.0% | 55.0% | 82.8% | 6.1% |
| O4A | Antipsychotic | 97.1% | 94.9% | 95.1% | 96.1% | 94.6% | 92.6% | 92.6% | 95.0% | 4.1% |
| O4B | Antianxiety | 93.8% | 91.6% | 92.4% | 93.0% | 93.1% | 90.8% | 77.8% | 92.5% | 4.0% |
| O4C | Antidepressants | 92.4% | 89.0% | 91.6% | 90.7% | 91.1% | 90.2% | 59.3% | 90.8% | 3.9% |
| O4D | Hypnotic | 95.2% | 94.7% | 95.7% | 94.2% | 95.6% | 95.6% | 74.1% | 95.1% | 4.2% |
| O4E | Diuretic | 90.2% | 90.2% | 93.0% | 91.6% | 92.5% | 90.1% | 63.0% | 91.1% | 4.0% |
| P1AA | Chemotherapy | 99.8% | 99.4% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 3.2% |
| P1AB | Dialysis | 99.5% | 99.6% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 3.2% |
| P1AC | IV medication | 90.1% | 89.8% | 91.6% | 92.6% | 93.8% | 95.3% | 86.7% | 92.4% | 3.2% |
| P1AE | Monitoring acute medical condition | 89.6% | 85.3% | 86.4% | 85.3% | 85.3% | 86.1% | 93.3% | 86.5% | 3.2% |
| P1AG | Oxygen therapy | 94.5% | 93.1% | 93.5% | 93.1% | 94.2% | 94.6% | 90.0% | 94.0% | 3.2% |
| P1AH | Radiation | 99.9% | 99.6% | 99.7% | 99.8% | 99.6% | 99.6% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 3.2% |
| P1AI | Suctioning | 99.5% | 99.2% | 98.9% | 99.6% | 99.7% | 99.1% | 100.0% | 99.4% | 3.2% |
| P1AJ | Tracheostomy care | 99.3% | 99.2% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 99.6% | 99.6% | 100.0% | 99.5% | 3.2% |
| P1AK | Transfusions | 97.6% | 98.8% | 98.9% | 99.3% | 98.6% | 99.4% | 95.0% | 98.6% | 3.2% |
| P1AL | Ventilator or respirator | 99.2% | 99.6% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 99.3% | 100.0% | 99.5% | 3.2% |
| P1AO | Hospice care | 99.8% | 98.6% | 98.1% | 99.1% | 98.7% | 98.6% | 100.0% | 98.9% | 3.2% |
| P1AP | Pediatric unit | 100.0% | 99.6% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 3.2% |
| P1AQ | Respite care | 99.9% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 3.2% |
| P1AR | Training in community skills | 94.5% | 91.4% | 94.0% | 94.2% | 96.1% | 96.2% | 95.0% | 94.8% | 3.2% |
| P1BAA | Speech therapy: # days | 91.2% | 90.6% | 92.8% | 92.0% | 95.7% | 95.8% | 95.0% | 93.5% | 5.3% |
| P1BAB | Speech therapy: total # minutes | 87.5% | 88.8% | 90.7% | 91.8% | 95.4% | 95.6% | 95.0% | 92.2% | 7.2% |
| P1BBA | Occupational therapy: # days | 76.9% | 75.5% | 83.4% | 86.8% | 88.4% | 91.4% | 71.7% | 84.2% | 5.2% |
| P1BBB | Occupational therapy: total # minutes | 66.0% | 64.2% | 76.1% | 82.6% | 87.6% | 90.6% | 68.3% | 79.1% | 6.9% |
| P1BCA | Physical therapy: # days | 76.4% | 71.1% | 80.3% | 84.1% | 85.9% | 88.8% | 65.0% | 81.8% | 5.3% |
| P1BCB | Physical therapy: total # minutes | 61.8% | 61.2% | 71.8% | 78.6% | 84.8% | 87.9% | 61.7% | 75.6% | 7.0% |
| P1BDA | Respiratory therapy: # days | 98.4% | 98.5% | 97.2% | 96.7% | 97.9% | 97.9% | 98.3% | 97.9% | 5.9% |
| P1BDB | Respiratory therapy: total # minutes | 96.7% | 96.4% | 95.2% | 95.7% | 95.2% | 94.8% | 98.3% | 95.7% | 7.9% |
| P1BEA | Psychotherapy: # days | 99.0% | 98.3% | 98.3% | 99.0% | 97.9% | 98.5% | 98.3% | 98.5% | 6.0% |
| P1BEB | Psychotherapy: total # minutes | 99.0% | 97.9% | 98.3% | 98.8% | 97.7% | 97.9% | 98.3% | 98.2% | 7.9% |
| P3A | Nursing rehab: Range of motion (passive) | 97.7% | 94.6% | 93.2% | 93.6% | 91.8% | 91.9% | 98.3% | 93.8% | 4.3% |
| P3B | Nursing rehab: Range of motion (active) | 95.8% | 90.2% | 89.6% | 88.7% | 84.0% | 87.0% | 81.7% | 88.7% | 4.3% |
| P3C | Nursing rehab: Splint or brace assistance | 99.1% | 99.8% | 98.6% | 97.9% | 97.1% | 97.4% | 93.3% | 98.1% | 4.4% |
| P3D | Nursing rehab: Bed mobility | 99.7% | 97.9% | 98.9% | 99.1% | 98.6% | 98.8% | 100.0% | 98.9% | 4.4% |
| P3E | Nursing rehab: Transfer | 98.6% | 95.2% | 97.5% | 97.6% | 96.2% | 95.4% | 95.0% | 96.7% | 4.4% |
| P3F | Nursing rehab: Walking | 97.1% | 92.9% | 88.5% | 90.3% | 87.7% | 89.0% | 85.0% | 90.8% | 4.3% |
| P3G | Nursing rehab: Dressing or grooming | 99.1% | 97.3% | 98.1% | 97.0% | 96.7% | 97.5% | 98.3% | 97.6% | 4.3% |
| P3H | Nursing rehab: Eating or swallowing | 98.7% | 98.5% | 98.1% | 98.5% | 97.0% | 97.3% | 98.3% | 97.9% | 4.3% |
| P3I | Nursing rehab: Amputation/prosthesis care | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 4.4% |
| P3J | Nursing rehab: Communication | 99.9% | 100.0% | 98.6% | 99.3% | 99.1% | 99.3% | 100.0% | 99.4% | 4.4% |
| P3K | Nursing rehab: Other | 99.2% | 98.3% | 97.8% | 98.1% | 96.7% | 97.1% | 98.3% | 97.8% | 5.1% |
| P5 | Hospital Stays | 83.5% | 75.3% | 74.1% | 76.0% | 73.0% | 78.2% | 74.9% | 75.8% | 7.1% |
| P6 | Emergency Room (ER) Visits | 96.7% | 93.8% | 92.0% | 92.9% | 91.6% | 93.3% | 89.2% | 91.6% | 6.8% |
| P7 | Physician Visits | 68.5% | 52.1% | 48.6% | 50.4% | 52.7% | 55.8% | 33.3% | 55.6% | 4.1% |
| P8 | Physician Orders | 58.6% | 42.4% | 36.1% | 41.9% | 38.9% | 40.4% | 25.0% | 43.6% | 4.2% |
| Q2 | Overall Change in Care | 79.0% | 79.6% | 82.2% | 84.9% | 85.6% | 87.1% | 55.6% | 83.3% | 4.4% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Needs | | | | | | | | | |
| T1AA | Recreation therapy: # of days | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 67.5% |
| T1AB | Recreation therapy: Total # minutes | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 67.5% |
| T1B | Ordered Therapies | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 100.0% |
| T1C | Ordered therapy: Estimated days until day 15 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 100.0% |
| T1D | Ordered therapy: Estimated minutes until day 15 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 100.0% |
| Total | | 95.2% | 94.0% | 94.2% | 94.1% | 93.9% | 93.8% | 89.2% | 93.8% | 9.6% |
| Cum Gap | | 17.8% | 27.9% | 35.4% | 46.5% | 71.0% | 87.9% | 100.0% | | |

Table 10. Match Rates Between Post-RPT Values and STRIVE MDS Values

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------|---------|
| AB10B | Down's syndrome | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | -- | 83.3% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 96.0% | 99.4% |
| AB10C | Autism | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | -- | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.5% |
| AB10D | Epilepsy | 75.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | -- | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 91.7% | 99.5% |
| AB10E | Other organic condition related to MR/DD | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | -- | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.4% |
| AB10F | MR/DD with no organic condition | 75.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | -- | 80.0% | 100.0% | 66.7% | 83.3% | 99.5% |
| AB2 | Admitted from (at Entry) | 95.0% | 92.6% | 93.8% | 95.6% | 89.6% | 92.0% | 82.1% | 92.4% | 85.7% |
| AB5D | MH/psychiatric setting | 99.8% | 99.4% | 98.2% | 99.2% | 99.0% | 99.5% | 100.0% | 99.3% | 69.8% |
| AB5E | MR/DD setting | 99.5% | 100.0% | 98.2% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 98.6% | 99.6% | 69.8% |
| AB9 | Mental Health History | 97.9% | 98.3% | 91.4% | 100.0% | 97.1% | 96.0% | 94.6% | 97.1% | 85.5% |
| B1 | Comatose | 100.0% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 99.7% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 18.2% |
| B2A | Short-term memory OK | 96.2% | 93.1% | 95.7% | 93.6% | 95.6% | 95.2% | 92.6% | 95.1% | 19.6% |
| B2B | Long-term memory OK | 96.6% | 94.6% | 95.7% | 93.1% | 95.4% | 94.6% | 88.9% | 95.1% | 19.5% |
| B3A | Recall current season | 95.5% | 92.9% | 92.9% | 90.5% | 93.3% | 92.0% | 89.3% | 93.0% | 19.8% |
| B3B | Recall location of own room | 95.2% | 95.2% | 94.4% | 92.7% | 93.9% | 93.3% | 85.7% | 94.0% | 19.8% |
| B3C | Recall staff names/faces | 94.3% | 90.7% | 93.2% | 92.1% | 93.3% | 91.5% | 100.0% | 92.7% | 19.8% |
| B3D | Recall that he/she in nursing home | 96.5% | 96.2% | 94.8% | 93.8% | 94.5% | 92.1% | 96.4% | 94.5% | 19.8% |
| B3E | Recall: None of Above | 96.3% | 96.2% | 95.7% | 94.6% | 95.5% | 95.0% | 96.4% | 95.5% | 19.8% |
| B4 | Cognitive Skills/Daily Decision Making | 91.9% | 89.1% | 86.7% | 84.7% | 86.8% | 86.4% | 78.6% | 87.6% | 18.5% |
| B5A | Easily distracted | 96.5% | 94.4% | 95.1% | 93.9% | 92.9% | 93.4% | 82.1% | 94.0% | 18.9% |
| B5B | Periods of altered perception/awareness | 97.8% | 96.1% | 94.8% | 93.1% | 93.7% | 94.8% | 100.0% | 95.0% | 18.6% |
| B5C | Episodes of disorganized speech | 97.0% | 93.9% | 95.8% | 92.6% | 93.4% | 94.4% | 96.4% | 94.5% | 18.6% |
| B5D | Periods of restlessness | 94.4% | 93.2% | 93.3% | 91.6% | 90.6% | 93.3% | 96.4% | 92.5% | 18.6% |
| B5E | Periods of lethargy | 95.3% | 94.4% | 93.9% | 93.1% | 93.8% | 94.4% | 92.9% | 94.2% | 18.6% |
| B5F | Mental function varies during day | 94.1% | 90.5% | 88.8% | 91.0% | 90.4% | 92.0% | 96.4% | 91.4% | 18.6% |
| B6 | Change in Cognitive Status | 94.2% | 88.5% | 85.8% | 83.4% | 82.3% | 83.7% | 91.1% | 86.9% | 53.9% |
| C1 | Hearing | 96.0% | 90.5% | 94.3% | 93.5% | 90.8% | 92.2% | 86.2% | 91.1% | 53.9% |
| C2A | Hearing aid present/used | 98.6% | 96.0% | 96.7% | 97.5% | 97.3% | 98.5% | 95.6% | 97.2% | 52.8% |
| C2C | Other receptive comm. techniques used | 99.6% | 98.0% | 98.4% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 99.8% | 99.6% | 99.4% | 52.8% |
| C3A | Speech | 95.7% | 92.1% | 97.6% | 95.6% | 96.3% | 95.0% | 92.4% | 94.8% | 52.8% |
| C3B | Writing messages | 98.9% | 98.7% | 98.4% | 98.7% | 98.5% | 98.8% | 99.2% | 98.8% | 52.8% |
| C3C | Amer. sign language/Braille | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 52.8% |
| C3D | Signs/gestures/sounds | 96.4% | 92.1% | 96.7% | 91.1% | 93.1% | 95.0% | 93.6% | 94.0% | 52.8% |
| C3E | Communication board | 99.6% | 98.7% | 99.2% | 99.4% | 99.2% | 99.3% | 100.0% | 99.4% | 52.8% |
| C3F | Other | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 96.8% | 99.4% | 98.5% | 98.8% | 99.1% | 52.8% |
| C3G | Modes of expression: None of Above | 98.9% | 96.0% | 98.4% | 98.1% | 98.5% | 99.0% | 97.6% | 98.2% | 52.8% |
| C4 | Making Self Understood | 94.9% | 90.5% | 90.3% | 89.1% | 90.1% | 89.8% | 96.4% | 90.9% | 18.6% |
| C5 | Speech Clarity | 98.2% | 97.3% | 95.9% | 91.0% | 92.0% | 90.4% | 90.1% | 92.6% | 53.7% |
| C6 | Ability to Understand Others | 94.5% | 87.8% | 87.3% | 86.0% | 89.2% | 89.1% | 89.3% | 89.4% | 18.6% |
| D1 | Vision | 93.1% | 93.0% | 91.2% | 87.1% | 91.7% | 86.9% | 82.1% | 89.3% | 43.4% |
| D2A | Side vision problems | 99.3% | 99.3% | 99.2% | 98.7% | 98.1% | 99.0% | 98.2% | 98.6% | 52.8% |
| D2B | Sees halos/rings/flashes/curtains | 99.6% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 99.5% | 99.2% | 99.5% | 52.8% |
| D2C | Visual limitations: None of Above | 97.1% | 95.4% | 98.4% | 97.5% | 95.8% | 96.3% | 92.8% | 95.6% | 52.8% |
| D3 | Visual Appliances | 96.7% | 94.5% | 91.8% | 93.6% | 92.8% | 93.9% | 91.2% | 93.3% | 53.9% |
| E1A | Negative statements | 96.4% | 95.6% | 94.9% | 95.8% | 93.5% | 93.8% | 96.3% | 94.7% | 18.6% |
| E1B | Repetitive questions | 96.7% | 94.2% | 97.0% | 95.8% | 95.1% | 93.1% | 92.6% | 95.1% | 18.6% |
| E1C | Repetitive verbalizations | 97.7% | 94.9% | 93.1% | 94.5% | 92.3% | 92.4% | 92.6% | 93.8% | 18.6% |
| E1D | Persistent anger with self/others | 92.5% | 92.5% | 88.5% | 88.7% | 89.2% | 88.6% | 88.9% | 89.9% | 18.6% |
| E1E | Self deprecation | 97.7% | 97.1% | 97.6% | 96.6% | 96.5% | 97.4% | 100.0% | 97.1% | 18.6% |
| E1F | Expression of unrealistic fears | 97.7% | 96.6% | 96.4% | 96.6% | 94.9% | 96.0% | 96.3% | 96.1% | 18.6% |
| E1G | Recurrent statements of terrible future | 98.6% | 98.5% | 97.6% | 98.2% | 97.3% | 98.1% | 100.0% | 98.0% | 18.7% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| E1H | Repetitive health complaints | 95.5% | 93.4% | 90.9% | 92.6% | 91.1% | 92.0% | 92.6% | 92.5% | 18.6% |
| E1I | Repetitive anxious complaints/concerns | 95.3% | 94.4% | 89.1% | 89.7% | 88.6% | 88.6% | 96.3% | 90.7% | 18.6% |
| E1J | Unpleasant mood in morning | 97.5% | 96.6% | 94.3% | 95.3% | 95.4% | 93.4% | 92.6% | 95.3% | 18.6% |
| E1K | Insomnia/change in sleeping pattern | 95.0% | 93.2% | 93.4% | 92.9% | 90.5% | 92.0% | 88.9% | 92.4% | 18.6% |
| E1L | Sad/pained/worried facial expressions | 90.0% | 85.4% | 87.0% | 82.6% | 83.6% | 85.4% | 73.1% | 85.4% | 18.6% |
| E1M | Crying/tearfulness | 96.7% | 95.1% | 94.3% | 92.1% | 92.2% | 93.4% | 100.0% | 93.8% | 18.7% |
| E1N | Repetitive physical movements | 94.8% | 92.7% | 91.2% | 92.3% | 89.7% | 92.1% | 92.6% | 91.9% | 18.6% |
| E1O | Withdrawal from activities of interest | 96.9% | 94.4% | 95.1% | 94.5% | 94.7% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 95.1% | 18.6% |
| E1P | Reduced social interaction | 96.6% | 94.7% | 95.5% | 92.9% | 92.6% | 93.7% | 100.0% | 94.1% | 18.6% |
| E2 | Mood Persistence | 85.4% | 80.1% | 75.9% | 76.1% | 76.6% | 79.1% | 69.2% | 78.9% | 19.6% |
| E4AA | Wandering: Frequency | 96.9% | 95.6% | 93.9% | 94.4% | 94.9% | 94.8% | 96.4% | 95.2% | 18.8% |
| E4AB | Wandering: Alterability | 98.9% | 98.1% | 97.6% | 97.6% | 97.7% | 97.4% | 96.4% | 97.9% | 18.8% |
| E4BA | Verbal abuse: Frequency | 96.2% | 94.4% | 88.8% | 90.2% | 91.7% | 91.8% | 96.4% | 92.4% | 18.7% |
| E4BB | Verbal abuse: Alterability | 98.0% | 96.6% | 95.2% | 95.0% | 95.5% | 95.3% | 96.4% | 95.9% | 18.7% |
| E4CA | Physical abuse: Frequency | 96.7% | 95.6% | 95.2% | 93.9% | 94.0% | 95.1% | 92.9% | 95.0% | 18.6% |
| E4CB | Physical abuse: Alterability | 98.6% | 97.3% | 97.9% | 96.6% | 96.8% | 96.8% | 92.9% | 97.2% | 18.7% |
| E4DA | Socially inappropriate: Frequency | 95.8% | 92.7% | 91.8% | 88.9% | 89.3% | 89.2% | 89.3% | 91.0% | 18.7% |
| E4DB | Socially inappropriate: Alterability | 97.8% | 95.4% | 94.3% | 93.4% | 94.0% | 94.3% | 89.3% | 94.8% | 18.7% |
| E4EA | Resist care: Frequency | 90.1% | 91.2% | 88.2% | 85.1% | 85.7% | 83.7% | 85.7% | 86.8% | 18.7% |
| E4EB | Resist care: Alterability | 93.4% | 92.7% | 93.1% | 91.2% | 91.2% | 89.6% | 85.7% | 91.5% | 18.8% |
| E5 | Change in Behavioral Symptoms | 90.9% | 81.8% | 78.7% | 77.7% | 83.0% | 82.5% | 89.6% | 84.7% | 54.9% |
| F1A | At ease interacting with others | 92.4% | 90.7% | 88.6% | 89.9% | 90.2% | 87.8% | 83.9% | 88.5% | 52.8% |
| F1B | At ease doing planned/structured activities | 90.3% | 91.4% | 89.4% | 86.7% | 86.2% | 84.8% | 75.9% | 84.6% | 52.8% |
| F1C | At ease doing self-initiated activities | 91.4% | 87.4% | 85.4% | 86.7% | 85.6% | 82.8% | 78.5% | 84.4% | 52.8% |
| F1D | Establishes own goals | 91.4% | 90.7% | 91.9% | 88.0% | 89.8% | 91.5% | 88.2% | 90.0% | 52.8% |
| F1E | Pursues involvement in life of facility | 97.1% | 89.4% | 89.4% | 89.9% | 92.5% | 89.8% | 83.1% | 89.8% | 52.8% |
| F1F | Accepts invitations to most group activities | 95.7% | 96.0% | 92.7% | 91.8% | 90.8% | 89.6% | 86.7% | 90.8% | 52.8% |
| F1G | Initiative/involvement: None of Above | 96.8% | 96.0% | 94.3% | 94.3% | 95.2% | 91.5% | 93.6% | 94.3% | 52.7% |
| F2A | Covert/open conflict with staff | 97.8% | 98.0% | 96.7% | 94.9% | 96.9% | 93.3% | 94.6% | 95.7% | 52.8% |
| F2B | Unhappy with roommate | 98.6% | 99.3% | 97.6% | 99.4% | 97.7% | 98.8% | 97.0% | 98.1% | 52.8% |
| F2C | Unhappy with other residents | 99.3% | 98.7% | 95.1% | 98.7% | 98.5% | 98.3% | 97.6% | 98.2% | 52.8% |
| F2D | Open conflict/anger with family/friends | 98.2% | 98.0% | 96.7% | 96.8% | 97.5% | 97.0% | 97.8% | 97.5% | 52.8% |
| F2E | Absence of contact with family/friends | 99.3% | 96.7% | 96.7% | 98.1% | 97.9% | 96.3% | 97.2% | 97.5% | 52.8% |
| F2F | Recent loss family/friend | 98.6% | 98.7% | 97.6% | 97.5% | 97.3% | 98.3% | 99.0% | 98.2% | 52.8% |
| F2G | Does not easily adjust to routine change | 94.9% | 97.4% | 91.9% | 94.3% | 92.7% | 92.5% | 91.4% | 93.0% | 52.8% |
| F2H | Unsettled relationships: None of Above | 89.5% | 90.1% | 91.1% | 87.9% | 89.4% | 85.1% | 83.9% | 87.4% | 52.8% |
| G1AA | Bed mobility: Self-Performance | 86.3% | 81.1% | 80.5% | 76.5% | 76.1% | 82.0% | 67.9% | 80.0% | 18.1% |
| G1AB | Bed mobility: Support Provided | 88.3% | 81.0% | 79.8% | 74.3% | 80.9% | 81.8% | 60.7% | 81.4% | 18.5% |
| G1BA | Transfer: Self-Performance | 87.7% | 82.3% | 82.6% | 76.6% | 77.6% | 79.4% | 60.7% | 80.5% | 18.1% |
| G1BB | Transfer: Support Provided | 85.4% | 82.2% | 80.1% | 78.1% | 80.3% | 81.2% | 67.9% | 81.2% | 18.5% |
| G1CA | Walk in room: Self-Performance | 87.4% | 82.8% | 82.9% | 77.6% | 83.3% | 84.4% | 64.3% | 83.4% | 18.1% |
| G1CB | Walk in room: Support Provided | 88.6% | 84.4% | 84.3% | 79.6% | 85.6% | 86.1% | 71.4% | 85.2% | 18.4% |
| G1DA | Walk in corridor: Self-Performance | 87.5% | 80.1% | 81.3% | 78.1% | 80.6% | 82.2% | 60.7% | 81.7% | 18.1% |
| G1DB | Walk in corridor: Support | 88.6% | 82.2% | 83.7% | 79.3% | 82.8% | 84.0% | 71.4% | 83.6% | 18.5% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| | Provided | | | | | | | | | |
| G1EA | Locomotion on unit: Self-Performance | 84.4% | 77.9% | 78.1% | 70.1% | 76.2% | 79.0% | 53.6% | 77.7% | 18.1% |
| G1EB | Locomotion on unit: Support Provided | 91.5% | 86.9% | 86.7% | 80.9% | 86.5% | 85.8% | 78.6% | 86.6% | 18.5% |
| G1FA | Locomotion off unit: Self-Performance | 85.0% | 78.2% | 76.9% | 70.1% | 76.2% | 78.9% | 50.0% | 77.7% | 18.0% |
| G1FB | Locomotion off unit: Support Provided | 92.7% | 86.4% | 85.5% | 81.5% | 86.0% | 85.3% | 71.4% | 86.4% | 18.5% |
| G1GA | Dressing: Self-Performance | 89.9% | 84.7% | 81.7% | 78.4% | 79.6% | 81.7% | 67.9% | 82.4% | 18.0% |
| G1GB | Dressing: Support Provided | 94.5% | 90.5% | 89.5% | 87.2% | 87.6% | 88.1% | 75.0% | 89.3% | 18.5% |
| G1HA | Eating: Self-Performance | 87.7% | 83.0% | 76.6% | 74.7% | 76.4% | 77.8% | 75.0% | 79.2% | 18.1% |
| G1HB | Eating: Support Provided | 93.0% | 86.6% | 80.7% | 84.3% | 83.0% | 85.8% | 82.1% | 85.6% | 18.5% |
| G1IA | Toilet: Self-Performance | 87.2% | 80.3% | 83.2% | 80.7% | 78.1% | 78.5% | 67.9% | 80.7% | 18.1% |
| G1IB | Toilet: Support Provided | 88.0% | 85.4% | 82.5% | 80.7% | 81.2% | 81.1% | 64.3% | 82.7% | 18.5% |
| G1JA | Personal hygiene: Self-Performance | 85.5% | 84.2% | 78.4% | 76.6% | 77.3% | 82.5% | 67.9% | 80.5% | 18.0% |
| G1JB | Personal hygiene: Support Provided | 92.1% | 86.6% | 86.1% | 82.8% | 87.2% | 89.3% | 75.0% | 87.8% | 18.5% |
| G3A | Balance while standing | 91.7% | 88.0% | 85.2% | 88.1% | 85.1% | 85.3% | 78.6% | 86.9% | 19.2% |
| G3B | Balance while sitting | 90.0% | 85.3% | 84.0% | 82.4% | 85.7% | 84.9% | 89.3% | 85.7% | 19.0% |
| G4AA | Neck: Range of motion | 98.7% | 98.5% | 96.1% | 96.9% | 97.7% | 97.2% | 78.6% | 97.5% | 18.2% |
| G4AB | Neck: Voluntary movement | 98.7% | 98.1% | 96.7% | 97.1% | 97.7% | 97.3% | 78.6% | 97.5% | 18.3% |
| G4BA | Arm: Range of motion | 97.5% | 93.4% | 95.5% | 94.5% | 94.5% | 94.2% | 71.4% | 94.8% | 18.2% |
| G4BB | Arm: Voluntary movement | 97.5% | 94.7% | 94.6% | 94.0% | 94.7% | 94.8% | 82.1% | 95.0% | 18.3% |
| G4CA | Hand: Range of motion | 97.5% | 96.6% | 96.1% | 95.8% | 95.7% | 96.3% | 89.3% | 96.2% | 18.3% |
| G4CB | Hand: Voluntary movement | 98.0% | 96.4% | 95.8% | 95.0% | 95.7% | 96.0% | 85.7% | 96.1% | 18.3% |
| G4DA | Leg: Range of motion | 95.9% | 92.7% | 93.1% | 90.6% | 92.8% | 92.3% | 75.0% | 92.9% | 18.3% |
| G4DB | Leg: Voluntary movement | 96.1% | 93.4% | 92.4% | 91.9% | 93.8% | 92.5% | 75.0% | 93.4% | 18.4% |
| G4EA | Foot: Range of motion | 95.6% | 94.7% | 93.1% | 93.5% | 93.6% | 94.3% | 78.6% | 94.0% | 18.4% |
| G4EB | Foot: Voluntary movement | 95.4% | 94.4% | 91.8% | 92.1% | 93.5% | 94.0% | 82.1% | 93.7% | 18.4% |
| G5D | Wheelchair for primary locomotion | 92.5% | 94.0% | 92.7% | 84.9% | 87.4% | 84.2% | 82.1% | 86.8% | 52.5% |
| G6A | Bedfast all or most of the time | 96.9% | 97.6% | 97.6% | 96.6% | 97.3% | 97.4% | 92.6% | 97.2% | 17.8% |
| G6B | Bed rails for bed mobility/transfer | 94.0% | 91.5% | 93.1% | 90.9% | 91.4% | 90.0% | 85.2% | 91.6% | 17.8% |
| G7 | Task Segmentation | 91.7% | 90.2% | 93.4% | 89.5% | 89.0% | 90.0% | 88.9% | 90.3% | 22.4% |
| G8A | Resident-increased independence capability | 94.3% | 94.7% | 95.1% | 86.8% | 92.2% | 92.6% | 89.0% | 91.7% | 52.5% |
| G8B | Staff-increased independence capability | 92.5% | 94.7% | 95.9% | 87.4% | 88.6% | 90.3% | 90.0% | 90.5% | 52.5% |
| G8C | Resident slow performing tasks/activity | 96.1% | 94.7% | 94.3% | 97.5% | 91.8% | 94.3% | 93.2% | 93.9% | 52.5% |
| G9 | Change in ADL Function | 84.6% | 80.4% | 76.9% | 63.2% | 70.9% | 69.0% | 72.4% | 73.1% | 54.9% |
| H1A | Bowel continence | 88.3% | 81.8% | 77.9% | 81.2% | 78.7% | 79.5% | 82.1% | 81.1% | 18.3% |
| H1B | Bladder continence | 89.2% | 82.2% | 82.2% | 78.3% | 79.2% | 78.6% | 67.9% | 81.2% | 18.4% |
| H2A | Bowel elimination pattern regular | 92.8% | 86.1% | 84.6% | 83.0% | 82.5% | 83.2% | 69.6% | 81.3% | 52.4% |
| H2B | Constipation | 95.3% | 94.0% | 91.1% | 91.8% | 90.3% | 89.4% | 91.5% | 91.5% | 52.4% |
| H2C | Diarrhea | 95.4% | 95.1% | 94.0% | 95.8% | 95.0% | 95.4% | 92.6% | 95.1% | 18.2% |
| H2D | Fecal impaction | 100.0% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 17.8% |
| H2E | Bowel elimination pattern: None of Above | 91.5% | 76.2% | 79.3% | 75.6% | 77.0% | 78.6% | 68.5% | 77.4% | 47.4% |
| H3A | Any scheduled toileting plan | 93.3% | 92.7% | 88.6% | 89.6% | 90.0% | 89.6% | 100.0% | 90.7% | 17.8% |
| H3B | Bladder retraining program | 100.0% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 99.0% | 99.6% | 99.5% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 17.8% |
| H3H | Enemas/irrigation | 99.6% | 98.7% | 100.0% | 98.7% | 99.2% | 98.3% | 98.6% | 98.9% | 52.4% |
| I1A | Diabetes mellitus | 98.1% | 98.1% | 98.2% | 96.6% | 98.2% | 97.4% | 96.4% | 97.8% | 18.2% |
| I1AA | Seizure disorder | 99.6% | 99.3% | 99.2% | 96.9% | 98.3% | 96.8% | 95.2% | 97.5% | 52.4% |
| I1B | Hyperthyroidism | 99.3% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 100.0% | 99.4% | 99.3% | 99.0% | 99.3% | 52.4% |
| I1BB | Transient ischemic attack (TIA) | 99.6% | 98.7% | 100.0% | 97.5% | 97.7% | 97.8% | 96.2% | 97.8% | 52.4% |
| I1C | Hypothyroidism | 97.1% | 97.4% | 97.6% | 97.5% | 97.5% | 96.8% | 94.8% | 96.7% | 52.4% |
| I1CC | Traumatic brain injury | 100.0% | 99.3% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 99.0% | 98.0% | 99.2% | 52.4% |
| I1D | Arteriosclerotic heart disease (ASHD) | 98.2% | 97.3% | 96.9% | 98.3% | 96.6% | 96.8% | 92.6% | 96.5% | 35.9% |
| I1DD | Anxiety disorder | 98.2% | 94.7% | 97.6% | 96.2% | 93.0% | 95.0% | 93.0% | 94.7% | 52.4% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| I1E | Cardiac dysrhythmias | 97.8% | 96.7% | 97.6% | 96.2% | 94.9% | 93.8% | 95.4% | 95.6% | 52.4% |
| I1EE | Depression | 95.1% | 93.4% | 93.7% | 93.2% | 89.3% | 92.7% | 92.9% | 92.3% | 18.2% |
| I1F | Congestive heart failure | 97.3% | 96.2% | 96.0% | 95.4% | 95.4% | 95.8% | 92.3% | 95.5% | 35.9% |
| I1FF | Manic depressive (bipolar disease) | 99.8% | 99.0% | 99.4% | 99.5% | 99.2% | 99.2% | 96.4% | 99.3% | 18.2% |
| I1G | Deep vein thrombosis | 99.3% | 98.7% | 99.2% | 99.4% | 98.9% | 98.8% | 98.4% | 98.8% | 52.4% |
| I1GG | Schizophrenia | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 99.6% | 99.1% | 99.4% | 96.6% | 99.1% | 35.9% |
| I1H | Hypertension | 92.1% | 94.7% | 91.1% | 91.2% | 92.6% | 89.6% | 84.7% | 90.1% | 52.4% |
| I1HH | Asthma | 99.1% | 99.3% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 98.7% | 98.7% | 98.0% | 98.9% | 35.9% |
| I1I | Hypotension | 99.6% | 98.7% | 98.4% | 98.7% | 98.9% | 97.8% | 97.6% | 98.4% | 52.4% |
| I1II | Emphysema/COPD | 97.8% | 96.9% | 98.2% | 98.3% | 97.3% | 96.4% | 95.3% | 97.1% | 35.9% |
| I1J | Peripheral vascular disease | 97.5% | 97.9% | 95.1% | 95.0% | 95.7% | 97.0% | 91.9% | 95.8% | 35.9% |
| I1JJ | Cataracts | 99.6% | 94.7% | 95.9% | 95.6% | 97.7% | 95.5% | 91.8% | 95.7% | 52.4% |
| I1K | Other cardiovascular disease | 97.1% | 94.0% | 92.7% | 93.7% | 91.0% | 92.3% | 90.3% | 92.4% | 52.4% |
| I1KK | Diabetic retinopathy | 100.0% | 99.3% | 100.0% | 98.7% | 99.4% | 99.5% | 99.2% | 99.4% | 52.4% |
| I1L | Arthritis | 94.6% | 92.7% | 93.5% | 93.1% | 92.4% | 93.6% | 86.9% | 91.7% | 52.4% |
| I1LL | Glaucoma | 100.0% | 99.3% | 99.2% | 97.5% | 98.7% | 98.3% | 98.6% | 98.7% | 52.4% |
| I1M | Hip fracture | 98.0% | 97.8% | 97.3% | 97.4% | 98.1% | 97.6% | 100.0% | 97.8% | 18.2% |
| I1MM | Macular degeneration | 98.6% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 98.7% | 97.9% | 98.5% | 97.8% | 98.4% | 52.4% |
| I1N | Missing limb | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 98.7% | 99.6% | 99.3% | 99.0% | 99.4% | 52.4% |
| I1NN | Allergies | 95.3% | 94.0% | 91.9% | 93.7% | 91.0% | 89.9% | 90.3% | 91.7% | 52.4% |
| I1O | Osteoporosis | 97.8% | 94.0% | 96.7% | 93.7% | 95.6% | 94.8% | 91.8% | 94.7% | 52.4% |
| I1OO | Anemia | 96.8% | 94.0% | 96.7% | 90.6% | 91.8% | 91.6% | 88.9% | 92.1% | 52.4% |
| I1P | Pathological bone fracture | 99.6% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 97.5% | 99.2% | 98.8% | 99.4% | 99.2% | 52.4% |
| I1PP | Cancer | 97.8% | 98.7% | 96.7% | 96.9% | 94.7% | 97.5% | 96.4% | 96.6% | 52.4% |
| I1Q | Alzheimer's disease | 98.9% | 96.0% | 99.2% | 96.9% | 98.3% | 94.8% | 95.0% | 96.7% | 52.5% |
| I1QQ | Renal failure | 98.9% | 98.0% | 95.9% | 98.7% | 97.1% | 96.5% | 96.8% | 97.3% | 52.4% |
| I1R | Aphasia | 99.7% | 98.8% | 99.4% | 98.7% | 97.0% | 98.6% | 100.0% | 98.4% | 18.2% |
| I1RR | Diseases: None of Above | 94.0% | 87.9% | 83.4% | 87.0% | 87.6% | 86.0% | 90.6% | 87.7% | 32.7% |
| I1S | Cerebral palsy | 100.0% | 99.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 18.2% |
| I1T | Cerebrovascular accident (stroke) | 96.9% | 98.3% | 97.9% | 97.9% | 96.0% | 96.4% | 89.3% | 96.8% | 18.2% |
| I1U | Dementia other than Alzheimer's | 94.6% | 94.0% | 94.3% | 94.3% | 93.0% | 90.6% | 85.7% | 91.3% | 52.4% |
| I1V | Hemiplegia/hemiparesis | 99.1% | 98.8% | 98.5% | 97.4% | 98.4% | 98.2% | 96.4% | 98.4% | 18.2% |
| I1W | Multiple sclerosis | 99.8% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 18.2% |
| I1X | Paraplegia | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 99.9% | 35.9% |
| I1Y | Parkinson's disease | 99.6% | 98.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 98.9% | 98.8% | 97.2% | 98.7% | 52.4% |
| I1Z | Quadriplegia | 99.4% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 99.6% | 99.2% | 100.0% | 99.5% | 18.2% |
| I2A | Antibiotic resistant infection | 98.1% | 98.8% | 97.6% | 97.7% | 98.0% | 97.8% | 96.4% | 98.0% | 18.2% |
| I2B | Clostridium difficile (c. diff.) | 99.5% | 99.0% | 97.9% | 98.4% | 98.9% | 99.5% | 100.0% | 99.0% | 18.2% |
| I2C | Conjunctivitis | 99.8% | 99.0% | 98.5% | 99.0% | 99.0% | 99.4% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 18.2% |
| I2D | HIV infection | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.5% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 46.3% |
| I2E | Pneumonia | 96.9% | 96.4% | 97.0% | 93.8% | 95.3% | 96.7% | 92.9% | 96.0% | 18.2% |
| I2F | Respiratory infection | 97.8% | 97.3% | 98.2% | 95.3% | 94.5% | 95.0% | 89.3% | 95.9% | 18.2% |
| I2G | Septicemia | 99.7% | 98.8% | 99.7% | 99.2% | 99.1% | 99.0% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 18.2% |
| I2H | Sexually transmitted diseases | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 98.8% | 99.2% | 99.4% | 100.0% | 99.5% | 45.1% |
| I2I | Tuberculosis | 99.8% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 18.2% |
| I2J | Urinary tract infection in last 30 days | 94.1% | 90.8% | 87.4% | 85.5% | 87.1% | 84.8% | 82.1% | 88.1% | 17.8% |
| I2K | Viral hepatitis | 100.0% | 99.5% | 100.0% | 98.7% | 99.2% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 99.5% | 18.2% |
| I2L | Wound infection | 98.7% | 97.8% | 97.3% | 96.4% | 97.8% | 97.8% | 96.4% | 97.7% | 18.2% |
| I2M | Infections: None of Above | 86.2% | 80.8% | 74.9% | 69.4% | 71.1% | 71.6% | 55.0% | 75.0% | 42.5% |
| I3A | Other diagnosis a | 66.3% | 64.5% | 56.6% | 59.1% | 58.8% | 59.6% | 23.5% | 60.8% | 44.1% |
| I3B | Other diagnosis b | 63.0% | 55.0% | 55.1% | 55.2% | 54.1% | 57.3% | 25.0% | 56.8% | 56.4% |
| I3C | Other diagnosis c | 76.4% | 52.4% | 63.3% | 66.2% | 58.0% | 60.7% | 12.5% | 62.6% | 85.3% |
| I3D | Other diagnosis d | 78.6% | 61.9% | 73.5% | 67.9% | 63.4% | 67.4% | 12.5% | 67.8% | 90.1% |
| I3E | Other diagnosis e | 77.0% | 75.0% | 75.0% | 65.6% | 64.7% | 64.0% | 0.0% | 68.1% | 94.2% |
| J1A | Weight fluctuation 3+ lbs in 7 days | 95.3% | 95.4% | 96.1% | 98.4% | 95.8% | 96.9% | 100.0% | 96.2% | 18.2% |
| J1B | Inability to lie flat--shortness of breath | 96.5% | 98.8% | 96.7% | 96.6% | 98.1% | 97.7% | 96.4% | 97.5% | 18.2% |
| J1C | Dehydrated--output exceeds input | 100.0% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 17.8% |
| J1D | Insufficient fluid in last 3 days | 97.6% | 97.8% | 97.0% | 96.6% | 96.5% | 97.0% | 100.0% | 97.0% | 18.2% |
| J1E | Delusions | 99.8% | 97.3% | 98.8% | 97.4% | 97.8% | 98.3% | 100.0% | 98.3% | 18.2% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| J1F | Dizziness/vertigo | 99.3% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 99.4% | 97.0% | 98.8% | 99.0% | 98.6% | 52.4% |
| J1G | Edema | 89.0% | 86.9% | 85.6% | 83.3% | 85.2% | 86.7% | 64.3% | 86.1% | 18.2% |
| J1H | Fever | 97.8% | 96.8% | 97.0% | 95.8% | 97.2% | 96.9% | 100.0% | 97.1% | 18.2% |
| J1I | Hallucinations | 99.5% | 98.1% | 99.1% | 99.2% | 99.0% | 99.6% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 17.8% |
| J1J | Internal bleeding | 99.1% | 99.8% | 97.0% | 99.0% | 98.8% | 99.5% | 100.0% | 99.0% | 18.2% |
| J1K | Recurrent lung aspirations in last 90 days | 99.7% | 99.3% | 99.1% | 99.5% | 98.9% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 99.4% | 18.2% |
| J1L | Shortness of breath | 93.9% | 95.4% | 94.3% | 92.2% | 94.6% | 92.7% | 78.6% | 93.8% | 18.2% |
| J1M | Syncope (fainting) | 100.0% | 99.3% | 99.2% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 99.0% | 99.6% | 52.4% |
| J1N | Unsteady gait | 91.4% | 87.4% | 85.6% | 88.0% | 87.6% | 86.1% | 71.4% | 87.6% | 18.2% |
| J1O | Vomiting | 98.1% | 97.1% | 95.5% | 96.9% | 96.9% | 95.5% | 92.9% | 96.7% | 18.2% |
| J1P | Problem conditions: None of Above | 91.5% | 87.3% | 81.4% | 78.8% | 80.2% | 80.8% | 76.0% | 81.4% | 47.4% |
| J2A | Pain: Frequency | 83.6% | 78.3% | 75.0% | 74.2% | 74.4% | 74.2% | 71.4% | 76.4% | 18.8% |
| J2B | Pain: Intensity | 88.2% | 72.4% | 77.0% | 78.5% | 77.7% | 77.9% | 77.8% | 80.1% | 75.2% |
| J3C | Chest pain during usual activities | 99.3% | 97.4% | 97.3% | 97.7% | 96.5% | 99.1% | 99.3% | 98.3% | 85.4% |
| J3D | Headache | 96.0% | 89.5% | 91.9% | 97.7% | 91.6% | 84.3% | 91.4% | 91.6% | 85.4% |
| J4A | Fell in past 30 days | 91.8% | 88.9% | 81.4% | 80.8% | 82.4% | 84.3% | 82.1% | 84.9% | 17.8% |
| J4B | Fell in past 31-180 days | 91.5% | 86.7% | 84.7% | 82.6% | 82.4% | 80.7% | 71.4% | 84.2% | 17.8% |
| J4C | Hip fracture in last 180 days | 98.1% | 98.5% | 97.3% | 98.4% | 98.4% | 98.7% | 100.0% | 98.4% | 17.8% |
| J4D | Other fracture in last 180 days | 96.4% | 98.3% | 97.3% | 95.8% | 97.8% | 97.2% | 96.4% | 97.2% | 17.8% |
| J4E | Accidents: None of Above | 91.8% | 88.6% | 91.0% | 85.5% | 83.7% | 80.8% | 75.0% | 85.8% | 17.8% |
| J5A | Conditions/diseases lead to instability | 91.3% | 87.7% | 87.1% | 82.6% | 83.9% | 86.5% | 67.9% | 86.2% | 17.8% |
| J5B | Resident experiencing acute episode/flare-up | 92.6% | 89.3% | 88.3% | 87.0% | 88.2% | 86.8% | 78.6% | 88.6% | 17.8% |
| J5C | End-stage disease, 6 or fewer months to live | 99.2% | 99.3% | 98.8% | 99.2% | 97.8% | 98.1% | 96.4% | 98.5% | 17.8% |
| J5D | Stability of conditions: None of Above | 92.4% | 85.7% | 84.4% | 79.2% | 82.4% | 81.4% | 71.4% | 84.1% | 17.8% |
| K1A | Chewing problem | 93.9% | 93.0% | 91.0% | 93.0% | 91.5% | 92.8% | 75.0% | 92.3% | 18.2% |
| K1B | Swallowing problem | 96.5% | 93.0% | 93.7% | 91.7% | 92.6% | 94.9% | 82.1% | 93.7% | 18.2% |
| K1C | Mouth pain | 100.0% | 99.3% | 99.2% | 99.4% | 99.4% | 99.3% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 52.4% |
| K1D | Oral problems: None of Above | 93.4% | 90.5% | 91.9% | 88.6% | 90.1% | 92.3% | 82.1% | 90.8% | 32.7% |
| K2A | Height (inches) | 97.1% | 95.9% | 95.5% | 96.3% | 95.7% | 95.7% | 89.3% | 95.9% | 19.1% |
| K2B | Weight (pounds) | 61.5% | 40.9% | 26.4% | 20.8% | 11.1% | 10.3% | 7.1% | 25.4% | 19.5% |
| K3A | Weight loss | 94.0% | 92.1% | 90.1% | 85.8% | 90.7% | 88.9% | 85.7% | 90.4% | 20.3% |
| K3B | Weight gain | 95.3% | 90.8% | 92.8% | 88.9% | 90.3% | 90.9% | 96.4% | 91.5% | 20.4% |
| K5A | Parenteral IV | 94.2% | 97.6% | 97.3% | 95.8% | 97.1% | 98.5% | 88.9% | 96.8% | 18.3% |
| K5B | Feeding tube | 99.1% | 99.3% | 98.8% | 99.5% | 99.1% | 98.5% | 100.0% | 99.0% | 17.8% |
| K5C | Mechanically altered diet | 94.3% | 90.1% | 91.1% | 88.7% | 87.6% | 87.1% | 83.9% | 88.0% | 52.4% |
| K5E | Therapeutic diet | 91.0% | 89.4% | 86.2% | 92.5% | 80.8% | 85.4% | 79.3% | 84.4% | 52.5% |
| K6A | Total calories (%) received in last 7 days | 96.4% | 89.2% | 80.0% | 80.6% | 89.8% | 89.6% | 60.0% | 88.6% | 92.6% |
| K6B | Average fluid intake (daily) in last 7 days | 89.3% | 75.7% | 60.0% | 77.8% | 75.0% | 75.8% | 60.0% | 76.6% | 92.6% |
| M1A | Ulcers: Stage 1 | 96.7% | 96.6% | 97.6% | 95.3% | 96.3% | 95.7% | 100.0% | 96.3% | 18.4% |
| M1B | Ulcers: Stage 2 | 94.8% | 95.4% | 91.0% | 91.1% | 93.1% | 91.0% | 82.1% | 92.7% | 18.2% |
| M1C | Ulcers: Stage 3 | 99.2% | 99.0% | 99.1% | 98.2% | 98.5% | 97.0% | 100.0% | 98.4% | 18.3% |
| M1D | Ulcers: Stage 4 | 97.8% | 97.8% | 97.3% | 97.7% | 98.5% | 97.9% | 89.3% | 97.9% | 18.3% |
| M2A | Pressure ulcer highest stage | 95.0% | 93.2% | 91.3% | 91.6% | 92.2% | 90.6% | 89.3% | 92.3% | 18.3% |
| M2B | Stasis ulcer highest stage | 99.1% | 99.0% | 97.6% | 97.9% | 98.3% | 97.7% | 96.4% | 98.3% | 18.4% |
| M3 | History of resolved ulcers | 95.2% | 94.4% | 94.4% | 89.5% | 88.7% | 90.1% | 89.6% | 91.4% | 38.6% |
| M4B | Burns (second or third degree) | 99.2% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 18.2% |
| M4C | Open lesions other than ulcers, rashes, cuts | 98.4% | 96.4% | 96.4% | 97.4% | 96.2% | 97.3% | 96.4% | 97.0% | 18.2% |
| M4E | Skin desensitized to pain or pressure | 96.2% | 94.2% | 95.2% | 94.5% | 93.6% | 95.0% | 92.9% | 94.6% | 18.2% |
| M4G | Surgical wounds | 96.5% | 94.9% | 93.1% | 93.2% | 95.8% | 96.7% | 96.4% | 95.5% | 18.2% |
| M5A | Pressure relieving device(s) for chair | 94.2% | 92.2% | 88.9% | 90.4% | 92.5% | 91.6% | 89.3% | 92.0% | 18.2% |
| M5B | Pressure relieving device(s) for bed | 93.6% | 94.4% | 91.9% | 89.6% | 93.4% | 92.4% | 89.3% | 92.8% | 18.2% |
| M5C | Turning/repositioning program | 92.8% | 90.0% | 91.9% | 89.6% | 90.1% | 89.6% | 92.9% | 90.6% | 18.2% |
| M5D | Nutrition/hydration intervention | 94.2% | 92.7% | 89.2% | 88.5% | 90.2% | 89.7% | 92.9% | 90.8% | 18.2% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| M5E | Ulcer care | 95.6% | 96.1% | 93.1% | 93.0% | 93.8% | 92.3% | 92.9% | 93.9% | 18.2% |
| M5F | Surgical wound care | 96.4% | 96.1% | 94.6% | 94.0% | 96.2% | 97.8% | 89.3% | 96.1% | 18.2% |
| M5G | Application of dressings | 92.9% | 88.8% | 84.4% | 85.1% | 87.4% | 87.8% | 89.3% | 88.1% | 18.2% |
| M5H | Application of ointments/medications | 86.8% | 83.7% | 78.7% | 82.6% | 80.4% | 78.1% | 78.6% | 81.5% | 18.2% |
| M5I | Other preventative/protective skin care | 89.5% | 88.6% | 82.3% | 87.0% | 85.7% | 86.2% | 85.7% | 86.6% | 18.2% |
| M5J | Skin treatments: None of Above | 97.0% | 96.6% | 92.8% | 94.8% | 94.5% | 95.4% | 100.0% | 95.3% | 18.2% |
| M6B | Infection of foot--e.g., cellulitis, etc. | 98.9% | 98.1% | 98.5% | 97.4% | 98.7% | 98.6% | 96.4% | 98.5% | 18.2% |
| M6C | Open lesions on foot | 98.4% | 97.1% | 96.7% | 98.2% | 98.4% | 97.6% | 92.9% | 97.9% | 18.2% |
| M6F | Application of dressings | 96.5% | 94.2% | 95.5% | 93.8% | 95.8% | 94.5% | 96.4% | 95.2% | 18.2% |
| N1A | Awake in morning | 94.6% | 94.7% | 91.0% | 92.5% | 92.7% | 90.9% | 100.0% | 92.7% | 17.9% |
| N1B | Awake in afternoon | 94.4% | 91.3% | 91.3% | 92.2% | 93.1% | 90.5% | 100.0% | 92.4% | 17.9% |
| N1C | Awake in evening | 91.2% | 92.0% | 87.4% | 89.6% | 88.2% | 85.7% | 89.3% | 88.7% | 17.9% |
| N1D | Awake: None of Above | 98.0% | 97.6% | 96.1% | 96.6% | 96.6% | 95.8% | 100.0% | 96.8% | 17.8% |
| N2 | Average Time Involved in Activities | 95.9% | 91.7% | 92.4% | 92.1% | 91.1% | 92.2% | 89.3% | 92.4% | 19.1% |
| O2 | New Medications | 90.2% | 79.3% | 69.4% | 65.4% | 65.0% | 65.0% | 62.9% | 69.2% | 54.2% |
| O3 | Injections (number days) | 78.5% | 80.2% | 81.1% | 82.5% | 82.2% | 81.7% | 59.3% | 81.0% | 20.8% |
| O4A | Antipsychotic | 95.6% | 92.9% | 93.6% | 93.5% | 93.7% | 92.5% | 96.2% | 93.7% | 18.7% |
| O4B | Antianxiety | 90.9% | 90.5% | 90.0% | 91.6% | 91.0% | 90.8% | 80.8% | 90.8% | 18.6% |
| O4C | Antidepressants | 90.3% | 88.5% | 86.6% | 89.0% | 87.8% | 87.8% | 84.6% | 88.3% | 18.6% |
| O4D | Hypnotic | 94.1% | 95.1% | 95.7% | 95.3% | 95.6% | 93.1% | 76.9% | 94.6% | 18.8% |
| O4E | Diuretic | 86.4% | 91.0% | 89.3% | 87.7% | 89.5% | 90.4% | 66.7% | 88.9% | 18.7% |
| P1AA | Chemotherapy | 100.0% | 99.8% | 99.4% | 99.7% | 99.8% | 99.5% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 18.2% |
| P1AB | Dialysis | 99.4% | 100.0% | 99.4% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 99.9% | 96.4% | 99.7% | 18.2% |
| P1AC | IV medication | 91.8% | 91.0% | 89.8% | 89.6% | 92.7% | 93.4% | 64.3% | 91.7% | 18.2% |
| P1AE | Monitoring acute medical condition | 87.4% | 85.4% | 81.4% | 80.5% | 83.2% | 85.1% | 64.3% | 84.0% | 18.2% |
| P1AG | Oxygen therapy | 92.9% | 92.2% | 94.6% | 91.1% | 91.9% | 93.2% | 71.4% | 92.4% | 18.2% |
| P1AH | Radiation | 99.5% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 99.7% | 99.7% | 99.5% | 96.4% | 99.6% | 18.2% |
| P1AI | Suctioning | 99.7% | 99.5% | 99.1% | 99.0% | 99.7% | 98.7% | 92.9% | 99.3% | 18.2% |
| P1AJ | Tracheostomy care | 99.5% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 99.7% | 99.8% | 99.5% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 18.2% |
| P1AK | Transfusions | 98.3% | 98.3% | 97.6% | 99.0% | 98.4% | 99.0% | 89.3% | 98.4% | 18.2% |
| P1AL | Ventilator or respirator | 99.2% | 99.5% | 99.4% | 99.5% | 99.5% | 99.0% | 96.4% | 99.3% | 18.2% |
| P1AO | Hospice care | 99.4% | 99.5% | 99.4% | 100.0% | 98.7% | 98.8% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 18.2% |
| P1AP | Pediatric unit | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 18.2% |
| P1AQ | Respite care | 100.0% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 99.9% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 18.2% |
| P1AR | Training in community skills | 93.2% | 93.4% | 93.7% | 92.4% | 96.6% | 96.5% | 85.7% | 94.9% | 18.2% |
| P1BAA | Speech therapy: # days | 87.8% | 90.3% | 94.5% | 93.1% | 95.8% | 95.5% | 89.3% | 93.3% | 20.0% |
| P1BAB | Speech therapy: total # minutes | 85.9% | 87.6% | 94.2% | 92.4% | 95.7% | 95.3% | 88.9% | 92.5% | 21.8% |
| P1BBA | Occupational therapy: # days | 68.6% | 82.0% | 83.6% | 82.5% | 90.6% | 90.1% | 67.9% | 84.1% | 20.0% |
| P1BBB | Occupational therapy: total # minutes | 56.2% | 71.6% | 75.6% | 78.2% | 89.1% | 89.1% | 66.7% | 78.9% | 21.6% |
| P1BCA | Physical therapy: # days | 67.8% | 80.3% | 81.2% | 83.2% | 87.1% | 86.6% | 71.4% | 81.8% | 20.0% |
| P1BCB | Physical therapy: total # minutes | 53.4% | 66.6% | 70.5% | 76.2% | 85.7% | 86.0% | 66.7% | 75.5% | 21.6% |
| P1BDA | Respiratory therapy: # days | 96.9% | 97.7% | 97.2% | 97.1% | 98.2% | 96.8% | 96.4% | 97.4% | 20.5% |
| P1BDB | Respiratory therapy: total # minutes | 96.4% | 96.4% | 93.6% | 95.3% | 95.1% | 94.9% | 96.2% | 95.3% | 22.4% |
| P1BEA | Psychotherapy: # days | 98.4% | 98.5% | 98.5% | 98.1% | 98.2% | 97.7% | 100.0% | 98.2% | 20.5% |
| P1BEB | Psychotherapy: total # minutes | 98.3% | 98.2% | 98.1% | 97.8% | 97.9% | 97.6% | 100.0% | 98.0% | 22.3% |
| P3A | Nursing rehab: Range of motion (passive) | 97.0% | 94.4% | 92.1% | 88.5% | 88.6% | 88.7% | 100.0% | 91.1% | 19.1% |
| P3B | Nursing rehab: Range of motion (active) | 93.5% | 88.3% | 88.8% | 80.3% | 80.9% | 83.2% | 96.4% | 85.2% | 19.1% |
| P3C | Nursing rehab: Splint or brace assistance | 99.0% | 98.5% | 98.5% | 95.8% | 96.8% | 96.9% | 100.0% | 97.5% | 19.3% |
| P3D | Nursing rehab: Bed mobility | 99.0% | 98.8% | 99.1% | 97.9% | 98.4% | 97.9% | 100.0% | 98.5% | 19.2% |
| P3E | Nursing rehab: Transfer | 97.5% | 96.8% | 98.2% | 94.2% | 95.4% | 94.4% | 100.0% | 95.9% | 19.2% |
| P3F | Nursing rehab: Walking | 96.8% | 92.4% | 88.8% | 85.5% | 83.7% | 83.3% | 92.9% | 87.6% | 19.1% |
| P3G | Nursing rehab: Dressing or | 98.3% | 98.0% | 96.4% | 96.6% | 95.6% | 96.2% | 96.4% | 96.6% | 19.2% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | grooming | | | | | | | | | |
| P3H | Nursing rehab: Eating or swallowing | 98.4% | 98.3% | 97.6% | 97.4% | 96.7% | 97.4% | 100.0% | 97.5% | 19.2% |
| P3I | Nursing rehab: Amputation/prosthesis care | 100.0% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 19.2% |
| P3J | Nursing rehab: Communication | 99.5% | 99.5% | 99.7% | 99.5% | 99.5% | 99.0% | 100.0% | 99.4% | 19.2% |
| P3K | Nursing rehab: Other | 98.9% | 97.5% | 97.2% | 96.6% | 96.0% | 96.4% | 100.0% | 96.9% | 20.0% |
| P5 | Hospital Stays | 88.8% | 89.8% | 88.4% | 79.1% | 77.5% | 77.9% | 79.0% | 81.0% | 53.6% |
| P6 | Emergency Room (ER) Visits | 94.2% | 93.2% | 95.9% | 98.1% | 90.9% | 89.9% | 88.9% | 91.7% | 53.6% |
| P7 | Physician Visits | 63.8% | 46.9% | 47.7% | 51.2% | 47.3% | 51.5% | 53.6% | 51.5% | 19.0% |
| P8 | Physician Orders | 53.1% | 37.4% | 33.2% | 33.6% | 33.3% | 33.2% | 39.3% | 37.2% | 19.1% |
| Q2 | Overall Change in Care Needs | 77.4% | 81.8% | 83.0% | 80.5% | 83.5% | 81.9% | 60.7% | 81.4% | 18.8% |
| T1AA | Recreation therapy: # of days | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 76.7% |
| T1AB | Recreation therapy: Total # minutes | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 76.7% |
| T1B | Ordered Therapies | 100.0% | -- | 0.0% | -- | 100.0% | -- | -- | 50.0% | 99.9% |
| T1C | Ordered therapy: Estimated days until day 15 | 100.0% | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| T1D | Ordered therapy: Estimated minutes until day 15 | 100.0% | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Total | | 94.3% | 92.7% | 91.1% | 91.1% | 91.5% | 91.6% | 87.4% | 91.8% | 32.5% |
| Cum Gap | | 16.7% | 27.2% | 35.6% | 45.4% | 74.5% | 95.1% | 100.0% | | |

Table 11. Match Rates Between Near-RPT and STRIVE MDS Values

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|
| AB10B | Down's syndrome | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 85.7% | 100.0% | 98.1% | 97.7% | 98.0% |
| AB10C | Autism | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 98.1% |
| AB10D | Epilepsy | 88.9% | 100.0% | 66.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 96.3% | 95.4% | 98.1% |
| AB10E | Other organic condition related to MR/DD | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 83.3% | 89.8% | 98.0% |
| AB10F | MR/DD with no organic condition | 88.9% | 100.0% | 66.7% | 100.0% | 83.3% | 66.7% | 68.5% | 75.9% | 98.1% |
| AB2 | Admitted from (at Entry) | 95.2% | 93.2% | 93.4% | 96.8% | 94.1% | 95.6% | 88.8% | 92.1% | 37.9% |
| AB5D | MH/psychiatric setting | 99.6% | 98.7% | 99.5% | 98.8% | 98.9% | 99.4% | 97.9% | 98.7% | 20.9% |
| AB5E | MR/DD setting | 99.6% | 100.0% | 99.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.3% | 99.6% | 20.9% |
| AB9 | Mental Health History | 97.5% | 98.0% | 95.7% | 99.1% | 97.2% | 97.1% | 95.1% | 96.4% | 36.0% |
| B1 | Comatose | 100.0% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 0.5% |
| B2A | Short-term memory OK | 97.0% | 96.0% | 96.6% | 96.3% | 97.0% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 96.7% | 1.9% |
| B2B | Long-term memory OK | 97.0% | 96.6% | 95.7% | 95.0% | 97.1% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 96.4% | 1.9% |
| B3A | Recall current season | 96.1% | 94.1% | 94.9% | 94.7% | 94.4% | 93.8% | 92.5% | 94.9% | 0.6% |
| B3B | Recall location of own room | 95.3% | 95.9% | 96.0% | 95.0% | 95.3% | 97.9% | 94.6% | 95.4% | 0.6% |
| B3C | Recall staff names/faces | 95.3% | 94.2% | 94.5% | 95.2% | 94.6% | 91.7% | 93.5% | 94.8% | 0.7% |
| B3D | Recall that he/she in nursing home | 96.5% | 96.0% | 95.1% | 94.7% | 95.4% | 91.7% | 88.2% | 95.5% | 0.7% |
| B3E | Recall: None of Above | 96.9% | 97.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 96.3% | 95.8% | 94.6% | 96.5% | 0.7% |
| B4 | Cognitive Skills/Daily Decision Making | 92.8% | 90.9% | 90.6% | 89.9% | 91.2% | 89.5% | 100.0% | 91.3% | 0.9% |
| B5A | Easily distracted | 96.7% | 95.6% | 95.7% | 95.6% | 94.3% | 97.4% | 100.0% | 95.7% | 1.3% |
| B5B | Periods of altered perception/awareness | 97.0% | 97.1% | 96.1% | 94.7% | 95.9% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 96.3% | 0.8% |
| B5C | Episodes of disorganized speech | 96.9% | 95.6% | 96.6% | 95.1% | 95.7% | 97.4% | 100.0% | 96.1% | 0.8% |
| B5D | Periods of restlessness | 96.1% | 95.6% | 94.3% | 92.3% | 93.8% | 97.4% | 100.0% | 94.7% | 0.8% |
| B5E | Periods of lethargy | 96.5% | 95.5% | 95.5% | 94.8% | 94.7% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 95.5% | 0.9% |
| B5F | Mental function varies during day | 94.8% | 93.9% | 92.5% | 92.0% | 93.6% | 89.5% | 100.0% | 93.6% | 0.9% |
| B6 | Change in Cognitive Status | 94.0% | 91.0% | 85.5% | 86.6% | 88.5% | 89.6% | 91.5% | 90.1% | 4.1% |
| C1 | Hearing | 95.8% | 94.9% | 95.6% | 96.1% | 93.8% | 89.6% | 89.9% | 93.2% | 3.9% |
| C2A | Hearing aid present/used | 98.7% | 98.2% | 97.4% | 98.3% | 98.4% | 98.1% | 97.8% | 98.2% | 1.3% |
| C2C | Other receptive comm. techniques used | 99.7% | 99.3% | 99.4% | 98.9% | 99.3% | 99.8% | 99.3% | 99.4% | 1.3% |
| C3A | Speech | 96.9% | 96.6% | 96.8% | 96.4% | 95.9% | 93.9% | 94.8% | 95.8% | 1.3% |
| C3B | Writing messages | 99.4% | 99.1% | 98.9% | 98.9% | 98.7% | 98.6% | 99.3% | 99.1% | 1.3% |
| C3C | Amer. sign language/Braille | 100.0% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 99.6% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 99.8% | 1.3% |
| C3D | Signs/gestures/sounds | 95.4% | 96.1% | 96.8% | 95.1% | 94.9% | 94.2% | 93.5% | 94.8% | 1.3% |
| C3E | Communication board | 99.9% | 99.1% | 99.7% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 99.7% | 1.3% |
| C3F | Other | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.4% | 98.7% | 99.7% | 99.5% | 99.0% | 99.4% | 1.4% |
| C3G | Modes of expression: None of Above | 99.6% | 98.6% | 99.1% | 98.7% | 99.0% | 98.4% | 97.7% | 98.6% | 1.3% |
| C4 | Making Self Understood | 95.2% | 93.0% | 91.1% | 91.4% | 92.6% | 97.3% | 100.0% | 93.1% | 0.9% |
| C5 | Speech Clarity | 98.5% | 98.2% | 97.4% | 94.8% | 94.7% | 91.1% | 91.5% | 94.7% | 3.3% |
| C6 | Ability to Understand Others | 94.5% | 91.5% | 90.1% | 89.6% | 91.7% | 89.5% | 100.0% | 92.0% | 0.9% |
| D1 | Vision | 94.7% | 94.8% | 91.8% | 92.3% | 93.4% | 86.5% | 87.7% | 91.8% | 2.3% |
| D2A | Side vision problems | 99.1% | 99.1% | 99.4% | 98.7% | 99.1% | 98.1% | 99.2% | 99.0% | 1.4% |
| D2B | Sees halos/rings/flashes/curtains | 99.6% | 99.8% | 99.4% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 99.8% | 99.6% | 99.7% | 1.4% |
| D2C | Visual limitations: None of Above | 96.6% | 97.0% | 98.0% | 96.8% | 95.9% | 93.9% | 95.0% | 96.0% | 1.4% |
| D3 | Visual Appliances | 96.8% | 96.8% | 95.1% | 97.0% | 94.5% | 92.3% | 93.6% | 94.9% | 3.9% |
| E1A | Negative statements | 97.2% | 96.2% | 96.6% | 96.4% | 95.4% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 96.4% | 0.9% |
| E1B | Repetitive questions | 96.8% | 96.2% | 97.2% | 96.9% | 95.7% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 96.5% | 0.8% |
| E1C | Repetitive verbalizations | 97.6% | 96.0% | 95.0% | 95.2% | 95.1% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 96.1% | 0.9% |
| E1D | Persistent anger with self/others | 94.2% | 93.3% | 91.6% | 90.7% | 92.1% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 92.7% | 0.9% |
| E1E | Self deprecation | 98.6% | 98.4% | 98.6% | 97.8% | 98.5% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 98.4% | 0.9% |
| E1F | Expression of unrealistic fears | 98.2% | 97.0% | 96.4% | 97.3% | 96.7% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 97.3% | 0.9% |
| E1G | Recurrent statements of terrible future | 98.8% | 98.9% | 98.8% | 98.8% | 98.1% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 98.7% | 1.0% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| E1H | Repetitive health complaints | 96.0% | 93.8% | 94.8% | 94.3% | 93.9% | 92.1% | 100.0% | 94.7% | 0.9% |
| E1I | Repetitive anxious complaints/concerns | 96.1% | 94.3% | 91.6% | 91.8% | 91.9% | 89.5% | 100.0% | 93.6% | 0.9% |
| E1J | Unpleasant mood in morning | 98.1% | 96.8% | 95.6% | 96.1% | 96.2% | 97.4% | 100.0% | 96.8% | 0.8% |
| E1K | Insomnia/change in sleeping pattern | 96.0% | 94.3% | 95.6% | 94.7% | 93.4% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 94.9% | 0.9% |
| E1L | Sad/pained/worried facial expressions | 91.3% | 89.3% | 88.4% | 86.8% | 87.6% | 84.2% | 100.0% | 89.0% | 0.9% |
| E1M | Crying/tearfulness | 97.3% | 96.2% | 94.8% | 93.9% | 94.3% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 95.6% | 1.0% |
| E1N | Repetitive physical movements | 95.7% | 95.1% | 92.7% | 92.5% | 93.0% | 89.5% | 100.0% | 94.0% | 0.9% |
| E1O | Withdrawal from activities of interest | 97.5% | 95.8% | 95.4% | 96.5% | 96.6% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 96.6% | 0.9% |
| E1P | Reduced social interaction | 96.8% | 96.7% | 96.1% | 94.7% | 94.7% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 95.9% | 0.9% |
| E2 | Mood Persistence | 87.7% | 82.8% | 82.2% | 82.1% | 82.9% | 75.0% | 100.0% | 84.1% | 2.0% |
| E4AA | Wandering: Frequency | 96.9% | 96.3% | 95.5% | 96.0% | 96.4% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 96.4% | 1.0% |
| E4AB | Wandering: Alterability | 98.8% | 98.5% | 97.9% | 98.3% | 98.6% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 98.5% | 1.1% |
| E4BA | Verbal abuse: Frequency | 96.2% | 94.5% | 92.2% | 92.9% | 94.1% | 89.5% | 100.0% | 94.3% | 0.9% |
| E4BB | Verbal abuse: Alterability | 98.1% | 97.0% | 96.1% | 96.2% | 96.8% | 92.1% | 100.0% | 97.0% | 0.9% |
| E4CA | Physical abuse: Frequency | 97.9% | 96.6% | 96.3% | 95.6% | 94.6% | 97.4% | 100.0% | 96.4% | 0.9% |
| E4CB | Physical abuse: Alterability | 99.0% | 97.9% | 98.6% | 97.3% | 97.1% | 97.4% | 100.0% | 98.0% | 0.9% |
| E4DA | Socially inappropriate: Frequency | 96.1% | 92.5% | 94.3% | 91.3% | 91.9% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 93.5% | 0.9% |
| E4DB | Socially inappropriate: Alterability | 98.2% | 96.2% | 96.3% | 94.5% | 95.9% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 96.5% | 0.9% |
| E4EA | Resist care: Frequency | 92.6% | 89.6% | 90.4% | 87.8% | 87.7% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 90.0% | 1.0% |
| E4EB | Resist care: Alterability | 94.8% | 92.6% | 94.3% | 92.7% | 91.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 93.4% | 1.1% |
| E5 | Change in Behavioral Symptoms | 93.7% | 89.9% | 87.1% | 86.3% | 88.2% | 90.7% | 92.5% | 90.3% | 6.4% |
| F1A | At ease interacting with others | 92.7% | 93.8% | 89.9% | 91.1% | 90.4% | 86.0% | 87.8% | 90.0% | 1.3% |
| F1B | At ease doing planned/structured activities | 90.9% | 90.9% | 88.5% | 89.4% | 87.4% | 83.4% | 84.9% | 87.5% | 1.4% |
| F1C | At ease doing self-initiated activities | 92.1% | 89.1% | 89.4% | 88.8% | 88.2% | 86.0% | 85.3% | 88.0% | 1.3% |
| F1D | Establishes own goals | 94.2% | 93.4% | 93.7% | 91.9% | 92.9% | 92.5% | 92.6% | 93.0% | 1.3% |
| F1E | Pursues involvement in life of facility | 96.6% | 91.1% | 91.7% | 93.2% | 93.6% | 91.1% | 90.7% | 92.6% | 1.3% |
| F1F | Accepts invitations to most group activities | 96.4% | 95.2% | 94.0% | 93.4% | 91.6% | 89.7% | 89.9% | 92.4% | 1.3% |
| F1G | Initiative/involvement: None of Above | 97.2% | 96.6% | 94.3% | 96.2% | 96.2% | 90.7% | 92.6% | 94.7% | 1.3% |
| F2A | Covert/open conflict with staff | 98.7% | 97.9% | 98.3% | 97.2% | 97.8% | 95.8% | 96.9% | 97.5% | 1.3% |
| F2B | Unhappy with roommate | 99.0% | 99.1% | 98.6% | 99.6% | 98.7% | 99.1% | 98.1% | 98.7% | 1.3% |
| F2C | Unhappy with other residents | 99.4% | 99.3% | 97.4% | 99.6% | 99.1% | 98.8% | 98.2% | 98.8% | 1.3% |
| F2D | Open conflict/anger with family/friends | 98.8% | 98.9% | 98.3% | 98.1% | 98.2% | 97.2% | 98.2% | 98.2% | 1.3% |
| F2E | Absence of contact with family/friends | 99.4% | 97.9% | 98.9% | 98.7% | 98.1% | 98.1% | 98.3% | 98.4% | 1.3% |
| F2F | Recent loss family/friend | 99.0% | 98.9% | 98.3% | 98.7% | 98.4% | 98.6% | 98.6% | 98.6% | 1.3% |
| F2G | Does not easily adjust to routine change | 96.6% | 97.3% | 94.5% | 95.1% | 95.2% | 93.9% | 94.0% | 95.1% | 1.4% |
| F2H | Unsettled relationships: None of Above | 92.3% | 93.6% | 91.7% | 91.9% | 91.1% | 87.6% | 87.7% | 90.4% | 1.4% |
| G1AA | Bed mobility: Self-Performance | 88.7% | 83.3% | 84.2% | 85.4% | 83.6% | 84.2% | 100.0% | 85.5% | 0.3% |
| G1AB | Bed mobility: Support Provided | 90.3% | 84.7% | 86.1% | 85.3% | 86.4% | 85.4% | 91.3% | 87.1% | 0.4% |
| G1BA | Transfer: Self-Performance | 89.3% | 84.5% | 84.6% | 85.6% | 84.3% | 84.2% | 100.0% | 86.1% | 0.3% |
| G1BB | Transfer: Support Provided | 88.5% | 85.0% | 85.6% | 85.8% | 85.8% | 82.9% | 95.7% | 86.5% | 0.3% |
| G1CA | Walk in room: Self-Performance | 89.9% | 86.3% | 88.5% | 86.9% | 86.1% | 73.7% | 100.0% | 87.6% | 0.3% |
| G1CB | Walk in room: Support Provided | 91.1% | 88.5% | 90.0% | 88.2% | 87.4% | 85.4% | 95.7% | 89.2% | 0.3% |
| G1DA | Walk in corridor: Self-Performance | 88.9% | 83.6% | 87.4% | 84.3% | 85.2% | 76.3% | 100.0% | 86.1% | 0.3% |
| G1DB | Walk in corridor: Support Provided | 90.1% | 86.9% | 89.0% | 85.5% | 86.0% | 80.5% | 95.7% | 87.7% | 0.3% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| G1EA | Locomotion on unit: Self-Performance | 86.7% | 82.2% | 83.3% | 80.6% | 83.1% | 78.9% | 100.0% | 83.6% | 0.3% |
| G1EB | Locomotion on unit: Support Provided | 92.3% | 88.9% | 90.7% | 87.2% | 88.5% | 92.7% | 95.7% | 89.9% | 0.3% |
| G1FA | Locomotion off unit: Self-Performance | 86.9% | 82.5% | 83.2% | 81.5% | 82.5% | 84.2% | 100.0% | 83.8% | 0.3% |
| G1FB | Locomotion off unit: Support Provided | 92.2% | 88.7% | 89.3% | 87.2% | 87.8% | 95.1% | 95.7% | 89.5% | 0.4% |
| G1GA | Dressing: Self-Performance | 90.0% | 86.2% | 83.7% | 85.1% | 86.2% | 81.6% | 100.0% | 86.8% | 0.2% |
| G1GB | Dressing: Support Provided | 94.0% | 91.8% | 91.3% | 90.8% | 90.4% | 82.9% | 95.7% | 91.9% | 0.3% |
| G1HA | Eating: Self-Performance | 88.3% | 87.6% | 82.8% | 83.5% | 83.8% | 84.2% | 100.0% | 85.7% | 0.3% |
| G1HB | Eating: Support Provided | 92.5% | 89.1% | 87.7% | 89.3% | 89.7% | 85.4% | 95.7% | 90.1% | 0.4% |
| G1IA | Toilet: Self-Performance | 89.6% | 85.4% | 85.7% | 87.3% | 85.0% | 81.6% | 100.0% | 86.9% | 0.3% |
| G1IB | Toilet: Support Provided | 90.2% | 87.8% | 87.7% | 88.0% | 86.5% | 85.4% | 95.7% | 88.3% | 0.4% |
| G1JA | Personal hygiene: Self-Performance | 87.6% | 85.5% | 82.8% | 84.7% | 84.6% | 86.8% | 100.0% | 85.5% | 0.2% |
| G1JB | Personal hygiene: Support Provided | 93.3% | 89.9% | 91.6% | 88.0% | 90.4% | 85.4% | 91.3% | 90.9% | 0.3% |
| G3A | Balance while standing | 91.3% | 90.9% | 89.7% | 92.8% | 88.1% | 81.6% | 82.6% | 90.5% | 1.1% |
| G3B | Balance while sitting | 90.6% | 89.6% | 88.4% | 88.8% | 88.1% | 97.4% | 91.3% | 89.4% | 0.9% |
| G4AA | Neck: Range of motion | 98.8% | 98.3% | 98.0% | 98.3% | 97.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 98.3% | 0.5% |
| G4AB | Neck: Voluntary movement | 98.8% | 98.3% | 98.4% | 98.2% | 97.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 98.3% | 0.6% |
| G4BA | Arm: Range of motion | 97.3% | 95.4% | 97.7% | 96.6% | 94.9% | 97.4% | 100.0% | 96.4% | 0.5% |
| G4BB | Arm: Voluntary movement | 97.5% | 96.2% | 97.7% | 95.7% | 95.2% | 97.4% | 100.0% | 96.5% | 0.5% |
| G4CA | Hand: Range of motion | 97.8% | 96.7% | 97.3% | 97.0% | 96.3% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 97.1% | 0.5% |
| G4CB | Hand: Voluntary movement | 98.0% | 97.0% | 97.9% | 96.8% | 95.8% | 97.4% | 100.0% | 97.1% | 0.5% |
| G4DA | Leg: Range of motion | 95.4% | 94.1% | 95.7% | 95.0% | 94.9% | 92.1% | 100.0% | 95.0% | 0.6% |
| G4DB | Leg: Voluntary movement | 96.1% | 93.9% | 95.7% | 95.6% | 95.6% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 95.5% | 0.6% |
| G4EA | Foot: Range of motion | 95.9% | 95.8% | 95.9% | 95.9% | 94.2% | 89.5% | 50.0% | 95.4% | 0.6% |
| G4EB | Foot: Voluntary movement | 95.6% | 95.3% | 95.6% | 96.1% | 94.2% | 94.7% | 50.0% | 95.3% | 0.7% |
| G5D | Wheelchair for primary locomotion | 92.0% | 92.5% | 89.4% | 87.9% | 89.1% | 84.9% | 83.8% | 87.9% | 0.8% |
| G6A | Bedfast all or most of the time | 98.2% | 97.6% | 97.3% | 97.3% | 97.5% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 97.7% | 0.0% |
| G6B | Bed rails for bed mobility/transfer | 93.2% | 93.0% | 95.0% | 95.4% | 92.1% | 84.2% | 100.0% | 93.5% | 0.0% |
| G7 | Task Segmentation | 92.9% | 92.0% | 94.3% | 91.6% | 91.1% | 97.3% | 100.0% | 92.4% | 5.0% |
| G8A | Resident--increased independence capability | 94.2% | 93.0% | 92.6% | 91.1% | 91.8% | 92.6% | 90.4% | 92.0% | 0.7% |
| G8B | Staff--increased independence capability | 93.5% | 91.8% | 91.7% | 88.6% | 89.4% | 89.1% | 88.5% | 90.1% | 0.7% |
| G8C | Resident slow performing tasks/activity | 97.2% | 96.4% | 94.0% | 96.4% | 92.0% | 94.9% | 94.7% | 94.8% | 0.7% |
| G9 | Change in ADL Function | 81.7% | 71.7% | 67.1% | 66.2% | 67.2% | 68.4% | 69.9% | 70.6% | 5.7% |
| H1A | Bowel continence | 89.8% | 88.8% | 85.8% | 87.3% | 85.8% | 84.2% | 100.0% | 87.8% | 0.6% |
| H1B | Bladder continence | 90.7% | 87.0% | 87.5% | 86.2% | 84.1% | 78.9% | 100.0% | 87.4% | 0.8% |
| H2A | Bowel elimination pattern regular | 92.2% | 89.1% | 86.6% | 85.8% | 84.5% | 81.4% | 77.1% | 84.1% | 0.7% |
| H2B | Constipation | 96.5% | 93.2% | 92.6% | 93.0% | 92.9% | 94.2% | 93.4% | 93.7% | 0.7% |
| H2C | Diarrhea | 95.8% | 95.1% | 95.9% | 96.8% | 97.2% | 95.1% | 100.0% | 96.2% | 0.1% |
| H2D | Fecal impaction | 99.9% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 0.1% |
| H2E | Bowel elimination pattern: None of Above | 90.4% | 81.9% | 84.2% | 83.2% | 83.1% | 82.3% | 76.7% | 82.8% | 0.6% |
| H3A | Any scheduled toileting plan | 95.0% | 93.8% | 91.0% | 92.6% | 91.4% | 97.4% | 100.0% | 93.1% | 0.0% |
| H3B | Bladder retraining program | 99.9% | 99.7% | 99.8% | 99.6% | 99.6% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 0.0% |
| H3H | Enemas/irrigation | 99.6% | 97.7% | 99.1% | 99.2% | 99.0% | 99.1% | 99.0% | 99.0% | 0.7% |
| I1A | Diabetes mellitus | 98.3% | 98.3% | 98.0% | 97.3% | 98.5% | 100.0% | 78.3% | 98.1% | 0.1% |
| I1AA | Seizure disorder | 99.7% | 99.8% | 98.9% | 98.1% | 99.0% | 96.0% | 97.0% | 98.2% | 0.7% |
| I1B | Hyperthyroidism | 99.6% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 99.3% | 99.5% | 99.6% | 0.7% |
| I1BB | Transient ischemic attack (TIA) | 99.4% | 99.3% | 100.0% | 98.7% | 99.2% | 98.1% | 98.4% | 98.9% | 0.7% |
| I1C | Hypothyroidism | 98.1% | 98.9% | 98.3% | 98.1% | 98.3% | 95.6% | 96.1% | 97.5% | 0.7% |
| I1CC | Traumatic brain injury | 99.9% | 99.3% | 99.4% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 98.4% | 99.3% | 99.4% | 0.7% |
| I1D | Arteriosclerotic heart disease (ASHD) | 97.9% | 97.7% | 97.1% | 97.4% | 97.8% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 97.3% | 0.1% |
| I1DD | Anxiety disorder | 98.4% | 97.7% | 97.7% | 98.3% | 96.4% | 93.7% | 94.2% | 96.3% | 0.7% |
| I1E | Cardiac dysrhythmias | 98.4% | 97.7% | 98.0% | 96.4% | 96.6% | 95.1% | 96.3% | 96.8% | 0.7% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| I1EE | Depression | 95.9% | 94.4% | 95.2% | 92.5% | 92.2% | 90.2% | 69.6% | 94.0% | 0.1% |
| I1F | Congestive heart failure | 98.0% | 96.4% | 97.4% | 96.8% | 96.5% | 94.0% | 95.4% | 96.6% | 0.1% |
| I1FF | Manic depressive (bipolar disease) | 99.7% | 99.3% | 99.3% | 99.1% | 99.1% | 100.0% | 95.7% | 99.3% | 0.1% |
| I1G | Deep vein thrombosis | 99.1% | 99.1% | 98.9% | 98.9% | 99.0% | 97.9% | 98.1% | 98.7% | 0.7% |
| I1GG | Schizophrenia | 99.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.1% | 99.4% | 99.0% | 97.8% | 99.2% | 0.1% |
| I1H | Hypertension | 94.2% | 96.4% | 93.4% | 92.8% | 93.2% | 88.1% | 88.3% | 91.8% | 0.7% |
| I1HH | Asthma | 99.2% | 99.4% | 99.4% | 99.6% | 99.1% | 99.7% | 97.8% | 99.0% | 0.1% |
| I1I | Hypotension | 99.1% | 99.3% | 99.1% | 98.7% | 99.0% | 97.9% | 98.8% | 98.9% | 0.7% |
| I1II | Emphysema/COPD | 98.2% | 96.8% | 98.0% | 98.5% | 97.0% | 97.0% | 96.4% | 97.4% | 0.1% |
| I1J | Peripheral vascular disease | 98.4% | 98.3% | 96.9% | 96.8% | 96.8% | 96.7% | 95.7% | 97.2% | 0.1% |
| I1JJ | Cataracts | 99.0% | 96.8% | 97.4% | 97.0% | 98.1% | 96.5% | 96.1% | 97.2% | 0.7% |
| I1K | Other cardiovascular disease | 96.5% | 96.8% | 94.3% | 95.8% | 92.9% | 92.6% | 93.4% | 94.3% | 0.7% |
| I1KK | Diabetic retinopathy | 99.9% | 99.3% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 99.5% | 99.8% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 0.7% |
| I1L | Arthritis | 96.5% | 95.7% | 96.0% | 94.7% | 95.2% | 93.0% | 92.9% | 94.6% | 0.7% |
| I1LL | Glaucoma | 99.4% | 99.3% | 99.4% | 98.5% | 99.4% | 98.1% | 98.1% | 98.8% | 0.7% |
| I1M | Hip fracture | 98.3% | 97.4% | 98.8% | 98.3% | 98.9% | 95.1% | 95.7% | 98.3% | 0.1% |
| I1MM | Macular degeneration | 99.1% | 99.5% | 99.1% | 98.9% | 98.5% | 98.8% | 98.8% | 98.9% | 0.7% |
| I1N | Missing limb | 100.0% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 99.4% | 99.8% | 98.6% | 99.3% | 99.5% | 0.7% |
| I1NN | Allergies | 96.9% | 94.3% | 96.3% | 95.1% | 93.6% | 91.6% | 93.1% | 94.2% | 0.7% |
| I1O | Osteoporosis | 98.4% | 97.3% | 98.0% | 97.5% | 97.2% | 96.3% | 95.5% | 96.9% | 0.7% |
| I1OO | Anemia | 96.9% | 95.5% | 97.7% | 94.1% | 94.0% | 91.9% | 91.9% | 94.1% | 0.7% |
| I1P | Pathological bone fracture | 99.6% | 100.0% | 99.4% | 98.9% | 99.5% | 99.8% | 99.6% | 99.6% | 0.7% |
| I1PP | Cancer | 98.2% | 99.1% | 98.0% | 98.1% | 97.2% | 97.7% | 97.4% | 97.8% | 0.7% |
| I1Q | Alzheimer's disease | 99.1% | 98.2% | 98.3% | 97.7% | 97.9% | 94.7% | 95.9% | 97.3% | 0.7% |
| I1QQ | Renal failure | 99.1% | 98.6% | 98.0% | 98.9% | 98.0% | 96.7% | 97.7% | 98.1% | 0.7% |
| I1R | Aphasia | 99.6% | 98.7% | 99.5% | 98.7% | 97.3% | 97.6% | 100.0% | 98.8% | 0.1% |
| I1RR | Diseases: None of Above | 93.4% | 90.0% | 88.3% | 88.9% | 90.4% | 93.5% | 97.2% | 90.9% | 0.6% |
| I1S | Cerebral palsy | 100.0% | 99.5% | 99.6% | 99.6% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 0.1% |
| I1T | Cerebrovascular accident (stroke) | 97.5% | 97.6% | 97.5% | 96.6% | 97.2% | 100.0% | 78.3% | 97.2% | 0.1% |
| I1U | Dementia other than Alzheimer's | 96.5% | 95.7% | 97.4% | 96.0% | 94.5% | 89.3% | 89.2% | 93.3% | 0.7% |
| I1V | Hemiplegia/hemiparesis | 98.8% | 98.8% | 98.2% | 98.1% | 98.7% | 100.0% | 95.7% | 98.6% | 0.1% |
| I1W | Multiple sclerosis | 99.9% | 99.9% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 0.1% |
| I1X | Paraplegia | 100.0% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 99.9% | 0.1% |
| I1Y | Parkinson's disease | 99.4% | 99.3% | 99.1% | 99.6% | 99.2% | 99.3% | 98.4% | 99.1% | 0.7% |
| I1Z | Quadriplegia | 99.4% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.4% | 99.4% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 0.1% |
| I2A | Antibiotic resistant infection | 98.6% | 99.1% | 99.3% | 98.7% | 99.0% | 95.1% | 100.0% | 98.8% | 0.0% |
| I2B | Clostridium difficile (c. diff.) | 99.6% | 99.3% | 99.3% | 99.9% | 99.1% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.4% | 0.0% |
| I2C | Conjunctivitis | 99.8% | 99.1% | 99.5% | 99.2% | 99.5% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.5% | 0.0% |
| I2D | HIV infection | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 36.2% |
| I2E | Pneumonia | 97.0% | 96.2% | 97.7% | 97.0% | 97.7% | 97.6% | 100.0% | 97.1% | 0.0% |
| I2F | Respiratory infection | 98.0% | 97.6% | 98.0% | 97.3% | 95.5% | 97.6% | 100.0% | 97.3% | 0.0% |
| I2G | Septicemia | 99.1% | 99.1% | 99.8% | 99.2% | 99.1% | 97.6% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 0.0% |
| I2H | Sexually transmitted diseases | 99.4% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 99.4% | 99.2% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.5% | 35.0% |
| I2I | Tuberculosis | 99.7% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 0.0% |
| I2J | Urinary tract infection in last 30 days | 93.3% | 92.1% | 91.3% | 89.7% | 90.7% | 86.8% | 100.0% | 91.6% | 0.0% |
| I2K | Viral hepatitis | 99.9% | 99.5% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 99.1% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 0.0% |
| I2L | Wound infection | 98.5% | 97.9% | 98.6% | 97.7% | 97.7% | 97.6% | 95.7% | 98.1% | 0.0% |
| I2M | Infections: None of Above | 87.0% | 81.2% | 83.8% | 79.3% | 78.3% | 81.5% | 0.0% | 82.4% | 30.4% |
| I3A | Other diagnosis a | 68.7% | 67.7% | 64.2% | 66.1% | 64.9% | 65.4% | 100.0% | 66.8% | 30.2% |
| I3B | Other diagnosis b | 64.5% | 63.4% | 62.9% | 62.8% | 63.3% | 68.2% | 100.0% | 63.7% | 45.1% |
| I3C | Other diagnosis c | 76.9% | 70.9% | 74.8% | 74.8% | 71.0% | 90.0% | 100.0% | 74.3% | 79.9% |
| I3D | Other diagnosis d | 77.9% | 72.8% | 79.2% | 80.6% | 74.4% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 77.3% | 85.5% |
| I3E | Other diagnosis e | 81.2% | 87.7% | 83.0% | 77.8% | 76.3% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 81.2% | 90.9% |
| J1A | Weight fluctuation 3+ lbs in 7 days | 96.6% | 96.0% | 96.1% | 98.5% | 96.3% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 96.7% | 0.1% |
| J1B | Inability to lie flat--shortness of breath | 97.2% | 98.4% | 97.3% | 97.9% | 98.2% | 95.1% | 100.0% | 97.8% | 0.1% |
| J1C | Dehydrated--output exceeds input | 99.8% | 99.9% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 0.0% |
| J1D | Insufficient fluid in last 3 days | 98.6% | 98.3% | 97.5% | 97.8% | 98.1% | 90.2% | 100.0% | 98.1% | 0.1% |
| J1E | Delusions | 99.3% | 98.5% | 98.8% | 97.9% | 98.3% | 97.6% | 100.0% | 98.7% | 0.1% |
| J1F | Dizziness/vertigo | 99.7% | 100.0% | 98.9% | 98.3% | 97.6% | 98.8% | 98.8% | 98.8% | 0.7% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| J1G | Edema | 90.6% | 90.1% | 90.0% | 88.7% | 89.5% | 92.7% | 91.3% | 89.9% | 0.1% |
| J1H | Fever | 98.1% | 97.1% | 97.9% | 97.3% | 98.0% | 92.7% | 100.0% | 97.7% | 0.1% |
| J1I | Hallucinations | 99.4% | 99.1% | 99.5% | 98.6% | 99.2% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 0.0% |
| J1J | Internal bleeding | 99.2% | 100.0% | 98.9% | 99.5% | 99.1% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.3% | 0.1% |
| J1K | Recurrent lung aspirations in last 90 days | 99.6% | 99.3% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 99.3% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 0.1% |
| J1L | Shortness of breath | 94.6% | 93.9% | 95.4% | 94.8% | 95.5% | 90.2% | 100.0% | 94.8% | 0.1% |
| J1M | Syncope (fainting) | 99.9% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 99.6% | 99.7% | 99.5% | 99.2% | 99.6% | 0.7% |
| J1N | Unsteady gait | 92.0% | 89.3% | 90.0% | 91.1% | 89.0% | 92.7% | 82.6% | 90.5% | 0.1% |
| J1O | Vomiting | 97.4% | 97.4% | 97.0% | 97.9% | 97.0% | 92.7% | 100.0% | 97.3% | 0.1% |
| J1P | Problem conditions: None of Above | 92.6% | 87.7% | 86.0% | 85.4% | 85.0% | 82.6% | 82.5% | 85.9% | 0.6% |
| J2A | Pain: Frequency | 85.1% | 80.9% | 79.2% | 79.3% | 78.9% | 64.9% | 100.0% | 81.1% | 1.2% |
| J2B | Pain: Intensity | 90.0% | 80.0% | 77.7% | 79.5% | 78.8% | 77.8% | 100.0% | 83.9% | 65.6% |
| J3C | Chest pain during usual activities | 99.2% | 99.4% | 98.5% | 98.8% | 97.4% | 97.3% | 98.0% | 98.4% | 66.4% |
| J3D | Headache | 96.8% | 93.1% | 96.3% | 96.4% | 96.2% | 94.6% | 93.9% | 95.4% | 66.4% |
| J4A | Fell in past 30 days | 92.8% | 89.4% | 89.0% | 84.6% | 84.6% | 86.8% | 100.0% | 88.5% | 0.0% |
| J4B | Fell in past 31-180 days | 91.8% | 87.4% | 89.4% | 85.4% | 85.5% | 73.7% | 100.0% | 88.1% | 0.0% |
| J4C | Hip fracture in last 180 days | 98.4% | 98.8% | 98.4% | 98.6% | 98.8% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 98.5% | 0.0% |
| J4D | Other fracture in last 180 days | 97.3% | 98.2% | 98.8% | 96.7% | 98.6% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 97.8% | 0.0% |
| J4E | Accidents: None of Above | 92.8% | 89.1% | 91.2% | 85.9% | 85.8% | 71.1% | 100.0% | 89.1% | 0.0% |
| J5A | Conditions/diseases lead to instability | 91.8% | 88.0% | 90.1% | 86.3% | 86.4% | 84.2% | 100.0% | 88.8% | 0.0% |
| J5B | Resident experiencing acute episode/flare-up | 92.7% | 88.8% | 91.3% | 88.4% | 91.2% | 84.2% | 100.0% | 90.7% | 0.0% |
| J5C | End-stage disease, 6 or fewer months to live | 99.5% | 99.5% | 97.7% | 98.6% | 98.4% | 94.7% | 100.0% | 98.8% | 0.0% |
| J5D | Stability of conditions: None of Above | 91.9% | 85.9% | 87.8% | 83.6% | 84.1% | 84.2% | 100.0% | 87.2% | 0.0% |
| K1A | Chewing problem | 95.2% | 93.4% | 93.9% | 94.3% | 93.1% | 92.7% | 95.7% | 94.1% | 0.1% |
| K1B | Swallowing problem | 96.6% | 94.4% | 95.6% | 93.7% | 95.1% | 92.7% | 87.0% | 95.2% | 0.0% |
| K1C | Mouth pain | 99.7% | 99.5% | 99.7% | 98.9% | 99.5% | 99.1% | 99.7% | 99.5% | 0.7% |
| K1D | Oral problems: None of Above | 94.4% | 91.9% | 94.6% | 91.8% | 90.7% | 87.1% | 87.7% | 92.0% | 0.7% |
| K2A | Height (inches) | 97.5% | 96.5% | 96.4% | 96.9% | 97.1% | 95.1% | 87.0% | 96.9% | 1.0% |
| K2B | Weight (pounds) | 67.7% | 46.5% | 36.6% | 29.9% | 23.6% | 22.5% | 0.0% | 43.5% | 1.5% |
| K3A | Weight loss | 93.9% | 94.2% | 93.1% | 90.4% | 91.3% | 75.7% | 100.0% | 92.5% | 3.0% |
| K3B | Weight gain | 96.3% | 93.4% | 95.3% | 93.4% | 91.7% | 91.9% | 100.0% | 94.2% | 3.0% |
| K5A | Parenteral IV | 96.4% | 98.8% | 98.8% | 98.6% | 98.4% | 97.6% | 100.0% | 97.9% | 0.1% |
| K5B | Feeding tube | 99.0% | 99.5% | 98.8% | 99.5% | 99.5% | 97.4% | 100.0% | 99.2% | 0.0% |
| K5C | Mechanically altered diet | 94.7% | 91.8% | 94.9% | 92.4% | 90.2% | 87.6% | 86.8% | 90.5% | 0.7% |
| K5E | Therapeutic diet | 93.1% | 90.2% | 88.3% | 90.7% | 87.0% | 84.6% | 84.1% | 87.7% | 0.8% |
| K6A | Total calories (%) received in last 7 days | 96.0% | 89.6% | 89.7% | 91.7% | 93.6% | 83.3% | 100.0% | 93.0% | 90.5% |
| K6B | Average fluid intake (daily) in last 7 days | 88.0% | 79.1% | 76.9% | 83.3% | 83.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 83.9% | 90.5% |
| M1A | Ulcers: Stage 1 | 96.8% | 96.8% | 97.5% | 96.5% | 97.1% | 94.6% | 100.0% | 96.9% | 0.7% |
| M1B | Ulcers: Stage 2 | 95.4% | 94.3% | 93.8% | 93.5% | 93.5% | 88.9% | 100.0% | 94.2% | 0.5% |
| M1C | Ulcers: Stage 3 | 99.4% | 98.5% | 98.6% | 98.6% | 98.4% | 97.2% | 100.0% | 98.8% | 0.6% |
| M1D | Ulcers: Stage 4 | 98.4% | 98.8% | 98.1% | 98.6% | 98.1% | 94.6% | 100.0% | 98.4% | 0.6% |
| M2A | Pressure ulcer highest stage | 95.0% | 94.6% | 93.6% | 94.2% | 93.3% | 94.6% | 100.0% | 94.2% | 0.6% |
| M2B | Stasis ulcer highest stage | 99.4% | 98.9% | 98.6% | 98.4% | 98.5% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 98.9% | 0.7% |
| M3 | History of resolved ulcers | 95.1% | 94.6% | 93.2% | 93.9% | 92.0% | 92.4% | 89.7% | 93.0% | 4.0% |
| M4B | Burns (second or third degree) | 99.5% | 99.9% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 0.0% |
| M4C | Open lesions other than ulcers, rashes, cuts | 98.8% | 97.2% | 96.6% | 97.6% | 96.9% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 97.6% | 0.0% |
| M4E | Skin desensitized to pain or pressure | 96.2% | 96.2% | 95.7% | 95.5% | 94.8% | 95.1% | 100.0% | 95.7% | 0.0% |
| M4G | Surgical wounds | 96.6% | 95.4% | 96.4% | 96.8% | 97.5% | 92.7% | 100.0% | 96.6% | 0.0% |
| M5A | Pressure relieving device(s) for chair | 93.9% | 92.9% | 91.1% | 92.1% | 93.4% | 87.8% | 95.7% | 92.9% | 0.0% |
| M5B | Pressure relieving device(s) for bed | 95.6% | 95.0% | 93.8% | 91.9% | 93.9% | 87.8% | 87.0% | 94.1% | 0.0% |
| M5C | Turning/repositioning program | 94.1% | 91.5% | 91.6% | 92.7% | 92.6% | 92.7% | 100.0% | 92.8% | 0.0% |
| M5D | Nutrition/hydration intervention | 95.3% | 92.9% | 91.5% | 91.8% | 91.8% | 90.2% | 100.0% | 93.0% | 0.0% |
| M5E | Ulcer care | 96.2% | 97.1% | 94.8% | 95.0% | 94.8% | 95.1% | 95.7% | 95.7% | 0.0% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------|---------|
| M5F | Surgical wound care | 97.2% | 97.0% | 98.0% | 96.9% | 97.7% | 97.6% | 100.0% | 97.3% | 0.0% |
| M5G | Application of dressings | 92.4% | 90.9% | 89.5% | 89.0% | 89.8% | 85.4% | 95.7% | 90.6% | 0.1% |
| M5H | Application of ointments/medications | 89.1% | 85.4% | 83.5% | 83.4% | 84.4% | 68.3% | 78.3% | 85.5% | 0.1% |
| M5I | Other preventative/protective skin care | 90.3% | 89.2% | 87.2% | 87.0% | 88.9% | 82.9% | 95.7% | 88.8% | 0.0% |
| M5J | Skin treatments: None of Above | 97.3% | 97.2% | 93.4% | 94.7% | 95.1% | 85.4% | 78.3% | 95.7% | 0.0% |
| M6B | Infection of foot--e.g., cellulitis, etc. | 99.3% | 97.6% | 99.3% | 98.1% | 98.8% | 97.6% | 100.0% | 98.7% | 0.0% |
| M6C | Open lesions on foot | 98.7% | 97.9% | 98.2% | 98.2% | 98.8% | 97.6% | 100.0% | 98.4% | 0.0% |
| M6F | Application of dressings | 97.2% | 95.0% | 96.4% | 95.6% | 95.9% | 92.7% | 100.0% | 96.1% | 0.0% |
| N1A | Awake in morning | 95.1% | 95.4% | 93.8% | 94.7% | 94.0% | 92.1% | 100.0% | 94.7% | 0.1% |
| N1B | Awake in afternoon | 94.1% | 93.2% | 94.9% | 93.3% | 94.9% | 92.1% | 100.0% | 94.1% | 0.1% |
| N1C | Awake in evening | 91.8% | 90.9% | 88.7% | 90.5% | 90.0% | 86.8% | 100.0% | 90.6% | 0.1% |
| N1D | Awake: None of Above | 97.9% | 97.8% | 97.7% | 96.9% | 97.3% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 97.6% | 0.0% |
| N2 | Average Time Involved in Activities | 96.1% | 93.2% | 93.4% | 94.4% | 92.6% | 92.1% | 100.0% | 94.2% | 1.6% |
| O2 | New Medications | 91.2% | 83.4% | 76.5% | 77.3% | 72.6% | 68.1% | 64.6% | 74.8% | 4.7% |
| O3 | Injections (number days) | 81.8% | 82.0% | 84.0% | 85.2% | 84.8% | 71.8% | 69.6% | 83.2% | 3.1% |
| O4A | Antipsychotic | 96.5% | 93.9% | 93.9% | 94.8% | 94.5% | 86.5% | 100.0% | 94.9% | 1.1% |
| O4B | Antianxiety | 93.0% | 91.6% | 91.6% | 92.5% | 93.3% | 91.9% | 100.0% | 92.6% | 0.9% |
| O4C | Antidepressants | 91.8% | 89.4% | 90.5% | 90.6% | 91.2% | 75.7% | 100.0% | 90.8% | 0.8% |
| O4D | Hypnotic | 95.4% | 95.6% | 96.1% | 95.3% | 95.8% | 86.5% | 100.0% | 95.5% | 1.1% |
| O4E | Diuretic | 89.7% | 91.7% | 93.0% | 90.3% | 92.7% | 78.4% | 50.0% | 91.1% | 1.0% |
| P1AA | Chemotherapy | 99.9% | 99.5% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.8% | 0.1% |
| P1AB | Dialysis | 99.4% | 99.7% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 0.0% |
| P1AC | IV medication | 92.4% | 93.1% | 94.1% | 93.7% | 94.9% | 90.2% | 100.0% | 93.5% | 0.0% |
| P1AE | Monitoring acute medical condition | 89.2% | 87.3% | 85.9% | 85.3% | 87.6% | 75.6% | 95.7% | 87.4% | 0.1% |
| P1AG | Oxygen therapy | 94.5% | 94.0% | 95.7% | 94.2% | 93.6% | 87.8% | 91.3% | 94.3% | 0.0% |
| P1AH | Radiation | 99.7% | 99.6% | 99.8% | 99.7% | 99.6% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 0.0% |
| P1AI | Suctioning | 99.6% | 99.3% | 98.9% | 99.4% | 99.6% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.4% | 0.0% |
| P1AJ | Tracheostomy care | 99.4% | 99.5% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 99.8% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 0.0% |
| P1AK | Transfusions | 98.3% | 98.9% | 99.1% | 99.4% | 98.9% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 98.8% | 0.0% |
| P1AL | Ventilator or respirator | 99.3% | 99.5% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 99.5% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.6% | 0.0% |
| P1AO | Hospice care | 99.6% | 98.9% | 98.4% | 99.4% | 98.8% | 97.6% | 100.0% | 99.1% | 0.0% |
| P1AP | Pediatric unit | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% |
| P1AQ | Respite care | 99.9% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 0.0% |
| P1AR | Training in community skills | 94.4% | 92.7% | 95.2% | 95.4% | 96.9% | 90.2% | 100.0% | 94.9% | 0.0% |
| P1BAA | Speech therapy: # days | 91.2% | 93.2% | 96.0% | 95.0% | 96.8% | 87.5% | 95.7% | 94.0% | 2.3% |
| P1BAB | Speech therapy: total # minutes | 88.6% | 92.0% | 95.3% | 94.9% | 96.6% | 87.2% | 95.7% | 92.8% | 4.2% |
| P1BBA | Occupational therapy: # days | 77.0% | 83.8% | 89.8% | 91.0% | 91.5% | 82.1% | 82.6% | 85.3% | 2.2% |
| P1BBB | Occupational therapy: total # minutes | 66.3% | 76.3% | 87.3% | 89.3% | 90.6% | 78.9% | 82.6% | 79.9% | 3.9% |
| P1BCA | Physical therapy: # days | 76.6% | 80.6% | 87.5% | 88.8% | 88.0% | 67.5% | 73.9% | 83.0% | 2.2% |
| P1BCB | Physical therapy: total # minutes | 63.1% | 73.1% | 83.5% | 86.2% | 87.3% | 69.2% | 73.9% | 76.5% | 3.9% |
| P1BDA | Respiratory therapy: # days | 98.1% | 98.2% | 97.6% | 97.2% | 98.0% | 94.9% | 100.0% | 97.9% | 2.9% |
| P1BDB | Respiratory therapy: total # minutes | 96.7% | 96.4% | 95.1% | 95.9% | 94.5% | 92.1% | 100.0% | 95.8% | 4.9% |
| P1BEA | Psychotherapy: # days | 98.7% | 98.2% | 98.7% | 98.4% | 97.9% | 97.4% | 100.0% | 98.4% | 3.0% |
| P1BEB | Psychotherapy: total # minutes | 98.7% | 97.8% | 98.5% | 98.1% | 97.7% | 97.4% | 100.0% | 98.2% | 4.9% |
| P3A | Nursing rehab: Range of motion (passive) | 97.4% | 93.9% | 91.8% | 90.5% | 90.8% | 87.8% | 100.0% | 93.5% | 1.2% |
| P3B | Nursing rehab: Range of motion (active) | 95.0% | 89.1% | 88.2% | 84.6% | 83.5% | 82.9% | 78.3% | 88.7% | 1.2% |
| P3C | Nursing rehab: Splint or brace assistance | 99.0% | 99.1% | 98.2% | 97.1% | 97.1% | 95.1% | 91.3% | 98.1% | 1.4% |
| P3D | Nursing rehab: Bed mobility | 99.6% | 98.4% | 98.9% | 98.6% | 98.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.0% | 1.4% |
| P3E | Nursing rehab: Transfer | 98.1% | 95.9% | 97.9% | 95.8% | 96.2% | 87.8% | 91.3% | 96.8% | 1.3% |
| P3F | Nursing rehab: Walking | 97.1% | 92.3% | 87.3% | 88.0% | 87.0% | 87.8% | 87.0% | 91.2% | 1.2% |
| P3G | Nursing rehab: Dressing or grooming | 98.8% | 97.6% | 97.7% | 96.7% | 96.3% | 97.6% | 95.7% | 97.6% | 1.3% |
| P3H | Nursing rehab: Eating or | 98.5% | 98.8% | 98.0% | 97.9% | 97.0% | 97.6% | 100.0% | 98.1% | 1.3% |

| MDS Item | Description | 0-7 Gap Days | 8-14 Gap Days | 15-21 Gap Days | 22-30 Gap Days | 31-60 Gap Days | 61-90 Gap Days | 91+ Gap Days | Total | Missing |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| | swallowing | | | | | | | | | |
| P3I | Nursing rehab: Amputation/prosthesis care | 100.0% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 99.9% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 1.3% |
| P3J | Nursing rehab: Communication | 99.7% | 99.7% | 99.1% | 99.3% | 99.3% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.5% | 1.3% |
| P3K | Nursing rehab: Other | 99.0% | 98.0% | 97.3% | 97.2% | 96.5% | 100.0% | 95.7% | 97.8% | 2.2% |
| P5 | Hospital Stays | 85.7% | 80.3% | 79.5% | 78.6% | 75.7% | 72.1% | 77.0% | 78.3% | 3.4% |
| P6 | Emergency Room (ER) Visits | 95.6% | 93.6% | 93.3% | 94.4% | 91.2% | 91.1% | 90.0% | 92.3% | 3.2% |
| P7 | Physician Visits | 68.2% | 52.6% | 50.6% | 52.3% | 49.1% | 53.7% | 43.5% | 56.3% | 1.0% |
| P8 | Physician Orders | 59.2% | 44.0% | 38.0% | 41.4% | 38.6% | 26.8% | 34.8% | 46.1% | 1.2% |
| Q2 | Overall Change in Care Needs | 81.1% | 84.1% | 85.7% | 86.5% | 86.0% | 73.7% | 0.0% | 84.1% | 1.4% |
| T1AA | Recreation therapy: # of days | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | -- | 99.9% | 67.1% |
| T1AB | Recreation therapy: Total # minutes | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% | -- | 99.9% | 67.1% |
| T1B | Ordered Therapies | 100.0% | -- | 0.0% | -- | -- | -- | -- | 50.0% | 100.0% |
| T1C | Ordered therapy: Estimated days until day 15 | 100.0% | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| T1D | Ordered therapy: Estimated minutes until day 15 | 100.0% | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Total | | 95.1% | 93.9% | 93.3% | 93.5% | 93.2% | 91.9% | 94.4% | 93.6% | 6.5% |
| Cum Gap | | 26.6% | 41.4% | 52.6% | 67.8% | 88.7% | 92.0% | 100.0% | | |

Table 12. Summary of Match Rates in Rate Order

| ID | Item | Description | Near Tot Match Rate | RUGs |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| 321 | T1C | Ordered therapy: Estimated days until day 15 | 100.0% | x |
| 322 | T1D | Ordered therapy: Estimated minutes until day 15 | 100.0% | x |
| 310 | P3I | Nursing rehab: Amputation/prosthesis care | 100.0% | x |
| 177 | I1W | Multiple sclerosis | 99.9% | x |
| 10 | B1 | Comatose | 99.9% | x |
| 201 | J1C | Dehydrated--output exceeds input | 99.8% | x |
| 278 | P1AA | Chemotherapy | 99.8% | x |
| 135 | H3B | Bladder retraining program | 99.8% | x |
| 249 | M4B | Burns (second or third degree) | 99.8% | x |
| 173 | I1S | Cerebral palsy | 99.8% | x |
| 279 | P1AB | Dialysis | 99.7% | x |
| 283 | P1AH | Radiation | 99.7% | x |
| 285 | P1AJ | Tracheostomy care | 99.6% | x |
| 180 | I1Z | Quadriplegia | 99.6% | x |
| 287 | P1AL | Ventilator or respirator | 99.6% | x |
| 311 | P3J | Nursing rehab: Communication | 99.5% | x |
| 284 | P1AI | Suctioning | 99.4% | x |
| 208 | J1J | Internal bleeding | 99.3% | x |
| 237 | K5B | Feeding tube | 99.2% | x |
| 187 | I2G | Septicemia | 99.2% | x |
| 207 | J1I | Hallucinations | 99.2% | x |
| 305 | P3D | Nursing rehab: Bed mobility | 99.0% | x |
| 286 | P1AK | Transfusions | 98.8% | x |
| 244 | M1C | Ulcers: Stage 3 | 98.8% | x |
| 171 | I1R | Aphasia | 98.8% | x |
| 50 | E1G | Recurrent statements of terrible future | 98.7% | x |
| 263 | M6B | Infection of foot--e.g., cellulitis, etc. | 98.7% | x |
| 203 | J1E | Delusions | 98.7% | x |
| 176 | I1V | Hemiplegia/hemiparesis | 98.6% | x |
| 264 | M6C | Open lesions on foot | 98.4% | x |
| 48 | E1E | Self deprecation | 98.4% | x |
| 245 | M1D | Ulcers: Stage 4 | 98.4% | x |
| 304 | P3C | Nursing rehab: Splint or brace assistance | 98.1% | x |
| 137 | I1A | Diabetes mellitus | 98.1% | x |
| 309 | P3H | Nursing rehab: Eating or swallowing | 98.1% | x |

| ID | Item | Description | Near Tot Match Rate | RUGs |
|-----------|-------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| 236 | K5A | Parenteral IV | 97.9% | x |
| 298 | P1BDA | Respiratory therapy: # days | 97.9% | x |
| 206 | J1H | Fever | 97.7% | x |
| 250 | M4C | Open lesions other than ulcers, rashes, cuts | 97.6% | x |
| 308 | P3G | Nursing rehab: Dressing or grooming | 97.6% | x |
| 258 | M5F | Surgical wound care | 97.3% | x |
| 213 | J1O | Vomiting | 97.3% | x |
| 49 | E1F | Expression of unrealistic fears | 97.3% | x |
| 185 | I2E | Pneumonia | 97.1% | x |
| 242 | M1A | Ulcers: Stage 1 | 96.9% | x |
| 53 | E1J | Unpleasant mood in morning | 96.8% | x |
| 306 | P3E | Nursing rehab: Transfer | 96.8% | x |
| 11 | B2A | Short-term memory OK | 96.7% | x |
| 252 | M4G | Surgical wounds | 96.6% | x |
| 58 | E1O | Withdrawal from activities of interest | 96.6% | x |
| 45 | E1B | Repetitive questions | 96.5% | x |
| 44 | E1A | Negative statements | 96.4% | x |
| 61 | E4AA | Wandering: Frequency | 96.4% | x |
| 65 | E4CA | Physical abuse: Frequency | 96.4% | x |
| 265 | M6F | Application of dressings | 96.1% | x |
| 46 | E1C | Repetitive verbalizations | 96.1% | x |
| 59 | E1P | Reduced social interaction | 95.9% | x |
| 257 | M5E | Ulcer care | 95.7% | x |
| 56 | E1M | Crying/tearfulness | 95.6% | x |
| 54 | E1K | Insomnia/change in sleeping pattern | 94.9% | x |
| 51 | E1H | Repetitive health complaints | 94.7% | x |
| 266 | N1A | Awake in morning | 94.7% | x |
| 63 | E4BA | Verbal abuse: Frequency | 94.3% | x |
| 282 | P1AG | Oxygen therapy | 94.3% | x |
| 243 | M1B | Ulcers: Stage 2 | 94.2% | x |
| 246 | M2A | Pressure ulcer highest stage | 94.2% | x |
| 254 | M5B | Pressure relieving device(s) for bed | 94.1% | x |
| 267 | N1B | Awake in afternoon | 94.1% | x |
| 57 | E1N | Repetitive physical movements | 94.0% | x |
| 292 | P1BAA | Speech therapy: # days | 94.0% | x |
| 52 | E1I | Repetitive anxious complaints/concerns | 93.6% | x |
| 67 | E4DA | Socially inappropriate: Frequency | 93.5% | x |

| ID | Item | Description | Near Tot Match Rate | RUGs |
|-----|-------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|
| 280 | P1AC | IV medication | 93.5% | x |
| 302 | P3A | Nursing rehab: Range of motion (passive) | 93.5% | x |
| 134 | H3A | Any scheduled toileting plan | 93.1% | x |
| 36 | C4 | Making Self Understood | 93.1% | x |
| 256 | M5D | Nutrition/hydration intervention | 93.0% | x |
| 240 | K6A | Total calories (%) received in last 7 days | 93.0% | x |
| 253 | M5A | Pressure relieving device(s) for chair | 92.9% | x |
| 255 | M5C | Turning/repositioning program | 92.8% | x |
| 293 | P1BAB | Speech therapy: total # minutes | 92.8% | x |
| 47 | E1D | Persistent anger with self/others | 92.7% | x |
| 234 | K3A | Weight loss | 92.5% | x |
| 18 | B4 | Cognitive Skills/Daily Decision Making | 91.3% | x |
| 307 | P3F | Nursing rehab: Walking | 91.2% | x |
| 268 | N1C | Awake in evening | 90.6% | x |
| 259 | M5G | Application of dressings | 90.6% | x |
| 69 | E4EA | Resist care: Frequency | 90.0% | x |
| 55 | E1L | Sad/pained/worried facial expressions | 89.0% | x |
| 303 | P3B | Nursing rehab: Range of motion (active) | 88.7% | x |
| 104 | G1IB | Toilet: Support Provided | 88.3% | x |
| 88 | G1AB | Bed mobility: Support Provided | 87.1% | x |
| 103 | G1IA | Toilet: Self-Performance | 86.9% | x |
| 90 | G1BB | Transfer: Support Provided | 86.5% | x |
| 89 | G1BA | Transfer: Self-Performance | 86.1% | x |
| 101 | G1HA | Eating: Self-Performance | 85.7% | x |
| 260 | M5H | Application of ointments/medications | 85.5% | x |
| 87 | G1AA | Bed mobility: Self-Performance | 85.5% | x |
| 294 | P1BBA | Occupational therapy: # days | 85.3% | x |
| 241 | K6B | Average fluid intake (daily) in last 7 days | 83.9% | x |
| 272 | O3 | Injections (number days) | 83.2% | x |
| 296 | P1BCA | Physical therapy: # days | 83.0% | x |
| 295 | P1BBB | Occupational therapy: total # minutes | 79.9% | x |
| 297 | P1BCB | Physical therapy: total # minutes | 76.5% | x |
| 315 | P7 | Physician Visits | 56.3% | x |
| 320 | T1B | Ordered Therapies | 50.0% | x |
| 316 | P8 | Physician Orders | 46.1% | x |
| 2 | AB10C | Autism | 100.0% | |
| 289 | P1AP | Pediatric unit | 100.0% | |

| ID | Item | Description | Near Tot Match Rate | RUGs |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| 318 | T1AA | Recreation therapy: # of days | 99.9% | |
| 319 | T1AB | Recreation therapy: Total # minutes | 99.9% | |
| 184 | I2D | HIV infection | 99.9% | |
| 290 | P1AQ | Respite care | 99.9% | |
| 132 | H2D | Fecal impaction | 99.9% | |
| 189 | I2I | Tuberculosis | 99.9% | |
| 178 | I1X | Paraplegia | 99.9% | |
| 31 | C3C | Amer. sign language/Braille | 99.8% | |
| 158 | I1KK | Diabetic retinopathy | 99.7% | |
| 41 | D2B | Sees halos/rings/flashes/curtains | 99.7% | |
| 33 | C3E | Communication board | 99.7% | |
| 139 | I1B | Hyperthyroidism | 99.6% | |
| 8 | AB5E | MR/DD setting | 99.6% | |
| 191 | I2K | Viral hepatitis | 99.6% | |
| 209 | J1K | Recurrent lung aspirations in last 90 days | 99.6% | |
| 167 | I1P | Pathological bone fracture | 99.6% | |
| 211 | J1M | Syncope (fainting) | 99.6% | |
| 188 | I2H | Sexually transmitted diseases | 99.5% | |
| 163 | I1N | Missing limb | 99.5% | |
| 230 | K1C | Mouth pain | 99.5% | |
| 183 | I2C | Conjunctivitis | 99.5% | |
| 182 | I2B | Clostridium difficile (c. diff.) | 99.4% | |
| 34 | C3F | Other | 99.4% | |
| 142 | I1CC | Traumatic brain injury | 99.4% | |
| 28 | C2C | Other receptive comm. techniques used | 99.4% | |
| 148 | I1FF | Manic depressive (bipolar disease) | 99.3% | |
| 150 | I1GG | Schizophrenia | 99.2% | |
| 288 | P1AO | Hospice care | 99.1% | |
| 179 | I1Y | Parkinson's disease | 99.1% | |
| 30 | C3B | Writing messages | 99.1% | |
| 152 | I1HH | Asthma | 99.0% | |
| 40 | D2A | Side vision problems | 99.0% | |
| 136 | H3H | Enemas/irrigation | 99.0% | |
| 140 | I1BB | Transient ischemic attack (TIA) | 98.9% | |
| 162 | I1MM | Macular degeneration | 98.9% | |
| 247 | M2B | Stasis ulcer highest stage | 98.9% | |
| 153 | I1I | Hypotension | 98.9% | |

| ID | Item | Description | Near Tot Match Rate | RUGs |
|-----|-------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|
| 226 | J5C | End-stage disease, 6 or fewer months to live | 98.8% | |
| 181 | I2A | Antibiotic resistant infection | 98.8% | |
| 160 | I1LL | Glaucoma | 98.8% | |
| 81 | F2C | Unhappy with other residents | 98.8% | |
| 204 | J1F | Dizziness/vertigo | 98.8% | |
| 80 | F2B | Unhappy with roommate | 98.7% | |
| 7 | AB5D | MH/psychiatric setting | 98.7% | |
| 149 | I1G | Deep vein thrombosis | 98.7% | |
| 84 | F2F | Recent loss family/friend | 98.6% | |
| 35 | C3G | Modes of expression: None of Above | 98.6% | |
| 62 | E4AB | Wandering: Alterability | 98.5% | |
| 221 | J4C | Hip fracture in last 180 days | 98.5% | |
| 83 | F2E | Absence of contact with family/friends | 98.4% | |
| 217 | J3C | Chest pain during usual activities | 98.4% | |
| 300 | P1BEA | Psychotherapy: # days | 98.4% | |
| 110 | G4AB | Neck: Voluntary movement | 98.3% | |
| 109 | G4AA | Neck: Range of motion | 98.3% | |
| 161 | I1M | Hip fracture | 98.3% | |
| 82 | F2D | Open conflict/anger with family/friends | 98.2% | |
| 138 | I1AA | Seizure disorder | 98.2% | |
| 301 | P1BEB | Psychotherapy: total # minutes | 98.2% | |
| 27 | C2A | Hearing aid present/used | 98.2% | |
| 170 | I1QQ | Renal failure | 98.1% | |
| 202 | J1D | Insufficient fluid in last 3 days | 98.1% | |
| 192 | I2L | Wound infection | 98.1% | |
| 66 | E4CB | Physical abuse: Alterability | 98.0% | |
| 222 | J4D | Other fracture in last 180 days | 97.8% | |
| 168 | I1PP | Cancer | 97.8% | |
| 200 | J1B | Inability to lie flat--shortness of breath | 97.8% | |
| 312 | P3K | Nursing rehab: Other | 97.8% | |
| 1 | AB10B | Down's syndrome | 97.7% | |
| 120 | G6A | Bedfast all or most of the time | 97.7% | |
| 269 | N1D | Awake: None of Above | 97.6% | |
| 79 | F2A | Covert/open conflict with staff | 97.5% | |
| 141 | I1C | Hypothyroidism | 97.5% | |
| 154 | I1II | Emphysema/COPD | 97.4% | |
| 186 | I2F | Respiratory infection | 97.3% | |

| ID | Item | Description | Near Tot Match Rate | RUGs |
|-----|-------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|------|
| 143 | I1D | Arteriosclerotic heart disease (ASHD) | 97.3% | |
| 169 | I1Q | Alzheimer's disease | 97.3% | |
| 174 | I1T | Cerebrovascular accident (stroke) | 97.2% | |
| 156 | I1JJ | Cataracts | 97.2% | |
| 155 | I1J | Peripheral vascular disease | 97.2% | |
| 114 | G4CB | Hand: Voluntary movement | 97.1% | |
| 113 | G4CA | Hand: Range of motion | 97.1% | |
| 64 | E4BB | Verbal abuse: Alterability | 97.0% | |
| 232 | K2A | Height (inches) | 96.9% | |
| 165 | I1O | Osteoporosis | 96.9% | |
| 145 | I1E | Cardiac dysrhythmias | 96.8% | |
| 199 | J1A | Weight fluctuation 3+ lbs in 7 days | 96.7% | |
| 147 | I1F | Congestive heart failure | 96.6% | |
| 112 | G4BB | Arm: Voluntary movement | 96.5% | |
| 17 | B3E | Recall: None of Above | 96.5% | |
| 68 | E4DB | Socially inappropriate: Alterability | 96.5% | |
| 9 | AB9 | Mental Health History | 96.4% | |
| 12 | B2B | Long-term memory OK | 96.4% | |
| 111 | G4BA | Arm: Range of motion | 96.4% | |
| 144 | I1DD | Anxiety disorder | 96.3% | |
| 20 | B5B | Periods of altered perception/awareness | 96.3% | |
| 131 | H2C | Diarrhea | 96.2% | |
| 21 | B5C | Episodes of disorganized speech | 96.1% | |
| 42 | D2C | Visual limitations: None of Above | 96.0% | |
| 299 | P1BDB | Respiratory therapy: total # minutes | 95.8% | |
| 29 | C3A | Speech | 95.8% | |
| 251 | M4E | Skin desensitized to pain or pressure | 95.7% | |
| 19 | B5A | Easily distracted | 95.7% | |
| 262 | M5J | Skin treatments: None of Above | 95.7% | |
| 276 | O4D | Hypnotic | 95.5% | |
| 23 | B5E | Periods of lethargy | 95.5% | |
| 116 | G4DB | Leg: Voluntary movement | 95.5% | |
| 16 | B3D | Recall that he/she in nursing home | 95.5% | |
| 218 | J3D | Headache | 95.4% | |
| 117 | G4EA | Foot: Range of motion | 95.4% | |
| 14 | B3B | Recall location of own room | 95.4% | |
| 3 | AB10D | Epilepsy | 95.4% | |

| ID | Item | Description | Near Tot Match Rate | RUGs |
|-----|------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|
| 118 | G4EB | Foot: Voluntary movement | 95.3% | |
| 229 | K1B | Swallowing problem | 95.2% | |
| 85 | F2G | Does not easily adjust to routine change | 95.1% | |
| 115 | G4DA | Leg: Range of motion | 95.0% | |
| 13 | B3A | Recall current season | 94.9% | |
| 273 | O4A | Antipsychotic | 94.9% | |
| 43 | D3 | Visual Appliances | 94.9% | |
| 291 | P1AR | Training in community skills | 94.9% | |
| 125 | G8C | Resident slow performing tasks/activity | 94.8% | |
| 32 | C3D | Signs/gestures/sounds | 94.8% | |
| 210 | J1L | Shortness of breath | 94.8% | |
| 15 | B3C | Recall staff names/faces | 94.8% | |
| 78 | F1G | Initiative/involvement: None of Above | 94.7% | |
| 22 | B5D | Periods of restlessness | 94.7% | |
| 37 | C5 | Speech Clarity | 94.7% | |
| 159 | I1L | Arthritis | 94.6% | |
| 157 | I1K | Other cardiovascular disease | 94.3% | |
| 164 | I1NN | Allergies | 94.2% | |
| 270 | N2 | Average Time Involved in Activities | 94.2% | |
| 235 | K3B | Weight gain | 94.2% | |
| 166 | I1OO | Anemia | 94.1% | |
| 228 | K1A | Chewing problem | 94.1% | |
| 146 | I1EE | Depression | 94.0% | |
| 130 | H2B | Constipation | 93.7% | |
| 24 | B5F | Mental function varies during day | 93.6% | |
| 121 | G6B | Bed rails for bed mobility/transfer | 93.5% | |
| 70 | E4EB | Resist care: Alterability | 93.4% | |
| 175 | I1U | Dementia other than Alzheimer's | 93.3% | |
| 26 | C1 | Hearing | 93.2% | |
| 248 | M3 | History of resolved ulcers | 93.0% | |
| 75 | F1D | Establishes own goals | 93.0% | |
| 76 | F1E | Pursues involvement in life of facility | 92.6% | |
| 274 | O4B | Antianxiety | 92.6% | |
| 77 | F1F | Accepts invitations to most group activities | 92.4% | |
| 122 | G7 | Task Segmentation | 92.4% | |
| 314 | P6 | Emergency Room (ER) Visits | 92.3% | |
| 6 | AB2 | Admitted from (at Entry) | 92.1% | |

| ID | Item | Description | Near Tot Match Rate | RUGs |
|-----|-------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|
| 231 | K1D | Oral problems: None of Above | 92.0% | |
| 38 | C6 | Ability to Understand Others | 92.0% | |
| 123 | G8A | Resident--increased independence capability | 92.0% | |
| 100 | G1GB | Dressing: Support Provided | 91.9% | |
| 151 | I1H | Hypertension | 91.8% | |
| 39 | D1 | Vision | 91.8% | |
| 190 | I2J | Urinary tract infection in last 30 days | 91.6% | |
| 277 | O4E | Diuretic | 91.1% | |
| 106 | G1JB | Personal hygiene: Support Provided | 90.9% | |
| 172 | I1RR | Diseases: None of Above | 90.9% | |
| 275 | O4C | Antidepressants | 90.8% | |
| 225 | J5B | Resident experiencing acute episode/flare-up | 90.7% | |
| 107 | G3A | Balance while standing | 90.5% | |
| 238 | K5C | Mechanically altered diet | 90.5% | |
| 212 | J1N | Unsteady gait | 90.5% | |
| 86 | F2H | Unsettled relationships: None of Above | 90.4% | |
| 71 | E5 | Change in Behavioral Symptoms | 90.3% | |
| 102 | G1HB | Eating: Support Provided | 90.1% | |
| 124 | G8B | Staff--increased independence capability | 90.1% | |
| 25 | B6 | Change in Cognitive Status | 90.1% | |
| 72 | F1A | At ease interacting with others | 90.0% | |
| 205 | J1G | Edema | 89.9% | |
| 96 | G1EB | Locomotion on unit: Support Provided | 89.9% | |
| 4 | AB10E | Other organic condition related to MR/DD | 89.8% | |
| 98 | G1FB | Locomotion off unit: Support Provided | 89.5% | |
| 108 | G3B | Balance while sitting | 89.4% | |
| 92 | G1CB | Walk in room: Support Provided | 89.2% | |
| 223 | J4E | Accidents: None of Above | 89.1% | |
| 261 | M5I | Other preventative/protective skin care | 88.8% | |
| 224 | J5A | Conditions/diseases lead to instability | 88.8% | |
| 219 | J4A | Fell in past 30 days | 88.5% | |
| 220 | J4B | Fell in past 31-180 days | 88.1% | |
| 74 | F1C | At ease doing self-initiated activities | 88.0% | |
| 119 | G5D | Wheelchair for primary locomotion | 87.9% | |
| 127 | H1A | Bowel continence | 87.8% | |
| 239 | K5E | Therapeutic diet | 87.7% | |
| 94 | G1DB | Walk in corridor: Support Provided | 87.7% | |

| ID | Item | Description | Near Tot Match Rate | RUGs |
|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| 91 | G1CA | Walk in room: Self-Performance | 87.6% | |
| 73 | F1B | At ease doing planned/structured activities | 87.5% | |
| 128 | H1B | Bladder continence | 87.4% | |
| 281 | P1AE | Monitoring acute medical condition | 87.4% | |
| 227 | J5D | Stability of conditions: None of Above | 87.2% | |
| 99 | G1GA | Dressing: Self-Performance | 86.8% | |
| 93 | G1DA | Walk in corridor: Self-Performance | 86.1% | |
| 214 | J1P | Problem conditions: None of Above | 85.9% | |
| 105 | G1JA | Personal hygiene: Self-Performance | 85.5% | |
| 129 | H2A | Bowel elimination pattern regular | 84.1% | |
| 60 | E2 | Mood Persistence | 84.1% | |
| 317 | Q2 | Overall Change in Care Needs | 84.1% | |
| 216 | J2B | Pain: Intensity | 83.9% | |
| 97 | G1FA | Locomotion off unit: Self-Performance | 83.8% | |
| 95 | G1EA | Locomotion on unit: Self-Performance | 83.6% | |
| 133 | H2E | Bowel elimination pattern: None of Above | 82.8% | |
| 193 | I2M | Infections: None of Above | 82.4% | |
| 198 | I3E | Other diagnosis e | 81.2% | |
| 215 | J2A | Pain: Frequency | 81.1% | |
| 313 | P5 | Hospital Stays | 78.3% | |
| 197 | I3D | Other diagnosis d | 77.3% | |
| 5 | AB10F | MR/DD with no organic condition | 75.9% | |
| 271 | O2 | New Medications | 74.8% | |
| 196 | I3C | Other diagnosis c | 74.3% | |
| 126 | G9 | Change in ADL Function | 70.6% | |
| 194 | I3A | Other diagnosis a | 66.8% | |
| 195 | I3B | Other diagnosis b | 63.7% | |
| 233 | K2B | Weight (pounds) | 43.5% | |

Table 13. Distribution of Match Rates

| Total Near Match Rate | Number of Items | Percent of Items | Cum Pcnt of Items |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 99%+ | 57 | 17.7% | 17.7% |
| 95%+ | 119 | 37.0% | 54.7% |
| 90%+ | 83 | 25.8% | 80.4% |
| 85%+ | 36 | 11.2% | 91.6% |
| 80%+ | 13 | 4.0% | 95.7% |
| 70%+ | 8 | 2.5% | 98.1% |
| 40%+ | 6 | 1.9% | 100.0% |
| Total | 322 | 100.0% | |

Table 14. MDS Items Required for Record Types and Utilized in Applications

| MDS Item | Description | Rec= A (Full) | Rec= Y (Full) | Rec= N (Full) | Rec= P (PPS) | Rec= M (Qtly) | Rec= RQ (Qtly) | Rec= D (Trck) | Rec= R (Trck) | App= RG | App= QI | App= RP | App= QM |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| A10A | Living will | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A10B | Do not resuscitate | x | x | x | x | | | | | | | | |
| A10C | Do not hospitalize | x | x | x | x | | | | | | | | |
| A10D | Organ donation | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A10E | Autopsy request | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A10F | Feeding restrictions | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A10G | Medication restrictions | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A10H | Other treatment restrictions | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A10I | Advanced directives: None of Above | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A2 | Room Number | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| A3A | Last day of MDS observation period | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | x |
| A3B | Original/corrected copy of form | x | x | x | | x | x | | | | | | |
| A4A | Date of Reentry | x | x | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | |
| A4B | Admitted from (at Reentry) | | | | | | | | x | | | | |
| A5 | Marital Status | x | x | x | x | | | | | | | | |
| A6 | Medical Record No. | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| A7A | Medicaid per diem | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A7B | Medicare per diem | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A7C | Medicare ancillary part A | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A7D | Medicare ancillary part B | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A7E | CHAMPUS per diem | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A7F | VA per diem | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A7G | Self or family pays for per diem | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A7H | Medicaid resident liability or Medicare copay | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A7I | Private insurance per diem | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A7J | Other per diem | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A9A | Legal guardian | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A9B | Other legal oversight | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A9C | Durable power attorney/health | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A9D | Durable power attorney/financial | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A9E | Family member responsible | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A9F | Patient responsible for self | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| A9G | Responsibility/guardian: None of Above | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| AA1A | Resident First Name | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AA1B | Resident Middle Initial | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AA1C | Resident Last Name | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AA1D | Resident Name Suffix | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AA2 | Gender | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AA3 | Birthdate | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AA4 | Race/Ethnicity | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AA5A | Social Security Number | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AA5B | Resident Medicare number (or comparable number) | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AA6A | Facility State No. | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AA6B | Facility Federal No. | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AA7 | Resident Medicaid No. | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AA8A | Primary reason fro assessment | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x |
| AA8B | Special assessment code | x | x | x | x | | | | | x | | | x |
| AB1 | Date of Entry | x | | | | | | x | | | | | |
| AB10A | Not applicable--no MR/DD | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AB10B | Down's syndrome | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AB10C | Autism | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AB10D | Epilepsy | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AB10E | Other organic condition related to MR/DD | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AB10F | MR/DD with no organic condition | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AB11 | Date Background Information Completed | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AB2 | Admitted from (at Entry) | x | | | | | | x | | | | | |
| AB3 | Lived Alone (Prior to Entry) | x | | | | | | | | | | | |

| MDS Item | Description | Rec= A (Full) | Rec= Y (Full) | Rec= N (Full) | Rec= P (PPS) | Rec= M (Qtly) | Rec= RQ (Qtly) | Rec= D (Trck) | Rec= R (Trck) | App= RG | App= QI | App= RP | App= QM |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| AB4 | Zip Code of Prior Primary Residence | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AB5A | Prior stay at this nursing home | x | | | x | | | | | | | | x |
| AB5B | Stay in other nursing home | x | | | x | | | | | | | | x |
| AB5C | Other residential facility | x | | | x | | | | | | | | x |
| AB5D | MH/psychiatric setting | x | | | x | | | | | | | | x |
| AB5E | MR/DD setting | x | | | x | | | | | | | | x |
| AB5F | Residential history: None of Above | x | | | x | | | | | | | | x |
| AB6 | Lifetime Occupation(s) | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AB7 | Education (Highest Level Completed) | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AB8A | Primary Language | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AB8B | If other (language), specify | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AB9 | Mental Health History | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1A | Stays up late at night | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1B | Naps regularly during day | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1C | Goes out 1+ days a week | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1D | Stays busy with hobbies/fixed routine | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1E | Spends most time alone or TV | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1F | Moves independently indoors | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1G | Use of tobacco daily | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1H | Cycle of daily events: None of Above | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1I | Distinct food preferences | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1J | Eats between meals most days | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1K | Use of alcohol/weekly | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1L | Eating patterns: None of Above | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1M | In bedclothes much of day | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1N | Wakens to toilet most nights | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1O | Has irregular bowel movement pattern | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1P | Showers for bathing | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1Q | Bathing in PM | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1R | ADL patterns: None of Above | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1S | Daily contact with relatives/friends | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1T | Usually attends church, temple, etc. | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1U | Finds strength in faith | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1V | Daily animal companion | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1W | Involved in group activities | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1X | Involvement patterns: None of Above | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC1Y | Unknown customary routine | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASMT_LCK | Assessment Lock Date | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AT_SRC | Correction request source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AT1 | Correction: Attestation Sequence Number | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AT2 | Correction: Action Requested | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AT3A | Modification: Transcription error | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AT3B | Modification: Data entry error | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AT3C | Modification: Software product error | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AT3D | Modification: Item coding error | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AT3E | Modification: Other error | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AT4A | Inactivation: Test record submitted as production record | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AT4B | Inactivation: Event did not occur | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AT4C | Inactivation: Submission of inappropriate record | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AT4D | Inactivation: Other reasons requiring inactivation | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AT5A | Attesting Individual: First name | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AT5B | Attesting Individual: Last name | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| AT6 | Attestation date | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| B1 | Comatose | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | | x |
| B2A | Short-term memory OK | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | x |

| MDS Item | Description | Rec= A (Full) | Rec= Y (Full) | Rec= N (Full) | Rec= P (PPS) | Rec= M (Qtly) | Rec= RQ (Qtly) | Rec= D (Trck) | Rec= R (Trck) | App= RG | App= QI | App= RP | App= QM |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| B2B | Long-term memory OK | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | x | |
| B3A | Recall current season | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| B3B | Recall location of own room | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| B3C | Recall staff names/faces | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| B3D | Recall that he/she in nursing home | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| B3E | Recall: None of Above | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| B4 | Cognitive Skills/Daily Decision Making | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | x |
| B5A | Easily distracted | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | x | x |
| B5B | Periods of altered perception/awareness | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | x | x |
| B5C | Episodes of disorganized speech | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | x | x |
| B5D | Periods of restlessness | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | x | x |
| B5E | Periods of lethargy | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | x | x |
| B5F | Mental function varies during day | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | x | x |
| B6 | Change in Cognitive Status | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| C1 | Hearing | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| C2A | Hearing aid present/used | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| C2B | Hearing aid present/not used regularly | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| C2C | Other receptive comm. techniques used | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| C2D | Communication devices: None of Above | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| C3A | Speech | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| C3B | Writing messages | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| C3C | Amer. sign language/Braille | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| C3D | Signs/gestures/sounds | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| C3E | Communication board | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| C3F | Other | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| C3G | Modes of expression: None of Above | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| C4 | Making Self Understood | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | | x | |
| C5 | Speech Clarity | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| C6 | Ability to Understand Others | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | x | |
| C7 | Change in Communication/Hearing | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| CARE_L CK | Care Planning Lock Date | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CNT_FILLER | Control Section Filler (Future Use) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CRG_RT N | Carrage Return (ASCII 013) | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| D1 | Vision | x | x | x | x | | | | | | | x | |
| D2A | Side vision problems | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| D2B | Sees halos/rings/flushes/curtains | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| D2C | Visual limitations: None of Above | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| D3 | Visual Appliances | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| DATA_END | End of Data Terminator Code | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| E1A | Negative statements | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | x |
| E1B | Repetitive questions | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | | x | |
| E1C | Repetitive verbalizations | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | | x | x |
| E1D | Persistent anger with self/others | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | | x | |
| E1E | Self deprecation | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | | x | x |
| E1F | Expression of unrealistic fears | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | | x | x |
| E1G | Recurrent statements of terrible future | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | x |
| E1H | Repetitive health complaints | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | | x | x |
| E1I | Repetitive anxious complaints/concerns | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | | x | |
| E1J | Unpleasant mood in morning | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | |
| E1K | Insomnia/change in sleeping pattern | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | | x | |
| E1L | Sad/pained/worried facial expressions | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | | x | |
| E1M | Crying/tearfulness | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | | x | x |
| E1N | Repetitive physical movements | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | x |

| MDS Item | Description | Rec= A (Full) | Rec= Y (Full) | Rec= N (Full) | Rec= P (PPS) | Rec= M (Qtly) | Rec= RQ (Qtly) | Rec= D (Trck) | Rec= R (Trck) | App= RG | App= QI | App= RP | App= QM |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| E1O | Withdrawal from activities of interest | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | |
| E1P | Reduced social interaction | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | |
| E2 | Mood Persistence | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | x |
| E3 | Change in Mood | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| E4AA | Wandering: Frequency | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | | x | |
| E4AB | Wandering: Alterability | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| E4BA | Verbal abuse: Frequency | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | |
| E4BB | Verbal abuse: Alterability | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| E4CA | Physical abuse: Frequency | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | |
| E4CB | Physical abuse: Alterability | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| E4DA | Socially inappropriate: Frequency | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | |
| E4DB | Socially inappropriate: Alterability | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| E4EA | Resist care: Frequency | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | |
| E4EB | Resist care: Alterability | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| E5 | Change in Behavioral Symptoms | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| F1A | At ease interacting with others | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| F1B | At ease doing planned/structured activities | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| F1C | At ease doing self-initiated activities | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| F1D | Establishes own goals | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| F1E | Pursues involvement in life of facility | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| F1F | Accepts invitations to most group activities | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| F1G | Initiative/involvement: None of Above | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| F2A | Covert/open conflict with staff | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| F2B | Unhappy with roommate | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| F2C | Unhappy with other residents | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| F2D | Open conflict/anger with family/friends | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| F2E | Absence of contact with family/friends | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| F2F | Recent loss family/friend | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| F2G | Does not easily adjust to routine change | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| F2H | Unsettled relationships: None of Above | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| F3A | Strong identification with past roles | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| F3B | Sadness/anger over lost roles/status | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| F3C | Perceives daily routine very different | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| F3D | Past roles: None of Above | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| FAC_DO C_CD | Document ID Code (Facility Use) | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| FAC_ID | Unique Facility ID Code (Location) | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| FILLER1 | Filler (future use) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FILLER2 | Blank Filler | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| G1AA | Bed mobility: Self-Performance | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | x |
| G1AB | Bed mobility: Support Provided | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| G1BA | Transfer: Self-Performance | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | x |
| G1BB | Transfer: Support Provided | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| G1CA | Walk in room: Self-Performance | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | |
| G1CB | Walk in room: Support Provided | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| G1DA | Walk in corridor: Self-Performance | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | |
| G1DB | Walk in corridor: Support Provided | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| G1EA | Locomotion on unit: Self-Performance | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | x |
| G1EB | Locomotion on unit: Support Provided | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| G1FA | Locomotion off unit: Self-Performance | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | |
| G1FB | Locomotion off unit: Support Provided | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| G1GA | Dressing: Self-Performance | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | |
| G1GB | Dressing: Support Provided | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |

| MDS Item | Description | Rec= A (Full) | Rec= Y (Full) | Rec= N (Full) | Rec= P (PPS) | Rec= M (Qty) | Rec= RQ (Qty) | Rec= D (Trck) | Rec= R (Trck) | App= RG | App= QI | App= RP | App= QM |
|----------|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| G1HA | Eating: Self-Performance | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | x |
| G1HB | Eating: Support Provided | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| G1IA | Toilet: Self-Performance | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | x |
| G1IB | Toilet: Support Provided | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| G1JA | Personal hygiene: Self-Performance | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | |
| G1JB | Personal hygiene: Support Provided | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| G2A | Bathing: Self-Performance | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | x | |
| G2B | Bathing: Support Provided | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| G3A | Balance while standing | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| G3B | Balance while sitting | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | x | |
| G4AA | Neck: Range of motion | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | |
| G4AB | Neck: Voluntary movement | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| G4BA | Arm: Range of motion | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | |
| G4BB | Arm: Voluntary movement | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| G4CA | Hand: Range of motion | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | |
| G4CB | Hand: Voluntary movement | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| G4DA | Leg: Range of motion | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | |
| G4DB | Leg: Voluntary movement | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| G4EA | Foot: Range of motion | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | |
| G4EB | Foot: Voluntary movement | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| G4FA | Other: Range of motion | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | |
| G4FB | Other: Voluntary movement | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| G5A | Cane/walker/crutch | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| G5B | Wheeled self | x | x | x | x | | | | | | | | |
| G5C | Other person wheeled | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| G5D | Wheelchair for primary locomotion | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| G5E | Modes of locomotion: None of Above | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| G6A | Bedfast all or most of the time | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | x |
| G6B | Bed rails for bed mobility/transfer | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| G6C | Lifted manually | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| G6D | Lifted mechanically | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| G6E | Transfer aid | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| G6F | Modes of transfer: None of Above | x | x | x | | x | x | | | | | | |
| G7 | Task Segmentation | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| G8A | Resident--increased independence capability | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| G8B | Staff--increased independence capability | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| G8C | Resident slow performing tasks/activity | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| G8D | Morning to evening difference in ADLs | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| G8E | ADL rehab potential: None of Above | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| G9 | Change in ADL Function | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| H1A | Bowel continence | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | x |
| H1B | Bladder continence | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | x |
| H2A | Bowel elimination pattern regular | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| H2B | Constipation | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| H2C | Diarrhea | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| H2D | Fecal impaction | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | |
| H2E | Bowel elimination pattern: None of Above | x | x | x | | x | x | | | | | | |
| H3A | Any scheduled toileting plan | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | | |
| H3B | Bladder retraining program | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | | |
| H3C | External (condom) catheter | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | x | |
| H3D | Indwelling catheter | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | x |
| H3E | Intermittent catheter | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| H3F | Did not use toilet/commode/urinal | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| H3G | Pads/briefs used | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| H3H | Enemas/irrigation | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| H3I | Ostomy present | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | x |
| H3J | Appliances and programs: None of Above | x | x | x | | x | x | | | | | | |
| H4 | Change in Urinary Continence | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| HCFA_O | HCFA Other Required Information | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| MDS Item | Description | Rec= A (Full) | Rec= Y (Full) | Rec= N (Full) | Rec= P (PPS) | Rec= M (Qty) | Rec= RQ (Qty) | Rec= D (Trck) | Rec= R (Trck) | App= RG | App= QI | App= RP | App= QM |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| THR | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I1A | Diabetes mellitus | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | x |
| I1AA | Seizure disorder | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1B | Hyperthyroidism | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1BB | Transient ischemic attack (TIA) | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1C | Hypothyroidism | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1CC | Traumatic brain injury | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1D | Arteriosclerotic heart disease (ASHD) | x | x | x | x | | | | | | | | |
| I1DD | Anxiety disorder | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1E | Cardiac dysrhythmias | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1EE | Depression | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | x | |
| I1F | Congestive heart failure | x | x | x | x | | | | | | | | |
| I1FF | Manic depressive (bipolar disease) | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | x | | |
| I1G | Deep vein thrombosis | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1GG | Schizophrenia | x | x | x | x | | | | | | x | | |
| I1H | Hypertension | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1HH | Asthma | x | x | x | x | | | | | | | | |
| I1I | Hypotension | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| I1II | Emphysema/COPD | x | x | x | x | | | | | | | | |
| I1J | Peripheral vascular disease | x | x | x | x | | | | | | | x | x |
| I1JJ | Cataracts | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| I1K | Other cardiovascular disease | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1KK | Diabetic retinopathy | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1L | Arthritis | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1LL | Glaucoma | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| I1M | Hip fracture | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| I1MM | Macular degeneration | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1N | Missing limb | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1NN | Allergies | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1O | Osteoporosis | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1OO | Anemia | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1P | Pathological bone fracture | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1PP | Cancer | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1Q | Alzheimer's disease | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1QQ | Renal failure | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1R | Aphasia | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| I1RR | Diseases: None of Above | x | x | x | | | x | | | | | | |
| I1S | Cerebral palsy | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| I1T | Cerebrovascular accident (stroke) | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| I1U | Dementia other than Alzheimer's | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1V | Hemiplegia/hemiparesis | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| I1W | Multiple sclerosis | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| I1X | Paraplegia | x | x | x | x | | | | | | | | |
| I1Y | Parkinson's disease | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| I1Z | Quadriplegia | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| I2A | Antibiotic resistant infection | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| I2B | Clostridium difficile (c. diff.) | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| I2C | Conjunctivitis | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| I2D | HIV infection | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| I2E | Pneumonia | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| I2F | Respiratory infection | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| I2G | Septicemia | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| I2H | Sexually transmitted diseases | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| I2I | Tuberculosis | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| I2J | Urinary tract infection in last 30 days | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | x |
| I2K | Viral hepatitis | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| I2L | Wound infection | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| I2M | Infections: None of Above | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| I3A | Other diagnosis a | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | x |
| I3B | Other diagnosis b | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | x |
| I3C | Other diagnosis c | x | x | x | | | | | | | x | x | x |
| I3D | Other diagnosis d | x | x | x | | | | | | | x | x | x |
| I3E | Other diagnosis e | x | x | x | | | | | | | x | x | x |
| J1A | Weight fluctuation 3+ lbs in 7 days | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | x | |

| MDS Item | Description | Rec= A (Full) | Rec= Y (Full) | Rec= N (Full) | Rec= P (PPS) | Rec= M (Qty) | Rec= RQ (Qty) | Rec= D (Trck) | Rec= R (Trck) | App= RG | App= QI | App= RP | App= QM |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| J1B | Inability to lie flat--shortness of breath | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| J1C | Dehydrated--output exceeds input | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | |
| J1D | Insufficient fluid in last 3 days | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | x | |
| J1E | Delusions | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| J1F | Dizziness/vertigo | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| J1G | Edema | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| J1H | Fever | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | x | |
| J1I | Hallucinations | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | |
| J1J | Internal bleeding | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | x | |
| J1K | Recurrent lung aspirations in last 90 days | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | x | |
| J1L | Shortness of breath | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| J1M | Syncope (fainting) | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| J1N | Unsteady gait | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | x | |
| J1O | Vomiting | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| J1P | Problem conditions: None of Above | x | x | x | | x | x | | | | | | |
| J2A | Pain: Frequency | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | x |
| J2B | Pain: Intensity | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | x |
| J3A | Back pain | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| J3B | Bone pain | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| J3C | Chest pain during usual activities | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| J3D | Headache | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| J3E | Hip pain | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| J3F | Incisional pain | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| J3G | Joint pain (other than hip) | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| J3H | Soft tissue pain (lesion) | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| J3I | Stomach pain | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| J3J | Other | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| J4A | Fell in past 30 days | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | x |
| J4B | Fell in past 31-180 days | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | x | x |
| J4C | Hip fracture in last 180 days | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | |
| J4D | Other fracture in last 180 days | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | |
| J4E | Accidents: None of Above | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| J5A | Conditions/diseases lead to instability | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| J5B | Resident experiencing acute episode/flare-up | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| J5C | End-stage disease, 6 or fewer months to live | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | x |
| J5D | Stability of conditions: None of Above | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| K1A | Chewing problem | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| K1B | Swallowing problem | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | x | |
| K1C | Mouth pain | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| K1D | Oral problems: None of Above | x | x | x | | | x | | | | | | |
| K2A | Height (inches) | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | x |
| K2B | Weight (pounds) | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | x |
| K3A | Weight loss | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | x |
| K3B | Weight gain | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| K4A | Complains about taste of many foods | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| K4B | Regular complaints of hunger | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| K4C | Leaves 25%+ food uneaten at most meals | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | x |
| K4D | Nutritional problems: None of Above | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| K5A | Parenteral IV | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | x | |
| K5B | Feeding tube | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | |
| K5C | Mechanically altered diet | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| K5D | Syringe (oral feeding) | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| K5E | Therapeutic diet | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| K5F | Dietary supplement between meals | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| K5G | Plate guard, stabilized utensil, etc. | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| K5H | On a planned weight change program | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| K5I | Nutritional approaches: None of | x | x | x | | x | x | | | | | | |

| MDS Item | Description | Rec= A (Full) | Rec= Y (Full) | Rec= N (Full) | Rec= P (PPS) | Rec= M (Qty) | Rec= RQ (Qty) | Rec= D (Trck) | Rec= R (Trck) | App= RG | App= QI | App= RP | App= QM |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Above | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| K6A | Total calories (%) received in last 7 days | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| K6B | Average fluid intake (daily) in last 7 days | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| L1A | Debris in mouth before bed | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| L1B | Has dentures or removable bridge | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| L1C | Some/all natural teeth lost | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| L1D | Broken, loose, or carious teeth | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| L1E | Inflamed/bleeding gums, oral abscesses, etc. | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| L1F | Daily cleaning teeth/dentures or mouth care | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| L1G | Oral status: None of Above | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| LN_FD | Line Feed (ASCII 010) | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| M1A | Ulcers: Stage 1 | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | | | |
| M1B | Ulcers: Stage 2 | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | | | |
| M1C | Ulcers: Stage 3 | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | | | |
| M1D | Ulcers: Stage 4 | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | | | |
| M2A | Pressure ulcer highest stage | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | x |
| M2B | Stasis ulcer highest stage | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| M3 | History of resolved ulcers | x | x | x | x | | | | | | | x | x |
| M4A | Abrasions, bruises | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| M4B | Burns (second or third degree) | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| M4C | Open lesions other than ulcers, rashes, cuts | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| M4D | Rashes--e.g., intertrigo, eczema, etc. | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| M4E | Skin desensitized to pain or pressure | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | x | |
| M4F | Skin tears or cuts (other than surgery) | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| M4G | Surgical wounds | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| M4H | Other skin problems: None of Above | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| M5A | Pressure relieving device(s) for chair | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| M5B | Pressure relieving device(s) for bed | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| M5C | Turning/repositioning program | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| M5D | Nutrition/hydration intervention | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| M5E | Ulcer care | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| M5F | Surgical wound care | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| M5G | Application of dressings | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| M5H | Application of ointments/medications | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| M5I | Other preventative/protective skin care | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| M5J | Skin treatments: None of Above | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| M6A | Resident has one or more foot problems | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| M6B | Infection of foot--e.g., cellulitis, etc. | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| M6C | Open lesions on foot | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| M6D | Nails/calluses trimmed in last 90 days | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| M6E | Received preventative/protective foot care | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| M6F | Application of dressings | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| M6G | Foot problems: None of Above | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| MCD_CM I | State Medicaid Recomputed Case Mix Index | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCD_GP | Medicaid Recomputed Case Mix Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCD_VR | State Medicaid Recomputed Case Mix Version | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCR_CM I | Medicare Recomputed Case Mix Index | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCR_GP | Medicare Recomputed Case Mix | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| MDS Item | Description | Rec= A (Full) | Rec= Y (Full) | Rec= N (Full) | Rec= P (PPS) | Rec= M (Qty) | Rec= RQ (Qty) | Rec= D (Trck) | Rec= R (Trck) | App= RG | App= QI | App= RP | App= QM |
|----------|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCR_VR | Medicare Recomputed Case Mix Version | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N1A | Awake in morning | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | x | |
| N1B | Awake in afternoon | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | | |
| N1C | Awake in evening | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x | x | | |
| N1D | Awake: None of Above | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | |
| N2 | Average Time Involved in Activities | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | |
| N3A | Own room | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N3B | Day/activity room | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N3C | Inside NH/off unit | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N3D | Outside facility | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N3E | Activity settings: None of Above | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N4A | Cards/other games | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N4B | Crafts/arts | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N4C | Exercise/sports | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N4D | Music | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N4E | Reading/writing | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N4F | Spiritual/religious activities | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N4G | Trips/shopping | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N4H | Walking/wheeling outdoors | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N4I | Watching TV | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N4J | Gardening or plants | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N4K | Talking or conversing | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N4L | Helping others | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N4M | Activity preferences: None of Above | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| N5A | Type of activities involved in | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| N5B | Extent of involvement in activities | x | x | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| O1 | Number of Medications | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | |
| O2 | New Medications | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| O3 | Injections (number days) | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| O4A | Antipsychotic | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | |
| O4B | Antianxiety | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | |
| O4C | Antidepressants | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | |
| O4D | Hypnotic | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | |
| O4E | Diuretic | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | x | |
| P_REC_DT | Previous Record Date | | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1AA | Chemotherapy | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P1AB | Dialysis | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P1AC | IV medication | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P1AD | Intake/output | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| P1AE | Monitoring acute medical condition | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| P1AF | Ostomy care | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| P1AG | Oxygen therapy | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P1AH | Radiation | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P1AI | Suctioning | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P1AJ | Tracheostomy care | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P1AK | Transfusions | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P1AL | Ventilator or respirator | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P1AM | Alcohol/drug treatment program | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| P1AN | Alzheimer's/dementia special care unit | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| P1AO | Hospice care | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | x |
| P1AP | Pediatric unit | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| P1AQ | Respite care | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| P1AR | Training in community skills | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| P1AS | Special treatments: None of Above | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| P1BAA | Speech therapy: # days | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P1BAB | Speech therapy: total # minutes | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P1BBA | Occupational therapy: # days | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P1BBB | Occupational therapy: total # minutes | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P1BCA | Physical therapy: # days | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P1BCB | Physical therapy: total # minutes | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P1BDA | Respiratory therapy: # days | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |

| MDS Item | Description | Rec= A (Full) | Rec= Y (Full) | Rec= N (Full) | Rec= P (PPS) | Rec= M (Qtly) | Rec= RQ (Qtly) | Rec= D (Trck) | Rec= R (Trck) | App= RG | App= QI | App= RP | App= QM |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| P1BDB | Respiratory therapy: total # minutes | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| P1BEA | Psychotherapy: # days | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| P1BEB | Psychotherapy: total # minutes | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| P2A | Special behavioral symptom evaluation program | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| P2B | Evaluation by licensed MH specialist | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| P2C | Group therapy | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| P2D | Resident-specific changes in environment | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| P2E | Reorientation--e.g., cueing | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| P2F | Intervention programs: None of Above | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| P3A | Nursing rehab: Range of motion (passive) | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P3B | Nursing rehab: Range of motion (active) | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P3C | Nursing rehab: Splint or brace assistance | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P3D | Nursing rehab: Bed mobility | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P3E | Nursing rehab: Transfer | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P3F | Nursing rehab: Walking | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P3G | Nursing rehab: Dressing or grooming | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P3H | Nursing rehab: Eating or swallowing | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P3I | Nursing rehab: Amputation/prosthesis care | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P3J | Nursing rehab: Communication | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P3K | Nursing rehab: Other | x | x | x | x | | x | | | | | | |
| P4A | Full bed rails on all sides of bed | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| P4B | Other types of side rails used | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| P4C | Trunk restraint | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | x |
| P4D | Limb restraint | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | x |
| P4E | Chair prevents rising | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | x | x | x |
| P5 | Hospital Stays | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| P6 | Emergency Room (ER) Visits | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| P7 | Physician Visits | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P8 | Physician Orders | x | x | x | x | | x | | | x | | | |
| P9 | Abnormal Lab Values | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| PRIOR_A 3A | Prior Rec: Assessment reference date | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| PRIOR_A 3B | Prior Rec: Original/corrected copy of form | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRIOR_A 4A | Prior Rec: Reentry date | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| PRIOR_A A1A | Prior Rec: First name | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| PRIOR_A A1C | Prior Rec: Last name | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| PRIOR_A A2 | Prior Rec: Gender | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| PRIOR_A A3 | Prior Rec: Birthdate | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| PRIOR_A A5A | Prior Rec: Social security number | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| PRIOR_A A8A | Prior Rec: Primary assessment reason | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| PRIOR_A A8B | Prior Rec: Supplemental assessment reason | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| PRIOR_R4 | Prior Rec: Discharge date | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| Q1A | Resident wishes to return to community | x | x | x | x | | | | | | | | |
| Q1B | Support person positive toward discharge | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| Q1C | Stay projected to be of short duration | x | x | x | x | | | | | | | | |

| MDS Item | Description | Rec= A (Full) | Rec= Y (Full) | Rec= N (Full) | Rec= P (PPS) | Rec= M (Qtly) | Rec= RQ (Qtly) | Rec= D (Trck) | Rec= R (Trck) | App= RG | App= QI | App= RP | App= QM |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Q2 | Overall Change in Care Needs | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| R1A | Participate in assessment: Resident | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| R1B | Participate in assessment: Family | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| R1C | Participate in assessment: Significant other | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| R2B | Date RN Coordinator Signed Assessment as Complete | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | | |
| R3A | Code for Resident Discharge Disposition | | | | | | | x | | | | | |
| R3B | Optional State Discharge Code | | | | | | | x | | | | | |
| R4 | Discharge Date | | | | | | | x | | | | | |
| REC_ID | Record ID | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| REC_TY PE | Record Type Code | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| RES_ID | Unique Resident ID Code | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| S | Section S. Supplement--State Specific | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SFT_VE R | Software Version | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| SFTW_ID | Software Vendor Or Agent Tax ID | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| SUB_RE Q | Requirement for submitting this MDS record | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| T1AA | Recreation therapy: # of days | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T1AB | Recreation therapy: Total # minutes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T1B | Ordered Therapies | | | | x | | | | | x | | | |
| T1C | Ordered therapy: Estimated days until day 15 | | | | x | | | | | x | | | |
| T1D | Ordered therapy: Estimated minutes until day 15 | | | | x | | | | | x | | | |
| T2A | Furthest distance walked | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T2B | Time walked without sitting down | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T2C | Self-performance in walking | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T2D | Walking support provided | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T2E | Parallel bars used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T3MDCR | Medicare Case Mix Group | | | | x | | | | | | | | |
| T3STATE | State Case Mix Group | | | | x | | | | | | | | |
| VA01A | Delirium: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA01B | Delirium: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA02A | Cognitive loss: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA02B | Cognitive loss: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA03A | Visual function: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA03B | Visual function: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA04A | Communication: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA04B | Communication: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA05A | ADL function: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA05B | ADL function: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA06A | Urinary incontinence: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA06B | Urinary incontinence: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA07A | Psychosocial well-being: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA07B | Psychosocial well-being: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA08A | Mood state: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA08B | Mood state: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA09A | Behavior symptoms: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA09B | Behavior symptoms: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA10A | Activities: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA10B | Activities: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA11A | Falls: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA11B | Falls: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA12A | Nutritional status: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA12B | Nutritional status: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA13A | Feeding tubes: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA13B | Feeding tubes: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA14A | Dehydration: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |

| MDS Item | Description | Rec= A (Full) | Rec= Y (Full) | Rec= N (Full) | Rec= P (PPS) | Rec= M (Qtly) | Rec= RQ (Qtly) | Rec= D (Trck) | Rec= R (Trck) | App= RG | App= QI | App= RP | App= QM |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| VA14B | Dehydration: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA15A | Dental care: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA15B | Dental care: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA16A | Pressure ulcers: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA16B | Pressure ulcers: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA17A | Psychotropic drug use: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA17B | Psychotropic drug use: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA18A | Physical restraints: Triggered | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VA18B | Physical restraints: Proceed with care | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VB2 | RAP Assessment Signature Date | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VB4 | RAP Care Plan Signature Date | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| VCODE1 | Version Completed Code | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| VCODE2 | Layout Submitted Version Code | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| W1 | National Provider ID | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | |
| W2A | Influenza vaccine received in facility | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | |
| W2B | Reason influenza vaccine not received | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | |
| W3A | Resident up to date with PPV status | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | |
| W3B | Reason PPV not received | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | | | |

A-6: Guide to RPT Variables

The purpose of this document is to serve as a guide to the variables contained in the RPT file. The RPT file was created by merging STRIVE MDS records for each resident in the STRIVE study with data obtained from the MDS repository for the same residents. The RPT file contains four major sets of variables:

- **STRIVE MDS variables.** Items that were collected on the STRIVE MDS.
- **“Pre” MDS variables.** Values obtained from MDS repository records which precede the STRIVE study date for the resident. For each MDS variable, the latest non-missing value was obtained from the repository data and stored in the relevant “pre” variable.
- **“Post” MDS variables.** Values obtained from MDS repository records that followed the STRIVE study date for the resident. For each MDS variable, the earliest non-missing value was obtained from the repository data and stored in the relevant “post” variable.
- **“Near” MDS variables.** For each MDS variable, the pre and post values were examined. The near value was obtained using the following rules:
 - If both the pre and post values were missing, the near value was set to missing.
 - If the pre value was non-missing, and the post value was missing, then the near value was set to the pre value.
 - If the pre value was missing, and the post value was non-missing, then the near value was set to the post value.
 - If the pre and post values were both non-missing, the near value was set to the value that came from the assessment that was closest in time to the STRIVE study date. If both the pre and post values were equidistant from the study date, then the near value was set to the pre value.

MDS Variable Prefixes

Most of the variables in the RPT file have prefixes that help identify them. The portion of the variable name that follows the prefix identifies the MDS item or scale that it corresponds to. For example, “strive_aa5a” is the version of item AA5a that came from the STRIVE MDS. Table 15 is a guide to the prefixes that are used.

Table 15. MDS Variable Prefix Descriptions

| Prefix | Description |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| strive_ | Items from STRIVE MDS. |
| pre_rpt_ | Items from “pre” MDS items (character version). |
| pre_rptn_ | Numeric version of the “pre_rpt_” variable. Only numeric MDS items that are represented on the STRIVE MDS have a pre_rptn_ value. |
| pre_lag_ | Lag (in days) between the study date and the target date of the assessment that the item came from. Lag is computed as [study date] – [target date] (therefore, pre_ items always have positive lag values). |
| pre_rfa_ | Reason for assessment (RFA) for the assessment that the item came from. The RFA is a 3 byte character field that concatenates AA8a + AA8b. For example, an assessment with AA8a=“01” and AA8b=“7” would have a value of “017”. |
| pre_match_ | Flag indicating whether the pre value matches the STRIVE value: 1=values match 0=values don’t match .(dot)=one or both values missing |
| post_rpt_ | Items from “post” MDS items (character version). |
| post_rptn_ | Numeric version of the “post_rpt_” variable. Only numeric MDS items that are represented on the STRIVE MDS have a post_rptn_ value. |

| Prefix | Description |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| post_lag_ | Lag (in days) between the study date and the target date of the assessment that the item came from. Lag is computed as [study date] – [target date] (therefore, post_ items always have negative lag values). |
| post_rfa_ | Reason for assessment (RFA) for the assessment that the item came from. The RFA is a 3 byte character field that concatenates AA8a + AA8b. For example, an assessment with AA8a="01 and AA8b="7" would have a value of "017". |
| post_match_ | Flag indicating whether the post value matches the STRIVE value: 1=values match 0=values don't match . (dot)=one or both values missing |
| near_rpt_ | Items from "near" MDS items (character version). The near item is pre or post value with the smallest lag. If the pre value is missing, the post value is used. If the post value is missing, the pre value is used. If both values are non-missing and have the same lag, the pre value is used. |
| near_rptn_ | Numeric version of the "near_rpt_" variable. Only numeric MDS items that are represented on the STRIVE MDS have a near_rptn_ value. |
| near_lag_ | Lag (in days) between study date and target date of assessment that the item came from. Lag is computed as [study date] – [target date]. When a near value comes from a pre assessment, the lag value will be positive. When it comes from a post assessment, the lag value will be negative. |
| near_rfa_ | Reason for assessment (RFA) for the assessment that the item came from. The RFA is a 3 byte character field that concatenates AA8a + AA8b. For example, an assessment with AA8a="01 and AA8b="7" would have a value of "017". |
| near_match_ | Flag indicating whether the near value matches the STRIVE value: 1=values match 0=values don't match . (dot)=one or both values missing |

Identifying Fields

The fields identified in Table 16 identifies the resident to which the assessment belongs.

Table 16. Resident Identification Variables

| Variable | Description |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| strive_res_id | STRIVE resident ID. |
| strive_fac_id | STRIVE facility ID. |
| state_id | MDS repository state ID |
| fac_int_id | MDS repository facility internal ID (state_id + fac_int_id uniquely identifies each facility). |
| res_int_id | MDS repository resident internal ID (state_id + res_int_id uniquely identifies each resident). |
| study_dt | STRIVE study date (set to the Thursday of the week of the time study). |
| finder_mds_flag | Indicates the type of match reported by the repository match program. |

RPT Administrative Fields

There are a number of administrative fields that are produced by the RPT programs. These fields are used to store information about the assessment(s) that served as the source for the RPT data. There are three sets of fields: one set for pre variables, a second set for post variables, and a third set for near variables.

Table 17 describes the administrative fields that were created for the pre variables. There are corresponding post and near fields.

Table 17. Pre Variable Administrative Fields

| Variable | Description |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| pre_found_rec | Flag indicating whether any pre record was found (1=record found, 0=record not found). |
| pre_rec_aa8a | AA8a value from the pre record of any type that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). |
| pre_rec_aa8b | AA8b value from the pre record of any type that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). |
| pre_rec_target_date | Target date from the pre record of any type that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). |
| pre_rec_lag | Lag (in days) from the pre record of any type that was closest in time to the study date (missing if no record found). |
| pre_found_asmt | Flag indicating whether any pre assessment was found (1=record found, 0=record not found). An assessment is defined as a record with AA8a=00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, or 10. |
| pre_asmt_aa8a | AA8a value from the pre assessment that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). An assessment is defined as a record with AA8a=00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, or 10. |
| pre_asmt_aa8b | AA8b value from the pre assessment that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). An assessment is defined as a record with AA8a=00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, or 10. |
| pre_asmt_target_date | Target date from the pre assessment that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). An assessment is defined as a record with AA8a=00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, or 10. |
| pre_asmt_lag | Lag (in days) from the pre assessment that was closest in time to the study date (missing if no record found). An assessment is defined as a record with AA8a=00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, or 10. |
| pre_found_full | Flag indicating whether any pre full assessment was found (1=record found, 0=record not found). A full assessment is defined as a record with AA8a=01, 02, 03, or 04. |
| pre_full_aa8a | AA8a value from the pre full assessment that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). An assessment is defined as a record with AA8a=01, 02, 03, or 04. |
| pre_full_aa8b | AA8b value from the pre full assessment that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). An assessment is defined as a record with AA8a=01, 02, 03, or 04. |
| pre_full_target_date | Target date from the pre full assessment that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). An assessment is defined as a record with AA8a=00, 01, 02, 03, or 04. |
| pre_full_lag | Lag (in days) from the pre full assessment that was closest in time to the study date (missing if no record found). An assessment is defined as a record with AA8a=00, 01, 02, 03, or 04. |
| pre_found_pps | Flag indicating whether any pre PPS assessment was found (1=record found, 0=record not found). A PPS assessment is defined as a record with AA8b=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, or 8. |
| pre_pps_aa8a | AA8a value from the pre PPS assessment that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). A PPS assessment is defined as a record with AA8b=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, or 8. |
| pre_pps_aa8b | AA8b value from the pre PPS assessment that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). A PPS assessment is defined as a record with AA8b=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, or 8. |
| pre_pps_target_date | Target date from the pre PPS assessment that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). A PPS assessment is defined as a record with AA8b=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, or 8. |

| Variable | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| pre_pps_lag | Lag (in days) from the pre PPS assessment that was closest in time to the study date (missing if no record found). A PPS assessment is defined as a record with AA8b=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, or 8. |
| pre_pps_rug | 53-Group RUG value that was stored in the MDS repository from the pre PPS assessment. A PPS assessment is defined as a record with AA8b=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, or 8. |
| pre_found_disch | Flag indicating whether any pre discharge record was found (1=record found, 0=record not found). A discharge is defined as a record with AA8b=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, or 8. |
| pre_disch_aa8a | AA8a value from the pre discharge record that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). A discharge is defined as a record with AA8a=06, 07, or 08. |
| pre_disch_aa8b | AA8b value from the pre discharge record that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). A discharge is defined as a record with AA8a=06, 07, or 08. |
| pre_disch_target_date | Target date from the pre discharge record that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). A discharge is defined as a record with AA8a=06, 07, or 08. |
| pre_disch_lag | Lag (in days) from the pre discharge record that was closest in time to the study date (missing if no record found). A discharge is defined as a record with AA8a=06, 07, or 08. |
| pre_found_reent | Flag indicating whether any pre reentry record was found (1=record found, 0=record not found). A reentry is defined as a record with AA8a=09. |
| pre_reent_aa8a | AA8a value from the pre reentry record that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). A reentry is defined as a record with AA8a=09. |
| pre_reent_aa8b | AA8b value from the pre reentry record that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). A reentry is defined as a record with AA8a=09. |
| pre_reent_target_date | Target date from the pre reentry record that was closest in time to the study date (blank if no record found). A reentry is defined as a record with AA8a=09. |
| pre_reent_lag | Lag (in days) from the pre reentry record that was closest in time to the study date (missing if no record found). A reentry is defined as a record with AA8a=09. |

Special Diagnosis Code Variables

There is a special series of variables related to the MDS diagnosis code fields (items I3a through I3e). These special fields have the suffix “_full” at the end of the variable name. These variables contain the diagnosis code values that were obtained from the nearest full assessment, if one is available. There are pre, post, and near versions of these fields, and rpt, lag, and rfa values are available.

The rationale for the creation of these fields is that MDS rules require that the diagnosis code fields be fully completed only on full assessments. Intervening quarterly assessments are required to list only those diagnosis codes that have changed since the last assessment.

A-7: STRIVE MAR Database

Table 18. Example STRIVE MAR Data

| EXAMPLE KEY | Facility ID | Resident ID | Status | Type of Documentation | STM Start Date | STM End Date | STM within MAR provided | NDC (if provided on MAR) | Drug name as entered on MAR | Drug Strength or Volume | Strength or Volume Units | Quantity | Frequency |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------|--------------|
| 1 | CO10 | R511 | Active | 1 | 6/7/2005 | 6/13/2007 | TRUE | 12345-1234-12 | CELEBREX 100 MG CAPSULE | 100 | 2 | 1 | BID |
| 2 | CO10 | R511 | Active | 1 | 6/7/2005 | 6/13/2007 | TRUE | | SIMVASTATIN 80 MG TABLET | 80 | 2 | 0.5 | QD |
| 3 | CO10 | R511 | Active | 1 | 6/7/2005 | 6/13/2007 | TRUE | | BACTRIM DS TABLET | | | 2 | BID |
| 4 | CO10 | R511 | Active | 1 | 6/7/2005 | 6/13/2007 | TRUE | | ASPIRIN 300 MG SUPPOSITORY | 300 | 2 | 1 | QD |
| 5 | CO10 | R511 | Active | 1 | 6/7/2005 | 6/13/2007 | TRUE | | HUMULIN R 100 UNITS/ML VIAL | 1 | 4 | 1 | AC and QHS |
| 6 | CO10 | R511 | Active | 1 | 6/7/2005 | 6/13/2007 | TRUE | 99999-8888-77 | MILK OF MAGNESIA SUSPENSION | 15 | 5 | 1 | QHS |
| 7 | NE2 | R99999 | Inactive | 3 | 7/28/2007 | 8/4/2007 | TRUE | | NORVASC 5 MG TABLET | 5 | 2 | 1 | QD |
| 8 | NE2 | R99999 | Inactive | 3 | 7/28/2007 | 8/4/2007 | TRUE | | SOTALOL AF 120 MG TABLET | 120 | 2 | 1 | BID |
| 9 | NE2 | R99999 | Inactive | 3 | 7/28/2007 | 8/4/2007 | TRUE | | ZITHROMAX 250 MG TABLET | 250 | 2 | 1 | QD |
| 10 | NE2 | R99999 | Inactive | 3 | 7/28/2007 | 8/4/2007 | TRUE | | FOSAMAX 70 MG TABLET | 70 | 2 | 1 | once monthly |

Table 19. Example STRIVE MAR Data - Continued

| EXAMPLE KEY | Route | PRN? | Duration in days (if provided on MAR) | Drug Start Date | Drug Discontinuation Date (if ordered) | Medication NOT administered during STM? | STM Day 1-7 AS ORDERED | STM Day1 | STM Day2 | STM Day3 | STM Day4 | STM Day5 | STM Day6 | STM Day7 |
|-------------|-----------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1 | PO | TRUE | | 6/7/2007 | | FALSE | FALSE | | 2 | | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 2 | PO | FALSE | | 6/10/2007 | 6/27/2007 | FALSE | TRUE | | | | | | | |
| 3 | PO | FALSE | 14 | 6/10/2007 | | FALSE | TRUE | | | | | | | |
| 4 | RECTALLY | TRUE | | 6/15/2007 | | TRUE | FALSE | | | | | | | |
| 5 | SUBCUTANEOUS | TRUE | | 6/7/2007 | | TRUE | FALSE | | | | | | | |
| 6 | PO | TRUE | | 6/7/2007 | | FALSE | FALSE | | | | | | | |
| 7 | PO | FALSE | | 3/1/2007 | | FALSE | FALSE | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | PO | FALSE | | 3/2/2007 | | FALSE | FALSE | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 9 | PO | FALSE | | 7/31/2007 | 8/4/2007 | TRUE | FALSE | | | | | | | |
| 10 | By Mouth (ORAL) | FALSE | | 9/1/2006 | | TRUE | FALSE | | | | | | | |

Table 20. Variable Explanation

| VARIABLE | NOTES or EXPLANATION |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>"Resident" Variables</i> | <i>These will be entered into a separate table so as not to repeat for each line item drug which will be linkable to the drug/MAR table by Facility ID and Resident ID</i> |
| Facility ID | |
| Resident ID | |
| Status | "Active" or "Inactive" |
| Type of Documentation | complete MAR, orders, pharmacy printouts, incomplete MAR |
| STM start date | date acquired from the LookBackDates.xls file provided by CMS |
| STM end date | date acquired from the LookBackDates.xls file provided by CMS |
| STM within MAR provided | response = yes/no; i.e., are all 7 days of STM within the month for which a MAR was provided? Will be determined by data entry staff. |
| <i>"Drug" Variables</i> | |
| NDC | per MAR if provided |
| Drug as entered on MAR | Drug name, strength, formulation AS THEY ARE LISTED in FirstDataBank. This field in the database will be a drop down that will list all brand and generic drugs as listed in FDB. This will allow for matching to an NDC (and thus costs) at a later date. |
| Drug strength or volume | numeric |
| Strength or volume units | mg, grams, mL, Liter, etc. via drop down list |
| Quantity | numeric |
| Frequency | once daily, twice daily, once weekly, etc. via drop down list |
| Route | by mouth, injection, rectally, etc. via drop down list |
| PRN? | response = yes/no |
| <i>Other Variables</i> | |
| Duration in days | if provided on MAR |
| Drug start date | if provided on MAR |
| Drug discontinuation date | if provided on MAR |
| Medication NOT administered during STM | response = yes/no; an indicator to alert us that the med was not administered during the look back period... this is an easy data entry piece that will assist in future determinations of total daily drug costs |
| STM Day1-7 AS ORDERED | response = yes/no; if yes then the med was given as ordered for each day of the 7 day STM period and thus data entry not needed for the following 7 variables |
| STM Day1 | Numeric indicator of the number of doses given the first day of the STM period |
| STM Day2 | Numeric indicator of the number of doses given the 2nd day of the STM period |
| STM Day3 | Numeric indicator of the number of doses given the 3rd day of the STM period |
| STM Day4 | Numeric indicator of the number of doses given the 4th day of the STM period |
| STM Day5 | Numeric indicator of the number of doses given the 5th day of the STM period |
| STM Day6 | Numeric indicator of the number of doses given the 6th day of the STM period |
| STM Day7 | Numeric indicator of the number of doses given the 7th day of the STM period |

Table 21. CMS Variables Omitted

| VARIABLE | REASON |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GeneralID | Facility and STRIVE ID entered into database; this combined field can be created at a later time; repititious to include in data entry at this point |
| DateCollStart | |
| DateCollEnd | |
| LastName | first 3 digits of residents last name is unnecessary due to the presence of facility and STRIVE IDs |
| DOB | can be link from separate database via facility/STRIVE ID at a later time |
| Drug Generic | "Drug as entered on MAR" will provide us with the Drug name/strength/formulation as listed in FirstData Bank; Either the brand or generic name may be listed on MAR, whichever is not can be aquired through a query with FDB at a later time. |
| Drug Brand | "Drug as entered on MAR" will provide us with the Drug name/strength/formulation as listed in FirstData Bank; Either the brand or generic name may be listed on MAR, whichever is not can be aquired through a query with FDB at a later time. |
| DrugClassGTC | Will be added at a later time via query of the "Drug as entered on MAR" field with FDB. |
| DrugClassSTC | Will be added at a later time via query of the "Drug as entered on MAR" field with FDB. |
| DrugClassAHFS | Will be added at a later time via query of the "Drug as entered on MAR" field with FDB. |
| DrugClassETC | Will be added at a later time via query of the "Drug as entered on MAR" field with FDB. |
| Form | Supplied in "Drug as entered on MAR". Can be separated out via query of "Drug as entered on MAR" field with FDB at a later time |
| TotDD | Total strength of the drug prescribed daily can be calculated at a later time |
| DailyDose | The sum of drug units administered/ingested in a 24 hour period will be determined by the STM period daily dosages received fields |
| Dose | This field can be determined from the "Strength" and "Quantity" fields at a later time |
| FreqDay | Not necessary as the "Frequency" field will identify meds at administered once weekly or once monthly |
| FreqMonth | Not necessary as the "Frequency" field will identify meds at administered once weekly or once monthly |
| AdminMonth | Not necessary as the "Frequency" field will identify meds at administered once weekly or once monthly |
| Any Cost variable | Will be merged from FDB or other database (matched by NDC) at a later time |

Table 22. Types of Drugs

Drugs were categorized into 4 classes based on administration timing: Regular, Maintenance, Episodic, and PRN (as needed)


| Classification | Example Key Line* | Explanation |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Regular | 2 | drugs given at regularly scheduled intervals, such as daily, every other day, twice daily, three times a day, etc, and were given throughout the portion of the MAR month during which the patient resided in the facility. A "Regular" drug will be identified via the "Frequency" variable. As long as the "start" and "discontinuation" dates for "regular" drugs encompass the STM dates, then these drugs will have been administered daily to the resident (barring hold orders or patient refusal - which are documented on MARs). |
| Maintenance | 10 | drugs given weekly or monthly. A "maintenance" drug will be identified via the "Frequency" variable. There is a strong possibility in the case of monthly maintenance drugs that they will NOT be administered during the STM period. Future considerations will be made as to how to handle the costs of these drugs. |
| Episodic | 3 | Drugs given regularly but for a short period of time, such as chemotherapy agents, antibiotics, etc. These drugs will best be identified by the start and stop dates, i.e., if Penicillin is started on 9/27/07 and is discontinued on 10/10/07, then it will be identified as an episodic drug. There is a possibility of false positives due to patient discharge, discontinuation of one drug but start up of another drug of the same class, etc but those rare situations will be assessed later. It is possible that the "Duration" variable is available in the MAR and can also serve as an indicator of short term, episodic use. |
| PRN | 1 | Self-explanatory; These will be identified via simple yes/no indicator of the "PRN?" variable. |

*from "Example data" tab

A-8: STRIVE IT Survey

Figure 14. STRIVE IT Assessment Survey Form

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Facility Name: _____ | Facility STRIVE ID: _____ |
|----------------------|---------------------------|



STRIVE Information Technology Assessment

The Centers For Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) is interested in the impact of clinical information systems on resident care.

Please answer the following questions regarding your facility's use of information technology for clinical purposes. Your answers will be used for analytical purposes only.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|
| 1. Does your nursing home use information technology (computers) for clinical purposes beyond entering the MDS? | Yes | No |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|

If your answer to 1 is Yes, please answer the following questions about the extent of your use:

| | Yes | No |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|
| 2. Does your facility have an all-electronic record? | | |
| 3. Do your clinicians use electronic assessments? | | |
| a. Are your assessments predefined by your vendor? | | |
| b. Do you define your own assessments? | | |
| 4. Do answers from your assessments flow to the MDS and other assessments? | | |
| 5. Does your computer present a draft care plan from the assessments? | | |
| a. Do changes in resident condition cause updates to the care plans? | | |
| 6. Do you enter physician orders into the computer? | | |
| a. Does the computer generate medication and treatment sheets? | | |
| 7. Does the computer detect drug, food, and allergy contraindications? | | |
| 8. Does the computer generate staff daily assignments? | | |
| 9. Are results of care captured at the bedside or other point of care? | | |
| 10. Is staff alerted to possible issues from care documentation? | | |
| 11. Do nursing assistants document their care on a computer when they give the care (at the point of care?) | | |
| 12. Are incidents, accidents, and infections documented in the computer? | | |
| 13. Are nursing notes and other clinical documentation in the computer? | | |
| 14. Is medication administration recorded in the computer at the time it is given? | | |
| 15. Are treatments recorded in the computer at the time they are given? | | |
| 16. Does the computer alert nurses to possible issues when care is documented? | | |
| 17. Do therapists record their care in a computer as it is being given? | | |
| 18. Does the computer help therapists develop and update plans of treatment? | | |
| 19. Does the computer alert therapists to CCI edits as a result of therapy? | | |
| 20. Does your computer system use an electronic signature and security that makes the records acceptable for legal and billing purposes? | | |

Please use the back or this form to make any comments about your use or plans for information systems.

• STAFF • TIME • RESOURCE • INTENSITY • VERIFICATION •

STRIVE Information Technology Assessment 6/10
7/31/06
Page 1 of 1

A-9: Culture Change Survey

Figure 15. STRIVE Artifacts of Culture Change Survey Form Page 1

1

Artifacts of Culture Change

Home Name _____ Date _____

City _____ State _____ Current number of residents _____

Ownership: _____ For Profit _____ Non-Profit _____ Government

| Care Practice Artifacts | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Percentage of residents who are offered any of the following styles of dining: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ restaurant style where staff take resident orders; ▪ buffet style where residents help themselves or tell staff what they want; ▪ family style where food is served in bowls on dining tables where residents help themselves or staff assist them; ▪ open dining where meal is available for at least 2 hour time period and residents can come when they choose; and ▪ 24 hour dining where residents can order food from the kitchen 24 hours a day. | <input type="checkbox"/> 100 – 81 % (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 80 – 61% (4 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 60 – 41% (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 40 – 21% (2 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 20 – 1% (1 point) <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (0 points) |
| 2. Snacks/drinks available at all times to all residents at no additional cost, i.e., in a stocked pantry, refrigerator or snack bar. | <input type="checkbox"/> All residents (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |
| 3. Baked goods are baked on resident living areas. | <input type="checkbox"/> All days of the week (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 2-5 days/week (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> < 2 days/week (0 points) |
| 4. Home celebrates residents' individual birthdays rather than, or in addition to, celebrating resident birthdays in a group each month. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 5. Home offers aromatherapy to residents by staff or volunteers. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 6. Home offers massage to residents by staff or volunteers. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |






Figure 16. STRIVE Artifacts of Culture Change Survey Form Page 2

2

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7. Home has dog(s) and/or cat(s). | <input type="checkbox"/> At least one dog or one cat lives on premises (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> The only animals in the building are when staff bring them during work hours (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> The only animals in the building are those brought in for special activities or by families (1 point) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |
| 8. Home permits residents to bring own dog and/or cat to live with them in the home. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 9. Waking times/bedtimes chosen by residents. | <input type="checkbox"/> All residents (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |
| 10. Bathing without a Battle techniques are used with residents. | <input type="checkbox"/> All (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |
| 11. Residents can get a bath/shower as often as they would like. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 12. Home arranges for someone to be with a dying resident at all times (unless they prefer to be alone) - family, friends, volunteers or staff. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 13. Memorials/remembrances are held for individual residents upon death. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 14. "I" format care plans, in the voice of the resident and in the first person, are used. | <input type="checkbox"/> All care plans (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |

Care Practice Artifacts Subtotal: Out of a total 70 points, you scored _____.



Edu-Catering: Catering Education for Compliance and Culture Change in LTC

Figure 17. STRIVE Artifacts of Culture Change Survey Form Page 3

3

| Environment Artifacts | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15. Percent of residents who live in households that are self-contained with full kitchen, living room and dining room. | <input type="checkbox"/> 100 – 81 % (100 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 80 – 61% (80 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 60 – 41% (60 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 40 – 21% (40 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 20 – 1% (20 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (0 points) |
| 16. Percent of residents in private rooms. | <input type="checkbox"/> 100 – 81 % (50 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 80 – 61% (40 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 60 – 41% (30 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 40 – 21% (20 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 20 – 1% (10 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (0 points) |
| 17. Percent of residents in privacy enhanced shared rooms where residents can access their own space without trespassing through the other resident's space. This does not include the traditional privacy curtain. | <input type="checkbox"/> 100 – 81 % (25 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 80 – 61% (20 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 60 – 41% (15 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 40 – 21% (10 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 20 – 1% (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (0 points) |
| 18. No traditional nurses' stations or traditional nurses' stations have been removed. | <input type="checkbox"/> No traditional nurses stations (25 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some traditional nurses' stations have been removed (15 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Traditional nurses' stations remain in place (0 points) |
| 19. Percent of residents who have a direct window view not past another resident's bed. | <input type="checkbox"/> 100 – 51% (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 50 – 0 % (0 points) |
| 20. Resident bathroom mirrors are wheelchair accessible and/or adjustable in order to be visible to a seated or standing resident. | <input type="checkbox"/> All resident bathroom mirrors (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |



Edu-Catering: Catering Education for Compliance and Culture Change in LTC

Figure 18. STRIVE Artifacts of Culture Change Survey Form Page 4

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 21. Sinks in resident bathrooms are wheelchair accessible with clearance below sink for wheelchair. | <input type="checkbox"/> All resident bathroom sinks (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |
| 22. Sinks used by residents have adaptive/easy-to-use lever or paddle handles. | <input type="checkbox"/> All sinks (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |
| 23. Adaptive handles, enhanced for easy use, for doors used by residents (rooms, bathrooms and public areas). | <input type="checkbox"/> All resident-used doors (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |
| 24. Closets have moveable rods that can be set to different heights. | <input type="checkbox"/> All closets (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |
| 25. Home has no rule prohibiting, and residents are welcome, to decorate their rooms any way they wish including using nails, tape, screws, etc. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 26. Home makes available extra lighting source in resident room if requested by resident such as floor lamps, reading lamps. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 27. Heat/air conditioning controls can be adjusted in resident rooms. | <input type="checkbox"/> All resident rooms (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |
| 28. Home provides or invites residents to have their own refrigerators. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 29. Chairs and sofas in public areas have seat heights that vary to comfortably accommodate people of different heights. | <input type="checkbox"/> Chair seat heights vary by 3" or more (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Chair seat heights vary by 1 3" (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Chair seat heights do not vary in height (0 points) |
| 30. Gliders which lock into place when person rises are available inside the home and/or outside. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |



Edu-Catering: Catering Education for Compliance and Culture Change in LTC

Figure 19. STRIVE Artifacts of Culture Change Survey Form Page 5

5

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31. Home has store/gift shop/cart available where residents and visitors can purchase gifts, toiletries, snacks, etc. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 32. Residents have regular access to computer/Internet and adaptations are available for independent computer use such as large keyboard or touch screen. | <input type="checkbox"/> Both Internet access and adaptations (10 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Access without adaptations (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Neither (0 points) |
| 33. Workout room available to residents. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 34. Bathing rooms have functional and properly installed heat lamps, radiant heat panels or equivalent. | <input type="checkbox"/> All bathing rooms (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |
| 35. Home warms towels for resident bathing. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 36. Protected outdoor garden/patio accessible for independent use by residents. Residents can go in and out independently, including those who use wheelchairs, e.g. residents do not need assistance from staff to open doors or overcome obstacles in traveling to patio. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 37. Home has outdoor, raised gardens available for resident use. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 38. Home has an outdoor walking/wheeling path which is not a city sidewalk or path. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 39. Pager/radio/telephone call system is used where resident calls register on staff's pagers/radios/telephones and staff can use it to communicate with fellow staff. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 40. Overhead paging system has been turned off or is only used in case of emergency. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 41. Personal clothing is laundered on resident household/neighborhood/unit instead of in a general all-home laundry, and residents/families have access to washer and dryer for own use. | <input type="checkbox"/> Available to all residents (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |

Environment Artifacts: Out of a total 320 points, you scored _____.



Edu-Catering: Catering Education for Compliance and Culture Change in LTC

Figure 20. STRIVE Artifacts of Culture Change Survey Form Page 6

6

| Family and Community Artifacts | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 42. Regularly scheduled intergenerational program in which children customarily interact with residents at least once a week. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 43. Home makes space available for community groups to meet in home with residents welcome to attend. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 44. Private guestroom available for visitors at no, or minimal, cost for overnight stays. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 45. Home has café/restaurant/tavern/canteen available to residents, families, and visitors at which residents and family can purchase food and drinks daily. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 46. Home has special dining room available for family use/gatherings which excludes regular dining areas. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 47. Kitchenette or kitchen area with at least a refrigerator and stove is available to families, residents, and staff where cooking and baking are welcomed. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |

Family and Community Artifacts Subtotal:

Out of a 30 possible points, you scored _____ points.

| Leadership Artifacts | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 48. CNAs attend resident care conferences. | <input type="checkbox"/> All care conferences (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |
| 49. Residents or family members serve on home quality assessment and assurance (QAA) (QI, CQI, QA) committee. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 50. Residents have an assigned staff member who serves as a "buddy," case coordinator, Guardian Angel, etc. to check with the resident regularly and follow up on any concerns. This is in addition to any assigned social service staff. | <input type="checkbox"/> All new residents (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |
| 51. Learning Circles or equivalent are used regularly in staff and resident meetings in order to give each person the opportunity to share their opinion/ideas. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |



Edu-Catering: Catering Education for Compliance and Culture Change in LTC

Figure 21. STRIVE Artifacts of Culture Change Survey Form Page 7

7

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 52. Community Meetings are held on a regular basis bringing staff, residents and families together as a community. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Leadership Artifacts Subtotal: Out of a total 25 points, you scored _____.

| Workplace Practice Artifacts | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 53. RNs consistently work with the residents of the same neighborhood/household/unit (with no rotation). | <input type="checkbox"/> All RNs (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None = 0 points. |
| 54. LPNs consistently work with the residents of the same neighborhood/household/unit (with no rotation). | <input type="checkbox"/> All LPNs (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |
| 55. CNAs consistently work with the residents of the same neighborhood/household/unit (with no rotation). | <input type="checkbox"/> All CNAs (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |
| 56. Self-scheduling of work shifts. CNAs develop their own schedule and fill in for absent CNAs. CNAs independently handle the task of scheduling, trading shifts/days, and covering for each other instead of a staffing coordinator | <input type="checkbox"/> All CNAs (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |
| 57. Home pays expenses for non-managerial staff to attend outside conferences/workshops, e.g. CNAs, direct care nurses. Check yes if at least one non-managerial staff member attended an outside conference/workshop paid by home in past year. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 58. Staff is not required to uniforms or "scrubs." | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 59. Percent of other staff cross-trained and certified as CNAs in addition to CNAs in the nursing department. | <input type="checkbox"/> 100 – 81 % (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 80 – 61% (4 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 60 – 41% (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 40 – 21% (2 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 20 – 1% (1 point) <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (0 points) |
| 60. Activities, informal or formal, are led by staff in other departments such as nursing, housekeeping or any departments. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 61. Awards given to staff to recognize commitment to person-directed care, e.g. Culture Change award, Champion of Change award. This does not include Employee of the Month. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |



Edu-Catering: Catering Education for Compliance and Culture Change in LTC

Figure 22. STRIVE Artifacts of Culture Change Survey Form Page 8

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 62. Career ladder positions for CNAs, e.g. CNA II, CNA III, team leader, etc. There is a career ladder for CNAs to hold a position higher than base level. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 63. Job development program, e.g. CNA to LPN to RN to NP. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 64. Day care onsite available to staff. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No (0 points) |
| 65. Home has on staff a paid volunteer coordinator in addition to activity director. | <input type="checkbox"/> Full time (30 hours/week or more) (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Part time (15-30 hours/week) (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> No paid volunteer coordinator (0 points) |
| 66. Employee evaluations include observable measures of employee support of individual resident choices, control and preferred routines in all aspects of daily living. | <input type="checkbox"/> All employee evaluations (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Some (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> None (0 points) |

Workplace Practice Artifacts Subtotal: Out of a total 70 points, you scored _____.

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Outcomes | |
| 67. Average longevity of CNAs. Add length of employment in years of permanent CNAs and divide by number of staff. | <input type="checkbox"/> Your home figure <input type="checkbox"/> Above 5 years (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 3-5 years (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Below 3 years (0 points) |
| 68. Average longevity of LPNs (in any position). Add length of employment in years of permanent staff LPNs and divide by number of staff. | <input type="checkbox"/> Your home figure <input type="checkbox"/> Above 5 years (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 3-5 years (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Below 3 years (0 points) |
| 69. Average longevity of RN/GNs (in any position). Add length of employment in years of all permanent RNs/GNs and divide by number of staff. | <input type="checkbox"/> Your home figure <input type="checkbox"/> Above 5 years (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 3-5 years (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Below average (0 points) |
| 70. Longevity of the Director of Nursing (in any position). | <input type="checkbox"/> Longevity as DON <input type="checkbox"/> Longevity at home <input type="checkbox"/> Above 5 years (5 points) <input type="checkbox"/> 3-5 years (3 points) <input type="checkbox"/> Below average (0 points) |



Edu-Catering: Catering Education for Compliance and Culture Change in LTC

Figure 23. STRIVE Artifacts of Culture Change Survey Form Page 9

9

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 71. Longevity of the Administrator (in any position). | <input type="checkbox"/> Longevity as NHA <input type="checkbox"/> Longevity at home Above 5 years (5 points) 3-5 years (3 points) Below average (0 points) |
| 72. Turnover rate for CNAs. | Number of CNAs who left, voluntary or involuntary, in previous 12 months divided by number of total CNAs employed = turnover rate Your home's figure _____ 0 percent (5 points) 20-39 % (4 points) 40-59 % (3 points) 60-79 % (2 points) 80-99 % (1 point) 100% and above (0 points) |
| 73. Turnover rate for LPNs. | Number of LPNs who left, voluntary or involuntary, in previous 12 months divided by number of total LPNs employed = turnover rate Your home's figure _____ 0 - 12 % (5 points) 13-25 % (4 points) 26-38 % (3 points) 39-51 % (2 points) 52-65 % (1 point) 66 % and above (0 points) |
| 74. Turnover rate for RNs. | Number of RNs who left, voluntary or involuntary, in previous 12 months divided by number of total RNs employed = turnover rate Your home's figure _____ 0 - 12 % (5 points) 13-25 % (4 points) 26-38 % (3 points) 39-51 % (2 points) 52-65 % (1 point) 66 % and above (0 points) |
| 75. Turnover rate for DONs. | <input type="checkbox"/> Number of DONs in the last 12 months 1 (5 points) 2 (3 points) 3 (0 points) |



Edu-Catering: Catering Education for Compliance and Culture Change in LTC

Figure 24. STRIVE Artifacts of Culture Change Survey Form Page 10

10

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 76. Turnover rate for Administrators. | _____ Number of NHAs in the last 12 months 1 (5 points) 2 (3 points) 3 (0 points) |
| 77. Percent of CNA shifts covered by agency staff over the last month. | Total number of CNA shifts in a 24 hour period (all shifts no regardless of hours in a shift) _____ Multiplied by number of days in last the last full month _____ Of this number, number of shifts covered by an agency CNA _____ _____ Your percentage (agency shifts/total number X days X 100) 0 % (5 points) 1-5% (3 points) Over 5% (0 points) |
| 78. Percent of nurse shifts covered by agency staff over the last month. | Total number of nurse shifts in a 24 hour period (all shifts no regardless of hours in a shift) _____ Multiplied by number of days in last the last full month _____ Of this number, number of shifts covered by an agency nurse _____ _____ Your percentage (agency shifts/total number X days X 100) 0 % (5 points) 1-5% (3 points) Over 5% (0 points) |
| 79. Current occupancy rate. | _____ Your home figure Above 86 % (5 points) At average 83-85 % (3 points) Below 83 % (0 points) (Using the national 2004 average of 84.2% from CMS) |

Outcomes Subtotal: Out of a total 65 points, you scored _____.



Edu-Catering: Catering Education for Compliance and Culture Change in LTC

Figure 25. STRIVE Artifacts of Culture Change Survey Form Page 11

11

| Artifacts Sections | Potential Points | Your Subtotal Scores |
|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Care Practices | 70 | |
| Environment | 320 | |
| Family and Community | 30 | |
| Leadership | 25 | |
| Workplace Practice | 70 | |
| Outcomes | 65 | |
| | | |
| Artifacts of Culture Change | 580 | Grand Total |
| | | |

Developed by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and Edu-Catering, LLP. For more information contact Karen Schoeneman at karen.schoeneman@cms.hhs.gov or Carmen S. Bowman at carmen@edu-catering.com.



**Edu-Catering: Catering Education for
Compliance and Culture Change in LTC**

A-10: Variance Analysis

Table 23. All Cases Ther Proj (53 Grp)

Sample Size: 12,000

Linear Combination:

MoE = 0.77

Mean = 86.01

MoE = 0.9%

| Group Number | Group | Cases | Mean | Actual (SRS) Std Err | Actual (SRS) MoE | Actual (SRS) MoE Pcnt | Actual (SRS) Design Effect | Projected Cases | Projected Std Err | Projected MoE | Projected MoE Pcnt |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 1 | RU_SE | 20 | 184.23 | 12.09 | 25.29 | 13.7% | 1.00 | 188 | 3.95 | 7.79 | 4.2% |
| 2 | RV_SE | 14 | 105.05 | 4.46 | 9.64 | 9.2% | 1.12 | 434 | 0.85 | 1.67 | 1.6% |
| 3 | RH_SE | 27 | 78.64 | 2.51 | 5.15 | 6.6% | 1.10 | 738 | 0.50 | 0.99 | 1.3% |
| 4 | RM_SE | 75 | 53.23 | 2.95 | 5.88 | 11.0% | 0.82 | 302 | 1.33 | 2.63 | 4.9% |
| 5 | RL_SE | 14 | 36.36 | 3.55 | 7.67 | 21.1% | 1.55 | 7 | 6.25 | 15.29 | 42.0% |
| 6 | RU | 175 | 166.43 | 3.18 | 6.29 | 3.8% | 1.25 | 1087 | 1.43 | 2.80 | 1.7% |
| 7 | RV | 165 | 105.93 | 1.69 | 3.34 | 3.2% | 2.76 | 2364 | 0.74 | 1.45 | 1.4% |
| 8 | RH | 237 | 69.93 | 0.95 | 1.88 | 2.7% | 1.87 | 2348 | 0.41 | 0.81 | 1.2% |
| 9 | RM | 356 | 58.85 | 1.71 | 3.36 | 5.7% | 3.32 | 1373 | 1.58 | 3.11 | 5.3% |
| 10 | RL | 49 | 30.88 | 3.15 | 6.33 | 20.5% | 1.33 | 55 | 3.42 | 6.86 | 22.2% |
| 99 | All Cases | 1133 | 86.01 | | | | | 8896 | | | |

Table 24. All Cases Ther Proj (34 Grp)

Sample Size: 12,000

Linear Combination:

MoE = 3.54

Mean = 86.51

MoE = 4.1%

| Group Number | Group | Cases | Mean | Actual (SRS) Std Err | Actual (SRS) MoE | Actual (SRS) MoE Pcnt | Actual (SRS) Design Effect | Projected Cases | Projected Std Err | Projected MoE | Projected MoE Pcnt |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 1 | RAD | 57 | 92.20 | 8.23 | 16.48 | 17.9% | 1.46 | 172 | 5.73 | 11.30 | 12.3% |
| 2 | RAC | 233 | 87.23 | 3.34 | 6.58 | 7.5% | 1.70 | 548 | 2.84 | 5.57 | 6.4% |
| 3 | RAB | 373 | 92.09 | 2.65 | 5.22 | 5.7% | 2.99 | 851 | 3.04 | 5.96 | 6.5% |
| 4 | RAA | 339 | 78.91 | 2.48 | 4.87 | 6.2% | 3.88 | 526 | 3.92 | 7.70 | 9.8% |
| 99 | All Cases | 1002 | 86.51 | 1.59 | 3.12 | 3.6% | 5.33 | 2097 | 2.53 | 4.97 | 5.7% |

Table 25. Part A Ther Proj (53 Grp)

Sample Size: 3,840

Linear Combination:

MoE = 1.36

Mean = 86.01

MoE = 1.6%

| Group Number | Group | Cases | Mean | Actual (SRS) Std Err | Actual (SRS) MoE | Actual (SRS) MoE Pcnt | Actual (SRS) Design Effect | Projected Cases | Projected Std Err | Projected MoE | Projected MoE Pcnt |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 1 | RU_SE | 20 | 184.23 | 12.09 | 25.29 | 13.7% | 1.00 | 60 | 6.99 | 14.00 | 7.6% |
| 2 | RV_SE | 14 | 105.05 | 4.46 | 9.64 | 9.2% | 1.12 | 139 | 1.50 | 2.97 | 2.8% |
| 3 | RH_SE | 27 | 78.64 | 2.51 | 5.15 | 6.6% | 1.10 | 236 | 0.89 | 1.76 | 2.2% |
| 4 | RM_SE | 75 | 53.23 | 2.95 | 5.88 | 11.0% | 0.82 | 97 | 2.35 | 4.67 | 8.8% |
| 5 | RL_SE | 14 | 36.36 | 3.55 | 7.67 | 21.1% | 1.55 | 2 | 11.69 | 148.51 | 408.5% |
| 6 | RU | 175 | 166.43 | 3.18 | 6.29 | 3.8% | 1.25 | 348 | 2.52 | 4.96 | 3.0% |
| 7 | RV | 165 | 105.93 | 1.69 | 3.34 | 3.2% | 2.76 | 757 | 1.31 | 2.57 | 2.4% |
| 8 | RH | 237 | 69.93 | 0.95 | 1.88 | 2.7% | 1.87 | 752 | 0.73 | 1.44 | 2.1% |
| 9 | RM | 356 | 58.85 | 1.71 | 3.36 | 5.7% | 3.32 | 439 | 2.80 | 5.50 | 9.4% |
| 10 | RL | 49 | 30.88 | 3.15 | 6.33 | 20.5% | 1.33 | 18 | 5.98 | 12.62 | 40.9% |
| 99 | All Cases | 1133 | 86.01 | | | | | 2848 | | | |

Table 26. Non-Part A Ther Proj (34 Grp)

Sample Size: 8,160

Linear Combination:

MoE = 6.57

Mean = 86.51

MoE = 7.6%

| Group Number | Group | Cases | Mean | Actual (SRS) Std Err | Actual (SRS) MoE | Actual (SRS) MoE Pcnt | Actual (SRS) Design Effect | Projected Cases | Projected Std Err | Projected MoE |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | RAD | 57 | 92.20 | 8.23 | 16.48 | 17.9% | 1.46 | 57 | 9.95 | 19.92 |
| 2 | RAC | 233 | 87.23 | 3.34 | 6.58 | 7.5% | 1.70 | 167 | 5.14 | 10.15 |
| 3 | RAB | 373 | 92.09 | 2.65 | 5.22 | 5.7% | 2.99 | 226 | 5.89 | 11.61 |
| 4 | RAA | 339 | 78.91 | 2.48 | 4.87 | 6.2% | 3.88 | 150 | 7.34 | 14.50 |
| 99 | All Cases | 1002 | 86.51 | 1.59 | 3.12 | 3.6% | 5.33 | 600 | 4.74 | 9.31 |

A-11:Margin of Error Scenarios

Table 27. 1995/97 Time Study Nursing Time Margin of Error

| Total | Part A | Other | Nursing Tme All Cases RUG53 | Nursing Tme All Cases RUG34 | Nursing Tme Part A RUG53 | Nursing Tme Other RUG34 | Therapy Time All Cases RUG53 | Therapy Time All Cases RUG34 | Therapy Time Part A RUG53 | Therapy Time Other RUG34 |
|-------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 3933 | 1395 | 2538 | 2.2% | 2.5% | | | 2.9% | 6.0% | | |

Table 28. Projected Nursing Time Margin of Error (25% Part A Cut)

| Total | Part A | Other | Nursing Tme All Cases RUG53 | Nursing Tme All Cases RUG34 | Nursing Tme Part A RUG53 | Nursing Tme Other RUG34 | Therapy Time All Cases RUG53 | Therapy Time All Cases RUG34 | Therapy Time Part A RUG53 | Therapy Time Other RUG34 |
|-------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 4000 | 1280 | 2720 | 1.9% | 2.1% | 3.9% | 2.2% | 1.5% | 7.1% | 2.7% | 13.1% |
| 5000 | 1600 | 3400 | 1.7% | 1.9% | 3.5% | 2.0% | 1.4% | 6.3% | 2.5% | 11.7% |
| 6000 | 1920 | 4080 | 1.5% | 1.7% | 3.2% | 1.8% | 1.3% | 5.8% | 2.2% | 10.7% |
| 7000 | 2240 | 4760 | 1.4% | 1.6% | 3.0% | 1.7% | 1.2% | 5.3% | 2.1% | 9.9% |
| 8000 | 2560 | 5440 | 1.3% | 1.5% | 2.8% | 1.5% | 1.1% | 5.0% | 1.9% | 9.3% |
| 9000 | 2880 | 6120 | 1.2% | 1.4% | 2.6% | 1.5% | 1.0% | 4.7% | 1.8% | 8.8% |
| 10000 | 3200 | 6800 | 1.2% | 1.3% | 2.5% | 1.4% | 1.0% | 4.5% | 1.7% | 8.3% |
| 11000 | 3520 | 7480 | 1.1% | 1.2% | 2.4% | 1.3% | 0.9% | 4.3% | 1.7% | 7.9% |
| 12000 | 3840 | 8160 | 1.1% | 1.2% | 2.3% | 1.3% | 0.9% | 4.1% | 1.6% | 7.6% |

Figure 26. Projected Nursing Time Margin of Error Graph

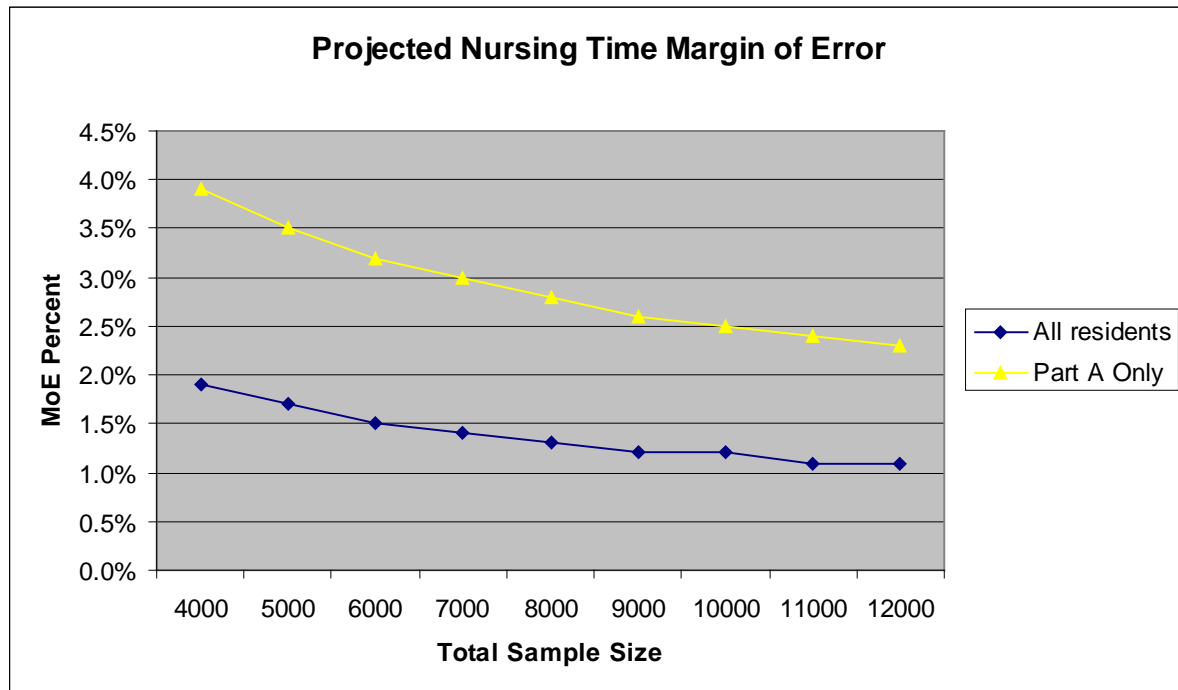
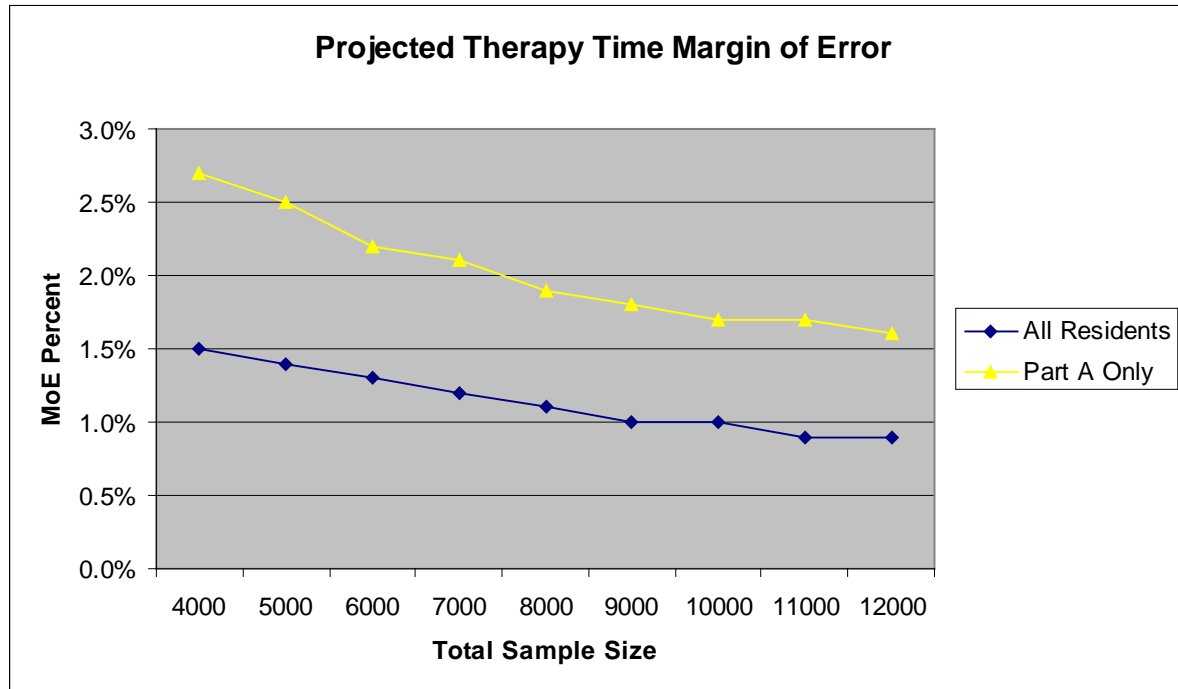


Figure 27. Projected Therapy Time Margin of Error Graph



A-12: Special Populations

Table 29 lists the special populations, and how we defined them (including SAS code excerpts). This code was used to produce the special population counts used in the TEP slides (13-Feb-2008).

Table 29. Special Population Code

| Special Population | SAS code excerpt | SAS code var name | Notes |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Deaf | if c1 in (2,3) then hear=2; else if c1 in (1) then hear=1; else if c1=0 then hear=0; | hear | This is a different definition than the one Stepwise (Dave Malitz and Bob Godbout) uses. |
| Blind | if d1 in (3,4) then see=2; else if d1 in (1,2) then see=1; else if d1=0 then see=0; | see | This is a different definition than the one Stepwise (Dave Malitz and Bob Godbout) uses. |
| Deaf Blind | db_combo=(10*hear)+see; if db_combo=0 then db_group=0; else if db_combo in (1,10) then db_group=1; else if db_combo in (2,20) then db_group=2; else if db_combo in (11) then db_group=11; else if db_combo in (12,21) then db_group=2; else if db_combo=22 then db_group=22; *this group seems to be recommended by jeff/john; label db_group="Deaf/blind code, 0=none, 1=minimal/moderate, 2= severe"; | db_group | This is a different definition than the one Stepwise (Dave Malitz and Bob Godbout) uses. |
| Intellectual Disability | id=0; if AB10b=1 then id=1; **Down's syndrome**; else if AB10c=1 then id=1; **autism**; else if AB10d=1 then id=1; **epilepsy**; else if AB10e=1 then id=1; **Other organic condition related to MR/DD**; else if AB10f=1 then id=1; **other condition**; label id="Intellectual Disability"; | id | |
| Obese | obese=0; if sbmi >=30 then obese=1; label obese="Obese: BMI >=30"; | obese | |
| AIDS | if i2d = 1 and unit_type ne 10 then aids="10"; if i2d ne 1 and unit_type = 10 then aids="01"; if i2d = 1 and unit_type = 10 then aids="11"; | aids | Includes both AIDS residents (as indicated by MDS) and residents on AIDS units. The number reported is based on MDS only. |
| Alzheimer | if i1q = 1 and unit_type ne 4 then alzh="10"; if i1q ne 1 and unit_Type = 4 then alzh="01"; if i1q = 1 and unit_Type = 4 then alzh="11"; *added JCD (15-nov-07), includes spec unit; | alzh | Includes both Alzheimer residents (as indicated by MDS) and residents on Alzheimer units. The number reported is based on MDS only. |
| Severe Mental Illness (SMI) | if fsminon_all = 1 and unit_type not in (5,6) then smi_all="10"; if fsminon_all ne 1 and unit_type in (5,6) then smi_all="01"; | smi_all | ICD-9 codes are based on section I3 in MDS 2.0 : DRUG OR ALCOHOL PSYCHOSES/DEPENDENCE/NONDEP - |

| Special Population | SAS code excerpt | SAS code var name | Notes |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | if fsminon_all= 1 and unit_type in (5,6) then smi_all ="11"; *added JCD (15-nov-07), includes MDS items (incl ICD-9 codes) or on locked mental health unit (unit_type=6) or open mental health unit (unit_type=5); | | ICD9 291-292,303-305 SCHIZOPHRENIA - ICD9 295 OR SCHIZOPHR OR DELUSIONS OR HALLUCIN AFFECTIVE PSYCHOSES - ICD9 296 OR BIPOLAR CHECKOFF PARANOID STATES - ICD 297 OTHER NONORGANIC PSYCHOSES - ICD 298 PERSONALITY DISORDERS - ICD 301 OTHER ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDIT - ICD 294 PSYCHOSES ORIGIN CHILDHOOD - ICD 299 ANOREXIA, SLEEP DISORD, EATING DISORD - ICD9 307.1 307.4 307.4 ORGANIC BRAIN DAMAGE - ICD9 310 DEPRESSIVE DISORD - (ICD9 OR CHECKBOX) *AND* DRS>=2 Includes both SMI residents (as indicated by MDS) and residents on Mental Health units. The number reported is based on MDS only. |
| Schizophrenia | if fsminon_schiz = 1 then smi_schz = 1; | smi_schz | <u>ICD-9 codes are based on section I3 in MDS 2.0:</u> SCHIZOPHRENIA - ICD9 295 OR SCHIZOPHR OR DELUSIONS OR HALLUCIN |
| Bipolar | if fsminon_bipolar = 1 then smi_bip = 1; | smi_bip | <u>ICD-9 codes are based on section I3 in MDS 2.0:</u> AFFECTIVE PSYCHOSES - ICD9 296 OR BIPOLAR CHECKOFF |
| Other | if fsminon_other = 1 then smi_oth = 1; | smi_oth | <u>ICD-9 codes are based on section I3 in MDS 2.0:</u> DRUG OR ALCOHOL PSYCHOSES/DEPENDENCE/NONDEP - ICD9 291-292,303-305 PARANOID STATES - ICD 297 OTHER NONORGANIC PSYCHOSES - ICD 298 PERSONALITY DISORDERS - ICD 301 OTHER ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDIT - ICD 294 PSYCHOSES ORIGIN CHILDHOOD - ICD 299 ANOREXIA, SLEEP DISORD, EATING DISORD - ICD9 307.1 307.4 307.4 ORGANIC BRAIN DAMAGE - ICD9 310 DEPRESSIVE DISORD - (ICD9 OR CHECKBOX) *AND* DRS>=2 |
| Verbal physical abuse | if e4ba= 3 and e4bb = 1 then verbal3 = 1; if e4ca= 3 and e4cb = 1 then physical3 = 1; if verbal3=1 or physical3 = 1 then verbphys3 = 1; | verbphys3 | |
| Respiratory | if p1bda = 7 then respir7 = 1; | respir7 | |

| Special Population | SAS code excerpt | SAS code var name | Notes |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Therapy | | | |
| Suctioning | if p1ai = 1 then suction = 1; | suction | |
| Burns | if m4b = 1 then burns = 1; | burns | |
| Chemotherapy | if p1aa = 1 then chemo = 1; | chemo | |
| Ventilator | if p1al = 1 and unit_type ne 7 then vent = "10"; if p1al ne 1 and unit_type = 7 then vent = "01"; if p1al = 1 and unit_type = 7 then vent = "11"; | vent | Includes both ventilator residents (as indicated by MDS) and residents on Ventilator units. The number reported is based on MDS only. |
| Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) | if i1cc = 1 and unit_type ne 8 then tbi="10"; if i1cc ne 1 and unit_type = 8 then tbi="01"; if i1cc = 1 and unit_type = 8 then tbi="11"; *added JCD (15-nov-07), count of MDS item or on TBI unit; | tbi | Includes both TBI residents (as indicated by MDS) and residents on TBI units. The number reported is based on MDS only. |
| Wound care | if m5f = 1 then wounds = 1; | wounds | |
| Dialysis | if p1ab = 1 then dialysis = 1; | dialysis | |
| Hospice | if p1ao = 1 then hospice = 1; | hospice | |
| Bariatric | if k2b >=300 and sBMI ne . then bariatric=1; | bariatric | |
| Behavior | if srughier53 /*rug53_hr*/ in('BA1','BA2') then bam = 1; if srughier53 /*rug53_hr*/ in('BB1','BB2') then bbm = 1; | bam; bbm | |
| Pain | if j2a >=1 then pain_pop=1; | pain_pop | |
| Palliative | if j5c = 1 or p1ao=1 then palliative=1; | palliative | |

Table 30. Frequency of Special Populations

(with RPT overlay- though not ALL ICD-9 codes are used)

*only those with full nursing days

| Special Population | N | % (of 9721) |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Obese: BMI >=30^ | 2261 | 23% |
| Morbidly Obese: BMI >=40^ | 392 | 4% |
| Bariatric resident (weight(k2b) >=300lbs) | 72 | 1% |
| Alzheimer | 1313 | 14% |
| Intellectual Disability | 236 | 2% |
| Schizophrenia | 679 | 7% |
| Bipolar | 279 | 3% |
| Other Severe Mental Illness | 2045 | 21% |
| Verbally and/or Physically abusive daily | 59 | 1% |
| SMI | 3003 | 31% |
| Deaf (c1) | 935 | 10% |
| Blind (d1) | 870 | 9% |
| Deaf/ Blind | 169 | 2% |
| Age<=18yrs | 5 | 0% |
| Ages 19-40yrs | 133 | 1% |
| Ages 41-64yrs | 1324 | 14% |
| Receiving Respiratory therapy for 7 days (p1bda) | 329 | 3% |
| Receiving suctioning (p1ai) | 362 | 4% |
| 2 nd /3 rd degree burns (m4b) | 30 | 0% |
| Receiving chemotherapy (p1aa) | 49 | 1% |
| Receiving surgical wound care (m5f) | 653 | 7% |
| Dialysis (p1ab) | 176 | 2% |
| Hospice care (p1ao) | 282 | 3% |
| In palliative care (j5c or p1ao) | 370 | 4% |
| Ventilator | 239 | 2% |
| TBI | 112 | 1% |
| RUG-53 group BA1 or BA2 | 55 | 1% |
| RUG-53 group BB1 or BB2 | 18 | 0% |
| RUG-53 group: Rehab+Extensive | 655 | 7% |

^ only those with "valid" BMI as well (10<=BMI<=60)

Table 31. Special Units & MDS

| | MDS | Unit | MDS or Unit | MDS AND Unit |
|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| AIDS** | 253 | 133^^ | 259 | 128^^ |
| Alzheimer | 1313 | 365 | 1524 | 154 |
| SMI | 3003 | 144 | 3059 | 88 |
| Vent | 239 | 335 | 403 | 171 |
| TBI | 112 | 26 | 121 | 17 |

**States with AIDS units in STRIVE study: NY

^^ Of the 5 people who are on AIDS units but had a MDS that did not indicate AIDS, 4 people had AIDS based on nearest RPT (mistake on STRIVE?)

SMI includes:

- DRUG OR ALCOHOL PSYCHOSES/ DEPENDENCE/ NONDEP
- SCHIZOPHRENIA
- AFFECTIVE PSYCHOSES (including bipolar)
- PARANOID STATES
- OTHER NONORGANIC PSYCHOSES
- PERSONALITY DISORDERS
- OTHER ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDIT
- PSYCHOSES ORIGIN CHILDHOOD
- ANOREXIA, SLEEP DISORD, EATING DISORD
- ORGANIC BRAIN DAMAGE
- DEPRESSIVE DISORD - (ICD9 OR CHECKBOX) *AND* DRS>=2

A-13: Average Wage and Salary Data for Occupational Categories Identified During STRIVE

Potential Sources for Data

1. Acute Inpatient Prospective Payment System Occupational Mix Survey

Section 304(c) of Public Law 106-554 amended section 1886(d)(3)(E) of the Act to require CMS to collect data every 3 years on the occupational mix of employees for each short-term, acute care hospital participating in the Medicare program, in order to construct an occupational mix adjustment to the wage index.

This survey is used for employees that are full-time and part-time, directly hired, and acquired under contract. It does not include employees in areas excluded from IPPS, such as skilled-nursing facilities, psychiatric, or rehabilitation units or facilities, in the 19 specific categories, or the “all other” category. It also excludes employees that are allocated from the home office.

The occupational categories and definitions included in this survey derive directly from the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), 2001 Occupational Employment Statistics survey. The survey uses the BLS standard occupational categories (SOCs). As with the BLS survey, workers should be classified in the occupation that requires their highest level of skill. If there is no measurable difference in skills, workers are to be included in the occupation in which they spend the most time.

Disadvantages: Includes only hospital workers and only nursing staff types

2. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) National Compensation Survey (NCS)

The BLS NCS provides quarterly data measuring level of average costs per hour worked as part of the Employer Cost for Employee Compensation (ECEC) product.

The ECEC product is a quarterly survey that shows the employers' average hourly cost for total compensation and its components. Its key features include

Shows compensation costs as a total, and broken out by:

- Wages and salaries
- Total benefit costs
- Separate benefit costs for broad benefit categories such as paid leave, supplemental pay, insurance, retirement and savings, and legally required benefits
- Separate benefit costs for detailed benefits such as paid holidays, health insurance, defined benefit pension, and workers' compensation
- Uses current weights to reflect today's labor force composition
- Provides cost data in dollar amounts and as percentages of compensation

Breaks out data on:

- Civilian workers and State and local government workers into estimates for occupational and industry groups
- Private industry workers by major occupation, industry, region, union and nonunion status, establishment size, and full- or part-time status

Disadvantages: Doesn't provide national averages, not broken down into North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) categories and therefore not very specific to nursing homes

3. BLS Occupational Employment Statistics (OES)

The OES program conducts a semi-annual mail survey designed to produce estimates of employment and wages for specific occupations. The OES program collects data on wage and salary workers in nonfarm establishments in order to produce employment and wage estimates for about 800 occupations. Data from self-employed persons are not collected and are not included in the estimates. The OES program produces these occupational estimates by [geographic area](#) and by [industry](#). Estimates based on geographic areas are available at the National, State, and Metropolitan Area levels. The BLS produces occupational employment and wage estimates for over 450 industry classifications at the national level. The industry classifications correspond to the sector, 3, 4, and 5-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industrial groups. The OES survey covers all full-time and part-time wage and salary workers in nonfarm industries. Surveys collect data for the payroll period

including the 12th day of May or November. The employment data are benchmarked to an average of the May and November employment levels. The most recent wage data are for May 2005. The OES survey began using the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) in 2002. Data prior to 2002 are based on the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system.

The May 2005 OES estimates are benchmarked to the average of the May 2005 and November 2004 reference periods. May 2005 employment and wage estimates are based on all data collected from establishments in the May 2005, November 2004, May 2004, November 2003, May 2003, and November 2002 semi-annual samples. Wages for the current panel, May 2005, need no adjustment. However, wages in the five previous panels were adjusted to the May 2005 reference period by using the over-the-year wage changes in the most applicable national Employment Cost Index series.

The OES program surveys approximately 200,000 establishments per panel (every six months), taking three years to fully collect the sample of 1.2 million establishments. To reduce respondent burden, the collection is on a three-year survey cycle that ensures that establishments are surveyed at most once every three years. The estimates for occupations in nonfarm establishments are based on OES data collected for the reference months of May and November.

The OES survey is a Federal-State cooperative program between the BLS and State Workforce Agencies (SWAs). BLS provides the procedures and technical support, draws the sample, and produces the survey materials, while the SWAs collect the data. SWAs from all fifty States, plus the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands participate in the survey. Occupational employment and wage rate estimates at the national level are produced by BLS using data from the fifty States and the District of Columbia. Employers who respond to States' requests to participate in the OES survey make these estimates possible.

The survey does not cover the self-employed, owners and partners in unincorporated firms, household workers, or unpaid family workers.

Disadvantages: Wages and salaries only, no additional compensation or benefits.

Approaches for BLS OES Data

- For the FY 2008 SNF PPS, CMS' Office of the Actuary (OACT) has proposed using the percentage change of a blended index based on 50 percent of the Economic Cost Index (ECI) for wages and salaries for nursing and residential care facilities (NAICS 623) and 50 percent of the ECI for wages and salaries for hospital workers (NAICS 622) to measure the price growth in the wages and salaries cost component of the proposed 2004-based SNF market basket.
- Within NAICS 623 is NAICS 623100, nursing care facilities engaged in providing inpatient nursing and rehabilitative services. These facilities, which are most comparable to Medicare-certified SNFs, provide skilled nursing and continuous personal care services for an extended period of time and therefore, have a permanent core staff of registered or licensed practical nurses. BLS began publishing ECI data for NAICS 623100 beginning with 2006. In order for OACT to forecast the price growth in the wages and salaries cost component of the market basket, it is necessary to have enough historical data to confidently provide economic forecasts that are accurate. Because the NAICS 623100 data does not provide enough historical data (there is no direct match to previous SIC codes), OACT must consider alternative price proxies including using a blend of NAICS 623 and 622. However, since we only need a point in time estimate, NAICS 623100 may prove to be more representative.

4. Hospital & Healthcare Compensation Service 2006-2007 AAHSA Nursing Home Salary and Benefits Report

This option is still under evaluation. There's not enough information on the website to make a complete determination on the feasibility.

<http://hhcsinc.com/surveys.php>

Published in cooperation with the American Association of Homes and Services for the Aging (AAHSA), the Report covers salary and bonus data on 42 management, and 41 nursing, therapy, dietary, and clerical positions. All data are reported according to bed-size, for-profit or not-for-profit status and geographic region or state. The survey includes data on 22 fringe benefits, along with bonus information. The report is based on 2,522 providers.

CCRC & Nursing Home Job Titles

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Executive Director (CCRC) | Social Service Director |
| Associate Director (CCRC) | Staff Nurse (RN) |
| Nursing Home Administrator | Charge Staff Nurse (RN) |
| Nursing Home Assistant Administrator | Practical Nurse (LPN) |
| Director of Assisted Living | Charge Nurse (LPN) |
| Residential Administrator | Nurse Practitioner |
| Director of Hospice | Certified Nurse Aide |
| Chief Financial Officer | Non-Certified Nurse Aide |
| Controller | Certified Medication Technician |
| Compliance Officer | Nutrition and Hydration Assistant |
| Director of Human Resources | Activity Aide |
| Director of Development | Occupational Therapist |
| Director of Marketing | Occupational Therapy Aide |
| Director of Therapy/Rehabilitation | Occupational Therapy Assistant (COTA) |
| Director of Nurses | Physical Therapist |
| Assistant Director of Nurses | Physical Therapy Assistant (LPTA) |
| Nursing Supervisor (RN) | Physical Therapy Aide |
| Head Nurse (RN) | Respiratory Therapist |
| Nursing Supervisor (LPN) | Speech Therapist/Language Pathologist |
| Director of Staff Development | Housekeeping & Laundry Aide |
| MDS Coordinator | Maintenance Helper |
| Activity Director | Maintenance Mechanic I |
| Director of Dining/Food Services (Graduate Dietitian) | Maintenance Mechanic II |
| Assistant Director of Dining/Food Services (Graduate Dietitian) | Security Guard |
| Director of Dining/Food Services (Not a Graduate Dietitian) | Registered Clinical Dietitian |
| Assistant Director of Dining/Food Services (Not a Graduate Dietitian) | Dining Room Supervisor |
| Director of Environmental Services | Chef/Kitchen Manager |
| Security Supervisor | Chef |
| Housekeeping & Laundry Supervisor | Sous Cook |
| Laundry Supervisor | Cook |
| Housekeeping Supervisor | Dietary Aide |
| Maintenance Supervisor | Waitperson |
| Director of Purchasing | Hostess |
| Network Administrator | Business Office Manager |
| Director of Pastoral Services | Accounts Payable Clerk |
| Marketing Representative | Accounts Receivable Clerk |
| Marketing Coordinator | Clerk I |
| Admissions Coordinator | Clerk II |
| Director of Resident & Facility Service | Payroll Clerk |
| Medical Social Worker, M.S.W. | Executive Assistant |
| Social Service & Activity Director | Administrative Assistant |
| | Receptionist |

A-14: Wage Weighting Decisions

The following tables were used to make decisions regarding wage weights.

Abbreviations Used:

BLS: Bureau of Labor Statistics

OES= Occupation and Employment Survey

AAHSA= American Association of Homes and Services for the Aging

Table 32 shows:

- 1) the job roles used in STRIVE to collect time data, the closest job title match available from BLS/OES, and the closest job title match available from AAHSA
- 2) the mean and median wages from BLS/OES and AAHSA (at the time BLS/OES 2005 was available)

It was ultimately decided to use BLS/OES wages because they were more complete and the documentation and data were publicly available. Also it appeared that there were very few differences between BLS/OES and AAHSA.

(NOTE: To fit the page width, the Compare Wage Sources table is presented here as two tables, Table 32 and Table 22, with the first column common to each.)

Table 32. Compare Wage Sources (Adjusted to 2006 dollars)

| STM Job title (see "descrip" for color coding) | % of total time | Mean RST (min) | Mean RST - nonzero (min) | BLS/OES Data | | | AAHSA | | | Earlier time studies | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | The Standard Occupational Classification title for the occupation | Inflation adjusted (1.03) Mean Hourly wage | Inflation adjusted (1.03) Medin Hourly wage | Nursing Home Salary & Benefits Report | Mean of Hourly rate reported | Median of hourly range reported | Earlier time studies | 1993, US Mean of Hourly rate reported (inflated by 1.53) | 1996, US Mean of hourly range reported for jobs (inflated by 1.51) |
| ? | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | Nurse Supervisor | \$23.56 | \$24.92 |
| CNA GNA RCT | 48.47% | 75 | 75 | Nursing aides, orderlies and attendants | \$10.64 | \$10.37 | Certified Nurse Aide | \$10.48 | \$10.40 | Nursing Asst | \$9.36 | \$10.04 |
| LPN/LVN (LVN=Licensed Vocational Nurse) | 14.71% | 23 | 24 | Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses | \$18.60 | \$18.32 | Nursing Supervisor (LPN) | \$19.85 | \$19.10 | Head Charge LPN | \$16.80 | \$18.53 |
| | | | | | | | Practical Nurse (LPN) | \$18.61 | \$18.12 | LPN Staff | \$17.76 | \$18.20 |
| | | | | | | | Charge Nurse (LPN) | \$18.31 | \$17.65 | Head Charge Staff LPN | \$17.58 | \$19.80 |
| RN | 12.09% | 18 | 24 | Registered Nurses | \$25.50 | \$24.98 | Staff Nurse (RN) | \$24.53 | \$24.07 | RN Staff | \$23.90 | \$23.96 |
| | | | | | | | Charge Staff Nurse (RN) | \$24.09 | \$23.43 | Head Charge Staff RN | \$24.43 | \$24.11 |
| | | | | | | | Nursing Supervisor (RN) | \$25.72 | \$25.04 | ? | -- | -- |
| | | | | | | | Head Nurse (RN) | \$23.39 | \$22.65 | Head | \$24.02 | \$23.86 |

| STM Job title (see "descrip" for color coding) | % of total time | Mean RST (min) | Mean RST - nonzero (min) | BLS/OES Data | | | AAHSA | | | Earlier time studies | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | The Standard Occupational Classification title for the occupation | Inflation adjusted (1.03) Mean Hourly wage | Inflation adjusted (1.03) Medin Hourly wage | Nursing Home Salary & Benefits Report | Mean of Hourly rate reported | Median of hourly range reported | Earlier time studies | 1993, US Mean of Hourly rate reported (inflated by 1.53) | 1996, US Mean of hourly range reported for jobs (inflated by 1.51) |
| | | | | | | | | | | Charge RN | | |
| Act Aide | 5.36% | 8 | 18 | ? | -- | -- | Activity Aide | \$10.48 | \$10.24 | ? | -- | -- |
| Respiratory Therapist | 2.47% | 4 | 68 | Respiratory Therapists | \$23.19 | \$22.71 | Respiratory Therapist | \$22.62 | \$22.28 | ? | -- | -- |
| CMA | 2.29% | 3 | 12 | ? | -- | -- | Certified Medication Technician | \$11.46 | \$11.09 | Qual Medical aide(med aide) | \$10.24 | \$10.89 |
| SW (Social Worker) | 1.99% | 3 | 11 | Social Workers, all other | \$19.33 | \$18.55 | Medical Social Worker, M.S.W. | \$19.90 | \$19.42 | ? | -- | -- |
| PT | 1.72% | 3 | 13 | Physical Therapists | \$32.05 | \$32.02 | Physical Therapist | \$33.61 | \$33.00 | ? | -- | -- |
| PT Assistant | 1.70% | 3 | 15 | Physical Therapy Assistants | \$20.79 | \$20.91 | Physical Therapy Assistant (LPTA) | \$22.59 | \$22.58 | ? | -- | -- |
| Rest Aide | 1.62% | 2 | 14 | 75th percentile CNA wage? | \$12.30 | -- | ? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- |
| OT | 1.34% | 2 | 13 | Occupational Therapists | \$29.95 | \$29.34 | Occupational Therapist | \$29.97 | \$29.65 | ? | -- | -- |
| COTA (OT assistant) | 1.24% | 2 | 17 | Occupational Therapist assistant | \$20.12 | \$20.31 | Occupational Therapy Assistant (COTA) | \$21.08 | \$21.00 | ? | -- | -- |
| Act Director | 1.03% | 2 | 6 | ? | -- | -- | Activity Director | \$15.74 | \$15.01 | ? | -- | -- |
| Dietician | 0.81% | 1 | 10 | Dieticians and nutritionists | \$22.63 | \$22.17 | Registered Clinical Dietitian | \$24.00 | \$23.37 | ? | -- | -- |
| SLP (Speech Language Pathologist) | 0.74% | 1 | 16 | Speech Language Pathologists | \$33.55 | \$32.85 | Speech Therapist/Language Pathologist | \$31.70 | \$30.84 | ? | -- | -- |
| Acupuncturist | 0.34% | 0 | 11 | ? | ? | -- | ? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- |
| OT Aide | 0.31% | 0 | 16 | Occupational Therapist aides | \$13.55 | \$12.51 | Occupational Therapy Aide | \$17.17 | \$15.45 | ? | -- | -- |
| Rec Therapist | 0.28% | 0 | 12 | Recreational Therapist | \$15.14 | \$14.43 | ? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- |
| Thpy Transport | 0.28% | 0 | 23 | 25th percentile CNA wage? | \$8.90 | -- | ? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- |
| PT Aide | 0.26% | 0 | 10 | Physical Therapist Aides | \$12.20 | \$11.58 | Physical Therapy Aide | \$11.76 | \$11.50 | ? | -- | -- |
| SS Aide (Social Services Aide) | 0.19% | 1 | 13 | Social and human service assistants | \$14.23 | \$13.19 | ? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- |
| SS Director (Social Services | 0.17% | 0 | 8 | ? | -- | -- | Social Service & Activity Director | \$17.72 | \$17.23 | ? | -- | -- |

| STM Job title (see "descrip" for color coding) | % of total time | Mean RST (min) | Mean RST - nonzero (min) | BLS/OES Data | | | AAHSA | | | Earlier time studies | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | The Standard Occupational Classification title for the occupation | Inflation adjusted (1.03) Mean Hourly wage | Inflation adjusted (1.03) Medin Hourly wage | Nursing Home Salary & Benefits Report | Mean of Hourly rate reported | Median of hourly range reported | Earlier time studies | 1993, US Mean of Hourly rate reported (inflated by 1.53) | 1996, US Mean of hourly range reported for jobs (inflated by 1.51) |
| Director) | | | | | | | Social Service Director | \$18.97 | \$18.26 | ? | -- | -- |
| Admin (Administrator, assistants, secretary) | 0.15% | 0 | 18 | ? | -- | -- | Administrative Assistant | \$14.15 | \$13.91 | ? | -- | -- |
| | | | | | | | Residential Administrator | \$24.25 | \$21.97 | ? | -- | -- |
| | | | | | | | Accounts Payable Clerk | \$14.10 | \$13.75 | ? | -- | -- |
| | | | | | | | Accounts Receivable Clerk | \$14.70 | \$14.39 | ? | -- | -- |
| | | | | | | | Admissions Coordinator | \$19.15 | \$18.57 | ? | -- | -- |
| | | | | | | | Business Office Manager | \$19.09 | \$18.51 | ? | -- | -- |
| | | | | | | | Clerk I | \$12.16 | \$11.69 | ? | -- | -- |
| | | | | | | | Clerk II | \$13.30 | \$13.10 | ? | -- | -- |
| Feeding Aide | 0.14% | 0 | 7 | ? | -- | -- | Executive Assistant | \$18.21 | \$17.68 | ? | -- | -- |
| | | | | | | | Dietary Aide | \$8.60 | \$8.39 | ? | -- | -- |
| Non certif care tech | 0.13% | 0 | 9 | ? | -- | -- | Nutrition and Hydration Assistant | \$9.40 | \$8.88 | ? | -- | -- |
| | | | | | | | Non-Certified Nurse Aide | \$8.99 | \$8.85 | ? | -- | -- |
| Clergy | 0.10% | 0 | 7 | Clergy | \$18.97 | \$18.21 | ? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- |
| Nurse Admin (Administrative nurses - DON, ADON, QA) | 0.07% | 0 | 16 | ? | -- | -- | Nursing Home Administrator | \$39.07 | \$38.46 | ? | -- | -- |
| | | | | | | | Nursing Home Asst. Administrator | \$26.51 | \$25.77 | ? | -- | -- |
| Bath Aide | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 25th percentile CNA wage? | \$8.90 | -- | ? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- |
| Psych Aide | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | Psychiatric Aides | \$10.66 | \$10.67 | ? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- |
| Transportation | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 25th percentile CNA wage? | \$8.90 | -- | ? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- |
| Therapy Aide | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 75th percentile CNA wage? | \$12.30 | -- | ? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- |
| Respiratory Therapy Assistant | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | Respiratory therapy technicians | \$16.41 | \$16.75 | ? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- |
| Psych Therapy | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | drop? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- |
| Rec Therapist-A | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | mean CNA wage? | \$10.64 | -- | ? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- |
| Audiologist | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | Audiologist | \$28.55 | \$26.49 | ? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- |
| Physician | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | Physicians and | \$64.29 | \$64.96 | ? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- |

| STM Job title (see "descrip" for color coding) | % of total time | Mean RST (min) | Mean RST - nonzero (min) | BLS/OES Data | | | AAHSA | | | Earlier time studies | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | The Standard Occupational Classification title for the occupation | Inflation adjusted (1.03) Mean Hourly wage | Inflation adjusted (1.03) Medin Hourly wage | Nursing Home Salary & Benefits Report | Mean of Hourly rate reported | Median of hourly range reported | Earlier time studies | 1993, US Mean of Hourly rate reported (inflated by 1.53) | 1996, US Mean of hourly range reported for jobs (inflated by 1.51) |
| | | | | surgeons, all other | | | | | | | | |
| Nurse Practitioner | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | ? | -- | -- | Nurse Practitioner | \$35.35 | \$35.26 | ? | -- | -- |
| Physician Assistant | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | Physician Assistants | \$33.63 | \$36.63 | ? | -- | -- | ? | -- | -- |
| Clinical Associate | na | na | na | ? | ? | -- | -- | -- | -- | ? | -- | ? |
| Dialysis Technician | na | na | na | ? | ? | -- | -- | -- | -- | ? | -- | ? |
| GED counselor | na | na | na | drop? | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | ? | -- | ? |

Total 100.00%
Total minutes 169798 (10% STRIVE sample)

Table 33. Compare Wage Sources – Part 2

| STM Job title | Cost using RST | | | | | | Cost using nonzero RST | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <u>BLS Inflation adjusted to CPI (1.03)</u> | | <u>AAHSA</u> | | <u>Earlier</u> | | <u>BLS Inflation adjusted to CPI (1.03)</u> | | <u>AAHSA</u> | | <u>Earlier</u> | |
| | Cost (mean wage) | Cost (median wage) | Cost (mean wage) | Cost (median wage) | 1993 Cost (mean wage) | 1996 Cost (mean wage) | Cost (mean wage) | Cost (median wage) | Cost (mean wage) | Cost (median wage) | 1993 Cost (mean wage) | 1996 Cost (mean wage) |
| ? | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| CNA GNA RCT | \$13.30 | \$12.97 | \$13.10 | \$13.00 | \$11.70 | \$12.55 | \$13.30 | \$12.97 | \$13.10 | \$13.00 | \$11.70 | \$12.55 |
| LPN/LVN (LVN=Licensed Vocational Nurse) | \$7.13 | \$7.02 | \$7.61 | \$7.32 | \$6.44 | \$7.10 | \$7.44 | \$7.33 | \$7.94 | \$7.64 | \$6.72 | \$7.41 |
| | | | \$7.13 | \$6.95 | \$6.81 | \$6.97 | | | \$7.44 | \$7.25 | \$7.11 | \$7.28 |
| | | | \$7.02 | \$6.77 | \$6.74 | \$7.59 | | | \$7.32 | \$7.06 | \$7.03 | \$7.92 |
| RN | \$7.65 | \$7.49 | \$7.36 | \$7.22 | \$7.17 | \$7.19 | \$10.20 | \$9.99 | \$9.81 | \$9.63 | \$9.56 | \$9.59 |
| | | | \$7.23 | \$7.03 | \$7.33 | \$7.23 | | | \$9.64 | \$9.37 | \$9.77 | \$9.65 |
| | | | \$7.72 | \$7.51 | -- | -- | | | \$10.29 | \$10.02 | -- | -- |
| | | | \$7.02 | \$6.80 | \$7.21 | \$7.16 | | | \$9.36 | \$9.06 | \$9.61 | \$9.54 |
| Act Aide | -- | -- | \$1.40 | \$1.37 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$3.14 | \$3.07 | -- | -- |
| Respiratory Therapist | \$1.55 | \$1.51 | \$1.51 | \$1.49 | -- | -- | \$26.28 | \$25.74 | \$25.64 | \$25.25 | -- | -- |
| CMA | -- | -- | \$0.57 | \$0.55 | \$0.51 | \$0.54 | -- | -- | \$2.29 | \$2.22 | \$2.05 | \$2.18 |
| SW (Social Worker) | \$0.97 | \$0.93 | \$1.00 | \$0.97 | -- | -- | \$3.54 | \$3.40 | \$3.65 | \$3.56 | -- | -- |
| PT | \$1.60 | \$1.60 | \$1.68 | \$1.65 | -- | -- | \$6.94 | \$6.94 | \$7.28 | \$7.15 | -- | -- |
| PT Assistant | \$1.04 | \$1.05 | \$1.13 | \$1.13 | -- | -- | \$5.20 | \$5.23 | \$5.65 | \$5.65 | -- | -- |
| Rest Aide | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| OT | \$1.00 | \$0.98 | \$1.00 | \$0.99 | -- | -- | \$6.49 | \$6.36 | \$6.49 | \$6.42 | -- | -- |
| COTA (OT assistant) | \$0.67 | \$0.68 | \$0.70 | \$0.70 | -- | -- | \$5.70 | \$5.75 | \$5.97 | \$5.95 | -- | -- |
| Act Director | -- | -- | \$0.52 | \$0.50 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$1.57 | \$1.50 | -- | -- |
| Dietician | \$0.38 | \$0.37 | \$0.40 | \$0.39 | -- | -- | \$3.77 | \$3.69 | \$4.00 | \$3.90 | -- | -- |
| SLP (Speech Language Pathologist) | \$0.56 | \$0.55 | \$0.53 | \$0.51 | -- | -- | \$8.95 | \$8.76 | \$8.45 | \$8.22 | -- | -- |
| Acupuncturist | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| OT Aide | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | \$3.61 | \$3.34 | \$4.58 | \$4.12 | -- | -- |
| Rec Therapist | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$3.03 | \$2.89 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Thpy Transport | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| PT Aide | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | \$2.03 | \$1.93 | \$1.96 | \$1.92 | -- | -- |
| SS Aide (Social Services Aide) | \$0.24 | \$0.22 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$3.08 | \$2.86 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| SS Director (Social Services Director) | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$2.36 | \$2.30 | -- | -- |
| | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$2.53 | \$2.43 | -- | -- |
| Admin (Administrator, assistants, secretary) | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$4.25 | \$4.17 | -- | -- |
| | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$7.28 | \$6.59 | -- | -- |
| | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$4.23 | \$4.13 | -- | -- |
| | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$4.41 | \$4.32 | -- | -- |
| | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$5.75 | \$5.57 | -- | -- |
| | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$5.73 | \$5.55 | -- | -- |
| | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$3.65 | \$3.51 | -- | -- |
| | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$3.99 | \$3.93 | -- | -- |

| | Cost using RST | | | | | | Cost using nonzero RST | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | <u>BLS Inflation adjusted to CPI (1.03)</u> | | <u>AAHSA</u> | | <u>Earlier</u> | | <u>BLS Inflation adjusted to CPI (1.03)</u> | | <u>AAHSA</u> | | <u>Earlier</u> | |
| STM Job title | Cost (mean wage) | Cost (median wage) | Cost (mean wage) | Cost (median wage) | 1993 Cost (mean wage) | 1996 Cost (mean wage) | Cost (mean wage) | Cost (median wage) | Cost (mean wage) | Cost (median wage) | 1993 Cost (mean wage) | 1996 Cost (mean wage) |
| | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$5.46 | \$5.30 | -- | -- |
| Feeding Aide | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$1.00 | \$0.98 | -- | -- |
| | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$1.10 | \$1.04 | -- | -- |
| Non certif care tech | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$1.35 | \$1.33 | -- | -- |
| Clergy | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$2.21 | \$2.12 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Nurse Admin (Administrative nurses - DON, ADON, QA) | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$10.42 | \$10.26 | -- | -- |
| | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$7.07 | \$6.87 | -- | -- |
| Bath Aide | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Psych Aide | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Transportation | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Therapy Aide | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Respiratory Therapy Assistant | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Psych Therapy | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Rec Therapist-A | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Audiologist | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Physician | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Nurse Practitioner | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- |
| Physician Assistant | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Clinical Associate | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Dialysis Technician | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| GED counselor | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |

Table 34. Comparison of Mean and Median Wages

Table 34 compares the mean, median and specific percentiles of hourly wages from 2006 BLS/OES, that correspond to the wage associated with the STRIVE job role.

20-Sep-07

Updated with 50% STM data, on residents with MDS (n=4787)

| Job title (n=41) | Absolute cost diff | Decision* | Mean Effect | | | Median (final hourly wage) Effect | | | CMS comments |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | Mean time (min) | Hourly Wage (2006\$) | per diem cost | Mean time (min) | Hourly Wage (2006\$) | per diem cost | |
| CNA/GNA/RCT | \$0.31 | Use BLS | 68.95 | \$10.64 | \$12.23 | 68.95 | \$10.37 | \$11.92 | |
| RN | \$0.18 | Use BLS | 20.17 | \$25.50 | \$8.57 | 20.17 | \$24.98 | \$8.40 | |
| LPN/LVN | \$0.11 | Use BLS | 24.47 | \$18.60 | \$7.59 | 24.47 | \$18.32 | \$7.47 | |
| SW | \$0.04 | Use BLS | 2.88 | \$19.33 | \$0.93 | 2.88 | \$18.55 | \$0.89 | |
| OT | \$0.03 | Use BLS | 2.80 | \$29.95 | \$1.40 | 2.80 | \$29.34 | \$1.37 | |
| Activity Director | \$0.03 | Use mean Rec therapist wage | 2.30 | \$15.14 | \$0.58 | 2.30 | \$14.43 | \$0.55 | |
| Respiratory Thpy | \$0.02 | Use BLS | 2.17 | \$23.19 | \$0.84 | 2.17 | \$22.71 | \$0.82 | |
| SLP | \$0.02 | Use BLS | 1.46 | \$33.55 | \$0.82 | 1.46 | \$32.85 | \$0.80 | |
| Activity Aide | \$0.02 | Use mean CNA wage | 3.41 | \$10.64 | \$0.60 | 3.41 | \$10.37 | \$0.59 | |
| SS director | \$0.01 | Use SW wage | 1.15 | \$19.33 | \$0.37 | 1.15 | \$18.55 | \$0.35 | |
| Dieticians | \$0.01 | Use BLS | 1.51 | \$22.63 | \$0.57 | 1.51 | \$22.17 | \$0.56 | |
| SS aide | \$0.01 | Use BLS | 0.56 | \$14.23 | \$0.13 | 0.56 | \$13.19 | \$0.12 | |
| COTA | \$0.01 | Use BLS | 2.02 | \$20.12 | \$0.68 | 2.02 | \$20.31 | \$0.68 | |
| PT aide | \$0.01 | Use BLS | 0.60 | \$12.20 | \$0.12 | 0.60 | \$11.58 | \$0.12 | |
| CMA | \$0.01 | Use mean CNA wage | 1.37 | \$10.64 | \$0.24 | 1.37 | \$10.37 | \$0.24 | OCSQ classifies CMAs as CNAs |
| PT assistant | \$0.01 | Use BLS | 2.96 | \$20.79 | \$1.03 | 2.96 | \$20.91 | \$1.03 | We're assuming that most of the time the peson transporting is an aide |
| Therapy transport | \$0.00 | Use the avg of PT & OT aides | 0.23 | \$12.87 | \$0.05 | 0.23 | \$12.05 | \$0.05 | |
| OT aide | \$0.00 | Use BLS | 0.17 | \$13.55 | \$0.04 | 0.17 | \$12.51 | \$0.03 | Most of the time spent providing non-admin functions would probably be spent doing CNA type functions |
| Rec Thpy | \$0.00 | Use BLS | 0.22 | \$15.14 | \$0.06 | 0.22 | \$14.43 | \$0.05 | |
| Nurse Admin | \$0.00 | Use RN wage | 0.23 | \$25.50 | \$0.10 | 0.23 | \$24.98 | \$0.09 | assume therapy aide and discipline unspecified |
| Admin | \$0.00 | Use mean CNA wage | 0.38 | \$10.64 | \$0.07 | 0.38 | \$10.37 | \$0.07 | |
| PT | \$0.00 | Use BLS | 3.14 | \$32.05 | \$1.68 | 3.14 | \$32.02 | \$1.68 | If BLS data is available, use it |
| Therapy aide | \$0.00 | Use the avg of PT & OT aides | 0.07 | \$12.87 | \$0.02 | 0.07 | \$12.05 | \$0.01 | |
| Rec therapist- Aide | \$0.00 | Use mean CNA wage | 0.18 | \$10.64 | \$0.03 | 0.18 | \$10.37 | \$0.03 | Suggest treating all non-certified aides the same |
| Audiologist | \$0.00 | use BLS | 0.01 | \$28.55 | \$0.01 | 0.01 | \$26.49 | \$0.00 | |
| Resp thpy assistant | \$0.00 | Use BLS | 0.03 | \$16.41 | \$0.01 | 0.03 | \$16.75 | \$0.01 | |
| Physician | \$0.00 | Use BLS, but may leave out | 0.01 | \$64.29 | \$0.01 | 0.01 | \$64.96 | \$0.01 | |
| Nurse Practitioner | \$0.00 | Use mean RN wage, but may leave out | 0.00 | \$25.50 | \$0.00 | 0.00 | \$24.98 | \$0.00 | |
| Physician Assistants | \$0.00 | Use BLS, but may leave out | 0.00 | \$33.63 | \$0.00 | 0.00 | \$36.63 | \$0.00 | Agree with UM's suggestion |
| Psych aide | \$0.00 | Use BLS | 0.00 | \$10.66 | \$0.00 | 0.00 | \$10.67 | \$0.00 | |
| Non-certified care tech | -- | Use 25th percentile CNA wage | 2.21 | \$8.99 | \$0.33 | 2.21 | \$8.99 | \$0.33 | Suggest treating all non-certified aides the same |
| Rest aide | -- | Use 75 th percentile CNA wage (BLS/OES) | 1.82 | \$12.30 | \$0.37 | 1.82 | \$12.30 | \$0.37 | Agree with UM's suggestion |
| Feeding Aide | -- | Use 25th percentile CNA wage | 0.16 | \$8.90 | \$0.02 | 0.16 | \$8.90 | \$0.02 | Suggest treating all non-certified aides the same |

| Job title (n=41) | Absolute cost diff | Decision* | Mean Effect | | | Median (final hourly wage) Effect | | | CMS comments |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|
| | | | Mean time (min) | Hourly Wage (2006\$) | per diem cost | Mean time (min) | Hourly Wage (2006\$) | per diem cost | |
| Transportation | -- | Use 25th percentile CNA wage | 0.13 | \$8.90 | \$0.02 | 0.13 | \$8.90 | \$0.02 | same |
| Bath aide | -- | Use 25th percentile CNA wage | 0.13 | \$8.90 | \$0.02 | 0.13 | \$8.90 | \$0.02 | |
| Dialysis Technician | -- | Eliminate from analysis (few minutes) | 0.00 | -- | -- | 0.00 | -- | -- | |
| Clergy | -- | Eliminate from analysis (few minutes, usually volunteer) | 0.06 | -- | -- | 0.06 | -- | -- | |
| Clinical Associate | -- | Eliminate from analysis (few minutes), but may use mean CNA wage | 0.01 | -- | -- | 0.01 | -- | -- | |
| GED counselor | -- | Eliminate from analysis (not part A) | 0.00 | -- | -- | 0.00 | -- | -- | |
| Psych Therapy | -- | Eliminate from analysis (not part A) | 0.00 | -- | -- | 0.00 | -- | -- | |
| Acupuncturist | -- | Eliminate from analysis (not part A) | 0.17 | -- | -- | 0.17 | -- | -- | |

*if not specified, wage is from BLS/OES

Table 35. Comparison of Mean and Median Wages (Non-Zero Time)

Table 35 shows the approximate "cost" using 50% of the STRIVE sample (only 50% of the STRIVE sample was available at the time that wages were analyzed)

20-Sep-07

Updated with 50% STM data, on residents with MDS (n=4787)

| Job title (n=41) | Absolute cost diff | Decision* | N | Mean Effect | | | Median (final hourly wage) Effect | | | CMS comments |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | Mean nonzero time (min) | Hourly Wage (2006\$) | per diem cost | Mean nonzero time (min) | Hourly Wage (2006\$) | per diem cost | |
| Respiratory Thpy | \$0.41 | Use BLS | 202 | 51.40 | \$23.19 | \$19.86 | 51.40 | \$22.71 | \$19.46 | |
| CNA/GNA/RCT | \$0.31 | Use BLS | 4678 | 70.56 | \$10.64 | \$12.51 | 70.56 | \$10.37 | \$12.20 | |
| RN | \$0.22 | Use BLS | 3742 | 25.80 | \$25.50 | \$10.97 | 25.80 | \$24.98 | \$10.74 | |
| SS aide | \$0.22 | Use BLS | 209 | 12.89 | \$14.23 | \$3.06 | 12.89 | \$13.19 | \$2.83 | |
| OT aide | \$0.18 | Use BLS | 79 | 10.16 | \$13.55 | \$2.30 | 10.16 | \$12.51 | \$2.12 | |
| SLP | \$0.16 | Use BLS | 520 | 13.45 | \$33.55 | \$7.52 | 13.45 | \$32.85 | \$7.37 | |
| SW | \$0.14 | Use BLS | 1244 | 11.09 | \$19.33 | \$3.57 | 11.09 | \$18.55 | \$3.43 | |
| SS director | \$0.13 | Use SW wage | 543 | 10.10 | \$19.33 | \$3.25 | 10.10 | \$18.55 | \$3.12 | |
| Therapy transport | \$0.13 | Use the avg of PT & OT aides | 114 | 9.61 | \$12.87 | \$2.06 | 9.61 | \$12.05 | \$1.93 | We're assuming that most of the time the peson transporting is an aide |
| OT | \$0.12 | Use BLS | 1093 | 12.27 | \$29.95 | \$6.13 | 12.27 | \$29.34 | \$6.00 | |
| LPN/LVN | \$0.12 | Use BLS | 4513 | 25.95 | \$18.60 | \$8.05 | 25.95 | \$18.32 | \$7.92 | |
| Nurse Admin | \$0.11 | Use RN wage | 87 | 12.47 | \$25.50 | \$5.30 | 12.47 | \$24.98 | \$5.19 | Most of the time spent providing non-admin functions would probably be spent doing CNA type functions |
| Audiologist | \$0.10 | use BLS | 19 | 2.84 | \$28.55 | \$1.35 | 2.84 | \$26.49 | \$1.25 | If BLS data is available, use it |
| Rec Thpy | \$0.09 | Use BLS | 133 | 7.93 | \$15.14 | \$2.00 | 7.93 | \$14.43 | \$1.91 | |
| PT aide | \$0.09 | Use BLS | 325 | 8.81 | \$12.20 | \$1.79 | 8.81 | \$11.58 | \$1.70 | |
| Therapy aide | \$0.09 | Use the avg of PT & OT aides | 52 | 6.50 | \$12.87 | \$1.39 | 6.50 | \$12.05 | \$1.31 | assume therapy aide and discipline unspecified |
| Activity Director | \$0.08 | Use mean Rec therapist wage | 1587 | 6.93 | \$15.14 | \$1.75 | 6.93 | \$14.43 | \$1.67 | |
| Dieticians | \$0.07 | Use BLS | 776 | 9.30 | \$22.63 | \$3.51 | 9.30 | \$22.17 | \$3.44 | |
| Resp thpy assistant | \$0.04 | Use BLS | 17 | 7.59 | \$16.41 | \$2.08 | 7.59 | \$16.75 | \$2.12 | |
| COTA | \$0.04 | Use BLS | 736 | 13.15 | \$20.12 | \$4.41 | 13.15 | \$20.31 | \$4.45 | |
| CMA | \$0.04 | Use mean CNA wage | 686 | 9.57 | \$10.64 | \$1.70 | 9.57 | \$10.37 | \$1.65 | OCSQ classifies CMAs as CNAs |
| Activity Aide | \$0.04 | Use mean CNA wage | 1883 | 8.67 | \$10.64 | \$1.54 | 8.67 | \$10.37 | \$1.50 | |
| Admin | \$0.04 | Use mean CNA wage | 223 | 8.20 | \$10.64 | \$1.45 | 8.20 | \$10.37 | \$1.42 | Most of the time spent providing non-admin functions would probably be spent doing CNA type functions |
| Physician | \$0.03 | Use BLS, but may leave out | 19 | 2.63 | \$64.29 | \$2.82 | 2.63 | \$64.96 | \$2.85 | |
| PT assistant | \$0.03 | Use BLS | 1021 | 13.90 | \$20.79 | \$4.81 | 13.90 | \$20.91 | \$4.84 | |
| Rec therapist- Aide | \$0.02 | Use mean CNA wage | 156 | 5.47 | \$10.64 | \$0.97 | 5.47 | \$10.37 | \$0.95 | |
| PT | \$0.01 | Use BLS | 1279 | 11.76 | \$32.05 | \$6.28 | 11.76 | \$32.02 | \$6.27 | |
| Nurse Practitioner | \$0.00 | Use mean RN wage, but may leave out | 0 | 0.00 | \$25.50 | \$0.00 | 0.00 | \$24.98 | \$0.00 | |
| Physician Assistants | \$0.00 | Use BLS, but may leave out | 0 | 0.00 | \$33.63 | \$0.00 | 0.00 | \$36.63 | \$0.00 | |

| Job title (n=41) | Absolute cost diff | Decision* | N | Mean Effect | | | Median (final hourly wage) Effect | | | CMS comments |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | Mean nonzero time (min) | Hourly Wage (2006\$) | per diem cost | Mean nonzero time (min) | Hourly Wage (2006\$) | per diem cost | |
| Psych aide | \$0.00 | Use BLS | 0 | 0.00 | \$10.66 | \$0.00 | 0.00 | \$10.67 | \$0.00 | |
| Non-certified care tech | -- | Use 25th percentile CNA wage | 333 | 31.81 | \$8.99 | \$4.77 | 31.81 | \$8.99 | \$4.77 | Suggest treating all non-certified aides the same |
| Rest aide | -- | Use 75 th percentile CNA wage (BLS/OES) | 720 | 12.11 | \$12.30 | \$2.48 | 12.11 | \$12.30 | \$2.48 | Agree with UM's suggestion |
| Feeding Aide | -- | Use 25th percentile CNA wage | 74 | 10.22 | \$8.90 | \$1.52 | 10.22 | \$8.90 | \$1.52 | Suggest treating all non-certified aides the same |
| Transportation | -- | Use 25th percentile CNA wage | 81 | 7.94 | \$8.90 | \$1.18 | 7.94 | \$8.90 | \$1.18 | |
| Bath aide | -- | Use 25th percentile CNA wage | 46 | 13.46 | \$8.90 | \$2.00 | 13.46 | \$8.90 | \$2.00 | |
| Dialysis Technician | -- | Eliminate from analysis (few minutes) | 0 | 0.00 | -- | -- | 0.00 | -- | -- | |
| Clergy | -- | Eliminate from analysis (few minutes, usually volunteer) | 48 | 5.73 | -- | -- | 5.73 | -- | -- | |
| Clinical Associate | -- | Eliminate from analysis (few minutes), but may use mean CNA wage | 7 | 8.29 | -- | -- | 8.29 | -- | -- | |
| GED counselor | -- | Eliminate from analysis (not part A) | 0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | |
| Psych Therapy | -- | Eliminate from analysis (not part A) | 0 | 0.00 | -- | -- | 0.00 | -- | -- | |
| Acupuncturist | -- | Eliminate from analysis (not part A) | 69 | 11.81 | -- | -- | 11.81 | -- | -- | |
| *if not specified, wage is from BLS/OES | | | | | | | | | | |

Job Categories

STRIVE: Confirmation of Job Roles to be used in:

1. Rehab Classification
2. Nursing CMI (depvar)
3. Rehab/Therapy CMIs (dep var)

Table 36. Job Categories

January 24, 2008

| Job Role | Use for Rehab Classification | Use for Nursing CMI (dep var): RN (R), LPN/LVN (L), Aide (A) | Use for Rehab/Therapy CMIs (dep var) |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Admin nurses - DON, ADON, QA | | | |
| RN | | R | |
| LPN | | L | |
| Licensed Vocational Nurse | | L | |
| Certified Nursing Assistant (CNA) | | A | |
| Geriatric Nursing Assistant | | A | |
| Resident Care Technician | | A | |
| Certified Medication Aide | | A | |
| Restorative Aide | | A | |
| Bath Aide | | A | |
| Feeding aide | | A | |
| Psych Aide | | A | |
| Transportation | | A | |
| Physical Therapist | Y | | Y |
| PT Assistant | Y | | Y |
| PT Aide | Y | | Y |
| Occupational Therapist | Y | | Y |
| OT Assistant | Y | | Y |
| OT Aide | Y | | Y |
| Speech/Language Pathologist | Y | | Y |
| Therapy Aide | Y | | Y |
| Therapy Transport | | | Y |
| Social Services Director | | | |
| Social Worker | | | |
| Social Services Aide | | | |
| Respiratory Therapist | | R | |
| Respiratory Therapy Assistant | | A | |
| Psych Therapy | | | |
| Recreation Therapist | | | |
| Rec Therapy Assistant | | | |
| Activities Director | | | |
| Activities Aide | | | |
| Clergy | | | |
| Administrator, assistants, secretary | | | |
| Acupuncture | | | |
| Audiologist | Y | | Y |
| Non Certified Care Tech | | A | |
| Physician | | | |
| Nurse Practitioner | | R | |
| Physician's Assistant | | | |
| Clinical Associate | | A | |
| Dialysis Technician | | | |
| GED Counselor | | | |
| Clinical dietitian | | | |

A-15: Therapy and Extensive Services Adjustment

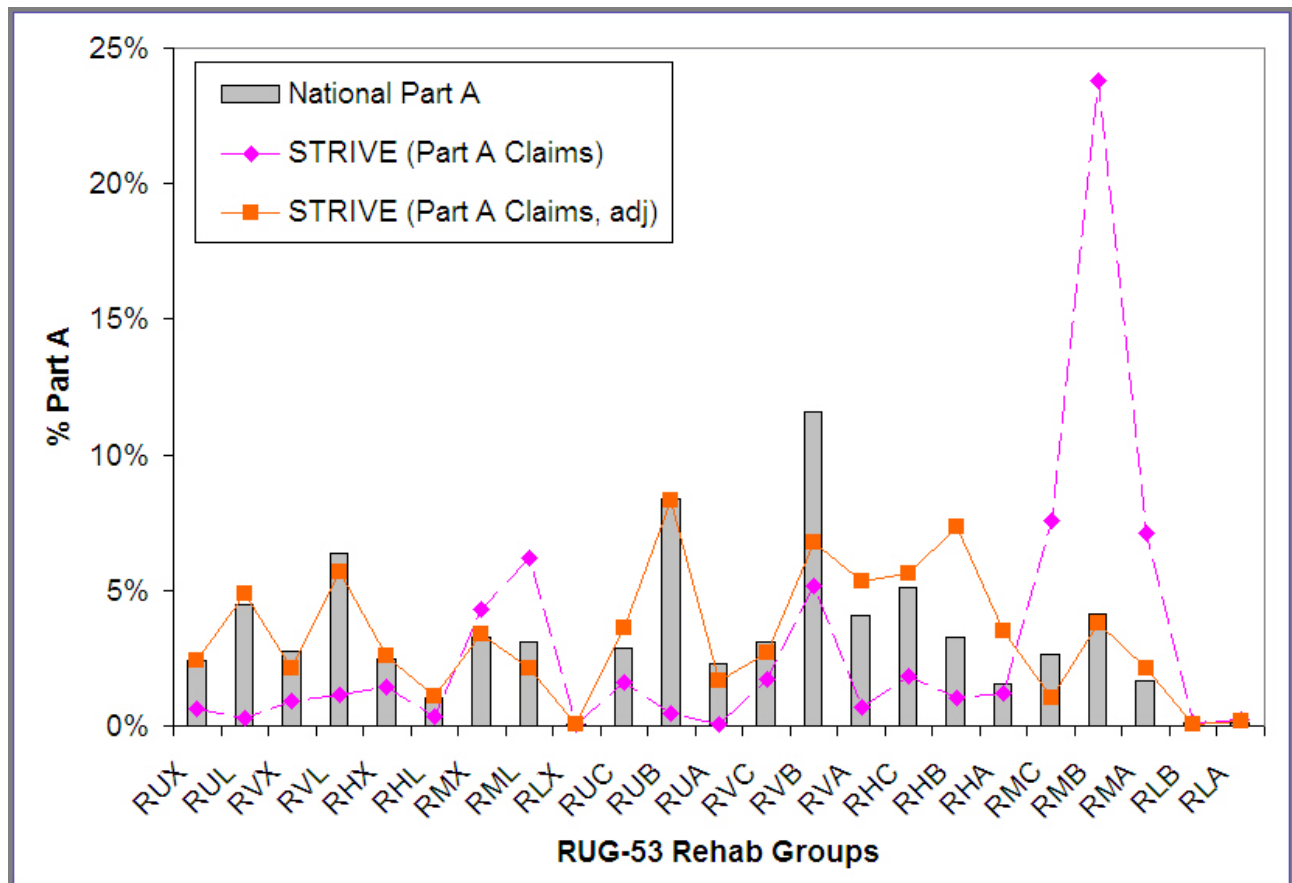
The following graphs (Figures 28 and 29) and tables (Tables 37, 38 and 39) display the reasons for and the results of adjusting therapy time and extensive services.

RUG-53, Part A Final

Figure 28 presents the RUG-III 53 group distribution for:

- STRIVE sample (initial, no adjustments)
- STRIVE sample (with adjustments)
- National distribution

Figure 28. RUG-III 53-Group Part A Distribution Chart



RUG-53, All Final

Figure 29 presents the RUG-III 53 group distribution for residents with Part A claims:

- STRIVE sample (initial, no adjustments)
- STRIVE sample (with adjustments)
- National distribution

Figure 29. RUG-III 53-Group Total Distribution Chart

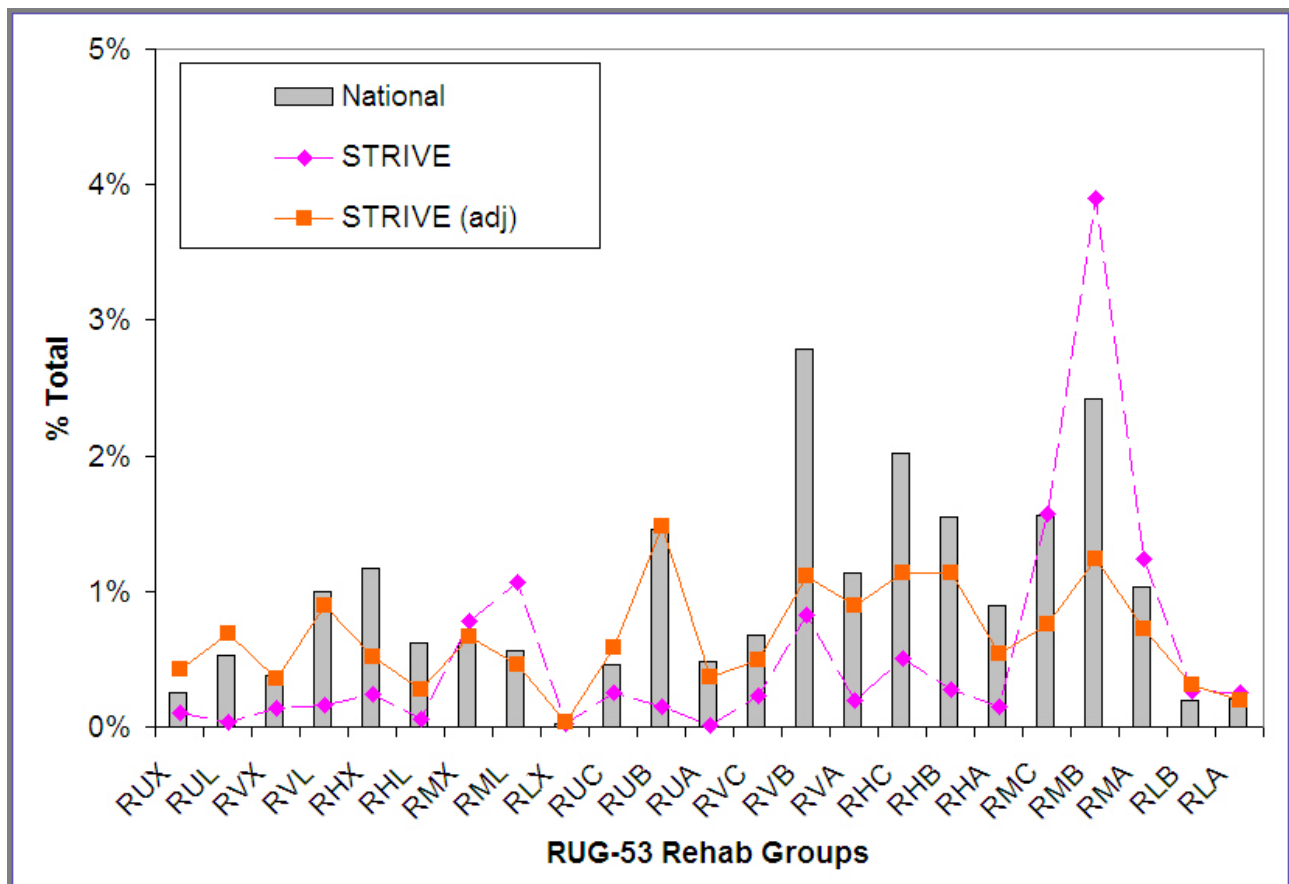


Table 37. Therapy Distribution by Day of Week and Study Schedule – Indicating the Differences in Data Collection Methods

| Study schedule | N* | Distribution of therapy time across day of week (%) | | | | | | | | Total |
|----------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|
| | | tu | we | th | fr | sa | su | mo | tu | |
| a | 7993 | 20.8% | 22.1% | 21.7% | 16.2% | 2.6% | 1.3% | 15.4% | -- | 100.0% |
| b | 1171 | 22.4% | 24.6% | 24.6% | 14.9% | 1.0% | 0.3% | 12.2% | -- | 100.0% |
| c | 516 | -- | 25.3% | 24.8% | 20.1% | 2.1% | 1.1% | 15.4% | 11.1% | 100.0% |
| Total | 9680 | | | | | | | | | |

supervised data collection (mostly PDA)

*only those present for all 7 days of therapy time collection

| Study schedule | N* | Distribution of therapy time across day of week (minutes) | | | | | | | | Total |
|----------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|--------|
| | | tu | we | th | fr | sa | su | mo | tu | |
| a | 7993 | 79631 | 84623 | 82949 | 61974 | 10086 | 4848 | 58923 | -- | 383034 |
| b | 1171 | 10937 | 11985 | 12025 | 7273 | 472 | 142 | 5968 | -- | 48802 |
| c | 516 | -- | 7462 | 7319 | 5917 | 609 | 324 | 4548 | 3279 | 29458 |
| Total | 9680 | | | | | | | | | |

Therapy Provision by day of week

| Study schedule | N** | % residents who received any therapy, by day of week | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|
| | | tu | we | th | fr | sa | su | mo | tu |
| a | 3133 | 78.2% | 76.2% | 70.8% | 45.6% | 8.3% | 4.1% | 42.6% | -- |
| b | 484 | 61.0% | 74.6% | 65.5% | 40.1% | 3.9% | 0.8% | 30.2% | -- |
| c | 237 | -- | 81.4% | 70.5% | 66.7% | 6.8% | 3.8% | 46.0% | 30.0% |
| Total | 3854 | | | | | | | | |

N residents who received any therapy

| Study schedule | N** | N residents who received any therapy | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|----|
| | | tu | we | th | fr | sa | su | mo | tu |
| a | 3133 | 2451 | 2388 | 2219 | 1428 | 260 | 129 | 1335 | -- |
| b | 484 | 295 | 361 | 317 | 194 | 19 | 4 | 146 | -- |
| c | 237 | -- | 193 | 167 | 158 | 16 | 9 | 109 | 71 |
| Total | 3854 | | | | | | | | |

** N people who received any therapy during 7 day period, and present for all 7 days of therapy time collection

Avg minutes provided per resident (only those who rec'd any thrpy that day)

| Study schedule | N** | Avg minutes | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | tu | we | th | fr | sa | su | mo | tu |
| a | 3133 | 32.5 | 35.4 | 37.4 | 43.4 | 38.8 | 37.6 | 44.1 | -- |
| b | 484 | 37.1 | 33.2 | 37.9 | 37.5 | 24.8 | 35.5 | 40.9 | -- |
| c | 237 | -- | 38.7 | 43.8 | 37.4 | 38.1 | 36.0 | 41.7 | 46.2 |
| Total | 3854 | | | | | | | | |

RUG 53 Part A Data

Table 38. RUG 53 Classification by STM Measure: Part A Residents Only (With Claims Confirmation)

| RUG | No adj | Thrpy +Ext Svc Adj (STM F) | No adj | Thrpy +Ext Svc Adj (STM F) | STRIVE (Part A Claims) | STRIVE (Part A Claims, adj) | National Part A |
|-----------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Variance Expl* | | | | | | | -- |
| Nurs (wage wgt) | 0.152 | 0.156 | 0.198 | 0.210 | -- | -- | |
| Thrpy (wage wgt) | 0.690 | 0.739 | 0.751 | 0.819 | -- | -- | |
| Subtotals | | | | | | | |
| Rehab/extens | | | | | 15.3% | 24.3% | 26.0% |
| Extensive only | | | | | 10.0% | 8.6% | 10.5% |
| All extensive | | | | | 25.4% | 32.9% | 36.5% |
| All rehab | | | | | 68.0% | 76.4% | 76.8% |
| Categories | | | | | | | |
| RU | | | | | 3.0% | 20.9% | 20.4% |
| RV | | | | | 9.7% | 22.6% | 27.9% |
| RH | | | | | 5.9% | 20.1% | 13.4% |
| RM | | | | | 49.0% | 12.4% | 14.8% |
| RL | | | | | 0.4% | 0.3% | 0.3% |
| Extensive | | | | | 10.0% | 8.6% | 10.5% |
| Special Care | | | | | 6.5% | 4.2% | 4.9% |
| Clin Complex | | | | | 9.8% | 7.0% | 5.1% |
| Other | | | | | 5.6% | 3.9% | 2.6% |
| Categories | | | | | | | |
| RUX | | | | | 0.6% | 2.4% | 2.4% |
| RUL | | | | | 0.3% | 4.9% | 4.4% |
| RVX | | | | | 0.9% | 2.1% | 2.7% |
| RVL | | | | | 1.1% | 5.7% | 6.4% |
| RHX | | | | | 1.5% | 2.6% | 2.5% |
| RHL | | | | | 0.3% | 1.1% | 1.0% |
| RMX | | | | | 4.3% | 3.4% | 3.3% |
| RML | | | | | 6.2% | 2.1% | 3.1% |
| RLX | | | | | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| RUC | | | | | 1.6% | 3.6% | 2.9% |
| RUB | | | | | 0.5% | 8.3% | 8.4% |
| RUA | | | | | 0.1% | 1.7% | 2.3% |
| RVC | | | | | 1.7% | 2.7% | 3.1% |
| RVB | | | | | 5.2% | 6.8% | 11.6% |
| RVA | | | | | 0.7% | 5.3% | 4.1% |
| RHC | | | | | 1.9% | 5.6% | 5.1% |
| RHB | | | | | 1.0% | 7.3% | 3.3% |
| RHA | | | | | 1.2% | 3.5% | 1.6% |
| RMC | | | | | 7.6% | 1.0% | 2.6% |
| RMB | | | | | 23.8% | 3.8% | 4.1% |
| RMA | | | | | 7.1% | 2.1% | 1.7% |
| RLB | | | | | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| RLA | | | | | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.1% |
| SE | | | | | 10.0% | 8.6% | 10.5% |
| SS | | | | | 6.5% | 4.2% | 4.9% |
| CC | | | | | 9.8% | 7.0% | 5.1% |
| Impaired | | | | | 1.9% | 1.8% | 0.6% |
| Behav | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.1% |
| Phys | | | | | 3.6% | 2.0% | 2.0% |
| Total | | | | | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Groups | | | | | | | |
| RUX | 4 | 57 | 8 | 29 | 0.6% | 2.4% | 2.4% |
| RUL | 9 | 128 | 3 | 59 | 0.3% | 4.9% | 4.4% |

| RUG | No adj | Thrpy +Ext Svc Adj (STM F) | No adj | Thrpy +Ext Svc Adj (STM F) | STRIVE (Part A Claims) | STRIVE (Part A Claims, adj) | National Part A |
|--------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| RVX | 22 | 43 | 11 | 26 | 0.9% | 2.1% | 2.7% |
| RVL | 38 | 119 | 14 | 68 | 1.1% | 5.7% | 6.4% |
| RHX | 36 | 74 | 17 | 31 | 1.5% | 2.6% | 2.5% |
| RHL | 13 | 37 | 4 | 13 | 0.3% | 1.1% | 1.0% |
| RMX | 105 | 50 | 52 | 41 | 4.3% | 3.4% | 3.3% |
| RML | 156 | 45 | 74 | 25 | 6.2% | 2.1% | 3.1% |
| RLX | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| RUC | 13 | 53 | 19 | 44 | 1.6% | 3.6% | 2.9% |
| RUB | 17 | 152 | 6 | 100 | 0.5% | 8.3% | 8.4% |
| RUA | 3 | 36 | 1 | 20 | 0.1% | 1.7% | 2.3% |
| RVC | 25 | 44 | 21 | 32 | 1.7% | 2.7% | 3.1% |
| RVB | 69 | 150 | 62 | 81 | 5.2% | 6.8% | 11.6% |
| RVA | 14 | 71 | 8 | 64 | 0.7% | 5.3% | 4.1% |
| RHC | 55 | 105 | 22 | 67 | 1.9% | 5.6% | 5.1% |
| RHB | 29 | 80 | 13 | 88 | 1.0% | 7.3% | 3.3% |
| RHA | 13 | 49 | 14 | 42 | 1.2% | 3.5% | 1.6% |
| RMC | 136 | 33 | 91 | 12 | 7.6% | 1.0% | 2.6% |
| RMB | 355 | 67 | 285 | 45 | 23.8% | 3.8% | 4.1% |
| RMA | 118 | 46 | 86 | 25 | 7.1% | 2.1% | 1.7% |
| RLB | 5 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| RLA | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.1% |
| SE3 | 49 | 55 | 33 | 34 | 2.7% | 2.8% | 3.2% |
| SE2 | 127 | 86 | 84 | 67 | 7.0% | 5.6% | 6.7% |
| SE1 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 0.3% | 0.2% | 0.6% |
| SSC | 24 | 18 | 21 | 19 | 1.8% | 1.6% | 1.1% |
| SSB | 29 | 16 | 22 | 9 | 1.8% | 0.7% | 1.3% |
| SSA | 68 | 42 | 35 | 23 | 2.9% | 1.9% | 2.5% |
| CC2 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.2% |
| CC1 | 17 | 11 | 6 | 3 | 0.5% | 0.3% | 0.6% |
| CB2 | 19 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 0.4% | 0.2% | 0.5% |
| CB1 | 57 | 24 | 35 | 20 | 2.9% | 1.7% | 1.7% |
| CA2 | 11 | 6 | 17 | 16 | 1.4% | 1.3% | 0.5% |
| CA1 | 57 | 28 | 55 | 41 | 4.5% | 3.5% | 1.6% |
| IB2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| IB1 | 4 | 4 | 20 | 20 | 1.7% | 1.7% | 0.3% |
| IA2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| IA1 | 7 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0.2% | 0.1% | 0.2% |
| BB2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| BB1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| BA2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| BA1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| PE2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| PE1 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 0.3% | 0.2% | 0.4% |
| PD2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| PD1 | 27 | 11 | 23 | 16 | 2.0% | 1.3% | 0.8% |
| PC2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| PC1 | 7 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0.4% | 0.0% | 0.2% |
| PB2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| PB1 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 0.3% | 0.2% | 0.2% |
| PA2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| PA1 | 12 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 0.3% | 0.2% | 0.3% |
| TOTAL | 1787 | 1787 | 1201 | 1201 | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

Note: "Nat'l Part A" based upon analysis of MDS's linked to all Part A claims-based payment periods for CY2006. Payment periods with "from dates" of 9/1/2006 were selected, and the earliest assessment that was linked to each payment period was analyzed. MDSs were "re-RUGed" using "other" classification method that did not use ordered therapies.

*Note:

- Nursing had lower and upper truncation
 - Therapy dependent variable is based upon how the indep var was used
- yellow highlighting indicates low cell frequency

Table 39. RUG53 Classification by STM Measure: ALL Residents

| RUG | Unweighted | | Sample weighted | | Sample weighted % | | National |
|------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------|
| | No adj | Thrpy +Ext Svc Adj (STM F) | No adj | Thrpy +Ext Svc Adj (STM F) | STRIVE | STRIVE (adj) | |
| Variance Expl | | | | | | | -- |
| Nurs (wage wgt, trunc) | 0.304 | 0.307 | 0.291 | 0.285 | -- | -- | |
| Thrpy (wage wgt)* | 0.818 | 0.881 | 0.843 | 0.906 | -- | -- | |
| Nursing + Therapy | | | | | | | |
| Subtotals | | | | | | | |
| Rehab/extens | | | | | 2.6% | 4.3% | 5.2% |
| Extensive only | | | | | 5.7% | 7.0% | 3.4% |
| All extensive | | | | | 8.3% | 11.3% | 8.6% |
| All rehab | | | | | 12.4% | 15.3% | 22.0% |
| Categories | | | | | | | |
| RU | | | | | 0.6% | 3.5% | 3.2% |
| RV | | | | | 1.6% | 3.8% | 6.0% |
| RH | | | | | 1.2% | 3.6% | 6.2% |
| RM | | | | | 8.6% | 3.8% | 6.2% |
| RL | | | | | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.4% |
| Extensive | | | | | 5.7% | 7.0% | 3.4% |
| Special Care | | | | | 8.3% | 7.8% | 7.6% |
| Clin Complex | | | | | 20.2% | 18.7% | 19.5% |
| Other | | | | | 53.3% | 51.3% | 47.5% |
| Categories | | | | | | | |
| RUX | | | | | 0.1% | 0.4% | 0.3% |
| RUL | | | | | 0.0% | 0.7% | 0.5% |
| RVX | | | | | 0.1% | 0.4% | 0.4% |
| RVL | | | | | 0.2% | 0.9% | 1.0% |
| RHX | | | | | 0.2% | 0.5% | 1.2% |
| RHL | | | | | 0.1% | 0.3% | 0.6% |
| RMX | | | | | 0.8% | 0.7% | 0.6% |
| RML | | | | | 1.1% | 0.5% | 0.6% |
| RLX | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| RUC | | | | | 0.3% | 0.6% | 0.5% |
| RUB | | | | | 0.1% | 1.5% | 1.5% |
| RUA | | | | | 0.0% | 0.4% | 0.5% |
| RVC | | | | | 0.2% | 0.5% | 0.7% |
| RVB | | | | | 0.8% | 1.1% | 2.8% |
| RVA | | | | | 0.2% | 0.9% | 1.1% |
| RHC | | | | | 0.5% | 1.1% | 2.0% |
| RHB | | | | | 0.3% | 1.1% | 1.5% |
| RHA | | | | | 0.2% | 0.5% | 0.9% |
| RMC | | | | | 1.6% | 0.8% | 1.6% |
| RMB | | | | | 3.9% | 1.2% | 2.4% |
| RMA | | | | | 1.2% | 0.7% | 1.0% |
| RLB | | | | | 0.3% | 0.3% | 0.2% |
| RLA | | | | | 0.3% | 0.2% | 0.2% |
| SE | | | | | 5.7% | 7.0% | 3.4% |
| SS | | | | | 8.3% | 7.8% | 7.6% |
| CC | | | | | 20.2% | 18.7% | 19.5% |
| Impaired | | | | | 15.7% | 15.0% | 11.5% |
| Behav | | | | | 0.7% | 0.7% | 1.1% |
| Phys | | | | | 36.9% | 35.6% | 34.8% |
| Total | | | | | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Groups | | | | | | | |
| RUX | 11 | 78 | 10 | 42 | 0.1% | 0.4% | 0.3% |
| RUL | 12 | 152 | 4 | 67 | 0.0% | 0.7% | 0.5% |
| RVX | 27 | 63 | 13 | 34 | 0.1% | 0.4% | 0.4% |

| RUG | Unweighted | | Sample weighted | | Sample weighted % | | National |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | No adj | Thrpy +Ext Svc Adj (STM F) | No adj | Thrpy +Ext Svc Adj (STM F) | STRIVE | STRIVE (adj) | |
| RVL | 42 | 164 | 16 | 87 | 0.2% | 0.9% | 1.0% |
| RHX | 53 | 119 | 23 | 50 | 0.2% | 0.5% | 1.2% |
| RHL | 15 | 58 | 5 | 27 | 0.1% | 0.3% | 0.6% |
| RMX | 150 | 98 | 76 | 65 | 0.8% | 0.7% | 0.6% |
| RML | 220 | 82 | 104 | 45 | 1.1% | 0.5% | 0.6% |
| RLX | 3 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| RUC | 18 | 69 | 25 | 57 | 0.3% | 0.6% | 0.5% |
| RUB | 27 | 193 | 14 | 145 | 0.1% | 1.5% | 1.5% |
| RUA | 4 | 46 | 2 | 35 | 0.0% | 0.4% | 0.5% |
| RVC | 30 | 64 | 23 | 48 | 0.2% | 0.5% | 0.7% |
| RVB | 85 | 198 | 81 | 109 | 0.8% | 1.1% | 2.8% |
| RVA | 22 | 103 | 19 | 88 | 0.2% | 0.9% | 1.1% |
| RHC | 83 | 165 | 49 | 111 | 0.5% | 1.1% | 2.0% |
| RHB | 51 | 118 | 27 | 111 | 0.3% | 1.1% | 1.5% |
| RHA | 15 | 77 | 15 | 53 | 0.2% | 0.5% | 0.9% |
| RMC | 217 | 107 | 154 | 74 | 1.6% | 0.8% | 1.6% |
| RMB | 478 | 179 | 381 | 121 | 3.9% | 1.2% | 2.4% |
| RMA | 175 | 108 | 121 | 71 | 1.2% | 0.7% | 1.0% |
| RLB | 22 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 0.3% | 0.3% | 0.2% |
| RLA | 22 | 22 | 25 | 19 | 0.3% | 0.2% | 0.2% |
| SE3 | 133 | 174 | 111 | 129 | 1.1% | 1.3% | 0.9% |
| SE2 | 599 | 605 | 415 | 507 | 4.2% | 5.2% | 2.3% |
| SE1 | 43 | 59 | 30 | 46 | 0.3% | 0.5% | 0.2% |
| SSC | 240 | 204 | 293 | 262 | 3.0% | 2.7% | 2.0% |
| SSB | 251 | 208 | 247 | 216 | 2.5% | 2.2% | 2.6% |
| SSA | 413 | 376 | 275 | 281 | 2.8% | 2.9% | 3.0% |
| CC2 | 92 | 81 | 102 | 95 | 1.0% | 1.0% | 0.6% |
| CC1 | 221 | 200 | 255 | 246 | 2.6% | 2.5% | 2.0% |
| CB2 | 204 | 174 | 190 | 173 | 1.9% | 1.8% | 1.9% |
| CB1 | 663 | 586 | 762 | 696 | 7.8% | 7.1% | 7.4% |
| CA2 | 159 | 140 | 135 | 125 | 1.4% | 1.3% | 1.7% |
| CA1 | 613 | 526 | 526 | 491 | 5.4% | 5.0% | 5.8% |
| IB2 | 76 | 72 | 175 | 167 | 1.8% | 1.7% | 1.0% |
| IB1 | 482 | 466 | 916 | 890 | 9.4% | 9.1% | 5.6% |
| IA2 | 14 | 14 | 22 | 22 | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.4% |
| IA1 | 386 | 372 | 421 | 388 | 4.3% | 4.0% | 4.5% |
| BB2 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.0% |
| BB1 | 14 | 13 | 17 | 15 | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.2% |
| BA2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.1% |
| BA1 | 53 | 50 | 44 | 44 | 0.5% | 0.4% | 0.8% |
| PE2 | 135 | 130 | 251 | 249 | 2.6% | 2.6% | 1.4% |
| PE1 | 623 | 588 | 821 | 791 | 8.4% | 8.1% | 6.6% |
| PD2 | 257 | 246 | 452 | 439 | 4.6% | 4.5% | 2.9% |
| PD1 | 1111 | 1052 | 1139 | 1104 | 11.7% | 11.3% | 12.5% |
| PC2 | 29 | 26 | 51 | 44 | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.3% |
| PC1 | 138 | 122 | 174 | 158 | 1.8% | 1.6% | 1.2% |
| PB2 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 21 | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.4% |
| PB1 | 212 | 195 | 235 | 221 | 2.4% | 2.3% | 2.2% |
| PA2 | 39 | 38 | 50 | 50 | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.4% |
| PA1 | 700 | 673 | 412 | 397 | 4.2% | 4.1% | 6.8% |
| TOTAL | 9707 | 9707 | 9766 | 9766 | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

Note: "Natl Part A" based upon analysis of MDS's linked to all Part A claims-based payment periods for CY2006. Payment periods with "from dates" of 9/1/2006 were selected, and the earliest assessment that was linked to each payment period was analyzed.

*Note: Therapy dependent variable is based upon how the indep var was used
yellow highlighting indicates low cell frequency

A-16:SAS Code for Adjustment

```
/**THRPY ADJUSTMENT CODING (DRAFT)***/
/*WITH ADJUSTMENT FOR zero PDA therapy session */
/*22-feb-2008*/
/*UM */
***description**
This file contains the therapy adjustment coding decided based upon
(among other things) the match between Part A claims in STRIVE
and National Part A.
It adds code in steps R2 and R3 which calculates a therapy session variables
(pt_session, ot_session, slp_session) that uses the PDA days when available,
and the non-PDA days when there is no PDA day with 15+ min
(i.e. no PDA therapy session could be calculated).
For checking.
***Key input variables
    **Notation for variables:
    **JOB={PT, PTA, PT Aide, OT, COTA, OT Aide, SLP, Tx Aide, Tx tran], where JOB is
thrpy job roles
    **D= {1,2,3,4,5,6,7}, where D is the day of the study, days 1,2,3, are PDA
collection and days 4,5,6,7
are non-PDA.
If study schedule is A or B, then day 1 corresponds to Tuesday, day 2
is Wed, etc.
If study schedule is C, then day 1 corresponds to Wednesday, day 2 is
TH, etc.
(e.g. SST_OT_ct_s3= OT staff time in concurrent therapy for resident on day 3)
    SST_JOB_id :           Individual Time for day D and JOB
    SST_JOB_gt_rD:         Resident Time in Group for day D and JOB
    SST_JOB_ct_rD:         Resident Time in Concurrent Thrpy           for day D
and JOB
    SST_JOB_gc_rD:         Resident Time in Group/Concur for day D and JOB
    SST_JOB_gt_sD:         Staff Time in Group for day D and JOB
    SST_JOB_ct_sD:         Staff Time in Concurrent Thrpy for day D and JOB
    SST_JOB_gc_sD:         Staff Time in Group/Concur for day D and JOB
    SCHEDULE:             The study schedule
***Key output variables
    *pt_session:          Average therapy session: PT
    *ot_session:          Average therapy session: OT
    *slp_session:          Average therapy session: SLP
    *pt_rst_rweeki2:      Final adjusted Weekly PT time used in classification
    *ot_rst_rweeki2:      Final adjusted Weekly OT time used in classification
    *slp_rst_rweeki2:      Final adjusted Weekly SLP time used in classification
    *pt_daysi2:           Final adjusted Days of PT used in classification
    *ot_daysi2:           Final adjusted Days of OT used in classification
    *slp_daysi2:          Final adjusted Days of SLP used in classification
    *pt_infl:             Inflation factor for all PT staff time (PT, PTA, PT
aide)
```

```

*rst_pt_si:          Adjusted per diem PT staff time
*rst_pta_si:         Adjusted per diem PTA staff time
*rst_ptaide_si:      Adjusted per diem PT Aide staff time
*ot_infl:            Inflation factor for all OT staff time (OT, COTA, OT
aide)
*rst_ot_si:          Adjusted per diem OT staff time
*rst_cota_si:        Adjusted per diem COTA staff time
*rst_otaide_si:      Adjusted per diem OT Aide staff time
*slp_infl:           Inflation factor for all SLP staff time (SLP)
*rst_slp_si:         Adjusted per diem SLP staff time
*txaide_infl:        Inflation factor for Tx aide and Tx transport time
*rst_txaide_si:      Adjusted per diem Tx Aide staff time
*rst_txtran_ri:      Adjusted per diem Tx Transport staff time
***end description**/
*****;
*Begin adjustment for resident time for classification;
*****;
*summary
    *Step R1: Create intermediate variables (sum resident time by discipline, by day
and
        apportion tx aide time)
    *Step R2: Calculate average thrpy session, days adjustment and weekly minutes
        (UNADJ for MDS)
    *Step R3: Adj for MDS days, and run RUG classification
*end summary;
*****;
*step R1: Create intermediate variables
*****;
**Sum Resident time by discipline, by day, and add in Tx aide time (in proportion to OT
and PT for that day);
    %macro thpy_day ; *only do for resident time;
    *initialize count of all STM days where 15+ minutes;
        pt_days=0; label pt_days="# PT days >=15 min";
        ot_days=0; label ot_days="# OT days >=15 min";
        slp_days=0; label slp_days="# SLP days >=15 min";
    %do i= 1 %to 7;
        *get thrpy time by day and discipline;
        pt_rst_r&i= sum(sst_pt_i&i, sst_pt_gt_r&i, sst_pt_ct_r&i ,sst_pt_gc_r&i,
            sst_pta_i&i, sst_pta_gt_r&i, sst_pta_ct_r&i, sst_pta_gc_r&i,
            sst_ptaide_i&i, sst_ptaide_gt_r&i, sst_ptaide_ct_r&i,
sst_ptaide_gc_r&i);
            label pt_rst_r&i="Per diem All PT resident time (day &i., min)";
        ot_rst_r&i= sum(sst_ot_i&i, sst_ot_gt_r&i, sst_ot_ct_r&i, sst_ot_gc_r&i,
            sst_cota_i&i, sst_cota_gt_r&i, sst_cota_ct_r&i, sst_cota_gc_r&i,
            sst_otaide_i&i, sst_otaide_gt_r&i, sst_otaide_ct_r&i,
sst_otaide_gc_r&i);
            label ot_rst_r&i="Per diem All OT resident time (day &i., min)";

```

```

        rst_txaide_r&i= sum(sst_txaide_i&i, sst_txaide_gt_r&i, sst_txaide_ct_r&i,
sst_txaide_gc_r&i);

        label rst_txaide_r&i="Per diem Tx aide resident time (day &i., min)";

        rst_txtran_r&i= sum(sst_txtran_i&i, sst_txtran_gt_r&i, sst_txtran_ct_r&i,
sst_txtran_gc_r&i);

        label rst_txtran_r&i="Per diem Tx Tran resident time (day &i., min)";

        rst_slp_r&i= sum(sst_slp_i&i, sst_slp_gt_r&i, sst_slp_ct_r&i
,sst_slp_gc_r&i);

        label rst_slp_r&i="Per diem SLP resident time (day &i., min)";

        *calculate for each day the proportion OT and PT;
        if sum(pt_rst_r&i, ot_rst_r&i)>0 then do;
            p_pt_r&i=pt_rst_r&i/ sum(pt_Rst_r&i, ot_rst_r&i);
            label p_pt_r&i="Prop all PT on day &i ";
            p_ot_r&i=ot_rst_r&i/ sum(pt_Rst_r&i, ot_rst_r&i);
            label p_ot_r&i="Prop all OT on day &i ";

        end;

        *Count number of days where resident time is 15+ minutes (NOT ADJ);
        if sum(pt_rst_r&i, p_pt_r&i*rst_txaide_r&i) >=15 then pt_days=pt_days+1;
        if sum(ot_rst_r&i, p_ot_r&i*rst_txaide_r&i) >=15 then ot_days=ot_days+1;
        if rst_slp_r&i>=15 then slp_days=slp_days+1;

    %end;

    *Get weekly minutes (NOT ADJ!!!);

    pt_rst_rweek=sum(of pt_rst_r1-pt_rst_r7,
        p_pt_r1*rst_txaide_r1,
        p_pt_r2*rst_txaide_r2,
        p_pt_r3*rst_txaide_r3,
        p_pt_r4*rst_txaide_r4,
        p_pt_r5*rst_txaide_r5,
        p_pt_r6*rst_txaide_r6,
        p_pt_r7*rst_txaide_r7);

    ot_rst_rweek=sum(of ot_rst_r1-ot_rst_r7,
        p_ot_r1*rst_txaide_r1,
        p_ot_r2*rst_txaide_r2,
        p_ot_r3*rst_txaide_r3,
        p_ot_r4*rst_txaide_r4,
        p_ot_r5*rst_txaide_r5,
        p_ot_r6*rst_txaide_r6,
        p_ot_r7*rst_txaide_r7);

    slp_rst_rweek=sum(of rst_slp_r1-rst_slp_r7, sst_aud);

    %mend thpy_day;

data thrpy1;
    set thrpy; *original data;
    %thpy_day;

run;

*****;

*use inflation algorithm that give credit for
paper days

*****;

```

```

*30-jan-08;
/*FROM BOB (30-jan-08)
    std_PDA_mins_per_day = total_PDA_mins_on_days_with_15min /
    num_PDA_days_with_15mins;
    IF num_PDA_days_with_15mins = 3 THEN
    DO;
    adj_days = 5 +weekend_days_with_15min;
    adj_mins = (std_PDA_mins_per_15day * adj_days);
    END;
    ELSE IF num_PDA_days_with_15mins = 2 THEN
    DO;
    adj_days = 3;
    IF paper_weekdays_with_15mins = 2 THEN adj_days = 4;
    adj_days = adj_days + weekend_days_with_15mins;
    adj_mins = (std_PDA_mins_per_day * adj_days);
    END;
    ELSE IF num_PDA_days_with_15_mins = 1 THEN
    DO;
    adj_days = 1 + paper_weekdays_with_15mins +
    weekend_days_with_15mins;
    adj_mins = (std_PDA_mins_per_day * adj_days);
    END;
    ELSE IF num_PDA_days_with_15_mins = 0 THEN
    DO;
    adj_days = paper_weekdays_with_15mins +
    weekend_days_with_15min;
    adj_mins = paper_weekday_mins + weekend_mins;
    END;
    */
%macro thpy_npil;  *part 1 of 2;
    *count PDA days;
    pt_days3=0; label pt_days3="# PDA  days with>=15 min: PT";
    pt_days1=0; label pt_days1="# PDA  days + paper days with>=15 min: PT";
    ot_days3=0; label ot_days3="# PDA days with>=15 min: OT";
    ot_days1=0; label ot_days1="# PDA  days + paper days with>=15 min: OT";
    slp_days3=0; label slp_days3="# PDA days with >=15 min: SLP";
    slp_days1=0; label slp_days1="# PDA  days + paper days with>=15 min: SLP";
    %do i= 1 %to 3;
        if sum(pt_rst_r&i, p_pt_r&i*rst_txaide_r&i) >=15 then pt_days3=pt_days3+1;
        if sum(ot_rst_r&i, p_ot_r&i*rst_txaide_r&i) >=15 then ot_days3=ot_days3+1;
        if rst_slp_r&i>=15 then slp_days3=slp_days3+1;
    %end;
    *count non-PDA days;
    pt_np_wkdy=0; label pt_np_wkdy="# non-PDA wkdays with >=15 min: PT";
    ot_np_wkdy=0; label ot_np_wkdy="# non-PDA wkdays with >=15 min: OT";
    slp_np_wkdy=0; label slp_np_wkdy="# non-PDA wkdays with >=15 min: SLP";
    pt_np_wknd=0; label pt_np_wknd="# non-PDA wknd days with >=15 min: PT";

```

```

ot_np_wknd=0; label ot_np_wknd="# non-PDA wknd days with >=15 min: OT";
slp_np_wknd=0; label slp_np_wknd="# non-PDA wknd days with >=15 min: SLP";
if schedule in ("A","B") then do;
    if sum(pt_rst_r4, p_pt_r4*rst_txaide_r4) >=15 then pt_np_wkdy=pt_np_wkdy+1;
    if sum(pt_rst_r7, p_pt_r7*rst_txaide_r7) >=15 then pt_np_wkdy=pt_np_wkdy+1;
    if sum(ot_rst_r4, p_ot_r4*rst_txaide_r4) >=15 then ot_np_wkdy=ot_np_wkdy+1;
    if sum(ot_rst_r7, p_ot_r7*rst_txaide_r7) >=15 then ot_np_wkdy=ot_np_wkdy+1;
    if rst_slp_r4 >=15 then slp_np_wkdy=slp_np_wkdy+1;
    if rst_slp_r7 >=15 then slp_np_wkdy=slp_np_wkdy+1;
    if sum(pt_rst_r5, p_pt_r5*rst_txaide_r5) >=15 then pt_np_wknd=pt_np_wknd+1;
    if sum(pt_rst_r6, p_pt_r6*rst_txaide_r6) >=15 then pt_np_wknd=pt_np_wknd+1;
    if sum(ot_rst_r5, p_ot_r5*rst_txaide_r5) >=15 then ot_np_wknd=ot_np_wknd+1;
    if sum(ot_rst_r6, p_ot_r6*rst_txaide_r6) >=15 then ot_np_wknd=ot_np_wknd+1;
    if rst_slp_r5 >=15 then slp_np_wknd=slp_np_wknd+1;
    if rst_slp_r6 >=15 then slp_np_wknd=slp_np_wknd+1;
end;
if schedule in ("C") then do;
    if sum(pt_rst_r6, p_pt_r6*rst_txaide_r6) >=15 then pt_np_wkdy=pt_np_wkdy+1;
    if sum(pt_rst_r7, p_pt_r7*rst_txaide_r7) >=15 then pt_np_wkdy=pt_np_wkdy+1;
    if sum(ot_rst_r6, p_ot_r6*rst_txaide_r6) >=15 then ot_np_wkdy=ot_np_wkdy+1;
    if sum(ot_rst_r7, p_ot_r7*rst_txaide_r7) >=15 then ot_np_wkdy=ot_np_wkdy+1;
    if rst_slp_r6 >=15 then slp_np_wkdy=slp_np_wkdy+1;
    if rst_slp_r7 >=15 then slp_np_wkdy=slp_np_wkdy+1;
    if sum(pt_rst_r4, p_pt_r4*rst_txaide_r4) >=15 then pt_np_wknd=pt_np_wknd+1;
    if sum(pt_rst_r5, p_pt_r5*rst_txaide_r5) >=15 then pt_np_wknd=pt_np_wknd+1;
    if sum(ot_rst_r4, p_ot_r4*rst_txaide_r4) >=15 then ot_np_wknd=ot_np_wknd+1;
    if sum(ot_rst_r5, p_ot_r5*rst_txaide_r5) >=15 then ot_np_wknd=ot_np_wknd+1;
    if rst_slp_r4 >=15 then slp_np_wknd=slp_np_wknd+1;
    if rst_slp_r5 >=15 then slp_np_wknd=slp_np_wknd+1;
end;
*calculate avg thrpy session (based upon PDA days);
pt_pda_day=0; label pt_pda_day="Per session min, only PDA day where>=15min: PT
(txaide)";
ot_pda_day=0; label ot_pda_day="Per session min, only PDA day where>=15min: OT
(txaide)";
slp_pda_day=0; label slp_pda_day="Per session min, only PDA day where>=15min:
SLP";
%do i= 1 %to 3;
    if sum(pt_rst_r&i, p_pt_r&i*rst_txaide_r&i)>=15 then
        pt_pda_day=sum(pt_pda_day, pt_rst_r&i, p_pt_r&i*rst_txaide_r&i);
    if sum(ot_rst_r&i, p_ot_r&i*rst_txaide_r&i)>=15 then
        ot_pda_day=sum(ot_pda_day, ot_rst_r&i, p_ot_r&i*rst_txaide_r&i);
    if rst_slp_r&i>=15 then slp_pda_day=sum(slp_pda_day, rst_slp_r&i);
%end;
    if pt_days3>0 then pt_pda_day=pt_pda_day/pt_days3;
    if ot_days3>0 then ot_pda_day=ot_pda_day/ot_days3;
    if slp_days3>0 then slp_pda_day=slp_pda_day/slp_days3;
*calculate avg thrpy session (based upon NON-PDA days- to be used for those who

```

```

        had few PDA mintues);
pt_days4=0; label pt_days4="# non-PDA days with>=15 min: PT";
ot_days4=0; label ot_days4="# non-PDA days with>=15 min: OT";
slp_days4=0; label slp_days4="# non-PDA days with >=15 min: SLP";

%do i= 4 %to 7;
    if sum(pt_rst_r&i, p_pt_r&i*rst_txaide_r&i) >=15 then pt_days4=pt_days4+1;
    if sum(ot_rst_r&i, p_ot_r&i*rst_txaide_r&i) >=15 then ot_days4=ot_days4+1;
    if rst_slp_r&i>=15 then slp_days4=slp_days4+1;
%end;
*calculate non-PDA session;
    pt_npda_day=0; label pt_npda_day="Per session min, only Non-PDA days
where>=15min: PT (txaide)";
    ot_npda_day=0; label ot_npda_day="Per session min, only Non-PDA days
where>=15min: OT (txaide)";
    slp_npda_day=0; label slp_npda_day="Per session min, only Non-PDA days
where>=15min: SLP";
    %do i= 4 %to 7;
        if sum(pt_rst_r&i, p_pt_r&i*rst_txaide_r&i)>=15 then
            pt_npda_day=sum(pt_npda_day, pt_rst_r&i,
p_pt_r&i*rst_txaide_r&i);
        if sum(ot_rst_r&i, p_ot_r&i*rst_txaide_r&i)>=15 then
            ot_npda_day=sum(ot_npda_day, ot_rst_r&i,
p_ot_r&i*rst_txaide_r&i);
        if rst_slp_r&i>=15 then slp_npda_day=sum(slp_npda_day, rst_slp_r&i);
    %end;
        *get per session;
        if pt_days4>0 then pt_npda_day=pt_npda_day/pt_days4;
        if ot_days4>0 then ot_npda_day=ot_npda_day/ot_days4;
        if slp_days4>0 then slp_npda_day=slp_npda_day/slp_days4;
*calculate overall therapy session based on PDA-based session and
non-PDA session;
if pt_pda_day >0 then pt_session=pt_pda_day; else pt_session=pt_npda_day;
    label pt_session="Average PT session (min)";
if ot_pda_day >0 then ot_session=ot_pda_day; else ot_session=ot_npda_day;
    label ot_session="Average OT session (min)";
if slp_pda_day >0 then slp_session=slp_pda_day; else slp_session=slp_npda_day;
    label slp_session="Average SLP session (min)";
%mend thpy_npi1;

%macro thpy_npi2 (job); *part 2 of 2;
&job._rst_rweeki=0; label &job._rst_rweeki="Weekly min %upcase(&job) , adj";
if &job._days3=3 then do;
    &job._daysi= 5+ &job._np_wknd;
    &job._rst_rweeki=&job._pda_day*&job._daysi;
end;
else if &job._days3=2 then do;
    &job._daysi= 3;

```

```

        if &job._np_wkdy=2 then &job._daysi=4;
        &job._daysi=&job._daysi+&job._np_wknd;
        &job._rst_rweeki=&job._pda_day*&job._daysi;
end;
else if &job._days3=1 then do;
        &job._daysi=1+ &job._np_wkdy +&job._np_wknd;
        &job._rst_rweeki=&job._pda_day*&job._daysi;
end;
else if &job._days3=0 then do;
        &job._daysi= &job._np_wkdy + &job._np_wknd;
        &job._rst_rweeki= sum(&job._npda_day*&job._daysi);
end;
%mend thpy_npi2;

data thrpy2;
    set thrpy1;
        %thpy_npi1;
        %thpy_npi2(pt);
        %thpy_npi2(slp);
        %thpy_npi2(ot);
        if sst_aud>=15 and rst_slp_r1<=15 and rst_slp_r2<=15 then aud_days=1;
        label aud_days="Number of nursing days where audiologist time is
15+min";
        *count day of speech therapy where audiologist time was greater than
15 minutes
        and did not already count those days when speech therapy was greater
than 15 minutes
        Dave Oatway confirmed that the 4 residents who had 15+ minutes over
the 48 hour period
        received those times all on 1 day, so we can count it. It turns out
that it makes no difference
        in the RUG-group of those residents;
run;
*****;
*step R3: RUG classification and final
adjustment for days of thrpy
*****;
data thrpy3;
    set thrpy2;

        *keep original MDS therapy;
        mds_plbaa=plbaa; label mds_plbaa="# days speech therapy
(MDS)";

        mds_plbab=plbab; label mds_plbab="# min speech therapy (MDS)";
        mds_plbba=plbba ; label mds_plbba="# days OT (MDS)";
        mds_plbbb=plbbb; label mds_plbbb="# min OT (MDS)";
        mds_plbca=plbca ; label mds_plbca="# days PT (MDS)";
        mds_plbcb=plbcb; label mds_plbcb="# min PT (MDS)";
        mds_k5a=k5a; label mds_k5a="Original STRIVE MDS K5a
value";

```



```

value";
mds_plac=plac;          label mds_placb="Original STRIVE MDS plac
plai value";
mds_plai=plai;          label mds_plai="Original STRIVE MDS
plaj value";
mds_plaj=plaj;          label mds_plaj="Original STRIVE MDS
plal value";
mds_plal=plal;          label mds_plal="Original STRIVE MDS

array se(*) k5a plac plai plaj plal ;
array se_rpt (*) near_rptn_k5a near_rptn_plac near_rptn_plai
near_rptn_plaj near_rptn_plal ;
array rpt_lag (*) rpt_lag_k5a rpt_lag_plac rpt_lag_plai
rpt_lag_plaj rpt_lag_plal ;
array near_lag (*) near_lag_k5a near_lag_plac near_lag_plai
near_lag_plaj near_lag_plal ;
do i=1 to dim(se);
    if se_rpt(i)=1 then do;
        se(i)=se_rpt(i);
        rpt_lag(i)=near_lag(i);
    end;
end;

*set MDS variables to STM values;
plbaa=max(slp_daysi, mds_plbaa);
slp_daysi2=plbaa;          label slp_daysi2="Max of Infl
and MDS days: SLP";

plbab=sum(plbaa*slp_session, sst_aud);

slp_rst_rweeki2=plbab; label slp_rst_rweeki2="Weekly
min (based on max of Infl and MDS days): SLP";

*adjust for audiologist days;
plbaa=sum(slp_daysi2, aud_days);

* we didn't include audiologist days in the
calculation of weekly minutes with the average
SLP session, instead just added all of the
audiologist time for the 48 hour period to
whatever SLP they had;
plbba=max(ot_daysi, mds_plbba);
ot_daysi2=plbba; label ot_daysi2="Max of Infl and MDS
days: OT";

plbbb=plbba*ot_session;
ot_rst_rweeki2= plbbb; label ot_rst_rweeki2="Weekly
min (based on max of Infl and MDS days): OT";

plbca=max(pt_daysi, plbca);
pt_daysi2=plbca; label pt_daysi2="Max of Infl and MDS
days: PT";

plbcb=plbca*pt_session;
pt_rst_rweeki2=plbcb; label pt_rst_rweeki2="Weekly min
(based on max of Infl and MDS days): PT";

*****RUN RUGS*****;

```

```

                                %include
"C:\changj\STRIVE\data_analytic\data_file\100pct\rugcode_test_31jan_08.sas";
    *set values back to MDS;
    plbaa=mds_plbaa;
    plbab=mds_plbab;
    plbba=mds_plbba;
    plbbb=mds_plbbb;
    plbca=mds_plbca;
    plbcb=mds_plbcb;

run;

*****END ADJUSTMENT FOR RESIDENT TIME FOR CLASSIFICATION*****;
*****;

*Begin adjustment for STAFF time for DEPVAR;
*****;

**This macro is run to obtain per diem staff time;
%macro thpy_recode (job);  **per diem staff time (no adjustment);
rst_&job._s=sum(of sst_&job._i1-sst_&job._i7,
of sst_&job._gt_s1-sst_&job._gt_s7,
of sst_&job._ct_s1- sst_&job._ct_s7,
of sst_&job._gc_s1-sst_&job._gc_s7)/ thpy_days;
rst_&job._r=sum(of sst_&job._i1-sst_&job._i7,
of sst_&job._gt_r1-sst_&job._gt_r7,
of sst_&job._ct_r1- sst_&job._ct_r7,
of sst_&job._gc_r1-sst_&job._gc_r7)/thpy_days;
%mend thpy_recode;

data thpy_s;
    set thpy3;
    %thpy_recode(pt);
    %thpy_recode(pta);
    %thpy_recode(ptaide);
    %thpy_recode(ot);
    %thpy_recode(cota);
    %thpy_recode(otaide);
    %thpy_recode(slp);
    %thpy_recode(txaide);
    %thpy_recode(txtran);

    *obtain per diem audiologist time;
    rst_aud=sst_aud/nrsng_days;
    cost_aud= 2.574*rst_aud;
    *calculate inflation factors by discipline;
    if pt_rst_rweek >0 then
        pt_infl= pt_rst_rweeki2/ pt_rst_rweek; label pt_infl="Staff infl factor:
PT";
    if ot_rst_rweek >0 then
        ot_infl= ot_rst_rweeki2/ ot_rst_rweek; label ot_infl="Staff infl factor:
OT";

```

```

txaide_infl=mean(pt_infl, ot_infl); label txaide_infl="Staff infl factor: Tx
aide/Tx Tran";
if slp_rst_rweek >0 then
    slp_infl= slp_rst_rweeki2/ slp_rst_rweek; label slp_infl="Staff infl
factor: SLP";
    rst_pt_si          =rst_pt_s*pt_infl; label rst_pt_si="Per diem PT staff
time (infl)";
    rst_pta_si         =rst_pta_s*pt_infl; label rst_pta_si="Per diem PTA staff time
(infl)";
    rst_ptaide_si      =rst_ptaide_s* pt_infl; label rst_ptaide_si="Per diem PT Aide
staff time (infl)";
    rst_ot_si          =rst_ot_s      *ot_infl; label rst_ot_si="Per diem OT
staff time (infl)";
    rst_cota_si        =rst_cota_s      *ot_infl; label rst_cota_si="Per diem COTA staff
time (infl)";
    rst_otaide_si      =rst_otaide_s* ot_infl; label rst_otaide_si="Per diem OT Aide
staff time (infl)";
    rst_slp_si=rst_slp_s*slp_infl;label  rst_slp_si="Per diem SLP staff time
(infl)";
    rst_txaide_si= rst_txaide_s*txaide_infl;label  rst_txaide_si="Per diem Tx Aide
staff time (infl)";
    rst_txtran_si= rst_txtran_s*txaide_infl;label  rst_txtran_si="Per diem Tx Tran
staff time (infl)";
    *wage-weight;
    costi_pt           = (31.83* rst_pt_si)                      /60;
label costi_pt="Per diem PT (2006 CNA wage wgt, infl)";
    costi_pta          = (19.88* rst_pta_si)                      /60; label
costi_pta="Per diem PTA (2006 CNA wage wgt, infl)";
    costi_ptaide       = (10.61* rst_ptaide_si) /60; label costi_ptaide="Per diem
PT Aide (2006 CNA wage wgt, infl)";
    costi_ot           = (29.07* rst_ot_si)                      /60;
label costi_ot="Per diem OT (2006 CNA wage wgt, infl)";
    costi_cota         = (20.22* rst_cota_si)                      /60; label
costi_cota="Per diem COTA (2006 CNA wage wgt, infl)";
    costi_otaide       = (12.03* rst_otaide_si) /60; label costi_otaide="Per diem
OT Aide (2006 CNA wage wgt, infl)";
    costi_slp          = (27.74* rst_slp_si)                      /60; label
costi_slp="Per diem SLP (2006 CNA wage wgt, infl)";

    costi_txaide       = (11.32* rst_txaide_si) /60; label costi_txaide="Per diem
Tx Aide (2006 CNA wage wgt, infl)";
    costi_txtran       = (11.32*rst_txtran_si) /60; label costi_txtran="Per
diem TxTran (2006 CNA wage wgt, infl)";
    *standardize to CNA wage;
    s=10.67;          * where s= median CNA hourly wage;
    s=s/60;           * get minute wage;
    array costi (*) costi_pt costi_pta costi_ptaide costi_ot costi_cota costi_otaide
costi_slp costi_txaide costi_txtran;
    do i=1 to dim(costi);
        costi(i)=costi(i)/ s;
    end;
thrp_y_costi = sum (costi_pt ,costi_pta, costi_ptaide,
                    costi_ot, costi_cota, costi_otaide,

```

```

        costi_slp, cost_aud,
        costi_txaide, costi_txtran); label thrpy_costi="Per diem Therapy (2006 CNA
wage-wgt min. infl)";
thrpy_rst_si= sum(rst_pt_si,rst_pta_si, rst_ptaide_si,
        rst_ot_si, rst_cota_si, rst_otaide_si,
        rst_slp_si, rst_aud,
        rst_txaide_si, rst_txtran_si); label thrpy_rst_si="Per diem Therapy (staff
min, infl)";
thrpy_rst_ri=sum(sum(pt_rst_rweeki2,ot_rst_rweeki2, slp_rst_rweeki2)/7, rst_txtran_r,
rst_aud);
        label thrpy_Rst_ri="Per diem Therapy (resid min, infl)";
ot_costi=sum(costi_ot, costi_cota, costi_otaide); label ot_costi="Per diem OT (2006 CNA
wage-wgt min, infl)";
pt_costi=sum(costi_pt ,costi_pta, costi_ptaide); label pt_costi="Per diem PT (2006 CNA
wage-wgt min, infl)";
slp_costi=sum(costi_slp ,cost_aud); label slp_costi="Per diem SLP, Audiol (2006 CNA wage-
wt min, infl)";
thrpy_nursi=sum(nurs_cost, thrpy_costi); label thrpy_nursi="Per diem Thrpy +nurs (2006
CNA wage-wgt min, infl thrpy)";
thrpy_nurs=sum(nurs_cost, thrpy_Cost); label thrpy_nursi="Per diem Thrpy +nurs (2006 CNA
wage-wgt min)";
rug_costi=sum(cost_nad_n, cost_rn, cost_lpn,
        cost_cna, cost_cma, cost_resta, cost_batha, cost_feeda, cost_psycha,
        cost_ncct,
        cost_tran,
        cost_sw,
        costi_pt,costi_pta, costi_ptaide,
        costi_ot, costi_cota, costi_otaide,
        costi_slp, cost_aud,
        costi_txaide, costi_txtran); label rug_costi="Per diem RUG time (2006 CNA wage-wgt
min, infl)";
thrpy_nursi2=sum(thrpy_costi, nurs_costr2);
        label thrpy_nursi2="Per diem Thrpy +nurs (2006 CNA wage-wgt min, infl thrpy, trunc
nurs)";
thrpy_nurs2=sum(thrpy_cost,nurs_costr2);
        label thrpy_nurs2="Per diem Thrpy +nurs (2006 CNA wage-wgt min, trunc nurs)";
run;

```

A-17:STRIVE Addendum Crosswalk

Table 40. STRIVE Addendum: List of Variables

| Prefix | Category contains items useful for case-mix | Category | Examples |
|--------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| XB | y | Cognition | Confused, Abnormal thought |
| XE | y | Mood | Violence, depression |
| XG | y | Physical Function | Distance walked, Hip fracture |
| XI | y | Disease Dx | PTSD, Sleep Apnea |
| XJ | y | Health Conditions | Fatigue, Dyspnea, Pain |
| XK | y | Oral/Nutritional Status | Coughing during meals |
| XM | y | Skin Condition | # Stage 2 pressure ulcers |
| XP | y | Special Tx and Procedures | IV meds prior to admission |
| XQ | y | Discharge potential and interest | Projected stay, Place to live in community |

NOTES:

Addendum Versions:

Version 1: STRIVE MDS Addendum 4_27_06.DOC

Version 2: STRIVE MDS Addendum 6_9_06.DOC

Version 3: STRIVE MDS Addendum V 080706.DOC

Version 4: STRIVE MDS Addendum 090506.DOC

Version 5: STRIVE MDS Addendum 102506.doc

Version 6: STRIVEAddendum020107.pdf

Addendum:

- Items with similar wording across versions are considered the same. (Examples: For XB1, V1 & V2 do not specify "last 3 days"; V 3 - V5 do specify "last 3 days". For XJ5, V1 specifies "last 5 days"; V2 - V5 specify "last 3 days". Item XK1C for V2 doesn't include "or when taking medicine"; XK1A_V3 for V3-5 does include "or when taking medicine".)
- Rename earlier version item names to later version item names if considered the same variable. (Examples: V1 & V2 item XI is the same as V3 - V5 item XI1B. Combine data in all versions and rename as XI1B. Item XK1C for V2 doesn't include "or when taking medicine"; XK1A_V3 for V3-5 does include "or when taking medicine"- Combine data in all versions and rename as XK1A_V3. Item XK2A for V1 & V2 is the same variable as XK3A for V3 - V5. Combine data in all versions and rename as XK3A.
- Resident Pain Interview XJ: Recoding "Unable to answer". For XJ4A - XJ4D, V1 has a skip pattern to XJ5 if resident is "Unable to answer". If XJ4A - XJ4D are all "blank" (code -2) then code as "Unable to answer" (code2). If coded 1 or 0 then assume correct. If coded 1 or 0 in XJA and XJB-XJD is "blank" then XJB-XJD = "."(missing). XJ4A for V2 & V3 doesn't have "Unable to answer"; XJ4B - XJ4D have "Unable". Recode XJ4A "Unable to answer" (code2) if coded "Unable" in XJ4B - XJ4D.
- Special Treatments and Procedures XP: V1-4 List B = Last 7 day admit; V5 List B = All Residents. Recode for "Missing" in B List: For V1-4 (admit ≤ 7 days ago) coded 1 or 0, assume correct. For V1-4 (if admit > 7 days) and blank (coded -2), then correct and consider "." (missing). For V5, coded 1 or 0, assume correct. For V5 and blank (coded -2) then consider "." (missing). Select for (admit ≤ 7days ago) cases and merge with V1-4 cases.
- Section Q: Discharge Potential and Overall Status:

Not used for Case Mix. Data not recoded and keep all versions of data.

STRIVE Addendum Items in Analytic Dataset

Table 41 provides descriptions of addendum variables, including:

- if they were consolidated (many are NOT)
- recommendations for compatible variables
- frequencies
- inter-rater reliability of the item in STRIVE (if available)

Table 41. STRIVE Addendum Items in Analytic Dataset

| Resolved Var name | Label | Avail in data* | CM potential | N not missing | Kappa | Comments | Resolution | Var name-Ver1 | Var name-Ver2 | Var name-Ver3 | Var name-Ver4 | Var name-Ver5 | Var name-Ver6 |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| newXA3 | Date of Reentry | y | y | 55 | n/a | | XA3 had date and time format; newXA3 has date format | XA3 | XA3 | XA3 | XA3 | XA3 | XA3 |
| Cognition | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XB1 | Procedural Memory | y | y | 8639 | n/a | V1& 2 no Last 3 Days | Assume the Same | XB1 | XB1 | XB1 | XB1 | XB1 | XB1 |
| XB2 | Abnormal Thought Process | y | y | 8633 | n/a | V3,4,5 no Last 3 Days | Assume the Same | XB2 | XB2 | XB2 | XB2 | XB2 | XB2 |
| XB3 | When Confused | y | y | 8621 | n/a | | | XB3 | XB3 | XB3 | XB3 | XB3 | XB3 |
| XB4 | Cognitive Functioning | y | y | 8610 | n/a | V1 Code4 has extra words | Assume the Same | XB4 | XB4 | XB4 | XB4 | XB4 | XB4 |
| Mood | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XE1A | Violence Ideation | y | y | 8671 | n/a | | | XE1A | XE1A | XE1A | XE1A | XE1A | XE1A |
| XE1B | Violence Threats | y | y | 8663 | n/a | | | XE1B | XE1B | XE1B | XE1B | XE1B | XE1B |
| XE1C | Violence Acts | y | y | 8660 | n/a | | | XE1C | XE1C | XE1C | XE1C | XE1C | XE1C |
| XE2A | Little Interest - Res Interview | y | | 4176 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE2A |
| XE2B | Feeling own - Res Interview | y | | 4175 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE2B |
| XE2C | Sleep - Res Interview | y | | 4172 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE2C |
| XE2D | Tired - Res Interview | y | | 4174 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE2D |
| XE2E | Appetite - Res Interview | y | | 4171 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE2E |
| XE2F | Feeling Bad - Res Interview | y | | 4173 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE2F |
| XE2G | Concentrating - Res Interview | y | | 4172 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE2G |
| XE2H | Movement - Res Interview | y | | 4169 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE2H |
| XE2I | Thoughts - Res Interview | y | | 4169 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE2I |
| XE3A | Little Interest - Staff Interview | y | y | 4229 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE3A |
| XE3B | Feeling own - Staff Interview | y | y | 4230 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE3B |

| Resolved Var name | Label | Avail in data* | CM potential | N not missing | Kappa | Comments | Resolution | Var name-Ver1 | Var name-Ver2 | Var name-Ver3 | Var name-Ver4 | Var name-Ver5 | Var name-Ver6 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| XE3C | Sleep - Staff Interview | y | y | 4229 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE3C |
| XE3D | Tired - Staff Interview | y | y | 4229 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE3D |
| XE3E | Appetite - Staff Interview | y | y | 4225 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE3E |
| XE3F | Feeling Bad - Staff Interview | y | y | 4236 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE3F |
| XE3G | Concentrating - Staff Interview | y | y | 4226 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE3G |
| XE3H | Movement - Staff Interview | y | y | 4226 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE3H |
| XE3I | Thoughts - Staff Interview | y | y | 4230 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE3I |
| XE3J | Short Temper - Staff Interview | y | y | 4228 | n/a | | | | | | | | XE3J |
| Physical Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XG1 | Distance Walked | y | y | 8479 | 0.83 | | | XG1 | XG1 | XG1 | XG1 | XG1 | XG1 |
| XG2 | Distance Wheeled Self | y | y | 8496 | 0.47 | V3,4,5 lc "last 3 days" | Assume the Same, | XG2 | XG2 | XG2 | XG2 | XG2 | XG2 |
| XG3AA | Knee Replacement | y | y | 8530 | 0.53 | | | XG3AA | XG3AA | XG3AA | XG3AA | XG3AA | XG3AA |
| XG3AB | Hip Replacement | y | y | 8528 | 0.52 | | | XG3AB | XG3AB | XG3AB | XG3AB | XG3AB | XG3AB |
| XG3AC | Hip Fracture | y | y | 8533 | 0.54 | | | XG3AC | XG3AC | XG3AC | XG3AC | XG3AC | XG3AC |
| XG3B | # Prior Independent ADLs | y | y | 7017 | 0.38 | | | XG3B | XG3B | XG3B | XG3B | XG3B | XG3B |
| Disease DX | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XI1A | Post traumatic Stress | y | y | 8233 | n/a | | | | | XI1A | XI1A | XI1A | XI1A |
| XI1B | Sleep Apnea | y | y | 8556 | 1.00 | V1&2 XI is same as XI1B | Combine Xi and Xi1b to Xi1b | XI | XI | XI1B | XI1B | XI1B | XI1B |
| Health Conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XJ1 | Fatigue | y | y | 8604 | n/a | V1&2 Last 3 Days; V3-5 no bold | Assume the Same | XJ1 | XJ1 | XJ1 | XJ1 | XJ1 | XJ1 |
| XJ2 | Dyspnea | y | y | 8621 | n/a | V1&2 no Last 3 Days | Assume the Same | XJ2 | XJ2 | XJ2 | XJ2 | XJ2 | XJ2 |
| XJ3A | Scheduled Pain Med | y | y | 8505 | 0.42 | XJ6A: regimen consist of pain meds v1. 5 days v2-5 3 days XJ3A: been on schedule pain med | Combine | XJ6A | XJ6A | XJ6A | XJ6A | XJ6A | XJ3A |
| XJ3B | PRN Pain Med | y | y | 4191 | 0.21 | | | | | | | | XJ3B |
| XJ3C | Non-Med for Pain | y | y | 8465 | 0.28 | XJ6B: regimen consist of non-med intervention v1. 5 days v2-5 3 days XJ3A: rec'd non-med intervention | Combine | XJ6B | XJ6B | XJ6B | XJ6B | XJ6B | XJ3C |
| XJ4 | Report Pain | y | y | 8494 | 0.31 | XJ3 (V1&2 no Last 3 Days), V1-5; V6 has option of "Unclear" | Combine | XJ3 | XJ3 | XJ3 | XJ4 | XJ3 | XJ4 |

| Resolved Var name | Label | Avail in data* | CM potential | N not missing | Kappa | Comments | Resolution | Var name-Ver1 | Var name-Ver2 | Var name-Ver3 | Var name-Ver4 | Var name-Ver5 | Var name-Ver6 |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| XJ4B_V1 | Pain Most/All Time | y | y | 4216 | 0.29 | V1 5Day,Skip;No Unable | Assume the Same | XJ4B | XJ4B | XJ4B | XJ4B | XJ4B | |
| XJ5A | Comfort Today - Res Interview | y | | 4151 | 0.27 | | | | | | | | XJ5A |
| XJ5B | Pain - Res Interview | y | | 8419 | 0.21 | XJ4A: v.1 skip pattern , no "unable to answer option" and 5 day look back v.2-5 3 day look back XJ5B: no look back | Combine | XJ4A | XJ4A | XJ4A | XJ4A | XJ4A | XJ5B |
| XJ5C | How Bad - Res Interview | y | | 8045 | 0.21 | XJ4C: v.1 skip pattern and 5 day look back, no "no pain" or "unable to answer" options v.2-5 3 day look back XJ5C: no look back | Combine | XJ4C | XJ4C | XJ4C | XJ4C | XJ4C | XJ5C |
| XJ5D | Sleep - Res Interview | y | | 4141 | 0.33 | | | | | | | | XJ5D |
| XJ5E | Activity - Res Interview | y | | 4140 | 0.25 | | | | | | | | XJ5E |
| XJ5F | Enough Done - Res Interview | y | | 8156 | 0.04 | XJ4D: pain tx working v1. part of skip pattern, and no "unable to answer" option XJ5F: enough to make more comfortable | Combine | XJ4D | XJ4D | XJ4D | XJ4D | XJ4D | XJ5F |
| XJ5G | Comfort Week - Res Interview | y | | 4128 | 0.52 | | | | | | | | XJ5G |
| XJ6A1 | Pain: Sounds | y | y | 8504 | 0.18 | XJ5A: v1. 5 day look back v3-5 3 day look back XJ6A1: 7 day look back | Combine | XJ5A | XJ5A | XJ5A | XJ5A | XJ5A | XJ6A1 |
| XJ6A2 | Pain: Facial Express | y | y | 8494 | 0.22 | XJ5B: v1. 5 day look back v3-5 3 day look back XJ6A2: 7 day look back | Combine | XJ5B | XJ5B | XJ5B | XJ5B | XJ5B | XJ6A2 |
| XJ6A3 | Pain: Protect Body | y | y | 8505 | 0.37 | XJ5C: v1. 5 day look back v3-5 3 day look back XJ6A3: 7 day look back | Combine | XJ5C | XJ5C | XJ5C | XJ5C | XJ5C | XJ6A3 |
| XJ6A4 | Pain: Complaints | y | y | 8488 | 0.25 | XJ5D: v1. 5 day look back v3-5 3 day look back XJ6A4: 7 day look | Combine | XJ5D | XJ5D | XJ5D | XJ5D | XJ5D | XJ6A4 |

| Resolved Var name | Label | Avail in data* | CM potential | N not missing | Kappa | Comments | Resolution | Var name-Ver1 | Var name-Ver2 | Var name-Ver3 | Var name-Ver4 | Var name-Ver5 | Var name-Ver6 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | back | | | | | | | |
| XJ6A5 | Pain: Environment | y | y | 4196 | 0.08 | | | | | | | | XJ6A5 |
| XJ6B | Pain: Tx Trials | y | y | 4149 | 0.11 | | | | | | | | XJ6B |
| XJ6C | Pain: Care Plan | y | y | 3628 | 0.07 | | | | | | | | XJ6C |
| XJ7 | Pain Control | y | y | 8519 | dna | | | XJ7 | XJ7 | XJ7 | XJ7 | XJ7 | XJ7 |
| Oral/Nutritional Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XK1A | Swallowing: Coughing (during meals or taking medicine) | y | y | 8471 | 0.45 | XK1A: V3-5 add "taking medicine." | Combine | XK1C | XK1C | XK1A | XK1A | XK1A | XK1A |
| XK1B | Swallowing: Change in Voice | y | y | 8385 | 0.14 | | | | | XK1B | XK1B | XK1B | XK1B |
| XK1C | Swallowing: Difficulty Eating | y | y | 8182 | 0.27 | | | | | XK1C | XK1C | XK1C | XK1C |
| XK1D | Swallowing: Difficulty Complaints | y | y | 8457 | 0.25 | post-V2 wording excludes "pain" | Combine | | XK1D | XK1D | XK1D | XK1D | XK1D |
| XK2 | Primary Nutritional Intake | y | y | 8251 | 0.75 | | | | | XK2 | XK2 | XK2 | XK2 |
| XK3A | # Parenteral Feedings | y | y | 7461 | 0.21 | Same as XK2A | Combine | XK2A | XK2A | XK3A | XK3A | XK3A | XK3A |
| newXK3B | Date Last Parenteral Feeding | y | y | 291 | n/a | Same as XK2B, XK3B; newXK3B_V4 4-digit yr | Combine | XK2B | XK2B | XK3B | XK3B | XK3B | XK3B |
| Skin Condition | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XM1A | Pressure Ulcer Status | y | y | 5695 | 0.52 | | | | | XM1A | XM1A | XM1A | XM1A |
| XM1B1 | Ulcer Status - Largest | y | | 4553 | 0.44 | For data entry purposes, V6 was entered into XM1B1_V6 | | | | XM1B1 | XM1B1 | XM1B1 | XM1B1 |
| XM1B2 | Ulcer Status -Stage | y | | 4544 | 0.35 | For data entry purposes, V6 was entered into XM1B2_V6 | | | | XM1B2 | XM1B2 | XM1B2 | XM1B2 |
| XM1B3 | Ulcer Status - Treatment | y | | 4523 | 0.21 | For data entry purposes, V6 was entered into XM1B3_V6 | | | | XM1B3 | XM1B3 | XM1B3 | XM1B3 |
| XM1B4 | Ulcer Status - Pressure | y | | 4559 | 0.58 | For data entry purposes, V6 was entered into XM1B4_V6 | | | | XM1B4 | XM1B4 | XM1B4 | XM1B4 |
| XM1B5 | Ulcer Status - Location | y | | 4546 | 0.35 | For data entry purposes, V6 was entered into XM1B5_V6 | | | | XM1B5 | XM1B5 | XM1B5 | XM1B5 |
| XM1B6 | Ulcer Status -Other | y | | 4410 | 0.08 | For data entry purposes, V6 was entered into XM1B6_V6 | | | | XM1B6 | XM1B6 | XM1B6 | XM1B6 |
| XM1B7 | Ulcer Status - | | | 104 | n/a | Character variable | | | | XM1B7 | XM1B7 | XM1B7 | XM1B7 |

| Resolved Var name | Label | Avail in data* | CM potential | N not missing | Kappa | Comments | Resolution | Var name-Ver1 | Var name-Ver2 | Var name-Ver3 | Var name-Ver4 | Var name-Ver5 | Var name-Ver6 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Reason | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XM2A_n | Ulcer Length -Stage 3 Or 4 | y | | 4645 | 0.78 | | | | | XM2A | XM2A | XM2A | XM2A |
| XM2B_n | Ulcer Width -Stage 3 or 4 | y | | 4635 | 0.21 | | | | | XM2B | XM2B | XM2B | XM2B |
| XM2C_n | Ulcer Depth -Stage 3 or 4 | y | | 4618 | 0.54 | | | | | XM2C | XM2C | XM2C | XM2C |
| XM3A_n | Largest Ulcer Length -Stage 2 | y | | 4668 | 0.39 | | | | | XM3A | XM3A | XM3A | XM3A |
| XM3B_n | Largest Ulcer Width -Stage 2 | y | | 4662 | 0.65 | | | | | XM3B | XM3B | XM3B | XM3B |
| XM4 | # Unhealed Stage 2 Ulcers | y | y | 1462 | 0.29 | For data entry purposes, V6 was entered into XM4_V6 | | | | XM4 | XM4 | XM4 | XM4 |
| newXM5 | Date Ulcer Measurement | y | | 1873 | n/a | V3 2-digit yr; V4&5 4-digit yr | Combine, newXM5 has only date part | | | XM5 | XM5 | XM5 | XM5 |
| Special Tx and Procedures | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XP1AB | Barium Swallows - Post Admit | y | y | 7520 | 0.28 | V1-4 7Day Res;V5 All Res ³ | Assume the Same | XP1AB | XP1AB | XP1AB | XP1AB | XP1AB | XP1AB |
| XP1BB | BIPAP/CPAP -Post Admit | y | y | 7519 | 0.66 | V1-4 7Day Res;V5 All Res ³ | Assume the Same | XP1BB | XP1BB | XP1BB | XP1BB | XP1BB | XP1BB |
| XP1CB | Hyperbaric Oxygen - Post Admit | y | y | 7518 | n/a | V1-4 7Day Res;V5 All Res ³ | Assume the Same | XP1CB | XP1CB | XP1CB | XP1CB | XP1CB | XP1CB |
| XP1DB | Infection Isolation - Post Admit | y | y | 7512 | 0.35 | V1-4 7Day Res;V5 All Res ³ | Assume the Same | XP1DB | XP1DB | XP1DB | XP1DB | XP1DB | XP1DB |
| XP1EA | IV Med - Pre Admit | y | y | 4173 | 0.79 | word changes; All 7Day | Assume the Same | XP1EA | XP1EA | XP1EA | XP1EA | XP1EA | XP1EA |
| XP1EB | IV Med - Post Admit | y | y | 7504 | 0.71 | V1-4 7Day Res;V5 All Res ³ | Assume the Same | XP1EB | XP1EB | XP1EB | XP1EB | XP1EB | XP1EB |
| XP1FB | Wound Therapy - Post Admit | y | y | 7503 | 0.66 | V1-4 7Day Res;V5 All Res ³ | Assume the Same | XP1FB | XP1FB | XP1FB | XP1FB | XP1FB | XP1FB |
| XP1GA | Oxygen Therapy - Pre Admit | y | y | 4171 | 0.77 | word changes; All 7Day | Assume the Same | XP1GA | XP1GA | XP1GA | XP1GA | XP1GA | XP1GA |
| XP1GB | Oxygen Therapy - Post Admit | y | y | 7516 | 0.56 | V1-4 7Day Res;V5 All Res ³ | Assume the Same | XP1GB | XP1GB | XP1GB | XP1GB | XP1GB | XP1GB |
| XP1HB | PET Scan -Post Admit | y | y | 7501 | n/a | V1-4 7Day Res;V5 All Res ³ | Assume the Same | XP1HB | XP1HB | XP1HB | XP1HB | XP1HB | XP1HB |
| XP1IA | Suctioning -Pre Admit | y | y | 4183 | n/a | word changes; All 7Day | Assume the Same | XP1IA | XP1IA | XP1IA | XP1IA | XP1IA | XP1IA |
| XP1IB | Suctioning -Post Admit | y | y | 7547 | 0.91 | V1-4 7Day Res;V5 All Res ³ | Assume the Same | XP1IB | XP1IB | XP1IB | XP1IB | XP1IB | XP1IB |
| XP1JA | Tracheostomy Care -Pre Admit | y | y | 4181 | 1.00 | word changes; All 7Day | Assume the Same | XP1JA | XP1JA | XP1JA | XP1JA | XP1JA | XP1JA |
| XP1JB | Tracheostomy Care -Post Admit | y | y | 7552 | 0.91 | V1-4 7Day Res;V5 All Res ³ | Assume the Same | XP1JB | XP1JB | XP1JB | XP1JB | XP1JB | XP1JB |
| XP1KA | Transfusion -Pre Admit | y | y | 4173 | n/a | word changes; All 7Day | Assume the Same | XP1KA | XP1KA | XP1KA | XP1KA | XP1KA | XP1KA |
| XP1KB | Transfusion -Post Admit | y | y | 7516 | n/a | V1-4 7Day Res;V5 All Res ³ | Assume the Same | XP1KB | XP1KB | XP1KB | XP1KB | XP1KB | XP1KB |
| XP1LA | Vent/Respirator -Pre | y | y | 4177 | n/a | word changes; All | Assume the Same | XP1LA | XP1LA | XP1LA | XP1LA | XP1LA | XP1LA |

| Resolved Var name | Label | Avail in data* | CM potential | N not missing | Kappa | Comments | Resolution | Var name-Ver1 | Var name-Ver2 | Var name-Ver3 | Var name-Ver4 | Var name-Ver5 | Var name-Ver6 |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Admit | | | | | 7Day | | | | | | | |
| XP1LB | Vent/Respirator - Post Admit | y | y | 7535 | 0.66 | V1-4 7Day Res;V5 All Res ³ | Assume the Same | XP1LB | XP1LB | XP1LB | XP1LB | XP1LB | XP1LB |
| Discharge potential and interest | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XQ1A | Discharge: Options | y | | 3982 | n/a | | Combine | | | | | | XQ1A |
| XQ1A_V3 | Prefers Comm | y | | 4003 | 0.59 | | | | | XQ1A | XQ1A | XQ1A | |
| XQ1B | Discharge: Have Place | y | | 4388 | n/a | | | | | | | | XQ1B |
| XQ1C1 | Discharge: Have Home | y | | 5896 | n/a | Similar to XQ1B1 | Combine | | | | XQ1B1 | XQ1B1 | XQ1C1 |
| XQ1C2 | Discharge: Have Relative/Friend | y | | 5689 | n/a | Similar to XQ1B2 | Combine | | | | XQ1B2 | XQ1B2 | XQ1C2 |
| XQ1B3_V4 | Discharge Location: Grp Home | y | | 3399 | 0.27 | V4&5 4 places | | | | | XQ1B3 | XQ1B3 | |
| XQ1B4_V4 | Discharge Location: Other | y | | 3373 | -0.05 | V4&5 4 places | | | | | XQ1B4 | XQ1B4 | |
| XQ1D1 | Discharge: Prefer Home | y | | 3780 | n/a | | | | | | | | XQ1D1 |
| XQ1D2 | Discharge: Prefer Relative/Friend | y | | 3653 | n/a | | | | | | | | XQ1D2 |
| XQ1D3 | Discharge: Prefer Assist Live | y | | 3638 | n/a | | | | | | | | XQ1D3 |
| XQ1D4 | Discharge: Prefer Gr Home | y | | 3624 | n/a | | | | | | | | XQ1D4 |
| XQ1D5 | Discharge: Other | y | | 3536 | n/a | | | | | | | | XQ1D5 |
| XQ1E | Discharge: Permission | y | | 7852 | n/a | Similar to V1 XQ1E, V4-5 XQ1D, V6 XQ1E | Combine | | | XQ1E | XQ1D | XQ1D | XQ1E |
| XQ1F | Discharge: Info | y | | 3727 | n/a | Similar to V5 XQ1E1, XQ1E2, XQ1E3, & XQ1E4 | Did not combine because V5 had multiple answers, whereas V6 allowed only 1 option | | | | | | XQ1F |
| XQ1E1_V4 | Discharge Info: Resident | y | | 3469 | 0.24 | Similar to V6 XQ1F | Did not combine because V5 had multiple answers, whereas V6 allowed only 1 option | | | | XQ1E1 | XQ1E1 | |
| XQ1E2_V4 | Discharge Info: Relative/Friend | y | | 3451 | -0.02 | Similar to V6 XQ1F | Did not combine because V5 had multiple answers, whereas V6 allowed only 1 option | | | | XQ1E2 | XQ1E2 | |
| XQ1E3_V4 | Discharge Info: Legal Guardian | y | | 3454 | n/a | Similar to V6 XQ1F | Did not combine because V5 had multiple answers, whereas V6 allowed only 1 option | | | | XQ1E3 | XQ1E3 | |
| XQ1E4_V4 | Discharge Info: None | y | | 1228 | | Similar to V6 XQ1F | Did not combine because V5 had multiple answers, whereas V6 allowed | | | | XQ1E4 | | |

| Resolved Var name | Label | Avail in data* | CM potential | N not missing | Kappa | Comments | Resolution | Var name- Ver1 | Var name- Ver2 | Var name- Ver3 | Var name- Ver4 | Var name- Ver5 | Var name- Ver6 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | | only 1 option | | | | | | |
| XQ1E4_V5 | Discharge Info: Other | y | | 2226 | 0.25 | | | | | | | XQ1E4 | |
| XQ2A | Discharge Support Person | y | | 8081 | n/a | | | | | XQ2A | XQ2A | XQ2A | XQ2A |
| XQ2B | Discharge: Stay Duration | y | y | 8075 | n/a | | | | | XQ2B | XQ2B | XQ2B | XQ2B |
| XQ1C_V4 | Discharge: Discussion | y | | 3937 | 0.60 | V3 wording"talk w/ someone" | Combine | | | XQ1D | XQ1C | XQ1C | |

A-18:STRIVE Staff Roles

Table 42. STRIVE STM Staff

| Discipline | Role | Description | Admin (AD) Nursing (N) Therapy (T) Ancillary (A) Hlth Care (H) ¹ | STRIVE Item | Therapy Groups PT (P); OT (O); SLP (SL); Aides (A) | UM Total Nurs Time: tot_nurse | CareTrack Total Nurs Time Flag: tot_nrsng | # Days STRIV E STM |
|------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Nurse | NurseAdmin | Admin nurses - DON, ADON, QA | AD ² | NAD | | y | | 2 |
| Nurse | RN | RN | N | RN | | y | y | 2 |
| Nurse | LPN | LPN | N | LPN | | y | y | 2 |
| Nurse | LVN | Licensed Vocational Nurse | (combined w/ LPN) | | | | | 2 |
| Nurse | CNA | Nursing Assistant | N | C N A | | y | y | 2 |
| Nurse | GNA | Geriatric Nursing Assistant | (combined w/ CNA) | | | | | 2 |
| Nurse | RCT | Resident Care Technician | (combined w/ CNA) | | | | | 2 |
| Nurse | CMA | Certified Medication Aide | N | CMA | | y | y | 2 |
| Nurse | Rest_Aide | Restorative Aide | N | RestA | | y | y | 2 |
| Nurse | Bath_Aide | Bath Aide | N | BathA | | y | y | 2 |
| Nurse | FeedingAide | Feeding aide | N | FeedA | | y | y | 2 |
| Nurse | Psych_Aide | Psych Aide | N | PsychA | | y | | 2 |
| Nurse | Transport | Transportation | N | Tran | | y | | 2 |
| PT | PT | Physical Therapist | T | PT | P | | | 7 |
| PT | PTA | PT Assistant | T | PTA | P | | | 7 |
| PT | PT_Aide | PT Aide | T | PTAide | P | | | 7 |
| OT | OT | Occupational Therapist | T | OT | O | | | 7 |
| OT | COTA | OT Assistant | T | COTA | O | | | 7 |
| OT | OT_Aide | OT Aide | T | OTAide | O | | | 7 |
| SLP | SLP | Speech/Languag e Pathologist | T | SLP | SL | | | 7 |
| Tx | Tx_Aide | Therapy Aide | T | TxA | A | | | 7 |
| Tx | Tx_Transpor t | Therapy Transport | T | TxTran | A | | | 7 |
| zOther | SS_Dir | Social Services Director | A | SSDir | | | | 2 |
| zOther | SW | Social Worker | A | SW | | | | 2 |
| zOther | SS_Aide | Social Services Aide | A | SSA | | | | 2 |
| zOther | Resp_Tx | Respiratory Therapist | N | RespTx | | y | | 2 |
| zOther | RespTxA | Respiratory Therapy Assistant | N | RespTx A | | y | | 2 |
| zOther | PSY | Psych Therapy | H | Psy | | | | 2 |
| zOther | Rec_Tx | Recreation Therapist | A | RecTx | | | | 2 |
| zOther | Rec_TxA | Rec Therapy Assistant | A | RecTxA | | | | 2 |
| zOther | ACT_Directo r | Activities Director | A | ActDir | | | | 2 |
| zOther | ACT_Aide | Activities Aide | A | ActA | | | | 2 |
| zOther | Administratio n | Administrator, assistants, secretary | AD | Admin | | | | 2 |
| zOther | O2 | Audiologist | H | Aud | | | | 2 |
| Nurse | O3 | Non Certified Care Tech | N | NCCT | | y | | 2 |
| zOther | O4 | Physician | H | Phy | | | | 2 |
| zOther | O5 | Nurse Practioner | N ^o | NP | | y | | 2 |
| zOther | O6 | Physician's Assistant | H | PhyA | | | | 2 |

| Discipline | Role | Description | Admin (AD) Nursing (N) Therapy (T) Ancillary (A) Hlth Care (H) ¹ | STRIVE Item | Therapy Groups PT (P); OT (O); SLP (SL); Aides (A) | UM Total Nurs Time: tot_nurse | CareTrack Total Nurs Time Flag: tot_nrsng | # Days STRIV E STM |
|------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| zOther | O7 | Clinical Associate | N | CA | | y | | 2 |
| zOther | O8 | Dialysis Technician | A | Dial | | y | | 2 |
| zOther | O10 | Therapy Aide | (combined w/ TxA) ³ | TxA | A | | | 7 |
| zOther | Dietician | Clinical dietician | A | Diet | | | | 2 |
| | | | | | | | | |

¹The Health Care category includes staff that are usually Medicare B payment.

²Will only add to total nursing if nurses provide patient care: DON_PRVD_CARE=Yes

³The O10 category is to be included with the "Therapy Aide" category. Was used as a "Therapy Tech" role in facility FI03 (same as Therapy Aide).

⁴The O1 Acupuncture and O9 GED Counselor categories were dropped by CMS (10-04-2007).

⁵The Clergy category was dropped by CMS (10-11-2007). Generally voluntary services.

⁶ Although the Nurse Practitioner category has no time in the 100% data, it is kept by CMS (10-11-2007).

STRIVE Job Roles

CMS Confirmation per Jeanette K. 01/25/2008

Job roles to be used in:

- Rehab Classification
- Nursing CMI (depvar)
- Rehab/Therapy CMIs (dep var)

Table 43. Job Roles

| Job Role | Use for Rehab Classification | Use for Nursing CMI (dep var): RN (R), LPN/LVN (L), Aide (A) | Use for Rehab/Therapy CMIs (dep var) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Admin nurses - DON, ADON, QA | | | |
| RN | | R | |
| LPN | | L | |
| Licensed Vocational Nurse | | L | |
| Certified Nursing Assistant (CNA) | | A | |
| Geriatric Nursing Assistant | | A | |
| Resident Care Technician | | A | |
| Certified Medication Aide | | A | |
| Restorative Aide | | A | |
| Bath Aide | | A | |
| Feeding aide | | A | |
| Psych Aide | | A | |
| Transportation | | A | |
| Physical Therapist | Y | | Y |
| PT Assistant | Y | | Y |
| PT Aide | Y | | Y |
| Occupational Therapist | Y | | Y |
| OT Assistant | Y | | Y |

| Job Role | Use for Rehab Classification | Use for Nursing CMI (dep var): RN (R), LPN/LVN (L), Aide (A) | Use for Rehab/Therapy CMIs (dep var) |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| OT Aide | Y | | Y |
| Speech/Language Pathologist | Y | | Y |
| Therapy Aide | Y | | Y |
| Therapy Transport | | | Y |
| Social Services Director | | | |
| Social Worker | | | |
| Social Services Aide | | | |
| Respiratory Therapist | | R | |
| Respiratory Therapy Assistant | | A | |
| Psych Therapy | | | |
| Recreation Therapist | | | |
| Rec Therapy Assistant | | | |
| Activities Director | | | |
| Activities Aide | | | |
| Clergy | | | |
| Administrator, assistants, secretary | | | |
| Acupuncture | | | |
| Audiologist | Y | | Y |
| Non Certified Care Tech | | A | |
| Physician | | | |
| Nurse Practitioner | | | |
| Physician's Assistant | | | |
| Clinical Associate | | A | |
| Dialysis Technician | | | |
| GED Counselor | | | |
| Clinical dietitian | | | |

A-19:STRIVE STM Variables

Nursing Resident Specific Time -- Nursing STM Variables:

- 1) Data are at the resident-level. (Resident ID = Key)
- 2) Each var identifies resident-specific time by staff role
- 3) For 29 final admin, nursing, ancillary, and health care staff roles. Clergy, GED Conselor, and Acup are dropped from analyses.
- 4) For total 48 hours of data collection
- 5) Therapy staff are not included (9 staff roles with 1-7 dates of STM).
- 6) Includes Znew Residents RST by staff role for each facility.

Therapy Resident Specific Time -- Therapy STM Variables:

- 1) Data are at the resident-level. (Resident ID = Key).
- 2) Each var identifies staff role, type of therapy RST (individual, group, concurrent) for resident and staff, and day.
- 3) For the 9 therapy staff roles: OT, COTA, OTAide, PT, PTA, PTAide, SLP, Therapy Aide, and Therapy Transport.
- 4) For each of the 7 days, there are 7 vars for each of the 9 staff roles.
- 5) "Therapy Days" variable (THRPY_DAYS) is the same across all staff roles for each resident (range: 1-7 days).
- 6) Therapy times as reported via PDAs or paper instruments

Other STM Variables:

- 1) Data are at the resident-level. (Resident ID = Key)
- 2) 3 Demographic vars - name, gender, and dob (ssn not kept on field laptop).

Non-Resident Specific Time Variables:

- 1) Data are at the facility-level (Facility ID = Key)
- 2) Each var identifies non-resident specific time and staff role.
- 3) **48 hours** (total time) for 29 admin, nursing, ancillary, and health care staff roles. See Appendix 18 for Staff Roles.
- 4) **3 PDA days** (total time) for **9** therapy roles (OT, COTA, OTAide, PT, PTA, PTAide, SLP, Therapy Aide & Therapy Transport.) See Appendix 18 for Staff Roles.
- 5) Some therapy aide and therapy transport will have 3 therapy PDA days and some will have the 2 24-hr nursing days (depends on facility collection).
- 6) 4 remaining Paper days for 9 therapy staff are not included (data incomplete).

Paid Meals & Breaks STM Variables:

- 1) Data are at the facility-level (Facility ID & Unit_ID = Keys)
- 2) Meals & Breaks can be Paid (MBP) or Unpaid (MBU)
- 3) Each var identifies Paid Meals & Breaks and staff role.
- 4) **48 hours** total time for 29 admin, nursing, ancillary, & health care staff roles. Includes Therapy Aide & Therapy Transport. See Appendix 18 for Staff Roles.
- 5) **3 PDA days** (total time) for 9 therapy staff roles: OT, COTA, OTAide, PT, PTA, PTAide, SLP, Therapy Aide, and Therapy Transport. See Appendix 18 for Staff Roles.
- 6) 4 Paper days for 9 therapy staff are not included (data incomplete).

NOTES:

It was decided at the 9-27-07 STRIVE CMS call that UM will not receive Unpaid Meals and Breaks variables form CareTrack in the 100% data draw.

It was decided at 9-6-07 STRIVE CMS call that UM will not receive Non Study Time (NST) variables form CareTrack in the 100% data draw.

A-20:STRIVE STM Resolutions

Data Specification Resolutions as of 10-11-2007:

1) UM will receive Nursing and Therapy resident specific times plus Other STM variables from CareTrack on 10/04/07. UM will receive non-resident specific time from CareTrack on 10/19/07.

2) Nursing Resident Specific Time (RST): No differentiation of 2 24-hour days of Nursing time.

Time will be added together (total time) for the 48 hours of data collection for each staff role EXCEPT the 9 therapy roles of OT, COTA, OTAide, PT, PTA, PTAide, SLP, Therapy Aide, and Therapy Transport

3) Therapy Resident Specific Time (RST): Differentiate the 7 days of therapy time based on calendar day of study for the 9 therapy staff roles of OT, COTA, OTAide, PT, PTA, PTAide, SLP, Therapy Aide, and Therapy Transport. Therapy Aide and Therapy Transport are included because some facilities collected all 7 days, some collected the 3 PDA Therapy days, and some collected only the 2 24-hour Nursing days.

Keep same variables for all days.

4) Other STM Variables: These items include resident-level data from the field laptop.

5) Non-Study Time (NST): UM will NOT receive non-study time (NST) from CareTrack in the 100% data draw.

Non-study time includes time such as time off-unit. NST data will be kept by CareTrack.

6) Non-Resident Specific Time (NRST): Non-resident specific times for Nursing and Therapy will NOT be split out by day. Time for all staff roles will be reported as total.

Time includes 48 nursing hours for the 32 admin, nursing, ancillary, and health care staff roles. Time for the 9 therapy roles includes the 3 PDA therapy days.

The 4 therapy Paper days will not be used (data are incomplete).

7) Paid Meals & Breaks (MBP): "Paid meals and breaks" is separate NRST time.

Time includes the 48 nursing hours for 32 admin, nursing, ancillary, and health care staff roles. Time for the 9 therapy roles includes the 3 PDA therapy days. Four therapy Paper days not used (data incomplete).

8) Unpaid Meals & Breaks (MBU): UM will NOT receive "unpaid meals and breaks" time from CareTrack in the 100% data draw. These data will be kept by CareTrack.

9) Znew Resident Time. UM will receive RST time for "Z" residents not identified otherwise in the data collection (approx 12,000 min for 100% Data). Z time is by facility only.

What are the proposals for using this time? Decided to drop this time.

a) Drop Z time.

b) Add Z time to RST only, NRST only, or both in some proportion - (inflation)

10) Staff Categorization: There is agreement on the categorization of the final 38 staff roles into the 5 staff groups of: Administration (AD), Nursing (N), Therapy (T),

Ancillary (A), and Health Care Professionals (H).

11) Gap Time Reporting: CareTrack provided "Gap and Group Analysis_9_20_07.xls" for review.

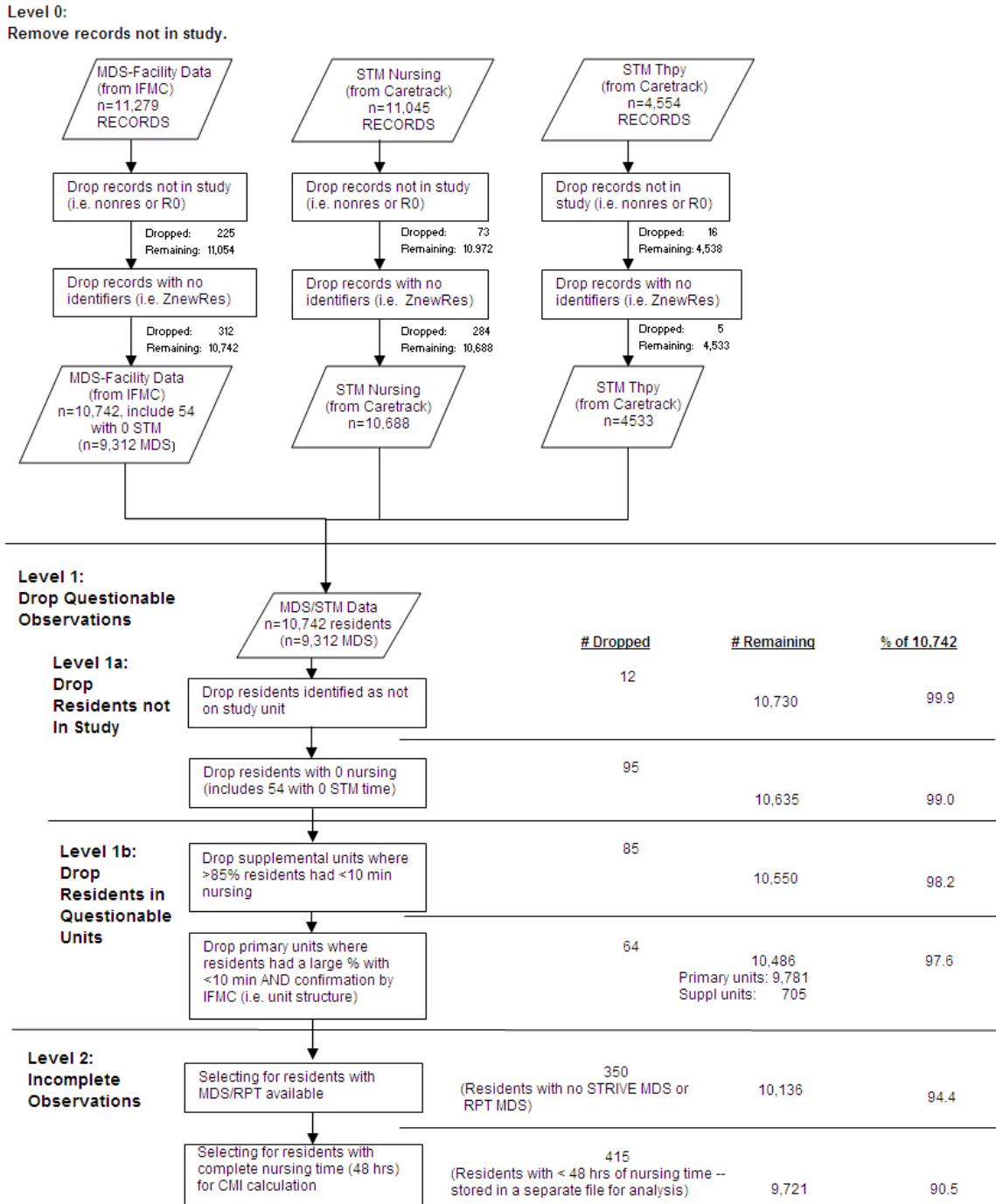
Decision for Gap Use:

Over 30 min is discarded and gap time 30 min or less is included into the NRST time.

11-27-07 Received revised NRST from Caretrack:

A-21:STRIVE N of Cases

Figure 30. STRIVE Number of Cases Determination Flow



A-22: STRIVE ICD-9 Code Labels

Table 44. ICD-9 Code Labels

Note: ICD9 Codes in first column come from STRIVE 50% data. See below for additional notes.

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|-------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Cholera | 3 | 3 | | added 2 leading zeros, takes 4 digits, should be 0,1, or 9. New Infection - NO |
| 3 | Infections | 1 | | | added 2 leading zeros, takes four or five digits-TZ |
| 3.21 | Infections | 1 | | | added 2 leading zeros-TZ |
| 4.1 | Infections | 1 | | | added 2 leading zeros-TZ |
| 5.1 | Infections | 1 | | | added 2 leading zeros-TZ |
| 7 | Infections | 1 | | | added 2 leading zeros, takes four digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,8, or 9-TZ |
| 8.45 | Clostridium difficile (c diff) | 3 | 3 | I 2. Infections | Current Infection I2B (from Oct 1995 MDS Manual). 040 in 1995 MDS Man |
| 8.87 | Infections | 1 | | | added 2 leading zeros, only takes four digits-TZ |
| 9 | Infections | 1 | | | added 2 leading zeros, takes four digits, should be 0,1,2, or 3-TZ |
| 11.9 | Tuberculosis | 0 | | I 2. Infections | added leading zero, takes five digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5, or 6-TZ |
| 18.81 | Tuberculosis | 1 | 1 | I 2. Infections | Current Infection I2I (from Oct 1995 MDS Manual)), |
| 24.5 | Infections | 1 | | | added leading zero-TZ |
| 27.2 | Infections | 1 | | | added leading zero-TZ |
| 28.87 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 31 | Infections | 1 | | | added leading zero takes four digits, 0,1,2,8, or 9-TZ |
| 35.24 | Infections | 1 | | | added leading zero, only takes three digits-TZ |
| 36.17 | infections | 1 | | | added leading zero, only takes four digits, no 7-TZ |
| 37.7 | Infections | 1 | | | added leading zero, only takes three digits, no 7-TZ |
| 38.7 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 38.9 | Septicemia | 5 | 5 | I 2. Infections | Current Infection I2G-added leading zero-TZ |
| 40 | Infections | 1 | | | added leading zero, takes four or five digits, should be 0,1,2,3,81,82, or 89-TZ |
| 41.11 | Antibiotic resistant infect | 1 | | I 2. Infections | chgd from 10%-TZ--add lead 0s-needs an add V09.0 to show drug resist-I2A |
| 41.19 | Antibiotic resistant infect | 1 | | I 2. Infections | chgd from 10%-TZ--add lead 0s-needs an add V09.0 to show drug resist-I2A |
| 41.4 | Infections | 1 | | | added leading zero-TZ |
| 41.5 | Infections | 1 | | | added leading zero-TZ |
| 41.85 | infections | 1 | | | added leading zeros-TZ |
| 41.89 | Infections | 3 | | | added leading zeros-TZ |
| 41.9 | Antibiotic resistant infect | 1 | 3 | I 2. Infections | Current Infection I2A (from Oct 1995 MDS Manual)-changed TZ, |
| 41.93 | Not valid | 1 | | | Now is 041.11 Or 041.19 and V09.0 |
| 42 | HIV Infection | 3 | 3 | I 2. Infections | Current Infection I2D (from Oct 1995 MDS Manual). Added leading zero- |
| 42.92 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 45.9 | Infections | 2 | | | added leading zero-TZ |
| 46.11 | Infections | 1 | | | only takes four digits, no second 1-TZ |
| 46.3 | Infections | 1 | | | added leading zero-TZ |
| 50 | Infections | 1 | | | added leading zero,takes for digit, should be 0,1,2, or 9-TZ |
| 53.13 | Infections | 1 | | | added leading zero,Herpes Zoster |
| 53.19 | Infections | 4 | | | added leading zero Herpes Zoster, Other |
| 53.71 | Infections | 1 | | | Herpes Zoster |
| 53.9 | Infections | 8 | | | Herpes Zoster, no compl NOS |
| 54.3 | Infections | 1 | | | Herpes Simplex |
| 54.9 | Infections | 2 | | | Herpes Simplex |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 57.89 | Infections | 2 | | | added leading zero, only takes four digits-TZ |
| 70 | Viral hepatitis | 1 | | I 2. Infections | added leading zero-takes 4 or 5 digits-TZ. Current infection I2K |
| 70.1 | Viral hepatitis | 1 | | I 2. Infections | added leading zero-TZ-I2K |
| 70.3 | Viral Hepatitis | 2 | | I 2. Infections | added leading zero-TZ-I2K |
| 70.51 | Viral Hepatitis | 6 | | I 2. Infections | added leading zero-TZ-I2K |
| 70.54 | Viral hepatitis | 3 | | I 2. Infections | added leading zero-TZ-I2K |
| 70.59 | Viral hepatitis | 1 | | I 2. Infections | added leading zero-TZ-I2K |
| 70.7 | Viral hepatitis | 2 | 16 | I 2. Infections | Current Infection I2K- should be 070.7-TZ |
| 78.0178 | Infections | 1 | | | added leading zero, only takes four digits-TZ |
| 78.5 | Infections | 2 | | | added leading zero-TZ |
| 79.99 | Infections | 1 | | | added leading zero-TZ |
| 81.51 | Procedure Code | 1 | | | |
| 81.53 | Procedure Code | 2 | | | |
| 85 | Infections | 1 | | | added leading zero-TZ |
| 87.2 | Procedure Code | 2 | | | |
| 88.81 | Infections | 1 | | | added leading zero-TZ. I2H |
| 94 | syphilis - Sex Trans diseases | 1 | | I 2. Infections | added leading zero-TZ starts with 090-099 = syphilis. I2H |
| 95.8 | syphilis - Sex Trans diseases | 1 | | I 2. Infections | added leading zero-TZ. I2H |
| 96.5178 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 97.1 | syphilis - Sex Trans diseases | 1 | | I 2. Infections | added leading zero-TZ. I2H |
| 97.9 | syphilis - Sex Trans diseases | 1 | | I 2. Infections | added leading zero-TZ. I2H |
| 98.2 | Sexually Transmitted diseases | 1 | | I 2. Infections | chgd from 10%-TZ. I2H |
| 99.9 | Sexually Transmitted diseases (unspecified) | 0 | 5 | I 2. Infections | Current Infection I2H (from Oct 1995 MDS Manual) |
| 107.09 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 110.01 | Infections | 1 | | | only takes four digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,8, or 9-TZ |
| 110.4 | Infections | 2 | | | |
| 110.9 | Infections | 1 | | | |
| 112 | Infections | 6 | | | Candidiasis. Takes four or five digits, 0,1,2,3,4, 5,81,82,83,84,85, 89 or 9-TZ |
| 112.3 | Infections | 1 | | | Candidiasis |
| 112.84 | Infections | 2 | | | Candidiasis |
| 112.9 | Infections | 2 | | | Candidiasis |
| 115.9 | Infections | 1 | | | takes 5 digits,0,1,2,3,4,5, or 9-TZ |
| 115.92 | Infections | 1 | | | |
| 117.3 | Infections | 1 | | | |
| 117.5 | infections | 1 | | | |
| 121.1 | Infections | 1 | | | |
| 124.13 | Infections | 1 | | | only takes three digits-TZ |
| 130.7 | Infections | 2 | | | |
| 136.1 | Infections | 1 | | | |
| 136.3 | Pneumonia | 3 | | I2. Infections | Pneumonia. Coded with 482.83 etc below... |
| 137.1 | Infections | 1 | | | Late effects |
| 138 | Infections | 6 | | | Late effects |
| 139.8 | Infections | 2 | | | Late effects |
| 143.3 | Cancer | 2 | | Other | invalid 4th digit, should be 0,1,2,8, or 9-TZ |
| 143.64 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | only takes four digits, should be 0,1,2,8, or 9-TZ |
| 143.65 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | only takes four digits, should be 0,1,2,8, or 9-TZ |
| 145.81 | Cancer | 4 | | Other | only takes four digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,8, or 9-TZ |
| 146.11 | Cancer | 2 | | Other | chgd from 10%-TZ- only takes four digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9-TZ |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 149 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | takes 4th digit-TZ should be 4th 0 1 8 9 |
| 150.9 | Cancer | 2 | | Other | |
| 153.9 | Cancer | 4 | | Other | |
| 154 | Cancer | 4 | | Other | takes 4th digit-TZ should be 0,1,2,3, or 8 -TZ |
| 154.1 | Cancer | 3 | | Other | |
| 154.13 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | only takes four digits, should be 0,1,2,3, or 8-TZ |
| 156.2 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 157.1 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 157.9 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 158.49 | Cancer | 5 | | Other | only takes four digits, should be 0,8, or 9-TZ |
| 159 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,8, or 9-TZ |
| 161.9 | Cancer | 2 | | Other | |
| 162.3 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 162.9 | Cancer | 15 | | Other | |
| 164.9 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 166.7 | Not valid | 2 | | | |
| 170.9 | Cancer | 2 | | Other | |
| 171.6 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 172.6 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 172.7 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 172.9 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 173.3 | Cancer | 2 | | Other | |
| 173.4 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 173.9 | Cancer | 3 | | Other | |
| 174.8 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 174.9 | Cancer | 12 | | Other | |
| 177.5 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 179 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 180.9 | Cancer | 2 | | Other | |
| 182 | Cancer | 2 | | Other | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1, or 8-TZ |
| 183 | Cancer | 5 | | Other | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,8, or 9-TZ |
| 185 | Cancer | 25 | | Other | |
| 187.4 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 188.9 | Cancer | 6 | | Other | |
| 189 | Cancer | 4 | | Other | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4, or 8-TZ |
| 189.3 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 191 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9-TZ |
| 191.9 | Cancer | 5 | | Other | |
| 194.3 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 195 | Cancer | 2 | | Other | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5, or 8-TZ |
| 196.2 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 196.5 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 196.6 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 197 | Cancer | 5 | | Other | takes fourth digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7, or 8-TZ |
| 197.01 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | only takes four digits-TZ |
| 197.2 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 197.7 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 198 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | takes four or five digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,81,82, or 89-TZ |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 198.2 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 198.3 | Cancer | 5 | | Other | |
| 198.5 | Cancer | 2 | | Other | |
| 198.81 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 198.89 | Cancer | 2 | | Other | |
| 199.1 | Cancer | 5 | | Other | |
| 201.9 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7, or 8-TZ |
| 202.1 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7, or 8-TZ |
| 202.8 | Cancer | 4 | | Other | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7, or 8-TZ |
| 203 | Cancer | 3 | | Other | takes 4th & 5th digits, should be 0,1, or 8 for 4th and 0 or 1 for 5th-TZ |
| 203.1 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | takes 5th digit, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 204.1 | Cancer | 4 | | Other | takes 5th digit, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 204.11 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 204.7 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 205.9 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | takes 4th and 5th digits, should be 0,1,2,3,8, or 9 for 4th an 0 or 1 for 5th-TZ |
| 207.9 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 208.91 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 211.1 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 211.3 | Cancer | 6 | | Other | |
| 212 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9-TZ |
| 214.1 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 215.2 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 215.95 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | invalid, no 5th digit required-TZ |
| 222.2 | Cancer | 2 | | Other | |
| 223 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | takes 4or5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3, or 9 for 4th and 81 Or 89 for 4th & 5th -TZ |
| 224.5 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 225 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,8, or 9-TZ |
| 225.2 | Cancer | 2 | | Other | |
| 227 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,3,4,5,6,8, or 9-TZ |
| 227.3 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 228.87 | Not valid | 1 | | Other | chgd from 10 %-TZ |
| 231.2 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 232 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9-TZ |
| 232.9 | Cancer | 2 | | Other | |
| 233 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7, or 9-TZ |
| 233.4 | Cancer | 5 | | Other | |
| 235.4 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 236.5 | Cancer | 3 | | Other | |
| 236.9 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | takes 5th digit should be 0,1, or 9-TZ |
| 237.5 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 237.7 | Cancer | 3 | | Other | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1, or 2-TZ |
| 238.4 | Cancer | 2 | | Other | |
| 238.7 | Cancer | 6 | | Other | takes 5th digit, should be 1,2,3,4,5,6, or 7-TZ |
| 238.75 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 239 | Cancer | 4 | | Other | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9-TZ |
| 239.1 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 239.2 | Cancer | 3 | | Other | |
| 239.4 | Cancer | 1 | | Other | |
| 239.5 | Cancer | 9 | | Other | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 239.6 | Cancer | 4 | | Other | |
| 239.7 | Cancer | 2 | | Other | |
| 239.8 | Cancer | 1 | 235 | Other | Current Dx 11PP |
| 240.9 | Endocrine disorder | 2 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 241 | Endocrine disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1, or 9-TZ |
| 242 | Endocrine disorder | 2 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | See 255.4. takes 4&5 digits, should be 0-4,8, or 9 for 4th & 0 or 1 for 5th-TZ |
| 242.3 | Endocrine disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 5th digit, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 242.9 | Hyperthyroidism | 4 | 4 | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | Current Dx 11B Takes 5th digit, should be 0 or 1 -TZ |
| 243 | Hypothyroidism | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 244.9 | Hypothyroidism | 25 | 26 | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | Current Dx 11C |
| 245.9 | Endocrine disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 250 | Diabetes melitus | 59 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 4th & 5th digits, 0 - 9, for 4th and 0 - 3 for 5th-TZ |
| 250.01 | Diabetes melitus | 10 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 250.02 | Diabetes melitus | 9 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 250.03 | Diabetes melitus | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 250.1 | Diabetes melitus | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 3-TZ |
| 250.12 | Diabetes melitus | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 250.4 | Diabetes melitus | 15 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 3-TZ |
| 250.5 | Diabetes melitus | 5 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 3-TZ |
| 250.52 | Diabetes melitus | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 250.6 | Diabetes melitus | 22 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 3-TZ |
| 250.61 | Diabetes melitus | 3 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 250.62 | Diabetes melitus | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 250.7 | Diabetes melitus | 4 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 3-TZ |
| 250.72 | Diabetes melitus | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 250.8 | Diabetes melitus | 4 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 3-TZ |
| 250.81 | Diabetes melitus | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 250.9 | Diabetes melitus | 1 | 139 | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | Current Dx 11A (Also see code 362 - Diabetic retinopathy). |
| 251.2 | Endocrine disorder | 5 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 3-TZ |
| 251.8 | Endocrine disorder | 2 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 252 | Endocrine disorder | 6 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 4th & 5th digits -- 0,1,8, or 9 for 4th, 252.0, 5th digits 0,1,2, or 8-TZ |
| 252.01 | Endocrine disorder | 2 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 252.8 | Endocrine disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 253.2 | Endocrine disorder | 4 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 253.5 | Endocrine disorder | 3 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 253.6 | Endocrine disorder | 4 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | New Dx -- NO |
| 255.4 | Endocrine disorder | 8 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | *Added code 242 to total frequency. |
| 255.41 | Endocrine disorder | 2 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | only takes 4 digits, no 5th of 1-TZ |
| 256.4 | Endocrine disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 257.2 | Testicular dysfuction | 1 | 1 | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | New Dx -- NO |
| 263 | Malnutrition | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,2,8, or 9-TZ |
| 263.1 | Malnutrition | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 263.9 | Malnutrition | 19 | 21 | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | New Dx -- NO |
| 264 | Vitamin deficiency | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9-TZ |
| 265.1 | Vitamin deficiency | 2 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 265.9 | Vitamin deficiency | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | invalid 4th digit, only 0,1, or 2-TZ |
| 266.2 | Vitamin deficiency | 25 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 266.21 | Vitamin deficiency | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | only takes 4 digits, no 5th of 1-TZ |
| 266.9 | Vitamin deficiency | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|------------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 268.2 | Vitamin deficiency | 3 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 268.9 | Vitamin deficiency | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 269.2 | Vitamin deficiency | 3 | 38 | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | New Dx |
| 269.8 | Nutritional deficiency | 3 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 269.9 | Nutritional deficiency | 9 | 12 | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | New Dx?? |
| 270.2 | Metabolism disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 270.4 | Metabolism disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | New Dx -- NO |
| 271.03 | Metabolism disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes only 4 digits, no 5th digit required-TZ |
| 271.1 | Metabolism disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | *Added code 273.8, 275 - 275.49, 277.9. |
| 271.3 | Metabolism disorder | 4 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 272 | Hyperlipidemia | 107 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9-TZ |
| 272.01 | Metabolism disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes only 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9, no 5th required-TZ |
| 272.04 | Metabolism disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes only 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9, no 5th digit required-TZ |
| 272.1 | Hyperlipidemia | 3 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 272.2 | Hyperlipidemia | 4 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 272.34 | Hyperlipidemia | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes only 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9, no 5th digit required-TZ |
| 272.4 | Hyperlipidemia | 338 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 272.44 | Hyperlipidemia | 1 | 454 | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | New Dx. Takes only 4 digits, 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9, no 5th digit required-TZ |
| 272.7 | Metabolism disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 272.9 | Metabolism disorder | 4 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 273.8 | Metabolism disorder | 2 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | See 271.1 |
| 274 | Gout | 12 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 01,10,11,19,274.81,82,89 or 9-TZ |
| 274.4 | Gout | 1 | | | |
| 274.9 | Gout | 64 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| GOUT | Gout 274.9 | 1 | 77 | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | New Dx |
| 275 | Metabolism disorder | 2 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 01,10,11,19,274.81,82,89 or 9-TZ |
| 275.2 | Metabolism disorder | 6 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 275.3 | Metabolism disorder | 3 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 275.4 | Metabolism disorder | 2 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 9-TZ |
| 275.41 | Metabolism disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 275.42 | Metabolism disorder | 6 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 275.49 | Metabolism disorder | 2 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | See 271.1 |
| 276 | Electrolyte Imbalance | 3 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,50,51,52,6,7,8, or 9-TZ |
| 276.1 | Electrolyte Imbalance | 34 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 276.2 | Electrolyte Imbalance | 4 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 276.5 | Dehydration | 4 | | Problem Condition | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1, or 2-TZ |
| 276.51 | Dehydration | 5 | 9 | Problem Condition | Current Health Condition J1C |
| 276.7 | Electrolyte Imbalance | 11 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 276.8 | Electrolyte Imbalance | 45 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 276.82 | Electrolyte Imbalance | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes only 4 digits, no 2-TZ |
| 276.9 | Electrolyte Imbalance | 1 | 42 | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | New Dx -- NO |
| 277.3 | Metabolism disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1, or 9-TZ |
| 277.4 | Metabolism disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 277.87 | Metabolism disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |
| 277.9 | Metabolism disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | See 271.1 |
| 278 | Obesity | 58 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 00,01,02,1,2,3,4, or 8-TZ |
| 278.01 | Obesity | 24 | 82 | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | New Dx -- NO |
| 278.61 | Metabolism disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | no 5th digit required-TZ |
| 278.8 | Metabolism disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|---------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 278.81 | Metabolism disorder | 1 | | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional | no 5th digit required-TZ |
| 279.3 | Immunity disorder | 1 | 1 | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional/ Immunity | |
| 280 | Anemia | 2 | | Other | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,8, or 9-TZ |
| 280.1 | Anemia | 1 | | Other | |
| 280.79 | Invalid Code | 1 | | Other | |
| 280.8 | Anemia | 1 | | Other | |
| 280.9 | Anemia | 5 | | Other | |
| 281 | Anemia | 10 | | Other | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,8, or 9-TZ |
| 281.1 | Anemia | 3 | | Other | |
| 281.9 | Anemia | 4 | | Other | |
| 283 | Anemia | 1 | | Other | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,10,11,19,2, or 9-TZ |
| 284.1 | Blood disorder | 1 | | Other | |
| 284.5 | Anemia | 1 | | Other | invalid 4th digit-TZ |
| 284.8 | Anemia | 2 | | Other | |
| 285 | Anemia | 1 | | Other | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,21,22,29,8, or 9-TZ |
| 285.1 | Anemia | 2 | | Other | |
| 285.21 | Anemia | 2 | | Other | |
| 285.29 | Anemia | 3 | | Other | |
| 285.9 | Anemia | 34 | | Other | |
| 285.99 | Anemia | 1 | 74 | Other | Current Dx 1100 takes only 4 digits-TZ |
| 286 | Blood disorder | 1 | | Other | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7, or 9-TZ |
| 286.09 | Blood disorder | 1 | | Other | takes only 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7, or 9-TZ |
| 286.3 | Blood disorder | 1 | | Other | |
| 286.5 | Blood disorder | 11 | | Other | |
| 286.85 | Blood disorder | 1 | | Other | takes 4 digits, no 5th-TZ |
| 286.9 | Blood disorder | 2 | | Other | |
| 287.05 | Blood disorder | 1 | | Other | takes 4 digits no 5th-TZ |
| 287.1 | Blood disorder | 1 | | Other | |
| 287.3 | Blood disorder | 2 | | Other | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3, 4,5,8 or 9-TZ |
| 287.5 | Blood disorder | 10 | | Other | |
| 288 | Blood disorder | 3 | | Other | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 00 - 04,09,1 - 4,50,51,59,60 - 65,69,8, or 9-TZ |
| 288.3 | Blood disorder | 1 | | Other | |
| 288.6 | Blood disorder | 5 | | Other | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5, or 9-TZ |
| 288.8 | Blood disorder | 7 | | Other | |
| 288.9 | Blood disorder | 1 | | Other | |
| 289.89 | Blood disorder | 1 | | Other | |
| 289.9 | Blood disorder | 6 | 56 | Other | New Dx?? |
| 290 | Dementia | 20 | | Neurological | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,10,11,12,13,20,21,40,41,42,43,8, or 9-TZ |
| 290.1 | Dementia | 6 | | Neurological | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 3-TZ |
| 290.12 | Dementia | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 290.13 | Dementia | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 290.2 | Dementia | 18 | | Neurological | takes 5th digit, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 290.21 | Dementia | 4 | | Neurological | |
| 290.3 | Dementia | 2 | | Neurological | |
| 290.4 | Dementia | 30 | | Neurological | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 4-TZ |
| 290.41 | Dementia | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 290.42 | Dementia | 5 | | Neurological | |
| 290.43 | Dementia | 1 | | Neurological | See 294.1 for more Dementia |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|---------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 290.8 | Psychoses | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 290.9 | Psychoses | 4 | | Psychiatric/Mood | See 298.9 |
| 291.1 | Mental disorder | 4 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 291.2 | Mental disorder | 14 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 291.5 | Psychoses | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 291.81 | Mental disorder | 4 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 291.9 | Mental disorder | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 292.11 | Psychoses | 2 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 292.8 | Mental disorder | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digit, should be 1,2,3,4,5, or 9-TZ |
| 292.82 | Mental disorder | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 292.9 | Mental disorder | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 293 | Mental disorder | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,81,82,83,84, or 89-TZ |
| 293.81 | Mental disorder | 5 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 293.82 | Psychoses | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 293.83 | Psychoses | 4 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 293.84 | Psychoses | 4 | | Psychiatric/Mood | New Dx -- No |
| 293.89 | Psychoses | 2 | | Psychiatric/Mood | *Added codes 294.8 - 294.9 and 310.9. |
| 293.9 | Psychoses | 1 | 10 | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 294 | Dementia | 3 | | Neurological | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,10,11,8, or 9-TZ |
| 294.1 | Dementia | 28 | | Neurological | takes 5 digits, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 294.11 | Dementia | 83 | | Neurological | |
| 294.115 | Dementia | 1 | 201 | Neurological | Current Dx I1U, Takes only 5 digits -- not the "5" -TZ |
| 294.8 | Mental disorder | 76 | | Psychiatric/Mood | *Added codes 294.1 - 294.115 to total. |
| 294.9 | Mental disorder | 10 | | Psychiatric/Mood | See 293.89 |
| 295 | Schizophrenia | 3 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5 digits, should be for 4th 0 -8, or 9 and 5th 0,1,2,3,4, or 5-TZ |
| 295.04 | Schizophrenia | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 295.1 | Schizophrenia | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4, or 5-TZ-TZ |
| 295.3 | Schizophrenia | 8 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4, or 5-TZ |
| 295.32 | Schizophrenia | 2 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 295.4 | Schizophrenia | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4, or 5-TZ |
| 295.5 | Schizophrenia | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4, or 5-TZ |
| 295.64 | Schizophrenia | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 295.7 | Schizophrenia | 5 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4, or 5-TZ |
| 295.72 | Schizophrenia | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 295.9 | Schizophrenia | 12 | 36 | Psychiatric/Mood | Current Dx I1GG takes 5th digit, should be 0 - 4 or 5 - TZ |
| 296 | Major Depression/Bipolar | 2 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be for 4th 0, - 8, or 9, and 5th 0 - 6 or 9-TZ |
| 296.2 | Major Depression/Bipolar | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7 -TZ |
| 296.23 | Major Depression/Bipolar | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 296.3 | Major Depression/Bipolar | 2 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes a 5th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5, or 6-TZ |
| 296.31 | Major Depression/Bipolar | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 296.32 | Major Depression/Bipolar | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 296.34 | Major Depression/Bipolar | 2 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 296.44 | Major Depression/Bipolar | 2 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 296.6 | Major Depression/Bipolar | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5, or 6-TZ-TZ |
| 296.7 | Major Depression/Bipolar | 2 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 296.8 | Major Depression/Bipolar | 9 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digit, should be,0,1,2, or 9-TZ |
| 296.82 | Major Depression/Bipolar | 1 | 25 | Psychiatric/Mood | Current Dx I1FF |
| 296.9 | Psychoses | 17 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digit, should be 0 or 9-TZ |
| 296.99 | Mood Disorder | 1 | 1 | Psychiatric/Mood | Does this go with another mood disorder? No. |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 297 | Delusions | 2 | | Problem Condition | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,8, or 9-TZ |
| 297.1 | Delusions | 25 | | Problem Condition | |
| 297.11 | Delusions | 1 | 28 | Problem Condition | Current Health Condition JIE only takes 4 digits no extra 1 -- TZ |
| 297.9 | Psychoses | 13 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 298 | Psychoses | 10 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,8, or 9-TZ |
| 298.3 | Psychoses | 2 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 298.39 | Psychoses | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes only 4 digits, no extra 9-TZ |
| 298.8 | Psychoses | 9 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 298.9 | Psychoses | 175 | | Psychiatric/Mood | *Added codes 290.8 - 290.9 to total freq. |
| 299 | Psychoses | 1 | 228 | Psychiatric/Mood | New Dx. Takes 5 digits, should be for 4th 0,1,8, or 9 and 5th 0 or 1-TZ |
| 299.4 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 300 | Anxiety disorder | 34 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 4th & 5th digits, should be 00,01,02,09,10,11,12,13,14,15,16, and 19-TZ |
| 300.01 | Anxiety disorder | 7 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 300.02 | Anxiety disorder | 8 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 300.09 | Anxiety disorder | 1 | 50 | Psychiatric/Mood | Current Dx I1DD |
| 300.11 | Hysterical Dizziness | 1 | 1 | Psychiatric/Mood | see also 780.4, 780.41 This could go with Anxiety Disorder..... -TZ |
| 300.2 | Neurotic disorder | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3, or 9-TZ |
| 300.21 | Neurotic disorder | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 300.3 | Neurotic disorder | 10 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 300.4 | Neurotic disorder | 12 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 300.82 | Neurotic disorder | 2 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 300.9 | Neurotic disorder | 2 | 28 | Psychiatric/Mood | New Dx |
| 301 | Personality disorder | 4 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 4th & 5th digits, 0,10 -13,20,21,22,3,4,50,51,59,6,7,81 - 84,89, or 9-TZ |
| 301.1 | Personality disorder | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 3-TZ |
| 301.3 | Personality disorder | 3 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 301.6 | Personality disorder | 2 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 301.7 | Personality disorder | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 301.81 | Personality disorder | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 301.83 | Personality disorder | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 301.9 | Personality disorder | 5 | 18 | Psychiatric/Mood | New Dx -- NO |
| 302.9 | Sexual/Gender disorder | 1 | 1 | Psychiatric/Mood | New Dx -- NO |
| 303 | Alcohol dependence | 2 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 4th & 5th digits, should be 00,01,02,03,90,91,92 or 93-TZ |
| 303.9 | Alcohol dependence | 31 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 3 -TZ |
| 303.91 | Alcohol dependence | 5 | 38 | Psychiatric/Mood | New Dx -- NO |
| 304 | Drug dependence | 4 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 4th & 5th digits, should be 00,01,02,03,10 - 13,20,21,22,23,30 - 33 |
| 304.01 | Drug dependence | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | 40 - 43,50 - 53,60 - 63,70 - 73,80,81,82,83,90,91,92, or 93-TZ |
| 304.02 | Drug dependence | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 304.6 | Drug dependence | 5 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 3-TZ |
| 304.83 | Drug dependence | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 304.9 | Drug dependence | 7 | 19 | Psychiatric/Mood | New Dx?? takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 3-TZ |
| 305 | Non depend drug abuse | 23 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 4 and 5 digits, should be 00 - 03,20 - 23,30 - 33,40 - 43,50 - 53, |
| 305.01 | Non depend drug abuse | 2 | | Psychiatric/Mood | ,60 - 63,70,71,72,73,80,81,82,83,90,91,92, or 93-TZ |
| 305.1 | Non depend drug abuse | 21 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 305.13 | Non depend drug abuse | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 305.2 | Non depend drug abuse | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 3-TZ |
| 305.5 | Non depend drug abuse | 4 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 305.6 | Non depend drug abuse | 4 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 3-TZ |
| 305.7 | Non depend drug abuse | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 3-TZ |
| 305.9 | Non depend drug abuse | 8 | 65 | Psychiatric/Mood | New Dx takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2, or 3-TZ |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 307 | Special symptoms or syndromes | 1 | 1 | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,20 - 23,3,40 - 53,55,59,6,7,80,81,89,9-TZ |
| 307.1 | Eating disorders | 1 | | Psychiatric Mood | |
| 307.23 | Tics | 2 | 2 | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 307.41 | Sleep disorders | 5 | | Psychiatric/Mood | New Dx -- NO Is this sleep apnea? No |
| 307.42 | Sleep disorders | 2 | | Psychiatric /Mood | (See code 327.24) No, it's insomnia, no apnea invloved |
| 307.5 | Eating disorders | 1 | 2 | Psychiatric/Mood | New Dx -- NO takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4, or 9-TZ |
| 307.81 | Special symptoms or syndromes | 1 | 1 | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 307.9 | Oth/unspe sympt/syndromes | 51 | 51 | Psychiatric/Mood | New Dx -- NO |
| 308.2 | Acute reaction to stress | 2 | 2 | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 309 | Adjustment reactions | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 4 or 5digits, should be 0,1,21,22,23,24,28,29,3, 4,81,82,83, or 9-TZ |
| 309.1 | Adjustment reactions | 2 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 309.28 | Adjustment reactions | 1 | | Psychiatric?Mood | |
| 309.3 | Adjustment reactions | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 309.4 | Adjustment reactions | 2 | | Psychiatric/Mood | New Dx -- NO |
| 309.81 | Adjustment reactions | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 309.9 | Adjustment reactions | 2 | 10 | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 310.1 | Mental disorder | 4 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 310.3 | Not valid | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 310.9 | Mental disorder | 18 | 23 | Psychiatric/Mood | Is Col E Phychiatric/Mood? See 393.89 Yes, I changed - TZ |
| 311 | Depression | 38 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 311.4 | Depression | 1 | 39 | Psychiatric/Mood | Current Dx 11EE. No 4th digit req-TZ |
| 312 | Conduct disturbance | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 4th or 5th digits --00 - 03,10 - 13,20 - 23,30 - 35,39,4,81,82,89,9-TZ |
| 312.3 | Conduct disturbance | 3 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5, or 9-TZ |
| 312.34 | Conduct disturbance | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 312.39 | Conduct disturbance | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 312.9 | Conduct disturbance | 15 | 21 | Psychiatric/Mood | New Dx |
| 314 | Hyperkinitic syndrome | 2 | 2 | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 4th or 5th digits, should be 00,01,1,2,8, or 9-TZ |
| 315.31 | Developmental delay | 1 | | Psychiatric/Mood | New Dx - NO |
| 315.9 | Developmental delay | 3 | 4 | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 317 | Mental retardation | 15 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 318 | Mental retardation | 6 | | Psychiatric/Mood | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1, or 2-TZ |
| 318.1 | Mental retardation | 4 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 318.2 | Mental retardation | 6 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 318.3 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 319 | Mental retardation | 49 | | Psychiatric/Mood | |
| 319.01 | Mental retardation | 1 | 81 | Psychiatric/Mood | New Dx - only takes 3 digits-TZ |
| 319.45 | Mental Retardation | 1 | | | only takes 3 digits-TZ |
| 321 | Disease central nervous system | 2 | | Neurological | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1,2,3,4, or 8, code first underlying disease-TZ |
| 323.9 | Disease central nervous system | 5 | | Neurological | |
| 324 | Disease central nervous system | 2 | 9 | Neurological | takes 4th digit, should be 0,1, or 9-TZ |
| 327.01 | Sleep disorders | 3 | | Psychiatric/Mood | Is this sleep apnea? No apnea, insomnia |
| 327.23 | Sleep disorders | 8 | | Psychiatric/Mood | Obstructive sleep apnea-TZ |
| 327.24 | Sleep disorders | 1 | 19 | Psychiatric/Mood | New Dx -- NO (Also see codes 307.41 and 307.42) |
| 331 | Alzheimers | 47 | 47 | Neurological | Current Dx 11Q Takes 4 or 5 digits -- 0,11,19,2,3,4,7,81,82,83,or 9 - TZ |
| 331.11 | Other cerebral degeneration | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 331.19 | Other cerebral degeneration | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 331.4 | Other cerebral degeneration | 19 | | Neurological | |
| 331.7 | Other cerebral degeneration | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 331.82 | Other cerebral degeneration | 10 | | Neurological | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|---------|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 331.89 | Other cerebral degeneration | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 331.9 | Other cerebral degeneration | 12 | 45 | Neurological | See 349.89 |
| 332 | Parkinson's | 37 | | Neurological | takes 4 digits, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 332.1 | Parkinson's | 4 | 41 | Neurological | Current Dx I1Y. Takes 4th digit-TZ |
| 333 | Abnormal movement disorder | 5 | | Neurological | takes 4 or 5 digits -- 0 - 6,71,72,79,81,82,83,84,85,89 - 94, or 99-TZ |
| 333.1 | Abnormal movement disorder | 14 | | Neurological | |
| 333.4 | Huntington's chorea | 12 | 12 | Neurological | New Dx |
| 333.82 | Abnormal movement disorder | 11 | | Neurological | |
| 333.9 | Abnormal movement disorder | 2 | | Neurological | takes 5 digits, should be 90,91,92,93,94, or 99-TZ |
| 333.94 | Abnormal movement disorder | 2 | | Neurological | |
| 333.99 | Abnormal movement disorder | 24 | | Neurological | New Dx |
| 334 | Spinocerebral disease | 2 | | Neurological | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,8, or 9-TZ |
| 334.2 | Spinocerebral disease | 2 | | Neurological | |
| 334.3 | Spinocerebral disease | 4 | | Neurological | |
| 334.4 | Spinocerebral disease | 1 | 9 | Neurological | New Dx?? |
| 334.9 | Disease central nervous system | 3 | | Neurological | |
| 335.2 | Disease central nervous system | 4 | | Neurological | See 349.89. Takes 5 digits, should be, 0,1,2,3,4, or 9-TZ |
| 336.8 | Other diseases of spinal cord | 1 | 1 | Neurological | |
| 336.9 | Unspec disease spinal cord | 5 | 5 | Neurological | |
| 337 | Disorder autonomic nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,20,21,22,29,3, or 9-TZ |
| 337.1 | Neuropathies | 5 | | Neurological | See 357.5 |
| 337.3 | Disorder autonomic nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 337.9 | Disorder autonomic nervous system | 1 | 2 | Neurological | |
| 338.11 | Pain | 1 | | Pain | |
| 338.19 | Pain | 1 | | Pain | |
| 338.29 | Pain | 8 | | Pain | |
| 338.4 | Pain | 2 | 12 | Pain | |
| 340 | Multiple Sclerosis | 7 | 7 | Neurological | Current Dx I1W |
| 342.02 | Hemiplegia/Hemiparesis | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 342.8 | Hemiplegia/Hemiparesis | 1 | | Neurological | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1, or 2-TZ |
| 342.81 | Hemiplegia/Hemiparesis | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 342.9 | Hemiplegia/Hemiparesis | 6 | | Neurological | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1, or 2-TZ |
| 342.91 | Hemiplegia/Hemiparesis | 1 | 10 | Neurological | Current Dx I1V |
| 343.9 | Cerebral Palsy | 3 | 3 | Neurological | Current Dx I1S |
| 344 | Quadreplegia/quadraparesis | 2 | | Neurological | takes 4 or 5 digits -- 00 - 04,09,1,2,30,31,32,40,41,42,5,60,61,81,89, or 9-TZ |
| 344.01 | Quadreplegia/quadraparesis | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 344.046 | Quadreplegia/quadraparesis | 1 | | Neurological | only takes 5 digits-TZ |
| 344.09 | Quadreplegia/quadraparesis | 1 | 5 | Neurological | Current Dx I1Z |
| 344.1 | Paraplegia | 4 | 4 | Neurological | Current Dx I1X |
| 344.2 | Disease central nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 344.3 | Disease central nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1, or 2-TZ |
| 344.6 | Disease central nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | takes 5 digits, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 344.61 | Disease central nervous system | 9 | | Neurological | |
| 344.89 | Disease central nervous system | 3 | | Neurological | |
| 344.9 | Paralysis, unspc | 4 | 4 | Neurological | |
| 345.1 | Epilepsy | 2 | | Neurological | takes 5 digits, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 345.9 | Epilepsy | 2 | 4 | Neurological | takes 5 digits, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 346 | Migraine | 1 | | Neurological | takes 5 digits, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 346.9 | Migraine | 4 | | Neurological | takes 5 digits, should be 0 or 1-TZ |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|---------|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 346.91 | Migraine | 1 | 6 | Neurological | New Dx?? |
| 347 | Disease central nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | takes 5 digits, should be 00,01,10, or 11-TZ |
| 347.01 | Disease central nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 348 | Disease central nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,30,31,39,4,5,8, or 9-TZ |
| 348.01 | Disease central nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 348.1 | Disease central nervous system | 26 | | Neurological | |
| 348.2 | Disease central nervous system | 2 | | Neurological | |
| 348.3 | Disease central nervous system | 23 | | Neurological | |
| 348.31 | Disease central nervous system | 5 | | Neurological | |
| 348.39 | Disease central nervous system | 3 | | Neurological | |
| 348.9 | Disease central nervous system | 3 | | Neurological | New Dx -- NO |
| 349.82 | Disease central nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 349.89 | Disease central nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | *Added codes 290.8 - 290.9 to total freq. |
| 349.9 | Disease central nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 350.1 | Disorder peripheral nervous system | 7 | 7 | Neurological | |
| 350.6 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 350.9 | Disorder peripheral nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 351 | Disorder peripheral nervous system | 9 | | Neurological | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1 or 8-TZ |
| 352.3 | Disorder peripheral nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 353.4 | Disorder peripheral nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 353.6 | Disorder peripheral nervous system | 2 | | Neurological | |
| 354 | Disorder peripheral nervous system | 6 | | Neurological | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,8, or 9-TZ |
| 355.2 | Disorder peripheral nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | New Dx -- NO |
| 355.3 | Disorder peripheral nervous system | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 355.8 | Disorder peripheral nervous system | 5 | | Neurological | |
| 355.9 | Disorder peripheral nervous system | 20 | | Neurological | *Added codes 290.8 - 290.9 to total freq. |
| 356 | Neuropathies | 3 | | Neurological | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4, or 8-TZ |
| 356.09 | Neuropathies | 1 | | Neurological | only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 356.1 | Neuropathies | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 356.8 | Neuropathies | 7 | | Neurological | |
| 356.9 | Neuropathies | 71 | | Neurological | |
| 356.972 | Neuropathies | 1 | | | only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 357 | Neuropathies | 1 | | Neurological | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,81,82, or 9-TZ |
| 357.2 | Neuropathies | 9 | | Neurological | |
| 357.5 | Neuropathies | 2 | | Neurological | *Added code 337.1 to total frequency. |
| 357.81 | Neuropathies | 2 | 90 | Neurological | New Dx. Also see code 337.1 and 356.9 etc. |
| 358 | Myopathies | 9 | | Neurological | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 00,01,1,2,8, or 9-TZ |
| 359 | Myopathies | 1 | | Neurological | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,81,89, or 9-TZ |
| 359.1 | Myopathies | 5 | 15 | Neurological | See 355.9. New Dx?? |
| 361.4 | Not valid | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 362.01 | Diabetic retinopathy | 5 | 5 | Sensory | Current Dx I1KK (part of Diabetes I1A) |
| 362.16 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 362.5 | Macular degeneration | 5 | 5 | Sensory | Current Dx I1MM takes 5 digits -- 50 - 57 -TZ |
| 362.6 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 60,61,62,63,64,65, or 66-TZ |
| 362.83 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 363.2 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 3 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 20,21, or 22-TZ |
| 364 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | takes 4 or 5 dig --00 - 05,10,11,21 - 24,3,41,42,51 - 57,59 - 64,70 - 77,8, 9-TZ |
| 364.3 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | 9 | Sensory | New Dx?? |
| 365.04 | Glaucoma | 1 | | Sensory | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 365.1 | Glaucoma | 2 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 10,11,12,13,14, or 15-TZ- |
| 365.11 | Glaucoma | 2 | | Sensory | |
| 365.9 | Glaucoma | 5 | 10 | Sensory | Current Dx I1LL |
| 366.2 | Cataracts | 1 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 20,21,22, or 23-TZ |
| 366.41 | Cataracts | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 366.9 | Cataracts | 4 | 6 | Sensory | Current Dx I1JJ |
| 367 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,20,21,22,31,32,4,51,52,53,81,89, or 9-TZ |
| 367.1 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 368.01 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 368.1 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 10,11,12,13,14,15, or 19-TZ |
| 368.12 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 368.15 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 368.16 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 368.2 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 368.4 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 40,41,42,43,44,45,46, or 47-TZ |
| 368.46 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 2 | | Sensory | |
| 369 | Blindness | 14 | | Sensory | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 00, - 08,10 - 18,20 - 25,3,4,60 - 76,8, or 9-TZ |
| 369.03 | Blindness | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 369.04 | Blindness | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 369.1 | Blindness | 1 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17, or 18-TZ |
| 369.2 | Blindness | 1 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 20,21,22,23,24, or 25-TZ |
| 369.21 | Blindness | 3 | | Sensory | |
| 369.23 | Blindness | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 369.4 | Blindness | 33 | | Sensory | |
| 369.41 | Blindness | 1 | | Sensory | only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 369.6 | Blindness | 8 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68, or 69-TZ |
| 369.61 | Blindness | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 369.64 | Blindness | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 369.67 | Blindness | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 369.71 | Blindness | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 369.74 | Blindness | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 369.8 | Blindness | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 369.9 | Blindness | 5 | 75 | Sensory | New Dx -- NO (pick up with function) |
| 370 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | takes 4 or 5 digits --00 - 07,20 - 24,31 - 35,40,49 - 52,54,55,59 - 64,8, or 9-TZ |
| 370.9 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 371.42 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 371.89 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 372.14 | Conjunctivitis | 1 | | I 2. Infections | |
| 372.2 | Conjunctivitis | 1 | | I 2. Infections | takes 5 digits, should be 20,21, or 22-TZ |
| 372.3 | Conjunctivitis | 1 | | I 2. Infections | takes 5 digits, should be 30,31,33, or 39-TZ |
| 372.39 | Conjunctivitis | 1 | 4 | I 2. Infections | Current Infection I2C |
| 373 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 11 | | Sensory | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 00,01,02,11,12,13,2,31,32,33,34,4,5,6,8, or 9-TZ |
| 374.03 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 374.1 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 3 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 10,11,12,13, or 14-TZ |
| 374.3 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 2 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 30,31,32,33, or 34-TZ |
| 375.15 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 24 | | Sensory | |
| 376.32 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 377.1 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 2 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 10,11,12,13,14,15, or 16-TZ |
| 377.3 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 2 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 30,31,32,33,34, or 39-TZ |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 377.75 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 378.52 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 378.73 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 378.9 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 2 | | Sensory | |
| 379.23 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 379.31 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 379.43 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 379.9 | Disorder eye & adnexa | 3 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 90,91,92,93, or 99-TZ |
| 380.52 | Disease ear & mastoid process | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 380.79 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 382.2 | Disorder ear & mastoid process | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 382.9 | Disorder ear & mastoid process | 4 | | Sensory | |
| 383.9 | Disorder ear & mastoid process | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 384.2 | Disorder ear & mastoid process | 1 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 20,21,22,23,24, or 25-TZ |
| 384.9 | Disorder ear & mastoid process | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 385.9 | Disorder ear & mastoid process | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 386 | Disorder ear & mastoid process | 5 | | Sensory | takes 4 or 5 digits --00 - 04,10 - 12,19,2,30 - 35,40 - 43,48,50 - 56,58,8, 9-TZ |
| 386.11 | Disorder ear & mastoid process | 2 | | Sensory | |
| 386.2 | Disorder ear & mastoid process | 2 | | Sensory | |
| 386.3 | Disorder ear & mastoid process | 1 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 30,31,32,33,34, or 35-TZ |
| 387.2 | Disorder ear & mastoid process | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 388.01 | Disorder ear & mastoid process | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 388.02 | Disorder ear & mastoid process | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 388.7 | Disorder ear & mastoid process | 1 | 24 | Sensory | New Dx?? Takes 5 digits, should be, 70,71, or 72-TZ |
| 389 | Hearing loss | 6 | | Sensory | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 00 - 04,08,10,11,12,14 - 16, 18,2,7,8, or 9-TZ |
| 389.1 | Hearing loss | 2 | | Sensory | takes 5 digits, should be 10,11,12,14,15,16, or 18-TZ |
| 389.12 | Hearing loss | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 389.14 | Hearing loss | 3 | | Sensory | |
| 389.15 | Hearing loss | 1 | | Sensory | |
| 389.7 | Hearing loss | 2 | | Sensory | |
| 389.8 | Hearing loss | 6 | | Sensory | |
| 389.9 | Hearing loss | 34 | 55 | Sensory | New Dx -- NO (pick up with function) |
| 393.9 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | only three digits -TZ |
| 394 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2, or 9-TZ |
| 395.2 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 395.9 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 396 | Circulatory system disorders | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,8, or 9-TZ |
| 396.2 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 396.3 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 397 | Circulatory system disorders | 4 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1, or 9-TZ |
| 398.9 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 90,91, or 99-TZ |
| 399 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 401 | Hypertension | 3 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1, or 9 -TZ |
| 401.1 | Hypertension | 12 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 401.7 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 401.9 | Hypertension | 96 | | Heart/Circulation | See 405.91 |
| 401.99 | Hypertension | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | only 4 digits -TZ |
| 402.11 | Hypertension | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 402.8 | Not valid | 1 | | | Double check please. Checked again-TZ |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|---------|------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 402.9 | Hypertension | 3 | | | takes 5 digits, should be 90,or 91-TZ |
| 403.9 | Hypertension | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 00,01,10,11,90,or 91-TZ |
| 403.91 | Hypertension | 7 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 405.91 | Hypertension | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 405.99 | Hypertension | 14 | 139 | Heart/Circulation | Current Dx I1H |
| 409.9 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 410 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits -- 00 - 02,10 - 12,20 - 22,30 - 32,40 - 42,50 - 52,60 - 62 |
| 410.01 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | ,70,71,72,80,81,82,90 - 92-TZ |
| 410.8 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1, or 2-TZ |
| 410.9 | Circulatory system disorders | 27 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5th digit, should be 0,1, or 2-TZ |
| 410.91 | Circulatory system disorders | 3 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 410.915 | Not valid | 1 | | | only takes 5 digits-TZ |
| 410.92 | Circulatory system disorders | 4 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 411 | Circulatory system disorders | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 or 5 digits,should be 0,1,81, or 89-TZ |
| 411.1 | Circulatory system disorders | 4 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 411.8 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 81, or 89-TZ |
| 411.89 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 412 | Circulatory system disorders | 18 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 413 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1, or 9-TZ |
| 413.9 | Circulatory system disorders | 24 | | Heart/Circulation | See 437.9 |
| 414 | ASHD | 112 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 00,01,02,03,04,05,06,07,10,11,12,19,8, or 9-TZ |
| 414.001 | ASHD | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | only needs 5 digits-TZ |
| 414.01 | ASHD | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 414.05 | ASHD | 3 | 118 | Heart/Circulation | Current Dx I1D |
| 414.8 | Circulatory system disorders | 8 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 414.88 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | only needs 4 digits-TZ |
| 414.9 | Circulatory system disorders | 28 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 415.11 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 415.19 | Circulatory system disorders | 12 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 416 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,8, or 9-TZ |
| 416.8 | Circulatory system disorders | 9 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 416.9 | Circulatory system disorders | 4 | | Heart/Circulation | See 437.9 |
| 419 | Not valid | 1 | | | No such code-TZ. Double check Please |
| 421.1 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 421.9 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 422 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,90,91,92, 93 or 99-TZ |
| 423.9 | Circulatory system disorders | 4 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 424 | Circulatory system disorders | 10 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,90,91, or 99-TZ |
| 424.1 | Circulatory system disorders | 19 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 424.9 | Circulatory system disorders | 8 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 90,91, or 99-TZ |
| 424.99 | Circulatory system disorders | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 425 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,7,8, or 9-TZ |
| 425.1 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 425.4 | Circulatory system disorders | 23 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 425.8 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 426 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 or 5 digits --0,10,11,12,13,2,3,4,50,51,52,53,54,6,7,81,82,89, or 9-TZ |
| 426.11 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 426.3 | Circulatory system disorders | 4 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 426.4 | Circulatory system disorders | 6 | | Heart/Circulation | See 437.9 |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|---------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 426.5 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 50,51,52,53, or 54-TZ |
| 426.509 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | only takes 5 digits-TZ |
| 427 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,31,32,41,42,5,60,61,69,81,89, or 9 -TZ |
| 427.1 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | 3 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 427.21 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 427.3 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 31 or 32-TZ |
| 427.31 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | 153 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 427.32 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 427.5 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 427.69 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 427.81 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | 10 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 427.84 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 427.89 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | 4 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 427.9 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | 5 | 185 | Heart/Circulation | Current Dx 11E |
| 428 | CHF | 37 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,20,21,22,23,30,31,32,33,40,41,42,43, or 9-TZ |
| 428.1 | CHF | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 428.2 | CHF | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 20,21,22, or 23-TZ |
| 428.3 | CHF | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 30,31,32, or 33-TZ |
| 428.31 | CHF | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 428.41 | CHF | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 428.9 | CHF | 7 | 52 | Heart/Circulation | Current Dx 11F |
| 429 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 or 5 digits, 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,71,79,81,82,83,89, or 9-TZ |
| 429.03 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 429.2 | Other Cardiovascular disease | 10 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 429.3 | Circulatory system disorders | 17 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 429.36 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 429.9 | Other Cardiovascular disease | 3 | 13 | Heart/Circulation | Current Dx 11K (from Oct 1995 MDS Manual) |
| 430 | Cerebrovascular Disease | 1 | | Neurological | chgd from 10%-TZ |
| 431 | Cerebrovascular Disease | 4 | | Neurological | chgd from 10%-TZ |
| 432.1 | Cerebrovascular Disease | 4 | | Neurological | chgd from 10%-TZ |
| 432.9 | Cerebrovascular Disease | 7 | 16 | Neurological | chgd from 10%-TZ. New Dx?? |
| 433 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 00,01,10,11,20,21,30,31,80,81,90, or 91-TZ |
| 433.1 | Circulatory system disorders | 17 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 10 or 11-TZ |
| 433.11 | Circulatory system disorders | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 433.3 | Circulatory system disorders | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 30, or 31-TZ |
| 434 | Stroke | 5 | | Neurological | takes 5 digits, should be 00,01,10,11,90, or 91-TZ |
| 434.11 | Stroke | 3 | | Neurological | chgd from 10%-TZ |
| 434.9 | Stroke | 1 | | Neurological | chgd from 10%-TZ. Takes 5 dig --90 91-TZ |
| 434.91 | Stroke | 18 | | Neurological | chgd from 10%-TZ |
| 435 | Transient Ischemic Attack | 1 | | Neurological | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,8, or 9-TZ |
| 435.3 | Transient Ischemic Attack | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 435.9 | Transient Ischemic Attack | 12 | 14 | Neurological | Current Dx 11BB |
| 436 | Stroke | 20 | 47 | Neurological | Current Dx 11T. See also 434.11, 434.9, 434.9 |
| 437 | Cerebrovascular Disease | 3 | | Neurological | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9-TZ. Chgd from 10 %-TZ |
| 437.1 | Cerebrovascular Disease | 3 | | Neurological | chgd from 10%-TZ |
| 437.2 | Cerebrovascular Disease | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 437.8 | Cerebrovascular Disease | 6 | | Neurological | |
| 437.9 | Cerebrovascular Disease | 14 | 27 | Neurological | chgd from 10%-TZ. New Dx? |
| 438 | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | 15 | | Neurological | takes 4 or 5 digits -0,11,12,19,20,21,22 - 32,40,41,42,50 - 53,6,7,81 - 85,89 |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 438.11 | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | 8 | | Neurological | chgd from 10%-TZ |
| 438.12 | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | 5 | | Neurological | chgd from 10%-TZ |
| 438.2 | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | 21 | | Neurological | chgd from 10%-TZ Takes 5 digits -- 20, 21, 22 - TZ |
| 438.21 | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | 10 | | Neurological | |
| 438.22 | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | 2 | | Neurological | |
| 438.7 | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | 4 | | Neurological | |
| 438.82 | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | 15 | | Neurological | |
| 438.83 | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | 1 | | Neurological | |
| 438.84 | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | 2 | | Neurological | |
| 438.85 | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | 3 | | Neurological | |
| 438.89 | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | 8 | | Neurological | |
| 438.9 | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | 22 | 116 | Neurological | New Dx -- NO. Chgd from 10%-TZ |
| 440 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 4 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,20,21,22,23,24,29,30,31,32,8, or 9-TZ |
| 440.1 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 5 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 440.2 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 20,21,22,23,24, or 29-TZ |
| 440.23 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 440.9 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 12 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 441 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 00,01,02,03,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9-TZ |
| 441.01 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 441.1 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 441.2 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 441.3 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 441.4 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 10 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 441.9 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 442.81 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | *Added code 447.9. |
| 442.89 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 443 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,21,22,23,24,29,81,82,89, or 9-TZ |
| 443.21 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 443.81 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 3 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 443.89 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 4 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 443.9 | Peripheral vascular disease | 16 | 16 | Heart/Circulation | Current Dx 11J Do any other codes fit here? No. |
| 444.1 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 444.2 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 444.22 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 444.81 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 446.4 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 446.5 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 447.2 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 447.6 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 447.8 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 447.9 | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | New Dx -- NO |
| 451.1 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 11 or 19-TZ |
| 451.19 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 451.2 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 451.9 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 3 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 453.4 | Deep vein thrombosis | 5 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 40,41 or 42,-TZ |
| 453.8 | Deep vein thrombosis | 12 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 453.9 | Deep vein thrombosis | 6 | 23 | Heart/Circulation | Current Dx 11G Do any other codes fit here? No. |
| 454 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 6 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,8, or 9-TZ |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 454.1 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 454.9 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 455.3 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 455.4 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 455.5 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 455.6 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 15 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 455.9 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 456 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,20,21,3,4,5,6,7or 8-TZ |
| 456.1 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 456.2 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 5 digits, should be 20 or 21-TZ |
| 457 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 3 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,8, or 9-TZ |
| 457.1 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 16 | | Heart/Circulation | New Dx |
| 457.14 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | only need 4 digits-TZ |
| 457.3 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 458 | Hypotension | 8 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 or 5 digitd, should be 0,1,21,29,8, or 9-TZ |
| 458.9 | Hypotension | 2 | 10 | Heart/Circulation | Current Dx 111 |
| 459 | Internal Bleeding | 0 | 0 | Problem Condition | Current Health Condition J1J. |
| 459.2 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 2 | | Heart/Circulation | takes 4 or 5 digits - 0,10,11,12,13,19,2,30 - 33,39,81,89,9-TZ |
| 459.81 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 26 | | Heart/Circulation | |
| 459.89 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 1 | | Heart/Circulation | chgd from 10%-TZ |
| 459.9 | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | 8 | | Heart/Circulation | New Dx. Chgd from 10%-TZ |
| 461.21 | Diseases resp system | 1 | | Other | only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 461.9 | Diseases resp system | 1 | | Other | |
| 462.2 | Not valid | 2 | | | |
| 465.9 | Acute upper respiratory Infection | 1 | 1 | Other | Current Infection I2f Anything 460-466 are upper resp infect. |
| 466 | Diseases resp system | 1 | | Other | takes 4 digits, should be 0,11or 19-TZ |
| 471.09 | Diseases resp system | 1 | | Other | only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 472 | Diseases resp system | 8 | | Other | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1or2,-TZ |
| 472.9 | Not valid | 2 | | | |
| 473.9 | Diseases resp system | 6 | | Other | |
| 477 | Diseases resp system | 3 | | Other | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,8, or 9-TZ |
| 477.8 | Diseases resp system | 1 | | Other | |
| 477.9 | Diseases resp system | 21 | | Other | |
| 478.1 | Diseases resp system | 1 | | Other | |
| 478.31 | Diseases resp system | 2 | | Other | |
| 480.03 | Diseases resp system | 1 | | Other | only need 4 digits-TZ |
| 482.83 | Pneumonia | 1 | | I 2. Infections | |
| 483.7 | Pneumonia | 1 | | I 2. Infections | code with code 507 (Also 480.0 - 486 & 507.0 507.1 507.8) |
| 485.4 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 486 | Pneumonia | 14 | | I 2. Infections | Code with 507 Do other codes fit here? See above. |
| 487.1 | Diseases resp system | 1 | | Other | |
| 488.2 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 490 | Brochitis | 8 | 8 | Pulmonary | |
| 491.2 | COPD & allied conditions | 1 | | Pulmonary | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1, or 2-TZ |
| 491.21 | COPD & allied conditions | 9 | | Pulmonary | |
| 491.9 | Chronic bronchitis | 4 | 4 | Pulmonary | |
| 492.8 | Emphysema | 2 | 2 | Pulmonary | |
| 493.06 | Asthma | 1 | | Pulmonary | invalid 5th digit, should be 0,1, or 2-TZ |
| 493.2 | Asthma | 7 | | Pulmonary | Current Dx I11HH |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|---------|----------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | 5 digits -0,1, or 2-TZ |
| 493.9 | Asthma | 5 | | Pulmonary | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1, or 2-TZ |
| 496 | COPD | 40 | 50 | Pulmonary | Current Dx 11II |
| 501 | Diseases resp system | 3 | | Pulmonary | |
| 504 | Diseases resp system | 1 | | Pulmonary | |
| 507 | Pneumonia due to external agent | 11 | 30 | I 2. Infections | Current Infection I2E (code with 136.3, 482.83, 483.7 and 507). |
| 510 | Other Diseases resp system | 1 | | Pulmonary | takes 4 digits, should be 0 or 9-TZ. Takes 4 dig --0,1,8 TZ |
| 510.9 | Other Diseases resp system | 1 | | Pulmonary | |
| 511 | Other Diseases resp system | 1 | | Pulmonary | takes 4 digits, 0,1,8, or 9-TZ |
| 511.9 | Other Diseases resp system | 11 | | Pulmonary | |
| 512.8 | Other Diseases resp system | 1 | | Pulmonary | |
| 513.1 | Other Diseases resp system | 1 | | Pulmonary | |
| 513.82 | Other Diseases resp system | 1 | | Pulmonary | only takes 4 digits, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 514 | Other Diseases resp system | 3 | | Pulmonary | |
| 514.2 | Other Diseases resp system | 1 | | Pulmonary | only takes 3 digits-TZ |
| 515 | Pulmonary fibrosis | 16 | 16 | Pulmonary | New Dx |
| 516.3 | Other diseases resp system | 2 | | Pulmonary | |
| 518 | Other diseases lung | 1 | | Pulmonary | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 81,82,83,84, or 89 -TZ |
| 518.01 | Other diseases lung | 1 | | Pulmonary | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,81,82,83,84, or 89-TZ |
| 518.4 | Respiratory failure | 2 | | Pulmonary | |
| 518.81 | Respiratory failure | 91 | | Pulmonary | |
| 518.82 | Other diseases resp system | 2 | | Pulmonary | |
| 518.84 | Respiratory failure | 2 | | Pulmonary | |
| 518.89 | Respiratory failure | 15 | 110 | Pulmonary | New Dx |
| 519.1 | Other diseases resp system | 2 | | Pulmonary | takes 5 digits, should be 1 or 9-TZ |
| 519.8 | Respiratory Infection | 1 | | I 2. Infections | Current Infection I2F |
| 519.9 | Other diseases resp system | 1 | | Pulmonary | |
| 520 | Diseases oral cav/sal gland/jaws | 1 | | Other | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9-TZ |
| 521.09 | Diseases oral cav/sal gland/jaws | 1 | | Other | |
| 523.9 | Diseases oral cav/sal gland/jaws | 2 | | Other | |
| 524.62 | Diseases oral cav/sal gland/jaws | 1 | | Other | |
| 526.1 | Diseases oral cav/sal gland/jaws | 1 | | Other | |
| 527.2 | Diseases oral cav/sal gland/jaws | 2 | | Other | |
| 528.9 | Diseases oral cav/sal gland/jaws | 1 | 9 | Other | New Dx - I don't think so-these are all dental disorders |
| 530 | Diseases esophagus | 1 | | Digestive | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,10,11,12,19,20,21,3,4,5,6,7,81 - ,87, 89, 9-TZ |
| 530.01 | Diseases esophagus | 1 | | Digestive | only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 530.1 | Esophagitis | 19 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 10,11,12, or 19-TZ. Chgd from 10%-TZ |
| 530.11 | Esophagitis | 26 | | Digestive | |
| 530.12 | Esophagitis | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 530.19 | Esophagitis | 1 | 48 | Digestive | New Dx?? |
| 530.2 | Diseases esophagus | 4 | | Digestive | |
| 530.3 | Diseases esophagus | 10 | | Digestive | chgd from 10%-TZ |
| 530.5 | Diseases esophagus | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 530.8 | Gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) | 3 | | Digestive | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 81,82,83,84,85,86,87, or 89, or 9-TZ |
| 530.81 | Gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) | 491 | | Digestive | |
| 530.817 | Gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) | 2 | 496 | Digestive | New Dx. Chgd from 10%-TZ. Only need 5 digits-TZ |
| 530.85 | Diseases esophagus | 5 | | Digestive | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 530.89 | Diseases esophagus | 4 | | Digestive | |
| 530.91 | Diseases esophagus | 1 | | Digestive | takes only 4 digits-TZ |
| 531 | Ulcers | 1 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits --00,01,10,11,20,21,30,31,40,41,50,51,60,61,70,71,90,91-TZ |
| 531.1 | Ulcers | 1 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 10,11,20,21,30,31,40,41,50,51,60,61,70,71,90,91-TZ |
| 531.3 | Ulcers | 1 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 30 or 31-TZ |
| 531.4 | Ulcers | 1 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 40 or 41-TZ |
| 531.81 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 531.9 | Ulcers | 4 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 90 or 91-TZ |
| 532 | Ulcers | 1 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits -- 00,01,10,11,20,21,30,31,40,41,50,51,60,61,70,71,90, or 91-TZ |
| 532.9 | Ulcers | 6 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 90 or 91-TZ |
| 533 | Ulcers | 3 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits --00,01,10,11,20,21,30,31,40,41,50,51,60,61,70,71,90, or 91-TZ |
| 533.1 | Ulcers | 1 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 10 or 11-TZ |
| 533.3 | Ulcers | 2 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 30 or 31-TZ |
| 533.7 | Ulcers | 2 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 70 or 71-TZ |
| 533.9 | Ulcers | 41 | 45 | Digestive | New Dx. Takes 5 digits 00,01,10,11,20,21,30,31,40,41,50,51,60, or 61-TZ |
| 535 | Acute Gastritis | 5 | | Digestive | Was this in with gastritis?-Yes |
| 535.01 | Gastritis | 3 | | Digestive | |
| 535.1 | Gastritis | 6 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 10 or 11-TZ |
| 535.3 | Gastritis | 1 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 30 or 31-TZ |
| 535.4 | Gastritis | 8 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 40 or 41-TZ |
| 535.41 | Gastritis | 3 | | Digestive | |
| 535.5 | Gastritis | 46 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 50 or 51-TZ |
| 535.51 | Gastritis | 2 | 74 | Digestive | New Dx |
| 535.6 | Stomach disorders | 1 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be or 61-TZ |
| 536.3 | Stomach disorders | 12 | | Digestive | |
| 536.4 | Stomach disorders | 1 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 40,41,42, or 49-TZ |
| 536.8 | Stomach disorders | 38 | | Digestive | |
| 536.81 | Stomach disorders | 1 | | Digestive | takes only 4 digits-TZ |
| 536.9 | Stomach disorders | 10 | | Digestive | New Dx -descriptor needs to be narrowed down |
| 537.1 | Other disorders stom/duod | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 537.89 | Other disorders stom/duod | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 537.9 | Other disorders stom/duod | 4 | | Digestive | |
| 540 | Appendicitis | 1 | 1 | Digestive | takes 4 digits,should be 0,1, or 9-TZ |
| 543.9 | Other diseases appendix | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 550.9 | Hernias | 5 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 90,91,92, or 93-TZ |
| 550.91 | Hernias | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 552.29 | Hernias | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 552.8 | Hernias | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 553 | Hernias | 1 | | Digestive | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 00,01,02,03,1,20,21,29,3,8, or 9-TZ |
| 553.1 | Hernias | 3 | | Digestive | |
| 553.2 | Hernias | 2 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 20,21, or 29-TZ |
| 553.3 | Hernias | 47 | | Digestive | |
| 553.8 | Hernias | 3 | | Digestive | |
| 553.9 | Hernias | 5 | 69 | Digestive | New Dx -- NO |
| 555.9 | Noninfec enteritis/colitis | 9 | | Digestive | |
| 556.9 | Noninfec enteritis/colitis | 4 | | Digestive | |
| 557 | Intestinal disorders | 2 | | Digestive | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1, or 9-TZ |
| 557.1 | Intestinal disorders | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 557.9 | Intestinal disorders | 1 | | Digestive | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 558.3 | Noninfec enteritis/colitis | 1 | 14 | Digestive | New Dx -- NO |
| 558.9 | Intestinal disorders | 19 | | Digestive | |
| 559 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 560.1 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 560.2 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 560.21 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 1 | | Digestive | only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 560.81 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 560.9 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 12 | | Digestive | |
| 562 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 5 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 00,01,02,03,10,11,12, or 13-TZ |
| 562.1 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 37 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 10,11,12, or 13-TZ |
| 562.11 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 32 | | Digestive | |
| 562.12 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 564 | Functional digestive disorders | 245 | | Digestive | takes 4 or 5 digits, 00,01,02,09,1 -7,81,89, or 9-TZ. Constipation?- Yes |
| 564.09 | Constipation | 20 | | Digestive | (types of functional disorders) |
| 564.1 | Irritable bowel syndrome(IBS) | 18 | 283 | Digestive | New Dx. Chgd from 10%-TZ |
| 564.6 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 564.7 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 3 | | Digestive | |
| 564.81 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 4 | | Digestive | |
| 564.89 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 564.9 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 565.1 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 567.22 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 567.38 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 567.9 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 568 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 2 | | Digestive | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,81,82,89, or 9-TZ |
| 568.89 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 569.1 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 569.2 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 569.3 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 3 | | Digestive | |
| 569.4 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 1 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 41,42, or 49-TZ |
| 569.42 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 569.69 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 1 | | Digestive | New Dx -- NO |
| 569.81 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 569.83 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 569.9 | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 571.1 | Other diseases digestive system | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 571.2 | Other diseases digestive system | 6 | | Digestive | |
| 571.4 | Other diseases digestive system | 1 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 40,41, or 49-TZ |
| 571.5 | Other diseases digestive system | 8 | | Digestive | |
| 571.8 | Other diseases digestive system | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 571.9 | Other diseases digestive system | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 572.2 | Other diseases digestive system | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 572.3 | Other diseases digestive system | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 573.3 | Other diseases digestive system | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 573.8 | Other diseases digestive system | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 573.9 | Other diseases digestive system | 6 | | Digestive | |
| 574 | Other diseases digestive system | 1 | | Digestive | takes 5 dig -- 00,01,10,11,20,21,30,31,40,41,50,51,60,61,70,71,80,81,90,91TZ |
| 574.1 | Other diseases digestive system | 2 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 10 or 11-TZ |
| 574.2 | Other diseases digestive system | 14 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 20 or 21-TZ |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|-------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 574.5 | Other diseases digestive system | 2 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 50 or 51-TZ |
| 575 | Other diseases digestive system | 1 | | Digestive | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,10,11,12,2,3,4,5,6,8, or 9-TZ |
| 575.1 | Other diseases digestive system | 5 | | Digestive | takes 5 digits, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 576.8 | Other diseases digestive system | 2 | | Digestive | |
| 576.81 | Other diseases digestive system | 1 | | Digestive | takes only 4 digits-TZ |
| 577 | Pancreatitis | 12 | | Digestive | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,8, or 9-TZ |
| 577.1 | Pancreatitis | 5 | 17 | Digestive | New Dx -- NO (this is an infection - digestive) |
| 577.2 | Other diseases digestive system | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 577.8 | Other diseases digestive system | 3 | | Digestive | |
| 578.1 | GI hemorrhage | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 578.81 | Not valid | 7 | | Digestive | |
| 578.89 | Not valid | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 578.9 | GI hemorrhage | 45 | | Digestive | |
| 578.92 | GI hemorrhage | 1 | 55 | Digestive | New Dx -- NO only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 579.3 | Other diseases digestive system | 3 | | Digestive | |
| 579.8 | Other diseases digestive system | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 579.9 | Other diseases digestive system | 1 | | Digestive | |
| 580.51 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 580.81 | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome & nephrosis | 2 | | Genitourinary | code first underlying disease-TZ |
| 581.18 | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome & nephrosis | 1 | | Genitourinary | takes only 4 digits-TZ |
| 582.9 | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome & nephrosis | 5 | | Genitourinary | |
| 583.81 | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome & nephrosis | 3 | | Genitourinary | code first underlying disease-TZ |
| 583.9 | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome & nephrosis | 1 | | Genitourinary | |
| 584.8 | Renal failure | 1 | | Other | |
| 584.9 | Renal failure | 10 | | Other | Added code 586. |
| 585 | Renal failure | 7 | | Other | |
| 585.1 | Renal failure | 2 | | Other | |
| 585.2 | Renal failure | 1 | | Other | |
| 585.3 | Renal failure | 2 | | Other | |
| 585.4 | Renal failure | 2 | | Other | |
| 585.5 | Renal failure | 2 | | Other | |
| 585.6 | Renal failure | 16 | | Other | |
| 585.9 | Renal failure | 48 | | Other | See code 593.2 |
| 586 | Renal failure | 17 | 108 | Other | Current Dx 11QQ. See code 585. |
| 588.8 | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome & nephrosis | 1 | | Genitourinary | takes 5 digits, should be 8 or 89-TZ |
| 588.89 | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome & nephrosis | 1 | | Genitourinary | |
| 588.9 | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome & nephrosis | 8 | 20 | Genitourinary | New Dx?? |
| 590 | Other diseases urinary system | 1 | | Genitourinary | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 00,01,10,11,2,3,80,81 or 9-TZ |
| 590.8 | Other diseases urinary system | 3 | | Genitourinary | takes 5 digits, should be 80 or 81-TZ |
| 591 | Hydronephrosis | 6 | 6 | Genitourinary | |
| 592 | Calculus ureter | 9 | 9 | Genitourinary | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|-------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 593.09 | Other diseases urinary system | 1 | | Genitourinary | takes only 4 digits-TZ |
| 593.2 | Diseases genitourinary system | 2 | | Genitourinary | New Dx -- NO |
| 593.9 | Renal insufficiency | 83 | 83 | Genitourinary | New Dx -- NO |
| 594.1 | Other diseases urinary system | 1 | | Genitourinary | |
| 595.1 | Other diseases urinary system | 2 | | Genitourinary | |
| 595.2 | Other diseases urinary system | 2 | | Genitourinary | |
| 595.9 | Other diseases urinary system | 4 | | Genitourinary | |
| 596 | Bladder disorders | 4 | | Genitourinary | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,51,52,53,54,55,59,6,7,8, or 9-TZ |
| 596.4 | Bladder disorders | 3 | | Genitourinary | |
| 596.5 | Bladder disorders | 1 | | Genitourinary | takes 5 digits, should be 51,52,53,54,55, or 59-TZ |
| 596.51 | Bladder disorders | 16 | | Genitourinary | |
| 596.54 | Neurogenic bladder | 41 | 41 | Genitourinary | New Dx |
| 596.59 | Bladder disorders | 3 | | Genitourinary | |
| 596.8 | Bladder disorders | 11 | | Genitourinary | |
| 596.9 | Bladder disorders | 2 | | Genitourinary | |
| 597.9 | Not valid | 1 | | Genitourinary | |
| 598 | Diseases genitourinary system | 1 | | Genitourinary | See 593.2 Why this code?TZ Takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 00,01,1,2,8, or 9 |
| 598.09 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 598.9 | Other diseases urinary system | 7 | | Genitourinary | |
| 599 | Urinary tract infection | 28 | 28 | I 2. Infections | Current Infection I2J Takes 4 or 5 dig -- 0 - 5 60 69 7 81 - 83 89 or 9 |
| 599.6 | Other diseases urinary system | 4 | | Genitourinary | See code 593.2- takes 5 digits, should be 60 or 69-TZ |
| 599.7 | Other diseases urinary system | 1 | | Genitourinary | |
| 599.9 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 600 | Benign prostate | 103 | | Genitourinary | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 00,01,10,11,20,21,3,90 or 91-TZ |
| 600.01 | Benign prostate | 10 | 113 | Genitourinary | New Dx |
| 600.2 | Prostate disorders | 7 | | Genitourinary | takes 5 digits, should be 20 or 21-TZ |
| 600.66 | Not valid | 1 | | Genitourinary | |
| 600.9 | Prostate disorders | 12 | | Genitourinary | takes 5 digits, should be 90 or 91-TZ |
| 600.91 | Prostate disorders | 4 | | Genitourinary | |
| 601 | Prostate disorders | 1 | | Genitourinary | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,8, or 9-TZ |
| 601.9 | Prostate disorders | 1 | | Genitourinary | |
| 602.8 | Prostate disorders | 1 | | Genitourinary | |
| 602.9 | Prostate disorders | 2 | 28 | Genitourinary | New Dx -- NO |
| 603.9 | Diseases male genital organs | 2 | | Genitourinary | |
| 604.9 | Diseases male genital organs | 2 | | Genitourinary | takes 5 digits, should be 90,91, or 99-TZ |
| 608.4 | Diseases male genital organs | 1 | 5 | Genitourinary | New Dx?? |
| 611.72 | Disorders breast | 4 | 4 | Other | New Dx -- NO |
| 616.1 | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | 1 | | Other | takes 5 digits, should be 10 or 11-TZ |
| 618 | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | 2 | | Other | takes 4 or 5 digits -- 00 - 05,09,1 - 7,81,82 - 84,89 or 9-TZ |
| 618.02 | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | 1 | | Other | |
| 618.1 | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | 3 | | Other | |
| 618.3 | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | 1 | | Other | |
| 618.4 | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | 1 | | Other | |
| 618.9 | Inflammatory disease female pelvic | 1 | | Other | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|---------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| | organs | | | | |
| 619.1 | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | 1 | | Other | |
| 620.2 | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | 2 | | Other | |
| 623.8 | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | 1 | | Other | |
| 625.3 | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | 1 | | Other | |
| 625.6 | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | 6 | | Other | |
| 626.6 | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | 1 | | Other | |
| 627.2 | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | 2 | | Other | |
| 627.3 | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | 3 | | Other | |
| 627.9 | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | 1 | 35 | Other | New Dx -- NO |
| 633.9 | Compl preg/childbirth/puerperium | 1 | | Other | takes 5 digits, should be 90 or 91-TZ |
| 645.1 | Compl preg/childbirth/puerperium | 1 | 2 | Other | takes 5 digits, should be 10,11, or 13-TZ |
| 680.6 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 680.9 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 681.1 | Cellulitis | 3 | | Skin Conditions | takes 5 digits, should be 10 or 11-TZ |
| 681.11 | Cellulitis | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 682 | Cellulitis | 2 | | Skin Conditions | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9-TZ |
| 682.2 | Cellulitis | 2 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 682.3 | Cellulitis | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 682.4 | Cellulitis | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 682.5 | Cellulitis | 2 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 682.6 | Cellulitis | 34 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 682.7 | Cellulitis | 3 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 682.8 | Cellulitis | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 682.9 | Cellulitis | 12 | | Skin Conditions | |
| CELLULI | 681-682.9 | 1 | 63 | Skin conditions | New Dx Did I leave any out for cellulitis?- No |
| 686.01 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 686.9 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 2 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 690.1 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 11 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 690.107 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | only takes 5 digits-TZ |
| 690.18 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 2 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 691.8 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 2 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 692.9 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 20 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 693 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,8, or 9-TZ |
| 693.1 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 694.5 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 6 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 695.3 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 4 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 695.4 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 695.89 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 696 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 2 | | Skin Conditions | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5, or 8-TZ |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|---------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 696.1 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 15 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 696.8 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 698.2 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 698.4 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 698.9 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 2 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 700 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 3 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 700.52 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | takes only 3 digits-TZ |
| 701.1 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 5 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 702 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 3 | | Skin Conditions | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,11,19, or 8-TZ |
| 702.19 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 703 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | takes 4 digits, should be 0,8 or 9-TZ |
| 704 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 00,01,02,09,1,2,3,8, or 9-TZ |
| 704.8 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 2 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 705.83 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 706.1 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 2 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 706.3 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 2 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 707 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 21 | | Skin Conditions | takes 5 digits -- 00,01,02,03,04,05,06,07,09,10,11,12,13,14,15,19,8, or 9 |
| 707.02 | Decubitus Ulcer | 1 | | Skin Conditions | chg'd from 10 %-TZ |
| 707.03 | Decubitus Ulcer | 6 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 707.04 | Decubitus Ulcer | 3 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 707.05 | Decubitus Ulcer | 9 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 707.07 | Decubitus Ulcer | 4 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 707.09 | Decubitus Ulcer | 3 | 26 | Skin Conditions | New Dx?? |
| 707.1 | Ulcer except decubitus | 5 | | Skin Conditions | takes 5 digits, should be 10,11,12,13,14,15, or 19-TZ. Chgd from 10%-TZ |
| 707.11 | Ulcer except decubitus | 2 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 707.12 | Ulcer except decubitus | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 707.13 | Ulcer except decubitus | 3 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 707.14 | Ulcer except decubitus | 2 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 707.15 | Ulcer except decubitus | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 707.67 | Not valid | 1 | | | |
| 707.8 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 2 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 707.9 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 3 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 708.3 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 708.9 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 2 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 709.01 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 709.1 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 709.3 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 1 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 709.8 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 2 | | Skin Conditions | New Dx -- NO |
| 709.9 | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | 2 | | Skin Conditions | |
| 710 | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | 8 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,8, or 9-TZ |
| 710.1 | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 711.05 | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 711.84 | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 711.9 | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9-TZ |
| 711.95 | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | tissue | | | | |
| 712.3 | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits -- 0 - 9-TZ First code underlying disease. |
| 712.38 | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 712.87 | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO |
| 713 | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 digits -- 0 -7 or 8-TZ First code underlying disease. |
| 713.5 | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 714 | Rheumatoid Arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies | 34 | | Musculoskeletal | chgd title from 10 %-TZ -takes 4 or 5 digits -- 0,1,2,30,31,32,33,4,81,89, 9-TZ |
| 714.89 | Rheumatoid Arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 714.9 | Rheumatoid Arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 715 | Osteoarthritis | 20 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, 00, 04, 09 -18, 20 - 28,30 - 38, 80 - 98-TZ |
| 715.04 | Osteoarthritis | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 715.08 | Osteoarthritis | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | invalid 5th digit, should be 0,4 or 9-TZ |
| 715.09 | Osteoarthritis | 19 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 715.16 | Osteoarthritis | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 715.19 | Osteoarthritis | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | invalid 5th digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7or 8-TZ |
| 715.29 | Osteoarthritis | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | invalid 5th digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7or 8-TZ |
| 715.36 | Osteoarthritis | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 715.8 | Osteoarthritis | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9-TZ |
| 715.88 | Osteoarthritis | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 715.89 | Osteoarthritis | 3 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 715.9 | Osteoarthritis | 176 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8-TZ |
| 715.91 | Osteoarthritis | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 715.93 | Osteoarthritis | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 715.94 | Osteoarthritis | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 715.95 | Osteoarthritis | 11 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 715.96 | Osteoarthritis | 15 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 715.97 | Osteoarthritis | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 715.98 | Osteoarthritis | 10 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 716.8 | Osteoarthritis | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 8 or 9-TZ |
| 716.89 | Arthritis | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 716.9 | Arthritis | 6 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 716.95 | Arthritis | 3 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 716.96 | Arthritis | 3 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 716.98 | Arthritis | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 716.99 | Arthritis | 3 | 324 | Musculoskeletal | Current Dx 11L |
| 718.2 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9-TZ |
| 718.31 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 718.4 | Joint disorders | 8 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9-TZ |
| 718.42 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 718.44 | Joint disorders | 6 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 718.45 | Joint disorders | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 718.46 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 718.47 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 718.48 | Joint disorders | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 718.49 | Joint disorders | 10 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 718.51 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 718.55 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 718.81 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 718.85 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 718.86 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 719.07 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 719.1 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9-TZ |
| 719.2 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9-TZ |
| 719.4 | Joint disorders | 6 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9-TZ |
| 719.41 | Joint disorders | 4 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 719.45 | Joint disorders | 6 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 719.46 | Joint disorders | 7 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 719.47 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 719.48 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 719.49 | Joint disorders | 5 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 719.59 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 719.7 | Joint disorders | 77 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 719.89 | Joint disorders | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 719.9 | Joint disorders | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9-TZ |
| 719.95 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 719.96 | Joint disorders | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 720 | Joint disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,81,89 or 9-TZ |
| 720.9 | Joint disorders | 1 | 158 | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO (pick up with function) |
| 721 | Back disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,41,42,5,6,7,8,90 or 91-TZ |
| 721.1 | Back disorders | 4 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 721.3 | Back disorders | 3 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 721.41 | Back disorders | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 721.9 | Back disorders | 6 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 722.1 | Back disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 10 or 11-TZ |
| 722.2 | Back disorders | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 722.4 | Back disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 722.52 | Back disorders | 8 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 722.6 | Back disorders | 9 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 722.71 | Back disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 722.9 | Back disorders | 5 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 90,91,92 or 93-TZ |
| 722.93 | Back disorders | 3 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 723 | Back disorders | 6 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, or 9-TZ |
| 723.1 | Back disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 723.5 | Back disorders | 3 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 724 | Back disorders | 38 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 00,01,02,09,1,2,3,4,5,6,70,71,79,8, or 9-TZ |
| 724.02 | Back disorders | 26 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 724.09 | Back disorders | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 724.1 | Back disorders | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 724.2 | Back disorders | 45 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 724.3 | Back disorders | 5 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 724.4 | Back disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 724.5 | Back disorders | 37 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 724.8 | Back disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 724.9 | Back disorders | 1 | 214 | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO |
| 725 | Rheumatism, excluding back | 16 | 16 | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO |
| 726 | Peripheral enthesopathies | 6 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 or 5 dig -- 0,10,11,12,19,2,30 - 33,39,4,5,61 - 65,69 - 73,79,8,90, 91 |
| 726.1 | Peripheral enthesopathies | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 10,11,12 or 19-TZ |
| 726.11 | Peripheral enthesopathies | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 726.2 | Peripheral enthesopathies | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 726.33 | Peripheral enthesopathies | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes only 4 digits-TZ |
| 726.5 | Peripheral enthesopathies | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 726.71 | Peripheral enthesopathies | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 726.91 | Peripheral enthesopathies | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO |
| 727.1 | Disorder synovium, tendon, bursa | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 727.3 | Disorder synovium, tendon, bursa | 4 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 727.31 | Disorder synovium, tendon, bursa | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 727.4 | Disorder synovium, tendon, bursa | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits-TZ |
| 727.51 | Disorder synovium, tendon, bursa | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 727.61 | Disorder synovium, tendon, bursa | 2 | 11 | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO |
| 728.2 | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | 19 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 728.3 | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | 6 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 728.6 | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 728.85 | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | 16 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 728.86 | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 728.87 | Muscle weakness | 85 | 85 | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO |
| 728.88 | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | 12 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 728.89 | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | 3 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 728.9 | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | 9 | 52 | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO |
| 729 | Soft tissue disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 or 5 digits -- 0,1,2,30,31,39,4,5,6,71,72,73,79,81,82,89, or 9-TZ |
| 729.1 | Soft tissue disorders | 13 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 729.2 | Soft tissue disorders | 6 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 729.39 | Soft tissue disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 729.4 | Soft tissue disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 729.5 | Soft tissue disorders | 10 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 729.81 | Soft tissue disorders | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 729.82 | Soft tissue disorders | 4 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 729.89 | Soft tissue disorders | 5 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 729.9 | Soft tissue disorders | 6 | 48 | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO |
| 730 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 00 - 39, 70 - 99-TZ |
| 730.07 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 730.1 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18 or 19-TZ |
| 730.15 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 730.2 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 5 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28, or 29-TZ |
| 730.26 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 730.27 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 3 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 730.28 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 3 | | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO |
| 730.29 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 730.75 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 730.76 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 730.8 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88, or 89-TZ |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 730.86 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 730.97 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 731 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 9 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3, or 8-TZ |
| 732.1 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 732.2 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 733 | Osteoporosis | 41 | 41 | Musculoskeletal | Current Dx I1O Takes 4 or 5 dig -- 00 - 03, 09 - TZ |
| 733.1 | Pathological bone fracture (unspecified sites) | 0 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 10,11,12,13,14,15,16 or 19-TZ |
| 733.13 | Pathological bone fracture (unspecified sites) | 18 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 733.14 | Pathological bone fracture (unspecified sites) | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 733.19 | Pathological bone fracture (unspecified sites) | 1 | 20 | Musculoskeletal | Current Dx I1P (from Oct 1995 MDS Manual -- code 733.1) |
| 733.21 | Disorder bone/cartilage | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 733.4 | Disorder bone/cartilage | 3 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 40,41,42,43,44, or 49-TZ |
| 733.6 | Disorder bone/cartilage | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 733.82 | Disorder bone/cartilage | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 733.9 | Disorder bone/cartilage | 36 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 90,91,92,93,94,95 or 99-TZ |
| 733.99 | Disorder bone/cartilage | 1 | 43 | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO |
| 735.4 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 735.8 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 735.9 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 736.79 | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | 4 | | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO |
| 736.89 | Missing Limb (e.g. amputation) | 0 | 0 | Musculoskeletal | Current Dx I1N (from Oct 1995 MDS Manual) also V49.60-V49.69 |
| 737.1 | Curvature of spine | 18 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 10,11,12 or 19-TZ. V49.70-V49.79 |
| 737.19 | Curvature of spine | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 737.3 | Curvature of spine | 24 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 30,31,32,33,34 or 39-TZ |
| 737.34 | Curvature of spine | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 737.39 | Curvature of spine | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 737.41 | Curvature of spine | 2 | 47 | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO |
| 738.2 | Other acq deformity | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 738.4 | Other acq deformity | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 738.5 | Other acq deformity | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 738.9 | Other acq deformity | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 739.7 | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | 1 | 1 | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO |
| 740.7 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | invalid 4th digit, should be 0,1 or 2-TZ |
| 741.9 | Congenital anomalies | 2 | | Other | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1,2 or 3-TZ |
| 742 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,51,53,59,8 or 9-TZ |
| 742.3 | Congenital anomalies | 2 | | Other | |
| 742.59 | Congenital anomalies | 2 | | Other | |
| 742.9 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | |
| 745.5 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | |
| 746 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | takes 4 or 5 dig -- 00 - 02,09,1 - 7,81 - 89 or 9-TZ |
| 746.6 | Congenital anomalies | 7 | | Other | |
| 746.85 | Congenital anomalies | 5 | | Other | |
| 746.9 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | |
| 747.22 | Congenital anomalies | 2 | | Other | |
| 750.15 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | |
| 750.6 | Congenital anomalies | 4 | | Other | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 750.61 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 750.8 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | |
| 753.1 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | takes 5 digits --10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17 or 19-TZ |
| 753.13 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | |
| 754.2 | Congenital anomalies | 3 | | Other | |
| 754.3 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | takes 5 digits, should be 30,31,32,33 or 35-TZ |
| 754.89 | Congenital anomalies | 2 | | Other | |
| 755.34 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | |
| 755.38 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | |
| 755.6 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 9-TZ |
| 755.63 | Congenital anomalies | 3 | | Other | |
| 756.1 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | takes 5 digits should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 9-TZ |
| 756.11 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | |
| 756.12 | Congenital anomalies | 4 | | Other | |
| 756.17 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | |
| 756.19 | Congenital anomalies | 4 | | Other | |
| 756.4 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | |
| 756.5 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6 or 9-TZ |
| 757.1 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | |
| 758 | Congenital anomalies | 7 | | Other | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,31,32,33,39,4,5,6,7,81,89 or 9-TZ |
| 759.83 | Congenital anomalies | 3 | | Other | |
| 759.89 | Congenital anomalies | 2 | | Other | |
| 767 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | | Other | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,11,19,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9-TZ |
| 770.81 | Congenital anomalies | 2 | | Other | |
| 771.2 | Congenital anomalies | 1 | 77 | Other | New Dx -- NO (all diff sites) |
| 780 | General Symptoms | 2 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes 4 or 5 dig--01 - 03,09,1,2,31,32,39,4,50 - 52,54 - 59,6,71,79,8,91 - 97 99 |
| 780.01 | General Symptoms | 3 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 780.03 | General Symptoms | 7 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 780.09 | General Symptoms | 4 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 780.1 | Hallucinations | 7 | 7 | Problem Condition | Current Health Condition J1I |
| 780.2 | Syncope | 38 | 38 | Problem Condition | Current Health Condition J1M |
| 780.3 | Seizure disorder | 3 | | Neurological | Current Dx I1AA (from Oct 1995 MDS Manual), 5 dig --31,32 or 39-TZ |
| 780.39 | Other convulsions | 41 | 44 | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | (add with seizure disorder) |
| 780.4 | Dizziness | 9 | | Problem Condition | |
| 780.41 | Dizziness | 1 | 10 | Problem Condition | Current Health Condition J1F (also see 300.11) only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 780.5 | Sleep Disturbances | 6 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | These Sleep Apnea?--no--only 780.51, 780.53 a& 780.57 takes 5 dig -- 0 - 9 |
| 780.51 | Sleep Apnea | 2 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 780.52 | Insomnia, no apnea | 115 | 115 | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | New Dx?? |
| 780.53 | Sleep Apnea | 2 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 780.57 | Sleep Apnea | 28 | 38 | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | Current Dx in Addendum XIB |
| 780.59 | Sleep disturbance | 1 | 1 | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 780.6 | Fever | 1 | 1 | Problem Condition | Current Health Condition J1H |
| 780.7 | General Symptoms | 6 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes 5 digits, should be 1 or 9-TZ |
| 780.79 | General Symptoms | 89 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 780.8 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 780.9 | General Symptoms | 25 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes 5 digits, should be 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 9-TZ |
| 780.93 | General Symptoms | 9 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 780.96 | General Symptoms | 3 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|---------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 780.97 | General Symptoms | 2 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 780.99 | General Symptoms | 41 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 781 | General Symptoms | 13 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 781.2 | Unsteady Gait | 51 | | Problem Condition | Current Health Condition JIN |
| 781.21 | Unsteady Gait | 1 | 52 | Problem Condition | Current Health Condition JN. Only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 781.3 | General Symptoms | 19 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 781.92 | General Symptoms | 6 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 781.94 | General Symptoms | 2 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 782.1 | General Symptoms | 8 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 782.2 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 782.3 | Edema | 74 | 74 | Problem Condition | Current Health Condition JIG |
| 782.4 | General Symptoms | 3 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 783 | General Symptoms | 26 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,21,22,3,40,41,42,43,5,6,7 or 9-TZ |
| 783.07 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 783.2 | General Symptoms | 4 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes 5 digits, should be 1 or 2-TZ |
| 783.21 | General Symptoms | 10 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 783.3 | General Symptoms | 3 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 783.41 | General Symptoms | 2 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 783.5 | General Symptoms | 3 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 783.7 | General Symptoms | 43 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 784 | General Symptoms | 9 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,40,41,49,5,60,61,69,7,8,91 or 99-TZ |
| 784.2 | General Symptoms | 4 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 784.3 | Aphasia | 20 | 20 | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | Current Dx I1R |
| 784.4 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 784.5 | General Symptoms | 25 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 784.51 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 784.6 | General Symptoms | 12 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1 or 9-TZ |
| 784.69 | General Symptoms | 9 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 785 | General Symptoms | 3 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,51,52,59,6 or 9-TZ |
| 785.2 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 785.4 | General Symptoms | 3 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 785.6 | General Symptoms | 2 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 785.7 | Not valid | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | not a valid 4th digit-TZ |
| 786.05 | Shortness of Breath | 2 | 2 | Problem Condition | Current Health Condition JIL |
| 786.07 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 786.09 | General Symptoms | 11 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 786.2 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 786.36 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | only takes 4 digits-TZ |
| 786.5 | General Symptoms | 8 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes 5 digits, should be 50,51 or 59-TZ |
| 786.59 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 786.6 | General Symptoms | 3 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 786.8 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 787 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 01,02,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,91 or 99-TZ |
| 787.01 | General Symptoms | 5 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 787.02 | General Symptoms | 6 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 787.05 | Not valid | 0 | 0 | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | invalid 5th digit, should be 01,02 or 03-TZ |
| 787.1 | General Symptoms | 6 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 787.2 | Dysphagia | 268 | 268 | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | New Dx |
| 787.3 | General Symptoms | 2 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 787.39 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | only takes 4 digits-no 9-TZ |
| 787.5 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 787.6 | General Symptoms | 4 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 787.91 | Diarrhea | 12 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 788 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes 4 or 5 dig -- 0,1,20,21,29 - 39,41 - 43,5,61 - 65,69,7,8 or 9-TZ |
| 788.1 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 788.2 | Urinary retention | 63 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes 5 digits, should be 20,21 or 29-TZ |
| 788.21 | Urinary retention | 4 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 788.26 | Urinary retention | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | Not a valid 5th digit, only 20,21 or 29-TZ |
| 788.29 | Urinary Retention | 1 | 69 | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | New Dx |
| 788.3 | Urinary incontinence | 69 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes 5 digits, should be 30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38 or 39-TZ |
| 788.31 | Urinary incontinence | 11 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 788.316 | Urinary incontinence | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes only 5 digits, should be 30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38 or 39-TZ |
| 788.32 | Urinary incontinence | 2 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 788.33 | Urinary incontinence | 2 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 788.34 | Urinary incontinence | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 788.37 | Urinary incontinence | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 788.39 | Urinary incontinence | 2 | 89 | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | New Dx -- NO |
| 788.41 | General Symptoms | 6 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 788.63 | General Symptoms | 4 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 789 | General Symptoms | 8 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes 4 or 5 dig --00 - 07,09,1,2,30 - 37,39 - 47,49,5,60 - 67,69 or 9-TZ |
| 789.32 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 789.33 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 789.5 | General Symptoms | 8 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 789.52 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes only 4 digits no 5th required-TZ |
| 790.03 | Abnormal findings | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | invalid 5th digit-TZ |
| 790.22 | Abnormal findings | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 790.29 | Abnormal findings | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 790.6 | Abnormal findings | 9 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 790.7 | Abnormal findings | 4 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 791.9 | Abnormal findings | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 793.7 | Abnormal findings | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 794.5 | Abnormal findings | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 795.5 | Abnormal findings | 11 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 796.9 | Abnormal findings | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 797 | Abnormal findings | 4 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6 or 9-TZ |
| 799 | III defined/unknown causes morbidity/mortality | 6 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 01,02,1,2,3,4,81,89 or 9-TZ |
| 799.02 | III defined/unknown causes morbidity/mortality | 9 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 799.04 | III defined/unknown causes morbidity/mortality | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | invalid 5th digit, should be 01 or 02-TZ |
| 799.1 | III defined/unknown causes morbidity/mortality | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 799.2 | III defined/unknown causes morbidity/mortality | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 799.3 | Debility | 67 | 67 | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | New Dx -- NO |
| 799.4 | General Symptoms | 16 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | |
| 799.89 | General Symptoms | 1 | | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined | New Dx -- NO |
| 801 | Fractures skull | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 dig --00 - 06,09 - 16,19 - 26,29 - 36,39 - 46,49 - 56 |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 801.03 | Fractures skull | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 801.2 | Fractures skull | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 20,21,22,23,24,25,26 or 29-TZ |
| 801.9 | Fractures skull | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 90,91,92,93,94,95,96 or 99-TZ |
| 802 | Fractures skull | 3 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28 or 29-TZ |
| 802.6 | Fractures skull | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 803.2 | Fractures skull | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 20,21,22,23,24,25,26, or 29-TZ |
| 803.7 | Fractures skull | 1 | 10 | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO--takes 5 digits, should be 70,71,72,73,74,75,76 or 79-TZ |
| 805 | Fractures neck & trunk | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 or 5 dig -- 00 - 08,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,2 - 9-TZ |
| 805.1 | Fractures neck & trunk | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17or 18 -TZ |
| 805.2 | Fractures neck & trunk | 6 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 805.4 | Fractures neck & trunk | 10 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 805.5 | Fractures neck & trunk | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 805.6 | Fractures neck & trunk | 5 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 805.8 | Fractures neck & trunk | 8 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 807 | Fractures neck & trunk | 8 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 or 5 dig -- 00 - 19,2,3,4,5 or 6-TZ |
| 807.01 | Fractures neck & trunk | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 807.02 | Fractures neck & trunk | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 807.09 | Fractures neck & trunk | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 807.2 | Fractures neck & trunk | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 808 | Fractures neck & trunk | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 or 5 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,41,42,43,49,51,52,53,59,8 or 9-TZ |
| 808.2 | Fractures neck & trunk | 5 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 808.3 | Fractures neck & trunk | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 808.43 | Fractures neck & trunk | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 808.8 | Fractures neck & trunk | 15 | 70 | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO |
| 810 | Fractures upper limb | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 00,01,02,03,10,11,12 or 13-TZ |
| 811 | Fractures upper limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 00,01,02,03,09,10,11,12,13 or 19-TZ |
| 811.03 | Fractures upper limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 811.9 | Not valid | 1 | | | takes 5 digits and not a valid 4th digit-TZ |
| 812 | Fractures upper limb | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 dig - 00,01,02,03,09 - 13,19 - 21,30,31,40 - 44,49 - 54 or 59-TZ |
| 812.02 | Fractures upper limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 812.09 | Fractures upper limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 812.2 | Fractures upper limb | 8 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 20 or 21-TZ |
| 812.21 | Fractures upper limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 812.4 | Fractures upper limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 40,41,42,43,44 or 49-TZ |
| 812.41 | Fractures upper limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 812.49 | Fractures upper limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 813.01 | Fractures upper limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 813.42 | Fractures upper limb | 3 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 813.81 | Fractures upper limb | 4 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 813.9 | Fractures upper limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 90,91,92 or 93-TZ |
| 814 | Fractures upper limb | 3 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 dig -- 00 -19-TZ |
| 815 | Fractures upper limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 00,01,02,03,04,09,10,12,13,14 or 19-TZ |
| 815.25 | Not valid | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | invalid 4th digit, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 818 | Fractures upper limb | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO--takes 4 digits, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 820.03 | Fracture hip | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 820.09 | Fracture hip | 3 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 820.2 | Fracture hip | 5 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 20,21 or 22-TZ |
| 820.21 | Fracture hip | 8 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 820.8 | Fracture hip | 36 | | Musculoskeletal | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|---------|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 820.9 | Fracture hip | 5 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 821 | Fracture hip | 16 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 00,01,10,11,20,21,22,23,29,30,31,32,33 or 39-TZ |
| 821.01 | Fracture hip | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 821.2 | Fracture hip | 4 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 20,21,22,23 or 29-TZ |
| 821.207 | Fracture hip | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes only 5 digits, no 7 required-TZ |
| 821.23 | Fracture hip | 2 | 82 | Musculoskeletal | Current Dx 11M |
| 822 | Fractures lower limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 digits, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 823 | Fractures lower limb | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 dig -- 00 -12,20,21,22,30,31,32,40,41, 42,80,81,82,90,91 or 92-TZ |
| 823.2 | Fractures lower limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1 or 2-TZ |
| 823.8 | Fractures lower limb | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 0,1 or 2-TZ |
| 823.81 | Fractures lower limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 823.82 | Fractures lower limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 824 | Fractures lower limb | 4 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9-TZ |
| 824.2 | Fractures lower limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 824.4 | Fractures lower limb | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 824.8 | Fractures lower limb | 13 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 824.9 | Fractures lower limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 825.2 | Fractures lower limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO--takes 5 digits, should be 20,21,22,23,24,25 or 29-TZ |
| 825.29 | Fractures lower limb | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 829 | Fractures lower limb | 3 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 digits, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 830.81 | Invalid | 1 | 37 | Musculoskeletal | takes only 4 digits, invalid 4th digit-TZ |
| 831 | Dislocations | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 00,01,02,03,04,09,10,12,13,14 or 19-TZ |
| 831.19 | Dislocations | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 832 | Dislocations | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 00,01,02,03,04,09,10,11,12,13,14 or 19-TZ |
| 833 | Dislocations | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 00,01,02,03,04,05,09,10,11,12,13,14,15 or 19-TZ |
| 835 | Dislocations | 4 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 00,01,02,03,10,11,12 or 13-TZ |
| 839.8 | Dislocations | 1 | 10 | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO |
| 840.4 | Sprains/Strains | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 844.8 | Sprains/Strains | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 845 | Sprains/Strains | 3 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 00,01,02,03,09,10,11,12,13 or 19-TZ |
| 845.09 | Sprains/Strains | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 846 | Sprains/Strains | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4 or 9-TZ |
| 847 | Sprains/Strains | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4 or 9-TZ |
| 847.9 | Sprains/Strains | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 848.41 | Sprains/Strains | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | |
| 848.5 | Sprains/Strains | 1 | 11 | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO |
| 852 | Intracra injury ex skull fract | 2 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 dig - 00 - 06, 09 -16,19 - 26,29 - 36,39 - 46,49 - 56 or 59-TZ |
| 852.2 | Intracra injury ex skull fract | 6 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 20,21,22,23,24,25,26 or 29-TZ |
| 852.3 | Intracra injury ex skull fract | 1 | | Musculoskeletal | takes 5 digits, should be 30,31,32,33,34,35,36 or 39-TZ |
| 853 | Intracra injury ex skull fract | 5 | 14 | Musculoskeletal | New Dx -- NO--takes 5 digits -- 00,01,02,03,04,05,06,09 - 16 or 19-TZ |
| 854 | Tramatic brain injury (unspecified) | 5 | 5 | Injuries | Current Dx 11CC (from Oct 1995 MDS Manual) Takes 5 dig -- 10-16 or 19 - TZ |
| 862.6 | Internal inj thorax,abd & pelvis | 1 | | Injuries | invalid 4th digit-TZ |
| 863.5 | Internal inj thorax,abd & pelvis | 1 | | Injuries | takes 5 digits, should be 50,51,52,53,54,55,56 or 59-TZ |
| 864.05 | Internal inj thorax,abd & pelvis | 1 | 3 | Injuries | |
| 873.4 | Open wound head, neck & trunk | 1 | | Injuries | takes 5 digits, should be 40,41,42,43,44 or 49-TZ |
| 873.8 | Open wound head, neck & trunk | 2 | | Injuries | |
| 879.2 | Open wound head, neck & trunk | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 879.9 | Open wound head, neck & trunk | 1 | 5 | Injuries | |
| 885 | Open wound upper limb | 1 | | Injuries | takes 4 digits, should be 0 or 1-TZ |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|----------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 886 | Open wound upper limb | 1 | | Injuries | takes 4 digits, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 887 | Open wound upper limb | 1 | | Injuries | New Dx -- NO--takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7-TZ |
| 887.4 | Open wound upper limb | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 888.8 | Not valid | 1 | | | Double check Please. Double checked , no code - TZ |
| 890 | Open wound lower limb | 2 | | Injuries | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1 or 2-TZ |
| 890.1 | Open wound lower limb | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 891 | Open wound lower limb | 1 | | Injuries | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1 or 2-TZ |
| 891.2 | Open wound lower limb | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 892 | Open wound lower limb | 2 | | Injuries | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1 or 2-TZ |
| 892.1 | Open wound lower limb | 2 | | Injuries | |
| 895 | Open wound lower limb | 1 | | Injuries | takes 4 digits, should be 0 or 1-TZ |
| 895.1 | Open wound lower limb | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 896 | Open wound lower limb | 1 | | Injuries | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2 or 3-TZ |
| 897 | Open wound lower limb | 5 | | Injuries | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7-TZ |
| 897.2 | Open wound lower limb | 8 | | Injuries | |
| 897.6 | Open wound lower limb | 2 | 31 | Injuries | New Dx -- NO |
| 905 | Late effect injury | 1 | | Injuries | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9-TZ |
| 905.1 | Late effect injury | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 905.3 | Late effect injury | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 905.4 | Late effect injury | 2 | | Injuries | |
| 906.3 | Late effect injury | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 907 | Late effect injury | 5 | | Injuries | takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5 or 9-TZ |
| 907.2 | Late effect injury | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 907.9 | Late effect injury | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 908.6 | Late effect injury | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 909 | Late effect injury | 1 | 15 | Injuries | New Dx -- NO--takes 4 digits, should be 0,1,2,3,4,5 or 9-TZ |
| 915.9 | Superficial Injury | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 919.8 | Superficial Injury | 1 | 2 | Injuries | |
| 920 | Contusions | 4 | | Injuries | |
| 922.1 | Contusions | 2 | | Injuries | |
| 922.32 | Contusions | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 924.01 | Contusions | 4 | | Injuries | |
| 924.2 | Contusions | 1 | 12 | Injuries | New Dx -- NO |
| 952.03 | Injury nerve/spinal cord | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 952.05 | Injury nerve/spinal cord | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 952.09 | Injury nerve/spinal cord | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 952.7 | Injury nerve/spinal cord | 1 | | Injuries | invalid 4th digits, should be 00,1,2,3,4,8 or 9-TZ |
| 952.9 | Injury nerve/spinal cord | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 953.4 | Injury nerve/spinal cord | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 953.52 | Injury nerve/spinal cord | 1 | | Injuries | only takes 4 digits-don't need the 5th-TZ |
| 955.84 | Injury nerve/spinal cord | 1 | 8 | Injuries | only takes 4 digits-don't need the 5th-TZ. New Dx?? |
| 958.3 | Wound Infection | 1 | | I 2. Infections | Also see 998.59 |
| 959.01 | Injury other & unspecified | 5 | | Injuries | |
| 959.6 | Injury other & unspecified | 2 | | Injuries | |
| 959.7 | Injury other & unspecified | 2 | | Injuries | |
| 959.9 | Injury other & unspecified | 1 | 10 | Injuries | |
| 965.8 | Poisoning | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 969.4 | Poisoning | 1 | | Injuries | |
| 972.1 | Poisoning | 1 | 3 | Injuries | |

| ICD9 | General ICD9 Label | Freq 50% | Total 50% | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp | Comments: |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 995 | Certain adverse effects | 2 | 2 | Injuries | takes 4 or 5 dig -0,1,20,21,22,23,27,29,3,5,50 - 55,59 - 69,7,80 - 86,89 - 94-TZ |
| 995.3 | Allergies (unspecified) | 4 | 4 | I 2. Infections | Current Dx I1NN (from Oct 1995 MDS Manual) |
| 995.59 | Injury nerve/spinal cord | 6 | 6 | Injuries | New Dx -- NO |
| 995.91 | Sepsis | 11 | 11 | Other | New Infection -- NO |
| 996.41 | Compl surg/medical care | 2 | | Other | |
| 996.42 | Compl surg/medical care | 1 | | Other | |
| 996.43 | Compl surg/medical care | 1 | | Other | |
| 996.44 | Compl surg/medical care | 3 | | Other | |
| 996.47 | Compl surg/medical care | 1 | | Other | |
| 996.54 | Compl surg/medical care | 1 | | Other | |
| 996.66 | Inection/Inflm due to internal pros implant/grft | 2 | 2 | Other | chgd from 10 %-TZ |
| 996.7 | Compl surg/medical care | 2 | | Other | takes 5 digits, should be 70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78 or 79-TZ |
| 997.3 | Compl surg/medical care | 3 | | Other | New Dx -- NO |
| 997.5 | Compl surg/medical care | 1 | | Other | |
| 998.32 | Compl surg/medical care | 1 | | Other | |
| 998.59 | Wound Infection | 3 | 4 | I 2. Infections | Current Infection I2L (from Oct 1995 MDS Manual) (Also 958.3) |
| 998.83 | Compl surg/medical care | 1 | 17 | Other | See code 997.3 |
| TUS | don't know what this is-- TZ) | | | | |

Notes:

1. See Spec Pop Code for Severe Mental Illness (SMI) groups (Psychiatric/Mood categories).
2. "From Oct 1995 MDS Manual" code was used when Tena of IFMC could not determine code because category was too broad. These codes may not include all possible codes for the category.
3. All of the MDS 2.0 Section I (I1 Dx's and I2 Infections) codes are accounted for in the file. If the 50% STRIVE Sample did not have a given code, the category was typed in with the code(s) as defined by Tena of IFMC or used the Oct 1995 Manual codes.
4. The "Comments" column lists all the Dx (I1), Infections (I2), and Health Conditions (J1) currently listed in the MDS 2.0 for these items, except the following categories that were too broad:
 - J1A Weight gain or loss of 3 or more pounds within a 7 day preiod
 - J1B Inability to lie flat due to shortness of breath
 - J1D Insufficient fluid; did not consume all/almost all liquits provided during last 3 days
 - J1K Recurrent lung aspirations in last 90 days
5. Current MDS 2.0 Dx, Infections, and Health Conditions are highlighted in blue.
6. Possible new Dx's (could also be Infections and Health Conditions) are highlighted in rose. These "new" categories were determined based on freqs seen in the STRIVE 50% sample.
7. Frequencies (columns Freq 50% and Total 50%) are from the 50% STRIVE data.

A-23:STRIVE ICD-9 Variable Names

Notes:

Using STRIVE 50% Data, ICD9 codes were identified by IFMC for items in the MDS 2.0 Sections I and J (I1, I2, and J1). See Appendix F - STRIVE ICD9 Code Labels.xls

Variables were created for each of the items in Sections I and J that had ICD9 codes listed in I3 items (I3a, I3b, I3c, I3d and I3e).

Variable Naming Convention (column B): The first part of name refers to the MDS 2.0 Sections I and J items (I1, I2, and J1) -- Example:"I2b_ " for item I2b. The second part of the name is "icd9" which refers to the ICD9 codes found in I3a, I3b, I3c, I3d and I3e. Example: I2b_icd9. These variables are highlighted in blue.

New diagnoses variables that are not currently listed in the MDS 2.0 Sections I and J also were determined based on frequency and analytical decisions. These variables are highlighted in rose.

The final variables were developed using STRIVE 100% Data. (Because ICD9 codes came from the 50% STRIVE data, some ICD9 codes from the 100% data may not be included when the final variables were developed using STRIVE 100% data.)

Table 45. ICD-9 Variable Names

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|-------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | | Cholera | |
| 3 | | Infections | |
| 3.21 | | Infections | |
| 4.1 | | Infections | |
| 5.1 | | Infections | |
| 7 | | Infections | |
| 8.45 | I2b_icd9 | Clostridium difficile (c diff) | I 2. Infections |
| 8.87 | | Infections | |
| 9 | | Infections | |
| 11.9 | I2i_icd9 | Tuberculosis | I 2. Infections |
| 18.81 | I2i_icd9 | Tuberculosis | I 2. Infections |
| 24.5 | | Infections | |
| 27.2 | | Infections | |
| 28.87 | | Not valid | |
| 31 | | Infections | |
| 35.24 | | Infections | |
| 36.17 | | infections | |
| 37.7 | | Infections | |
| 38.7 | | Not valid | |
| 38.9 | I2g_icd9 | Septicemia | I 2. Infections |
| 40 | | Infections | |
| 41.11 | I2a_icd9 | Antibiotic resistant infect | I 2. Infections |
| 41.19 | I2a_icd9 | Antibiotic resistant infect | I 2. Infections |
| 41.4 | | Infections | |
| 41.5 | | Infections | |
| 41.85 | | infections | |
| 41.89 | | Infections | |
| 41.9 | I2a_icd9 | Antibiotic resistant infect | I 2. Infections |
| 41.93 | | Not valid | |
| 42 | I2d_icd9 | HIV Infection | I 2. Infections |
| 42.92 | | Not valid | |
| 45.9 | | Infections | |
| 46.11 | | Infections | |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|---------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 46.3 | | Infections | |
| 50 | | Infections | |
| 53.13 | | Infections | |
| 53.19 | | Infections | |
| 53.71 | | Infections | |
| 53.9 | | Infections | |
| 54.3 | | Infections | |
| 54.9 | | Infections | |
| 57.89 | | Infections | |
| 70 | l2k_icd9 | Viral hepatitis | I 2. Infections |
| 70.1 | l2k_icd9 | Viral hepatitis | I 2. Infections |
| 70.3 | l2k_icd9 | Viral Hepatitis | I 2. Infections |
| 70.51 | l2k_icd9 | Viral Hepatitis | I 2. Infections |
| 70.54 | l2k_icd9 | Viral hepatitis | I 2. Infections |
| 70.59 | l2k_icd9 | Viral hepatitis | I 2. Infections |
| 70.7 | l2k_icd9 | Viral hepatitis | I 2. Infections |
| 78.0178 | | Infections | |
| 78.5 | | Infections | |
| 79.99 | | Infections | |
| 81.51 | | Procedure Code | |
| 81.53 | | Procedure Code | |
| 85 | | Infections | |
| 87.2 | | Procedure Code | |
| 88.81 | | Infections | |
| 94 | l2h_icd9 | syphilis - Sex Trans diseases | I 2. Infections |
| 95.8 | l2h_icd9 | syphilis - Sex Trans diseases | I 2. Infections |
| 96.5178 | | Not valid | |
| 97.1 | l2h_icd9 | syphilis - Sex Trans diseases | I 2. Infections |
| 97.9 | l2h_icd9 | syphilis - Sex Trans diseases | I 2. Infections |
| 98.2 | l2h_icd9 | Sexually Transmitted diseases | I 2. Infections |
| 99.9 | l2h_icd9 | Sexually Transmitted diseases (unspecified) | I 2. Infections |
| 107.09 | | Not valid | |
| 110.01 | | Infections | |
| 110.4 | | Infections | |
| 110.9 | | Infections | |
| 112 | | Infections | |
| 112.3 | | Infections | |
| 112.84 | | Infections | |
| 112.9 | | Infections | |
| 115.9 | | Infections | |
| 115.92 | | Infections | |
| 117.3 | | Infections | |
| 117.5 | | infections | |
| 121.1 | | Infections | |
| 124.13 | | Infections | |
| 130.7 | | Infections | |
| 136.1 | | Infections | |
| 136.3 | l2e_icd9 | Pneumonia | I2. Infections |
| 137.1 | | Infections | |
| 138 | | Infections | |
| 139.8 | | Infections | |
| 143.3 | l1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 143.64 | l1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 143.65 | l1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 145.81 | l1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 146.11 | l1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 149 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 150.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 153.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 154 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 154.1 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 154.13 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 156.2 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 157.1 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 157.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 158.49 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 159 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 161.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 162.3 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 162.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 164.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 166.7 | | Not valid | |
| 170.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 171.6 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 172.6 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 172.7 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 172.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 173.3 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 173.4 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 173.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 174.8 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 174.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 177.5 | | Not valid | |
| 179 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 180.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 182 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 183 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 185 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 187.4 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 188.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 189 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 189.3 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 191 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 191.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 194.3 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 195 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 196.2 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 196.5 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 196.6 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 197 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 197.01 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 197.2 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 197.7 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 198 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 198.2 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 198.3 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 198.5 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 198.81 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 198.89 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 199.1 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 201.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 202.1 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 202.8 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 203 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 203.1 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 204.1 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 204.11 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 204.7 | | Not valid | |
| 205.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 207.9 | | Not valid | |
| 208.91 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 211.1 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 211.3 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 212 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 214.1 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 215.2 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 215.95 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 222.2 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 223 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 224.5 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 225 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 225.2 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 227 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 227.3 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 228.87 | | Not valid | Other |
| 231.2 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 232 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 232.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 233 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 233.4 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 235.4 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 236.5 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 236.9 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 237.5 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 237.7 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 238.4 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 238.7 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 238.75 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 239 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 239.1 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 239.2 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 239.4 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 239.5 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 239.6 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 239.7 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 239.8 | I1pp_icd9 | Cancer | Other |
| 240.9 | | Endocrine disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 241 | | Endocrine disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 242 | | Endocrine disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 242.3 | | Endocrine disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 242.9 | I1b_icd9 | Hyperthyroidism | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 243 | I1c_icd9 | Hypothyroidism | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 244.9 | I1c_icd9 | Hypothyroidism | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 245.9 | | Endocrine disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 250 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 250.01 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 250.02 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 250.03 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 250.1 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 250.12 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 250.4 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 250.5 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 250.52 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 250.6 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 250.61 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 250.62 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 250.7 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 250.72 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 250.8 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 250.81 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 250.9 | I1a_icd9 | Diabetes melitus | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 251.2 | | Endocrine disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 251.8 | | Endocrine disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 252 | | Endocrine disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 252.01 | | Endocrine disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 252.8 | | Endocrine disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 253.2 | | Endocrine disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 253.5 | | Endocrine disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 253.6 | | Endocrine disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 255.4 | | Endocrine disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 255.41 | | Endocrine disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 256.4 | | Endocrine disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 257.2 | | Testicular dysfuction | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 263 | | Malnutrition | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 263.1 | | Malnutrition | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 263.9 | | Malnutrition | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 264 | | Vitamin deficiency | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 265.1 | | Vitamin deficiency | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 265.9 | | Vitamin deficiency | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 266.2 | | Vitamin deficiency | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 266.21 | | Vitamin deficiency | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 266.9 | | Vitamin deficiency | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 268.2 | | Vitamin deficiency | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 268.9 | | Vitamin deficiency | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 269.2 | | Vitamin deficiency | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 269.8 | | Nutritional deficiency | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 269.9 | | Nutritional deficiency | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 270.2 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 270.4 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 271.03 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 271.1 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 271.3 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 272 | I1_hyplip_icd9 | Hyperlipidemia | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 272.01 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 272.04 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 272.1 | I1_hyplip_icd9 | Hyperlipidemia | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 272.2 | I1_hyplip_icd9 | Hyperlipidemia | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 272.34 | I1_hyplip_icd9 | Hyperlipidemia | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 272.4 | I1_hyplip_icd9 | Hyperlipidemia | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 272.44 | I1_hyplip_icd9 | Hyperlipidemia | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 272.7 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 272.9 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 273.8 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 274 | I1_gout_icd9 | Gout | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 274.4 | I1_gout_icd9 | Gout | |
| 274.9 | I1_gout_icd9 | Gout | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| GOUT | I1_gout_icd9 | Gout 274.9 | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 275 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 275.2 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 275.3 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 275.4 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 275.41 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 275.42 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 275.49 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 276 | | Electrolyte Imbalance | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 276.1 | | Electrolyte Imbalance | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 276.2 | | Electrolyte Imbalance | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 276.5 | J1c_icd9 | Dehydration | Problem Condition |
| 276.51 | J1c_icd9 | Dehydration | Problem Condition |
| 276.7 | | Electrolyte Imbalance | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 276.8 | | Electrolyte Imbalance | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 276.82 | | Electrolyte Imbalance | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 276.9 | | Electrolyte Imbalance | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 277.3 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 277.4 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 277.87 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 277.9 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 278 | | Obesity | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 278.01 | | Obesity | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 278.61 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 278.8 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 278.81 | | Metabolism disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional |
| 279.3 | | Immunity disorder | Endocrine/Metabolic/Nutritional/Immunity |
| 280 | I1oo_icd9 | Anemia | Other |
| 280.1 | I1oo_icd9 | Anemia | Other |
| 280.79 | | Invalid Code | Other |
| 280.8 | I1oo_icd9 | Anemia | Other |
| 280.9 | I1oo_icd9 | Anemia | Other |
| 281 | I1oo_icd9 | Anemia | Other |
| 281.1 | I1oo_icd9 | Anemia | Other |
| 281.9 | I1oo_icd9 | Anemia | Other |
| 283 | I1oo_icd9 | Anemia | Other |
| 284.1 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 284.5 | I1oo_icd9 | Anemia | Other |
| 284.8 | I1oo_icd9 | Anemia | Other |
| 285 | I1oo_icd9 | Anemia | Other |
| 285.1 | I1oo_icd9 | Anemia | Other |
| 285.21 | I1oo_icd9 | Anemia | Other |
| 285.29 | I1oo_icd9 | Anemia | Other |
| 285.9 | I1oo_icd9 | Anemia | Other |
| 285.99 | I1oo_icd9 | Anemia | Other |
| 286 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 286.09 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 286.3 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 286.5 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 286.85 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 286.9 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 287.05 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 287.1 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 287.3 | | Blood disorder | Other |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|---------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 287.5 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 288 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 288.3 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 288.6 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 288.8 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 288.9 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 289.89 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 289.9 | | Blood disorder | Other |
| 290 | I1u_icd9 | Dementia | Neurological |
| 290.1 | I1u_icd9 | Dementia | Neurological |
| 290.12 | I1u_icd9 | Dementia | Neurological |
| 290.13 | I1u_icd9 | Dementia | Neurological |
| 290.2 | I1u_icd9 | Dementia | Neurological |
| 290.21 | I1u_icd9 | Dementia | Neurological |
| 290.3 | I1u_icd9 | Dementia | Neurological |
| 290.4 | I1u_icd9 | Dementia | Neurological |
| 290.41 | I1u_icd9 | Dementia | Neurological |
| 290.42 | I1u_icd9 | Dementia | Neurological |
| 290.43 | I1u_icd9 | Dementia | Neurological |
| 290.8 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 290.9 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 291.1 | | Mental disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 291.2 | | Mental disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 291.5 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 291.81 | | Mental disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 291.9 | | Mental disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 292.11 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 292.8 | | Mental disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 292.82 | | Mental disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 292.9 | | Mental disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 293 | | Mental disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 293.81 | | Mental disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 293.82 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 293.83 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 293.84 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 293.89 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 293.9 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 294 | I1u_icd9 | Dementia | Neurological |
| 294.1 | I1u_icd9 | Dementia | Neurological |
| 294.11 | I1u_icd9 | Dementia | Neurological |
| 294.115 | I1u_icd9 | Dementia | Neurological |
| 294.8 | | Mental disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 294.9 | | Mental disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 295 | I1gg_icd9 | Schizophrenia | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 295.04 | I1gg_icd9 | Schizophrenia | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 295.1 | I1gg_icd9 | Schizophrenia | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 295.3 | I1gg_icd9 | Schizophrenia | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 295.32 | I1gg_icd9 | Schizophrenia | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 295.4 | I1gg_icd9 | Schizophrenia | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 295.5 | I1gg_icd9 | Schizophrenia | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 295.64 | I1gg_icd9 | Schizophrenia | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 295.7 | I1gg_icd9 | Schizophrenia | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 295.72 | I1gg_icd9 | Schizophrenia | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 295.9 | I1gg_icd9 | Schizophrenia | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 296 | I1ff_icd9 | Major Depression/Bipolar | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 296.2 | I1ff_icd9 | Major Depression/Bipolar | Psychiatric/Mood |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 296.23 | I1ff_icd9 | Major Depression/Bipolar | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 296.3 | I1ff_icd9 | Major Depression/Bipolar | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 296.31 | I1ff_icd9 | Major Depression/Bipolar | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 296.32 | I1ff_icd9 | Major Depression/Bipolar | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 296.34 | I1ff_icd9 | Major Depression/Bipolar | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 296.44 | I1ff_icd9 | Major Depression/Bipolar | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 296.6 | I1ff_icd9 | Major Depression/Bipolar | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 296.7 | I1ff_icd9 | Major Depression/Bipolar | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 296.8 | I1ff_icd9 | Major Depression/Bipolar | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 296.82 | I1ff_icd9 | Major Depression/Bipolar | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 296.9 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 296.99 | | Mood Disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 297 | J1e_icd9 | Delusions | Problem Condition |
| 297.1 | J1e_icd9 | Delusions | Problem Condition |
| 297.11 | J1e_icd9 | Delusions | Problem Condition |
| 297.9 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 298 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 298.3 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 298.39 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 298.8 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 298.9 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 299 | I1_psych_icd9 | Psychoses | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 299.4 | | Not valid | |
| 300 | I1dd_icd9 | Anxiety disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 300.01 | I1dd_icd9 | Anxiety disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 300.02 | I1dd_icd9 | Anxiety disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 300.09 | I1dd_icd9 | Anxiety disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 300.11 | I1dd_icd9 | Hysterical Dizziness | Problem Condition |
| 300.2 | I1_neur_icd9 | Neurotic disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 300.21 | I1_neur_icd9 | Neurotic disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 300.3 | I1_neur_icd9 | Neurotic disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 300.4 | I1_neur_icd9 | Neurotic disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 300.82 | I1_neur_icd9 | Neurotic disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 300.9 | I1_neur_icd9 | Neurotic disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 301 | | Personality disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 301.1 | | Personality disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 301.3 | | Personality disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 301.6 | | Personality disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 301.7 | | Personality disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 301.81 | | Personality disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 301.83 | | Personality disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 301.9 | | Personality disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 302.9 | | Sexual/Gender disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 303 | | Alcohol dependence | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 303.9 | | Alcohol dependence | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 303.91 | | Alcohol dependence | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 304 | | Drug dependence | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 304.01 | | Drug dependence | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 304.02 | | Drug dependence | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 304.6 | | Drug dependence | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 304.83 | | Drug dependence | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 304.9 | | Drug dependence | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 305 | | Non depend drug abuse | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 305.01 | | Non depend drug abuse | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 305.1 | | Non depend drug abuse | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 305.13 | | Non depend drug abuse | Psychiatric/Mood |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 305.2 | | Non depend drug abuse | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 305.5 | | Non depend drug abuse | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 305.6 | | Non depend drug abuse | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 305.7 | | Non depend drug abuse | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 305.9 | | Non depend drug abuse | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 307 | | Special symptoms or syndromes | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 307.1 | | Eating disorders | Psychiatric Mood |
| 307.23 | | Tics | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 307.41 | | Sleep disorders | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 307.42 | | Sleep disorders | Psychiatric /Mood |
| 307.5 | | Eating disorders | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 307.81 | | Special symptoms or syndromes | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 307.9 | | Oth/unspe sympt/syndromes | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 308.2 | | Acute reaction to stress | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 309 | | Adjustment reactions | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 309.1 | | Adjustment reactions | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 309.28 | | Adjustment reactions | Psychiatric?Mood |
| 309.3 | | Adjustment reactions | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 309.4 | | Adjustment reactions | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 309.81 | | Adjustment reactions | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 309.9 | | Adjustment reactions | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 310.1 | | Mental disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 310.3 | | Not valid | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 310.9 | | Mental disorder | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 311 | l1ee_icd9 | Depression | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 311.4 | l1ee_icd9 | Depression | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 312 | | Conduct disturbance | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 312.3 | | Conduct disturbance | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 312.34 | | Conduct disturbance | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 312.39 | | Conduct disturbance | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 312.9 | | Conduct disturbance | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 314 | | Hyperkinitic syndrome | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 315.31 | | Developmental delay | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 315.9 | | Developmental delay | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 317 | | Mental retardation | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 318 | | Mental retardation | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 318.1 | | Mental retardation | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 318.2 | | Mental retardation | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 318.3 | | Not valid | |
| 319 | | Mental retardation | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 319.01 | | Mental retardation | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 319.45 | | Mental Retardation | |
| 321 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 323.9 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 324 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 327.01 | | Sleep disorders | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 327.23 | | Sleep disorders | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 327.24 | | Sleep disorders | Psychiatric/Mood |
| 331 | l1q_icd9 | Alzheimers | Neurological |
| 331.11 | | Other cerebral degeneration | Neurological |
| 331.19 | | Other cerebral degeneration | Neurological |
| 331.4 | | Other cerebral degeneration | Neurological |
| 331.7 | | Other cerebral degeneration | Neurological |
| 331.82 | | Other cerebral degeneration | Neurological |
| 331.89 | | Other cerebral degeneration | Neurological |
| 331.9 | | Other cerebral degeneration | Neurological |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|---------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 332 | I1y_icd9 | Parkinson's | Neurological |
| 332.1 | I1y_icd9 | Parkinson's | Neurological |
| 333 | | Abnormal movement disorder | Neurological |
| 333.1 | | Abnormal movement disorder | Neurological |
| 333.4 | I1_hunt_icd9 | Huntington's chorea | Neurological |
| 333.82 | | Abnormal movement disorder | Neurological |
| 333.9 | | Abnormal movement disorder | Neurological |
| 333.94 | | Abnormal movement disorder | Neurological |
| 333.99 | | Abnormal movement disorder | Neurological |
| 334 | | Spinocerebral disease | Neurological |
| 334.2 | | Spinocerebral disease | Neurological |
| 334.3 | | Spinocerebral disease | Neurological |
| 334.4 | | Spinocerebral disease | Neurological |
| 334.9 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 335.2 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 336.8 | | Other diseases of spinal cord | Neurological |
| 336.9 | | Unspec disease spinal cord | Neurological |
| 337 | | Disorder autonomic nervous system | Neurological |
| 337.1 | | Neuropathies | Neurological |
| 337.3 | | Disorder autonomic nervous system | Neurological |
| 337.9 | | Disorder autonomic nervous system | Neurological |
| 338.11 | | Pain | Pain |
| 338.19 | | Pain | Pain |
| 338.29 | | Pain | Pain |
| 338.4 | | Pain | Pain |
| 340 | I1w_icd9 | Multiple Sclerosis | Neurological |
| 342.02 | I1v_icd9 | Hemiplegia/Hemiparesis | Neurological |
| 342.8 | I1v_icd9 | Hemiplegia/Hemiparesis | Neurological |
| 342.81 | I1v_icd9 | Hemiplegia/Hemiparesis | Neurological |
| 342.9 | I1v_icd9 | Hemiplegia/Hemiparesis | Neurological |
| 342.91 | I1v_icd9 | Hemiplegia/Hemiparesis | Neurological |
| 343.9 | I1s_icd9 | Cerebral Palsy | Neurological |
| 344 | I1z_icd9 | Quadreplegia/quadraparesis | Neurological |
| 344.01 | I1z_icd9 | Quadreplegia/quadreparesis | Neurological |
| 344.046 | I1z_icd9 | Quadreplegia/quadreparesis | Neurological |
| 344.09 | I1z_icd9 | Quadreplegia/quadreparesis | Neurological |
| 344.1 | I1x_icd9 | Paraplegia | Neurological |
| 344.2 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 344.3 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 344.6 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 344.61 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 344.89 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 344.9 | | Paralysis, unspc | Neurological |
| 345.1 | | Epilepsy | Neurological |
| 345.9 | | Epilepsy | Neurological |
| 346 | | Migraine | Neurological |
| 346.9 | | Migraine | Neurological |
| 346.91 | | Migraine | Neurological |
| 347 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 347.01 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 348 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 348.01 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 348.1 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 348.2 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 348.3 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 348.31 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|---------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 348.39 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 348.9 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 349.82 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 349.89 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 349.9 | | Disease central nervous system | Neurological |
| 350.1 | | Disorder peripheral nervous system | Neurological |
| 350.6 | | Not valid | |
| 350.9 | | Disorder peripheral nervous system | Neurological |
| 351 | | Disorder peripheral nervous system | Neurological |
| 352.3 | | Disorder peripheral nervous system | Neurological |
| 353.4 | | Disorder peripheral nervous system | Neurological |
| 353.6 | | Disorder peripheral nervous system | Neurological |
| 354 | | Disorder peripheral nervous system | Neurological |
| 355.2 | | Disorder peripheral nervous system | Neurological |
| 355.3 | | Disorder peripheral nervous system | Neurological |
| 355.8 | | Disorder peripheral nervous system | Neurological |
| 355.9 | | Disorder peripheral nervous system | Neurological |
| 356 | | Neuropathies | Neurological |
| 356.09 | | Neuropathies | Neurological |
| 356.1 | | Neuropathies | Neurological |
| 356.8 | | Neuropathies | Neurological |
| 356.9 | | Neuropathies | Neurological |
| 356.972 | | Neuropathies | |
| 357 | | Neuropathies | Neurological |
| 357.2 | | Neuropathies | Neurological |
| 357.5 | | Neuropathies | Neurological |
| 357.81 | | Neuropathies | Neurological |
| 358 | | Myopathies | Neurological |
| 359 | | Myopathies | Neurological |
| 359.1 | | Myopathies | Neurological |
| 361.4 | | Not valid | Sensory |
| 362.01 | I1kk_icd9 | Diabetic retinopathy | Sensory |
| 362.16 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 362.5 | I1mm_icd9 | Macular degeneration | Sensory |
| 362.6 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 362.83 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 363.2 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 364 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 364.3 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 365.04 | I1ll_icd9 | Glaucoma | Sensory |
| 365.1 | I1ll_icd9 | Glaucoma | Sensory |
| 365.11 | I1ll_icd9 | Glaucoma | Sensory |
| 365.9 | I1ll_icd9 | Glaucoma | Sensory |
| 366.2 | I1jj_icd9 | Cataracts | Sensory |
| 366.41 | I1jj_icd9 | Cataracts | Sensory |
| 366.9 | I1jj_icd9 | Cataracts | Sensory |
| 367 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 367.1 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 368.01 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 368.1 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 368.12 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 368.15 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 368.16 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 368.2 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 368.4 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 368.46 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 369 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 369.03 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 369.04 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 369.1 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 369.2 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 369.21 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 369.23 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 369.4 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 369.41 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 369.6 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 369.61 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 369.64 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 369.67 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 369.71 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 369.74 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 369.8 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 369.9 | | Blindness | Sensory |
| 370 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 370.9 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 371.42 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 371.89 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 372.14 | I2c_icd9 | Conjunctivitis | I 2. Infections |
| 372.2 | I2c_icd9 | Conjunctivitis | I 2. Infections |
| 372.3 | I2c_icd9 | Conjunctivitis | I 2. Infections |
| 372.39 | I2c_icd9 | Conjunctivitis | I 2. Infections |
| 373 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 374.03 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 374.1 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 374.3 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 375.15 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 376.32 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 377.1 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 377.3 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 377.75 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 378.52 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 378.73 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 378.9 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 379.23 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 379.31 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 379.43 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 379.9 | | Disorder eye & adnexa | Sensory |
| 380.52 | | Disease ear & mastoid process | Sensory |
| 380.79 | | Not valid | |
| 382.2 | | Disorder ear & mastoid process | Sensory |
| 382.9 | | Disorder ear & mastoid process | Sensory |
| 383.9 | | Disorder ear & mastoid process | Sensory |
| 384.2 | | Disorder ear & mastoid process | Sensory |
| 384.9 | | Disorder ear & mastoid process | Sensory |
| 385.9 | | Disorder ear & mastoid process | Sensory |
| 386 | | Disorder ear & mastoid process | Sensory |
| 386.11 | | Disorder ear & mastoid process | Sensory |
| 386.2 | | Disorder ear & mastoid process | Sensory |
| 386.3 | | Disorder ear & mastoid process | Sensory |
| 387.2 | | Disorder ear & mastoid process | Sensory |
| 388.01 | | Disorder ear & mastoid process | Sensory |
| 388.02 | | Disorder ear & mastoid process | Sensory |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|---------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 388.7 | | Disorder ear & mastoid process | Sensory |
| 389 | | Hearing loss | Sensory |
| 389.1 | | Hearing loss | Sensory |
| 389.12 | | Hearing loss | Sensory |
| 389.14 | | Hearing loss | Sensory |
| 389.15 | | Hearing loss | Sensory |
| 389.7 | | Hearing loss | Sensory |
| 389.8 | | Hearing loss | Sensory |
| 389.9 | | Hearing loss | Sensory |
| 393.9 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 394 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 395.2 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 395.9 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 396 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 396.2 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 396.3 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 397 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 398.9 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 399 | | Not valid | |
| 401 | I1h_icd9 | Hypertension | Heart/Circulation |
| 401.1 | I1h_icd9 | Hypertension | Heart/Circulation |
| 401.7 | | Not valid | |
| 401.9 | I1h_icd9 | Hypertension | Heart/Circulation |
| 401.99 | I1h_icd9 | Hypertension | Heart/Circulation |
| 402.11 | I1h_icd9 | Hypertension | Heart/Circulation |
| 402.8 | | Not valid | |
| 402.9 | I1h_icd9 | Hypertension | |
| 403.9 | I1h_icd9 | Hypertension | Heart/Circulation |
| 403.91 | I1h_icd9 | Hypertension | Heart/Circulation |
| 405.91 | I1h_icd9 | Hypertension | Heart/Circulation |
| 405.99 | I1h_icd9 | Hypertension | Heart/Circulation |
| 409.9 | | Not valid | |
| 410 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 410.01 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 410.8 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 410.9 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 410.91 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 410.915 | | Not valid | |
| 410.92 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 411 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 411.1 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 411.8 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 411.89 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 412 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 413 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 413.9 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 414 | I1d_icd9 | ASHD | Heart/Circulation |
| 414.001 | I1d_icd9 | ASHD | Heart/Circulation |
| 414.01 | I1d_icd9 | ASHD | Heart/Circulation |
| 414.05 | I1d_icd9 | ASHD | Heart/Circulation |
| 414.8 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 414.88 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 414.9 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 415.11 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 415.19 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 416 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|---------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 416.8 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 416.9 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 419 | | Not valid | |
| 421.1 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 421.9 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 422 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 423.9 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 424 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 424.1 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 424.9 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 424.99 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 425 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 425.1 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 425.4 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 425.8 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 426 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 426.11 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 426.3 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 426.4 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 426.5 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 426.509 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 427 | I1e_icd9 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | Heart/Circulation |
| 427.1 | I1e_icd9 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | Heart/Circulation |
| 427.21 | I1e_icd9 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | Heart/Circulation |
| 427.3 | I1e_icd9 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | Heart/Circulation |
| 427.31 | I1e_icd9 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | Heart/Circulation |
| 427.32 | I1e_icd9 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | Heart/Circulation |
| 427.5 | I1e_icd9 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | Heart/Circulation |
| 427.69 | I1e_icd9 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | Heart/Circulation |
| 427.81 | I1e_icd9 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | Heart/Circulation |
| 427.84 | | Not valid | |
| 427.89 | I1e_icd9 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | Heart/Circulation |
| 427.9 | I1e_icd9 | Cardiac dysrhythmia | Heart/Circulation |
| 428 | I1f_icd9 | CHF | Heart/Circulation |
| 428.1 | I1f_icd9 | CHF | Heart/Circulation |
| 428.2 | I1f_icd9 | CHF | Heart/Circulation |
| 428.3 | I1f_icd9 | CHF | Heart/Circulation |
| 428.31 | I1f_icd9 | CHF | Heart/Circulation |
| 428.41 | I1f_icd9 | CHF | Heart/Circulation |
| 428.9 | I1f_icd9 | CHF | Heart/Circulation |
| 429 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 429.03 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 429.2 | I1k_icd9 | Other Cardiovascular disease | Heart/Circulation |
| 429.3 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 429.36 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 429.9 | I1k_icd9 | Other Cardiovascular disease | Heart/Circulation |
| 430 | | Cerebrovascular Disease | Neurological |
| 431 | | Cerebrovascular Disease | Neurological |
| 432.1 | | Cerebrovascular Disease | Neurological |
| 432.9 | | Cerebrovascular Disease | Neurological |
| 433 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 433.1 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 433.11 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 433.3 | | Circulatory system disorders | Heart/Circulation |
| 434 | I1t_icd9 | Stroke | Neurological |
| 434.11 | I1t_icd9 | Stroke | Neurological |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 434.9 | I1t_icd9 | Stroke | Neurological |
| 434.91 | I1t_icd9 | Stroke | Neurological |
| 435 | I1bb_icd9 | Transient Ischemic Attack | Neurological |
| 435.3 | I1bb_icd9 | Transient Ischemic Attack | Neurological |
| 435.9 | I1bb_icd9 | Transient Ischemic Attack | Neurological |
| 436 | I1t_icd9 | Stroke | Neurological |
| 437 | | Cerebrovascular Disease | Neurological |
| 437.1 | | Cerebrovascular Disease | Neurological |
| 437.2 | | Cerebrovascular Disease | Neurological |
| 437.8 | | Cerebrovascular Disease | Neurological |
| 437.9 | | Cerebrovascular Disease | Neurological |
| 438 | | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | Neurological |
| 438.11 | | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | Neurological |
| 438.12 | | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | Neurological |
| 438.2 | | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | Neurological |
| 438.21 | | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | Neurological |
| 438.22 | | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | Neurological |
| 438.7 | | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | Neurological |
| 438.82 | | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | Neurological |
| 438.83 | | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | Neurological |
| 438.84 | | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | Neurological |
| 438.85 | | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | Neurological |
| 438.89 | | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | Neurological |
| 438.9 | | Late effects cerebrovascular disease | Neurological |
| 440 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 440.1 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 440.2 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 440.23 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 440.9 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 441 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 441.01 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 441.1 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 441.2 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 441.3 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 441.4 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 441.9 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 442.81 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 442.89 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 443 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 443.21 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 443.81 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 443.89 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 443.9 | I1j_icd9 | Peripheral vascular disease | Heart/Circulation |
| 444.1 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 444.2 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 444.22 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 444.81 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 446.4 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 446.5 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 447.2 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 447.6 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 447.8 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 447.9 | | Diseases areteries, arterioles/cap | Heart/Circulation |
| 451.1 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 451.19 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 451.2 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 451.9 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 453.4 | I1g_icd9 | Deep vein thrombosis | Heart/Circulation |
| 453.8 | I1g_icd9 | Deep vein thrombosis | Heart/Circulation |
| 453.9 | I1g_icd9 | Deep vein thrombosis | Heart/Circulation |
| 454 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 454.1 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 454.9 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 455.3 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 455.4 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 455.5 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 455.6 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 455.9 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 456 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 456.1 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 456.2 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 457 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 457.1 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 457.14 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 457.3 | | Not valid | |
| 458 | I1i_icd9 | Hypotension | Heart/Circulation |
| 458.9 | I1i_icd9 | Hypotension | Heart/Circulation |
| 459 | J1j_icd9 | Internal Bleeding | Problem Condition |
| 459.2 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 459.81 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 459.89 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 459.9 | | Diseases veins/lymphs/circ sys | Heart/Circulation |
| 461.21 | | Diseases resp system | Other |
| 461.9 | | Diseases resp system | Other |
| 462.2 | | Not valid | |
| 465.9 | I2f_icd9 | Acute upper respiratory Infection | I 2. Infections |
| 466 | | Diseases resp system | Other |
| 471.09 | | Diseases resp system | Other |
| 472 | | Diseases resp system | Other |
| 472.9 | | Not valid | |
| 473.9 | | Diseases resp system | Other |
| 477 | | Diseases resp system | Other |
| 477.8 | | Diseases resp system | Other |
| 477.9 | | Diseases resp system | Other |
| 478.1 | | Diseases resp system | Other |
| 478.31 | | Diseases resp system | Other |
| 480.03 | | Diseases resp system | Other |
| 482.83 | I2e_icd9 | Pneumonia | I 2. Infections |
| 483.7 | I2e_icd9 | Pneumonia | I 2. Infections |
| 485.4 | | Not valid | |
| 486 | I2e_icd9 | Pneumonia | I 2. Infections |
| 487.1 | | Diseases resp system | Other |
| 488.2 | | Not valid | |
| 490 | | Brochitis | Pulmonary |
| 491.2 | I1ii_icd9 | COPD & allied conditions | Pulmonary |
| 491.21 | I1ii_icd9 | COPD & allied conditions | Pulmonary |
| 491.9 | | Chronic bronchitis | Pulmonary |
| 492.8 | | Emphysema | Pulmonary |
| 493.06 | I1hh_icd9 | Asthma | Pulmonary |
| 493.2 | I1hh_icd9 | Asthma | Pulmonary |
| 493.9 | I1hh_icd9 | Asthma | Pulmonary |
| 496 | I1ii_icd9 | COPD | Pulmonary |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|---------|---------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 501 | | Diseases resp system | Pulmonary |
| 504 | | Diseases resp system | Pulmonary |
| 507 | I2e_icd9 | Pneumonia due to external agent | I 2. Infections |
| 510 | | Other Diseases resp system | Pulmonary |
| 510.9 | | Other Diseases resp system | Pulmonary |
| 511 | | Other Diseases resp system | Pulmonary |
| 511.9 | | Other Diseases resp system | Pulmonary |
| 512.8 | | Other Diseases resp system | Pulmonary |
| 513.1 | | Other Diseases resp system | Pulmonary |
| 513.82 | | Other Diseases resp system | Pulmonary |
| 514 | | Other Diseases resp system | Pulmonary |
| 514.2 | | Other Diseases resp system | Pulmonary |
| 515 | I1_pulm_icd9 | Pulmonary fibrosis | Pulmonary |
| 516.3 | | Other diseases resp system | Pulmonary |
| 518 | | Other diseases lung | Pulmonary |
| 518.01 | | Other diseases lung | Pulmonary |
| 518.4 | I1_resp_icd9 | Respiratory failure | Pulmonary |
| 518.81 | I1_resp_icd9 | Respiratory failure | Pulmonary |
| 518.82 | | Other diseases resp system | Pulmonary |
| 518.84 | I1_resp_icd9 | Respiratory failure | Pulmonary |
| 518.89 | I1_resp_icd9 | Respiratory failure | Pulmonary |
| 519.1 | | Other diseases resp system | Pulmonary |
| 519.8 | I2f_icd9 | Respiratory Infection | I 2. Infections |
| 519.9 | | Other diseases resp system | Pulmonary |
| 520 | | Diseases oral cav/sal gland/jaws | Other |
| 521.09 | | Diseases oral cav/sal gland/jaws | Other |
| 523.9 | | Diseases oral cav/sal gland/jaws | Other |
| 524.62 | | Diseases oral cav/sal gland/jaws | Other |
| 526.1 | | Diseases oral cav/sal gland/jaws | Other |
| 527.2 | | Diseases oral cav/sal gland/jaws | Other |
| 528.9 | | Diseases oral cav/sal gland/jaws | Other |
| 530 | | Diseases esophagus | Digestive |
| 530.01 | | Diseases oesophagus | Digestive |
| 530.1 | | Esophagitis | Digestive |
| 530.11 | | Esophagitis | Digestive |
| 530.12 | | Esophagitis | Digestive |
| 530.19 | | Esophagitis | Digestive |
| 530.2 | | Diseases esophagus | Digestive |
| 530.3 | | Diseases esophagus | Digestive |
| 530.5 | | Diseases esophagus | Digestive |
| 530.8 | I1_GERD_icd9 | Gastroesophageal reflex disease (GERD) | Digestive |
| 530.81 | I1_GERD_icd9 | Gastroesophageal reflex disease (GERD) | Digestive |
| 530.817 | I1_GERD_icd9 | Gastroesophageal reflex disease (GERD) | Digestive |
| 530.85 | | Diseases esophagus | Digestive |
| 530.89 | | Diseases esophagus | Digestive |
| 530.91 | | Diseases esophagus | Digestive |
| 531 | | Ulcers | Digestive |
| 531.1 | | Ulcers | Digestive |
| 531.3 | | Ulcers | Digestive |
| 531.4 | | Ulcers | Digestive |
| 531.81 | | Not valid | |
| 531.9 | | Ulcers | Digestive |
| 532 | | Ulcers | Digestive |
| 532.9 | | Ulcers | Digestive |
| 533 | | Ulcers | Digestive |
| 533.1 | | Ulcers | Digestive |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 533.3 | | Ulcers | Digestive |
| 533.7 | | Ulcers | Digestive |
| 533.9 | | Ulcers | Digestive |
| 535 | J1_gast_icd9 | Acute Gastritis | Digestive |
| 535.01 | J1_gast_icd9 | Gastritis | Digestive |
| 535.1 | J1_gast_icd9 | Gastritis | Digestive |
| 535.3 | J1_gast_icd9 | Gastritis | Digestive |
| 535.4 | J1_gast_icd9 | Gastritis | Digestive |
| 535.41 | J1_gast_icd9 | Gastritis | Digestive |
| 535.5 | J1_gast_icd9 | Gastritis | Digestive |
| 535.51 | J1_gast_icd9 | Gastritis | Digestive |
| 535.6 | | Stomach disorders | Digestive |
| 536.3 | | Stomach disorders | Digestive |
| 536.4 | | Stomach disorders | Digestive |
| 536.8 | | Stomach disorders | Digestive |
| 536.81 | | Stomach disorders | Digestive |
| 536.9 | | Stomach disorders | Digestive |
| 537.1 | | Other disorders stom/duod | Digestive |
| 537.89 | | Other disorders stom/duod | Digestive |
| 537.9 | | Other disorders stom/duod | Digestive |
| 540 | | Appendicitis | Digestive |
| 543.9 | | Other diseases appendix | Digestive |
| 550.9 | | Hernias | Digestive |
| 550.91 | | Hernias | Digestive |
| 552.29 | | Hernias | Digestive |
| 552.8 | | Hernias | Digestive |
| 553 | | Hernias | Digestive |
| 553.1 | | Hernias | Digestive |
| 553.2 | | Hernias | Digestive |
| 553.3 | | Hernias | Digestive |
| 553.8 | | Hernias | Digestive |
| 553.9 | | Hernias | Digestive |
| 555.9 | | Noninfec enteritis/colitis | Digestive |
| 556.9 | | Noninfec enteritis/colitis | Digestive |
| 557 | | Intestinal disorders | Digestive |
| 557.1 | | Intestinal disorders | Digestive |
| 557.9 | | Intestinal disorders | Digestive |
| 558.3 | | Noninfec enteritis/colitis | Digestive |
| 558.9 | | Intestinal disorders | Digestive |
| 559 | | Not valid | |
| 560.1 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 560.2 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 560.21 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 560.81 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 560.9 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 562 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 562.1 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 562.11 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 562.12 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 564 | J1_digest_icd9 | Functional digestive disorders | Digestive |
| 564.09 | J1_digest_icd9 | Constipation | Digestive |
| 564.1 | J1_IBS_icd9 | Irritable bowel syndrome(IBS) | Digestive |
| 564.6 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 564.7 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 564.81 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 564.89 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 564.9 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 565.1 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 567.22 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 567.38 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 567.9 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 568 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 568.89 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 569.1 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 569.2 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 569.3 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 569.4 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 569.42 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 569.69 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 569.81 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 569.83 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 569.9 | | Other diseases intestines/peritoneum | Digestive |
| 571.1 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 571.2 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 571.4 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 571.5 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 571.8 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 571.9 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 572.2 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 572.3 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 573.3 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 573.8 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 573.9 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 574 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 574.1 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 574.2 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 574.5 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 575 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 575.1 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 576.8 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 576.81 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 577 | | Pancreatitis | Digestive |
| 577.1 | | Pancreatitis | Digestive |
| 577.2 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 577.8 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 578.1 | | GI hemorrhage | Digestive |
| 578.81 | | Not valid | Digestive |
| 578.89 | | Not valid | Digestive |
| 578.9 | | GI hemorrhage | Digestive |
| 578.92 | | GI hemorrhage | Digestive |
| 579.3 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 579.8 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 579.9 | | Other diseases digestive system | Digestive |
| 580.51 | | Not valid | |
| 580.81 | | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome & nephrosis | Genitourinary |
| 581.18 | | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome & nephrosis | Genitourinary |
| 582.9 | | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome & nephrosis | Genitourinary |
| 583.81 | | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome & nephrosis | Genitourinary |
| 583.9 | | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome & nephrosis | Genitourinary |
| 584.8 | I1qq_icd9 | Renal failure | Other |
| 584.9 | I1qq_icd9 | Renal failure | Other |
| 585 | I1qq_icd9 | Renal failure | Other |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 585.1 | I1qq_icd9 | Renal failure | Other |
| 585.2 | I1qq_icd9 | Renal failure | Other |
| 585.3 | I1qq_icd9 | Renal failure | Other |
| 585.4 | I1qq_icd9 | Renal failure | Other |
| 585.5 | I1qq_icd9 | Renal failure | Other |
| 585.6 | I1qq_icd9 | Renal failure | Other |
| 585.9 | I1qq_icd9 | Renal failure | Other |
| 586 | I1qq_icd9 | Renal failure | Other |
| 588.8 | | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome & nephrosis | Genitourinary |
| 588.89 | | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome & nephrosis | Genitourinary |
| 588.9 | | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome & nephrosis | Genitourinary |
| 590 | | Other diseases urinary system | Genitourinary |
| 590.8 | | Other diseases urinary system | Genitourinary |
| 591 | | Hydronephrosis | Genitourinary |
| 592 | | Calculus ureter | Genitourinary |
| 593.09 | | Other diseases urinary system | Genitourinary |
| 593.2 | | Diseases genitourinary system | Genitourinary |
| 593.9 | | Renal insufficiency | Genitourinary |
| 594.1 | | Other diseases urinary system | Genitourinary |
| 595.1 | | Other diseases urinary system | Genitourinary |
| 595.2 | | Other diseases urinary system | Genitourinary |
| 595.9 | | Other diseases urinary system | Genitourinary |
| 596 | | Bladder disorders | Genitourinary |
| 596.4 | | Bladder disorders | Genitourinary |
| 596.5 | | Bladder disorders | Genitourinary |
| 596.51 | | Bladder disorders | Genitourinary |
| 596.54 | J1_neurbladder_icd9 | Neurogenic bladder | Genitourinary |
| 596.59 | | Bladder disorders | Genitourinary |
| 596.8 | | Bladder disorders | Genitourinary |
| 596.9 | | Bladder disorders | Genitourinary |
| 597.9 | | Not valid | Genitourinary |
| 598 | | Diseases genitourinary system | Genitourinary |
| 598.09 | | Not valid | |
| 598.9 | | Other diseases urinary system | Genitourinary |
| 599 | I2j_icd9 | Urinary tract infection | I 2. Infections |
| 599.6 | | Other diseases urinary system | Genitourinary |
| 599.7 | | Other diseases urinary system | Genitourinary |
| 599.9 | | Not valid | |
| 600 | J1_prostate_icd9 | Benign prostate | Genitourinary |
| 600.01 | J1_prostate_icd9 | Benign prostate | Genitourinary |
| 600.2 | | Prostate disorders | Genitourinary |
| 600.66 | | Not valid | Genitourinary |
| 600.9 | | Prostate disorders | Genitourinary |
| 600.91 | | Prostate disorders | Genitourinary |
| 601 | | Prostate disorders | Genitourinary |
| 601.9 | | Prostate disorders | Genitourinary |
| 602.8 | | Prostate disorders | Genitourinary |
| 602.9 | | Prostate disorders | Genitourinary |
| 603.9 | | Diseases male genital organs | Genitourinary |
| 604.9 | | Diseases male genital organs | Genitourinary |
| 608.4 | | Diseases male genital organs | Genitourinary |
| 611.72 | | Disorders breast | Other |
| 616.1 | | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | Other |
| 618 | | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | Other |
| 618.02 | | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | Other |
| 618.1 | | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | Other |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|---------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 618.3 | | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | Other |
| 618.4 | | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | Other |
| 618.9 | | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | Other |
| 619.1 | | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | Other |
| 620.2 | | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | Other |
| 623.8 | | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | Other |
| 625.3 | | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | Other |
| 625.6 | | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | Other |
| 626.6 | | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | Other |
| 627.2 | | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | Other |
| 627.3 | | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | Other |
| 627.9 | | Inflammatory disease female pelvic organs | Other |
| 633.9 | | Compl preg/childbirth/puerperium | Other |
| 645.1 | | Compl preg/childbirth/puerperium | Other |
| 680.6 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 680.9 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 681.1 | I1_cellulitis_icd9 | Cellulitis | Skin Conditions |
| 681.11 | I1_cellulitis_icd9 | Cellulitis | Skin Conditions |
| 682 | I1_cellulitis_icd9 | Cellulitis | Skin Conditions |
| 682.2 | I1_cellulitis_icd9 | Cellulitis | Skin Conditions |
| 682.3 | I1_cellulitis_icd9 | Cellulitis | Skin Conditions |
| 682.4 | I1_cellulitis_icd9 | Cellulitis | Skin Conditions |
| 682.5 | I1_cellulitis_icd9 | Cellulitis | Skin Conditions |
| 682.6 | I1_cellulitis_icd9 | Cellulitis | Skin Conditions |
| 682.7 | I1_cellulitis_icd9 | Cellulitis | Skin Conditions |
| 682.8 | I1_cellulitis_icd9 | Cellulitis | Skin Conditions |
| 682.9 | I1_cellulitis_icd9 | Cellulitis | Skin Conditions |
| CELLULI | I1_cellulitis_icd9 | Cellulitis 681-682.9 | Skin conditions |
| 686.01 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 686.9 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 690.1 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 690.107 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 690.18 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 691.8 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 692.9 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 693 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 693.1 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 694.5 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 695.3 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 695.4 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 695.89 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 696 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 696.1 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 696.8 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 698.2 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 698.4 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 698.9 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 700 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 700.52 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 701.1 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 702 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 702.19 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 703 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 704 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 704.8 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 705.83 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 706.1 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 706.3 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 707 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 707.02 | | Decubitus Ulcer | Skin Conditions |
| 707.03 | | Decubitus Ulcer | Skin Conditions |
| 707.04 | | Decubitus Ulcer | Skin Conditions |
| 707.05 | | Decubitus Ulcer | Skin Conditions |
| 707.07 | | Decubitus Ulcer | Skin Conditions |
| 707.09 | | Decubitus Ulcer | Skin Conditions |
| 707.1 | | Ulcer except decubitus | Skin Conditions |
| 707.11 | | Ulcer except decubitus | Skin Conditions |
| 707.12 | | Ulcer except decubitus | Skin Conditions |
| 707.13 | | Ulcer except decubitus | Skin Conditions |
| 707.14 | | Ulcer except decubitus | Skin Conditions |
| 707.15 | | Ulcer except decubitus | Skin Conditions |
| 707.67 | | Not valid | |
| 707.8 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 707.9 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 708.3 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 708.9 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 709.01 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 709.1 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 709.3 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 709.8 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 709.9 | | Skin & subcu tissue disorders | Skin Conditions |
| 710 | | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | Musculoskeletal |
| 710.1 | | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | Musculoskeletal |
| 711.05 | | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | Musculoskeletal |
| 711.84 | | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | Musculoskeletal |
| 711.9 | | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | Musculoskeletal |
| 711.95 | | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | Musculoskeletal |
| 712.3 | | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | Musculoskeletal |
| 712.38 | | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | Musculoskeletal |
| 712.87 | | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | Musculoskeletal |
| 713 | | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | Musculoskeletal |
| 713.5 | | Disorders musculoskeletal/connective tissue | Musculoskeletal |
| 714 | I1l_icd9 | Rheumatoid Arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies | Musculoskeletal |
| 714.89 | I1l_icd9 | Rheumatoid Arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies | Musculoskeletal |
| 714.9 | I1l_icd9 | Rheumatoid Arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies | Musculoskeletal |
| 715 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.04 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.08 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.09 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.16 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.19 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.29 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.36 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.8 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.88 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.89 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.9 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.91 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.93 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.94 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 715.95 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.96 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.97 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 715.98 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 716.8 | I1o_icd9 | Osteoarthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 716.89 | I1l_icd9 | Arthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 716.9 | I1l_icd9 | Arthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 716.95 | I1l_icd9 | Arthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 716.96 | I1l_icd9 | Arthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 716.98 | I1l_icd9 | Arthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 716.99 | I1l_icd9 | Arthritis | Musculoskeletal |
| 718.2 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 718.31 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 718.4 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 718.42 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 718.44 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 718.45 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 718.46 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 718.47 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 718.48 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 718.49 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 718.51 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 718.55 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 718.81 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 718.85 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 718.86 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 719.07 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 719.1 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 719.2 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 719.4 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 719.41 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 719.45 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 719.46 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 719.47 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 719.48 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 719.49 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 719.59 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 719.7 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 719.89 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 719.9 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 719.95 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 719.96 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 720 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 720.9 | | Joint disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 721 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 721.1 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 721.3 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 721.41 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 721.9 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 722.1 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 722.2 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 722.4 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 722.52 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 722.6 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 722.71 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 722.9 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 722.93 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 723 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 723.1 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 723.5 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 724 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 724.02 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 724.09 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 724.1 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 724.2 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 724.3 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 724.4 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 724.5 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 724.8 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 724.9 | | Back disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 725 | | Rheumatism, excluding back | Musculoskeletal |
| 726 | | Peripheral enthesopathies | Musculoskeletal |
| 726.1 | | Peripheral enthesopathies | Musculoskeletal |
| 726.11 | | Peripheral enthesopathies | Musculoskeletal |
| 726.2 | | Peripheral enthesopathies | Musculoskeletal |
| 726.33 | | Peripheral enthesopathies | Musculoskeletal |
| 726.5 | | Peripheral enthesopathies | Musculoskeletal |
| 726.71 | | Peripheral enthesopathies | Musculoskeletal |
| 726.91 | | Peripheral enthesopathies | Musculoskeletal |
| 727.1 | | Disorder synovium, tendon, bursa | Musculoskeletal |
| 727.3 | | Disorder synovium, tendon, bursa | Musculoskeletal |
| 727.31 | | Disorder synovium, tendon, bursa | Musculoskeletal |
| 727.4 | | Disorder synovium, tendon, bursa | Musculoskeletal |
| 727.51 | | Disorder synovium, tendon, bursa | Musculoskeletal |
| 727.61 | | Disorder synovium, tendon, bursa | Musculoskeletal |
| 728.2 | | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | Musculoskeletal |
| 728.3 | | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | Musculoskeletal |
| 728.6 | | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | Musculoskeletal |
| 728.85 | | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | Musculoskeletal |
| 728.86 | | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | Musculoskeletal |
| 728.87 | | Muscle weakness | Musculoskeletal |
| 728.88 | | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | Musculoskeletal |
| 728.89 | | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | Musculoskeletal |
| 728.9 | | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | Musculoskeletal |
| 729 | | Soft tissue disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 729.1 | | Soft tissue disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 729.2 | | Soft tissue disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 729.39 | | Soft tissue disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 729.4 | | Soft tissue disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 729.5 | | Soft tissue disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 729.81 | | Soft tissue disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 729.82 | | Soft tissue disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 729.89 | | Soft tissue disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 729.9 | | Soft tissue disorders | Musculoskeletal |
| 730 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 730.07 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 730.1 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 730.15 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 730.2 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 730.26 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 730.27 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 730.28 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 730.29 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 730.75 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 730.76 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 730.8 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 730.86 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 730.97 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 731 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 732.1 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 732.2 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 733 | l1o_icd9 | Osteoporosis | Musculoskeletal |
| 733.1 | l1p_icd9 | Pathological bone fracture (unspecified sites) | Musculoskeletal |
| 733.13 | l1p_icd9 | Pathological bone fracture (unspecified sites) | Musculoskeletal |
| 733.14 | l1p_icd9 | Pathological bone fracture (unspecified sites) | Musculoskeletal |
| 733.19 | l1p_icd9 | Pathological bone fracture (unspecified sites) | Musculoskeletal |
| 733.21 | | Disorder bone/cartilage | Musculoskeletal |
| 733.4 | | Disorder bone/cartilage | Musculoskeletal |
| 733.6 | | Disorder bone/cartilage | Musculoskeletal |
| 733.82 | | Disorder bone/cartilage | Musculoskeletal |
| 733.9 | | Disorder bone/cartilage | Musculoskeletal |
| 733.99 | | Disorder bone/cartilage | Musculoskeletal |
| 735.4 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 735.8 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 735.9 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 736.79 | | Osteo/Chondro/acq musc def | Musculoskeletal |
| 736.89 | l1n_icd9 | Missing Limb (e.g. amputation) | Musculoskeletal |
| 737.1 | | Curvature of spine | Musculoskeletal |
| 737.19 | | Curvature of spine | Musculoskeletal |
| 737.3 | | Curvature of spine | Musculoskeletal |
| 737.34 | | Curvature of spine | Musculoskeletal |
| 737.39 | | Curvature of spine | Musculoskeletal |
| 737.41 | | Curvature of spine | Musculoskeletal |
| 738.2 | | Other acq deformity | Musculoskeletal |
| 738.4 | | Other acq deformity | Musculoskeletal |
| 738.5 | | Other acq deformity | Musculoskeletal |
| 738.9 | | Other acq deformity | Musculoskeletal |
| 739.7 | | Disorder muscle, ligamnet, fascia | Musculoskeletal |
| 740.7 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 741.9 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 742 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 742.3 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 742.59 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 742.9 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 745.5 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 746 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 746.6 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 746.85 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 746.9 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 747.22 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 750.15 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 750.6 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 750.61 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 750.8 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 753.1 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 753.13 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 754.2 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 754.3 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 754.89 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 755.34 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 755.38 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 755.6 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 755.63 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 756.1 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 756.11 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 756.12 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 756.17 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 756.19 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 756.4 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 756.5 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 757.1 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 758 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 759.83 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 759.89 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 767 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 770.81 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 771.2 | | Congenital anomalies | Other |
| 780 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.01 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.03 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.09 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.1 | J1i_icd9 | Hallucinations | Problem Condition |
| 780.2 | J1m_icd9 | Syncope | Problem Condition |
| 780.3 | I1aa_icd9 | Seizure disorder | Neurological |
| 780.39 | I1aa_icd9 | Other convulsions | Neurological |
| 780.4 | J1f_icd9 | Dizziness | Problem Condition |
| 780.41 | J1f_icd9 | Dizziness | Problem Condition |
| 780.5 | | Sleep Disturbances | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.51 | X1b_icd9 | Sleep Apnea | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.52 | | Insomnia, no apnea | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.53 | X1b_icd9 | Sleep Apnea | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.57 | X1b_icd9 | Sleep Apnea | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.59 | | Sleep disturbance | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.6 | J1h_icd9 | Fever | Problem Condition |
| 780.7 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.79 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.8 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.9 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.93 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.96 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.97 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 780.99 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 781 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 781.2 | J1n_icd9 | Unsteady Gait | Problem Condition |
| 781.21 | J1n_icd9 | Unsteady Gait | Problem Condition |
| 781.3 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 781.92 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 781.94 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 782.1 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 782.2 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 782.3 | J1g_icd9 | Edema | Problem Condition |
| 782.4 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 783 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |
| 783.07 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, III-defined |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|---------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 783.2 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 783.21 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 783.3 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 783.41 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 783.5 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 783.7 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 784 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 784.2 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 784.3 | I1r_icd9 | Aphasia | Neurological |
| 784.4 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 784.5 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 784.51 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 784.6 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 784.69 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 785 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 785.2 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 785.4 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 785.6 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 785.7 | | Not valid | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 786.05 | J1l_icd9 | Shortness of Breath | Problem Condition |
| 786.07 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 786.09 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 786.2 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 786.36 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 786.5 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 786.59 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 786.6 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 786.8 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 787 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 787.01 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 787.02 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 787.05 | | Not valid | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 787.1 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 787.2 | I1_Dysp_icd9 | Dysphagia | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 787.3 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 787.39 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 787.5 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 787.6 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 787.91 | | Diarrhea | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 788 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 788.1 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 788.2 | J1_Urin_icd9 | Urinary retention | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 788.21 | J1_Urin_icd9 | Urinary retention | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 788.26 | J1_Urin_icd9 | Urinary retention | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 788.29 | J1_Urin_icd9 | Urinary Retention | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 788.3 | | Urinary incontinence | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 788.31 | | Urinary incontinence | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 788.316 | | Urinary incontinence | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 788.32 | | Urinary incontinence | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 788.33 | | Urinary incontinence | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 788.34 | | Urinary incontinence | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 788.37 | | Urinary incontinence | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 788.39 | | Urinary incontinence | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 788.41 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 788.63 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 789 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 789.32 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 789.33 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 789.5 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 789.52 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 790.03 | | Abnormal findings | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 790.22 | | Abnormal findings | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 790.29 | | Abnormal findings | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 790.6 | | Abnormal findings | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 790.7 | | Abnormal findings | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 791.9 | | Abnormal findings | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 793.7 | | Abnormal findings | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 794.5 | | Abnormal findings | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 795.5 | | Abnormal findings | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 796.9 | | Abnormal findings | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 797 | | Abnormal findings | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 799 | | Ill defined/unknown cuases morbidity/mortality | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 799.02 | | Ill defined/unknown cuases morbidity/mortality | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 799.04 | | Ill defined/unknown cuases morbidity/mortality | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 799.1 | | Ill defined/unknown cuases morbidity/mortality | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 799.2 | | Ill defined/unknown cuases morbidity/mortality | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 799.3 | | Debility | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 799.4 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 799.89 | | General Symptoms | Gen Signs, Sympt, Ill-defined |
| 801 | | Fractures skull | Musculoskeletal |
| 801.03 | | Fractures skull | Musculoskeletal |
| 801.2 | | Fractures skull | Musculoskeletal |
| 801.9 | | Fractures skull | Musculoskeletal |
| 802 | | Fractures skull | Musculoskeletal |
| 802.6 | | Fractures skull | Musculoskeletal |
| 803.2 | | Fractures skull | Musculoskeletal |
| 803.7 | | Fractures skull | Musculoskeletal |
| 805 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 805.1 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 805.2 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 805.4 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 805.5 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 805.6 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 805.8 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 807 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 807.01 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 807.02 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 807.09 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 807.2 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 808 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 808.2 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 808.3 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 808.43 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 808.8 | | Fractures neck & trunk | Musculoskeletal |
| 810 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 811 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 811.03 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 811.9 | | Not valid | |
| 812 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 812.02 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 812.09 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 812.2 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|---------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 812.21 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 812.4 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 812.41 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 812.49 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 813.01 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 813.42 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 813.81 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 813.9 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 814 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 815 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 815.25 | | Not valid | Musculoskeletal |
| 818 | | Fractures upper limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 820.03 | I1m_icd9 | Fracture hip | Musculoskeletal |
| 820.09 | I1m_icd9 | Fracture hip | Musculoskeletal |
| 820.2 | I1m_icd9 | Fracture hip | Musculoskeletal |
| 820.21 | I1m_icd9 | Fracture hip | Musculoskeletal |
| 820.8 | I1m_icd9 | Fracture hip | Musculoskeletal |
| 820.9 | I1m_icd9 | Fracture hip | Musculoskeletal |
| 821 | I1m_icd9 | Fracture hip | Musculoskeletal |
| 821.01 | I1m_icd9 | Fracture hip | Musculoskeletal |
| 821.2 | I1m_icd9 | Fracture hip | Musculoskeletal |
| 821.207 | I1m_icd9 | Fracture hip | Musculoskeletal |
| 821.23 | I1m_icd9 | Fracture hip | Musculoskeletal |
| 822 | | Fractures lower limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 823 | | Fractures lower limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 823.2 | | Fractures lower limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 823.8 | | Fractures lower limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 823.81 | | Fractures lower limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 823.82 | | Fractures lower limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 824 | | Fractures lower limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 824.2 | | Fractures lower limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 824.4 | | Fractures lower limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 824.8 | | Fractures lower limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 824.9 | | Fractures lower limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 825.2 | | Fractures lower limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 825.29 | | Fractures lower limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 829 | | Fractures lower limb | Musculoskeletal |
| 830.81 | | Invalid | Musculoskeletal |
| 831 | | Dislocations | Musculoskeletal |
| 831.19 | | Dislocations | Musculoskeletal |
| 832 | | Dislocations | Musculoskeletal |
| 833 | | Dislocations | Musculoskeletal |
| 835 | | Dislocations | Musculoskeletal |
| 839.8 | | Dislocations | Musculoskeletal |
| 840.4 | | Sprains/Strains | Musculoskeletal |
| 844.8 | | Sprains/Strains | Musculoskeletal |
| 845 | | Sprains/Strains | Musculoskeletal |
| 845.09 | | Sprains/Strains | Musculoskeletal |
| 846 | | Sprains/Strains | Musculoskeletal |
| 847 | | Sprains/Strains | Musculoskeletal |
| 847.9 | | Sprains/Strains | Musculoskeletal |
| 848.41 | | Sprains/Strains | Musculoskeletal |
| 848.5 | | Sprains/Strains | Musculoskeletal |
| 852 | | Intracra injury ex skull fract | Musculoskeletal |
| 852.2 | | Intracra injury ex skull fract | Musculoskeletal |
| 852.3 | | Intracra injury ex skull fract | Musculoskeletal |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 853 | | Intracra injury ex skull fract | Musculoskeletal |
| 854 | I1cc_icd9 | Tramatic brain injury (unspecified) | Injuries |
| 862.6 | | Internal inj thorax,abd & pelvis | Injuries |
| 863.5 | | Internal inj thorax,abd & pelvis | Injuries |
| 864.05 | | Internal inj thorax,abd & pelvis | Injuries |
| 873.4 | | Open wound head, neck & trunk | Injuries |
| 873.8 | | Open wound head, neck & trunk | Injuries |
| 879.2 | | Open wound head, neck & trunk | Injuries |
| 879.9 | | Open wound head, neck & trunk | Injuries |
| 885 | | Open wound upper limb | Injuries |
| 886 | | Open wound upper limb | Injuries |
| 887 | | Open wound upper limb | Injuries |
| 887.4 | | Open wound upper limb | Injuries |
| 888.8 | | Not valid | |
| 890 | | Open wound lower limb | Injuries |
| 890.1 | | Open wound lower limb | Injuries |
| 891 | | Open wound lower limb | Injuries |
| 891.2 | | Open wound lower limb | Injuries |
| 892 | | Open wound lower limb | Injuries |
| 892.1 | | Open wound lower limb | Injuries |
| 895 | | Open wound lower limb | Injuries |
| 895.1 | | Open wound lower limb | Injuries |
| 896 | | Open wound lower limb | Injuries |
| 897 | | Open wound lower limb | Injuries |
| 897.2 | | Open wound lower limb | Injuries |
| 897.6 | | Open wound lower limb | Injuries |
| 905 | | Late effect injury | Injuries |
| 905.1 | | Late effect injury | Injuries |
| 905.3 | | Late effect injury | Injuries |
| 905.4 | | Late effect injury | Injuries |
| 906.3 | | Late effect injury | Injuries |
| 907 | | Late effect injury | Injuries |
| 907.2 | | Late effect injury | Injuries |
| 907.9 | | Late effect injury | Injuries |
| 908.6 | | Late effect injury | Injuries |
| 909 | | Late effect injury | Injuries |
| 915.9 | | Superficial Injury | Injuries |
| 919.8 | | Superficial Injury | Injuries |
| 920 | | Contusions | Injuries |
| 922.1 | | Contusions | Injuries |
| 922.32 | | Contusions | Injuries |
| 924.01 | | Contusions | Injuries |
| 924.2 | | Contusions | Injuries |
| 952.03 | | Injury nerve/spinal cord | Injuries |
| 952.05 | | Injury nerve/spinal cord | Injuries |
| 952.09 | | Injury nerve/spinal cord | Injuries |
| 952.7 | | Injury nerve/spinal cord | Injuries |
| 952.9 | | Injury nerve/spinal cord | Injuries |
| 953.4 | | Injury nerve/spinal cord | Injuries |
| 953.52 | | Injury nerve/spinal cord | Injuries |
| 955.84 | | Injury nerve/spinal cord | Injuries |
| 958.3 | I2I_icd9 | Wound Infection | I 2. Infections |
| 959.01 | | Injury other & unspecified | Injuries |
| 959.6 | | Injury other & unspecified | Injuries |
| 959.7 | | Injury other & unspecified | Injuries |
| 959.9 | | Injury other & unspecified | Injuries |

| ICD9 | Variable Name | General ICD9 Label | MDS Sect I & J Disease Grp |
|--------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 965.8 | | Poisoning | Injuries |
| 969.4 | | Poisoning | Injuries |
| 972.1 | | Poisoning | Injuries |
| 995 | | Certain adverse effects | Injuries |
| 995.3 | I1nn_icd9 | Allergies (unspecified) | Other |
| 995.59 | | Injury nerve/spinal cord | Injuries |
| 995.91 | | Sepsis | Other |
| 996.41 | | Compl surg/medical care | Other |
| 996.42 | | Compl surg/medical care | Other |
| 996.43 | | Compl surg/medical care | Other |
| 996.44 | | Compl surg/medical care | Other |
| 996.47 | | Compl surg/medical care | Other |
| 996.54 | | Compl surg/medical care | Other |
| 996.66 | | Infection/Inflm due to internal pros implant/grft | Other |
| 996.7 | | Compl surg/medical care | Other |
| 997.3 | | Compl surg/medical care | Other |
| 997.5 | | Compl surg/medical care | Other |
| 998.32 | | Compl surg/medical care | Other |
| 998.59 | I2I_icd9 | Wound Infection | I 2. Infections |
| 998.83 | | Compl surg/medical care | Other |
| TUS | | don't know what this is-- TZ | |

A-24:STRIVE Analytical Data Set Contents

STRIVE 100% Data:

Data Set Name STRIVE.STVRPT_040708
Member Type Data
Engine V9
Created 04/07/2008
Last Modified 04/07/2008
Data Representation WINDOWS_32
Encoding wlatin1 Western (Windows)
Observations 10136
Variables 798
Indexes 0
Observation Length 2960
Deleted Observations 0
Compressed NO
Sorted YES
Size of Database 32,545 KB

Table 46. Variables in Creation Order

| # | Variable | Type | Len | Format | Informat | Label |
|----|---------------------------------|------|-----|------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | ID & Weighting Vars: | | | | | |
| 1 | resid | Char | 9 | \$9 | \$9 | STRIVE resident ID |
| 2 | case_weight | Num | 8 | | | Sample Weighting using Res with MDS/RPT |
| 3 | stratum | Num | 3 | STRATUM. | | Sampling Strata: 1=HospBase 2=HiVent 3=HiHIV 4=HiPartA 5=Other |
| 4 | facid_s | Char | 6 | | | Study Facility ID |
| 5 | state_id | Char | 2 | \$2 | \$2 | State ID |
| | Flag Vars: | | | | | |
| 6 | mds_stm | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | MDS + Full STM: N=9721 |
| 7 | mds | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Completed MDS: 1=Yes 0=No |
| 8 | rpt | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Res has RPT MDS: 1=Y 0=N |
| 9 | val | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | 1/3 Sample Validation Flag 1=Yes 0=No |
| 10 | data_draw | Num | 3 | | | STRIVE Data Draws: 50%=144facs 75%=144+28facs 100%=144+28+34facs |
| | | | | | | |
| 11 | age | Num | 3 | | | Age of Resident in Years -- Using MDS + RPT |
| | Facility Vars: | | | | | |
| 12 | stmdate | Num | 8 | DATE9. | | STM Start Date |
| 13 | traindate | Num | 8 | DATE9. | | Training Start Date |
| 14 | study_dt | Num | 8 | MMDDYY10. | | Thursday of Fac's Study Wk |
| 15 | PartA | Num | 3 | PARTA. | | Part A: >=15min Rehab for Codes2&3 - 0=N 1=Y 2=Y+No_claim 3=Y+Unk_claim |
| 16 | urban | Char | 1 | \$URBAN. | \$1 | Fac Urban-Rural County Status: R=Rural U=Urban |
| 17 | version | Num | 3 | | | STRIVE Version Number - MDS and Addendum |
| 18 | ownership | Num | 3 | OWNER. | | 1=Profit 2=NonProfit 3=Govt |
| 19 | chain | Char | 1 | \$NOYES. | | Facility Associated with a Chain Y/N |
| 20 | vet | Char | 1 | \$NOYES. | | Dept of Veteran Affairs Facility Y/N |
| 21 | fac_entire | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Studied Entire Facility - 1=Yes 0=No |
| 22 | unit_type | Num | 3 | UNIT. | | 1-LTC 2-SN 3-Reh 4-Alz 5-OMH 6-LMH 7-Vent 8-TBI 9-Oth 10-HIV/AIDS |
| 23 | unit_num | Num | 3 | UNITNUM. | | Unit Num- Corresponds to Unit Name |
| 24 | unit_supp | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Supplemental Unit 1=Yes 0=No |
| 25 | unit_idx | Char | 1 | \$UNITIDX. | \$1.00 | Study Unit Index |
| 26 | nrsng_days | Num | 3 | DAYS. | | STM Nursing Days |
| 27 | thrapy_days | Num | 3 | | | STM Therapy Days |
| 28 | admsn_dt | Num | 8 | DATE9. | DATE9. | Admis Date - STM |
| 29 | dc_dt | Num | 8 | DATE9. | DATE9. | Dischar Date - STM |
| 30 | disp_new | Char | 4 | \$DISP. | | Admit/Discharge Disposition - alpha |
| 31 | schedule | Char | 1 | \$SCHED. | \$1.00 | STM Data Collection Schedule: A=Tues B=Tues C=Wed |
| 32 | DON_care | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Dir of Nursing Provides Care- Y=1 N=0 |
| | MDS Vars: | | | | | |
| 33 | newAB1 | Num | 8 | DATE9. | | Entry Date |
| 34 | AB2 | Num | 3 | AB2F. | 2 | Admitted from (at Entry) |
| 35 | AB5D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | MH/Psychiatric Setting |

| # | Variable | Type | Len | Format | Informat | Label |
|-----|----------|------|-----|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 36 | AB5E | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | MR/DD Setting |
| 37 | AB9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Mental Health History |
| 38 | AB10B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Down's Syndrome |
| 39 | AB10C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Autism |
| 40 | AB10D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Epilepsy |
| 41 | AB10E | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Other Organic Cond Related to MR/DD |
| 42 | AB10F | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | MR/DD w/ No Organic Condition |
| 43 | newA3A | Num | 8 | DATE9. | | MDS Assessment Date |
| 44 | newA4A | Num | 8 | DATE9. | | MDS Reentry Date |
| 45 | B1 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Comatose |
| 46 | B2A | Num | 3 | MEMORY. | 2 | Short-term Memory OK |
| 47 | B2B | Num | 3 | MEMORY. | 2 | Long-term Memory OK |
| 48 | B3A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Current Season Recall |
| 49 | B3B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Location of Room Recall |
| 50 | B3C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Staff Names/Faces Recall |
| 51 | B3D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | In Nursing Home Recall |
| 52 | B3E | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | None of Above Recall |
| 53 | B4 | Num | 3 | B4F. | 2 | Cognitive: Daily Decision-Making |
| 54 | B5A | Num | 3 | DELIRIUM. | 2 | Easily Distracted - Delirium |
| 55 | B5B | Num | 3 | DELIRIUM. | 2 | Altered Percept/Aware - Delirium |
| 56 | B5C | Num | 3 | DELIRIUM. | 2 | Disorganized Speech: Delirium |
| 57 | B5D | Num | 3 | DELIRIUM. | 2 | Restless: Delirium |
| 58 | B5E | Num | 3 | DELIRIUM. | 2 | Lethargy: Delirium |
| 59 | B5F | Num | 3 | DELIRIUM. | 2 | Mental Function: Delirium |
| 60 | B6 | Num | 3 | B6F. | 2 | Change - Cognitive Status |
| 61 | C1 | Num | 3 | C1F. | 2 | Hearing |
| 62 | C2A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Hearing Aid Pres/Used |
| 63 | C2C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Other Recept. Comm. Tech. |
| 64 | C3A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Speech: Express |
| 65 | C3B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Writing Messages: Express |
| 66 | C3C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Sign Lang/Braille: Express |
| 67 | C3D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Sign/Gesture/Sound: Express |
| 68 | C3E | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Commun. Board: Express |
| 69 | C3F | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Other: Express |
| 70 | C3G | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | None of Above: Express |
| 71 | C4 | Num | 3 | C4F. | 2 | Making Self Understood |
| 72 | C5 | Num | 3 | C5F. | 2 | Speech Clarity |
| 73 | C6 | Num | 3 | C6F. | 2 | Understand Others |
| 74 | D1 | Num | 3 | D1F. | 2 | Vision |
| 75 | D2A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Peripheral Vision |
| 76 | D2B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Halos/Rings/Flashes/Curtains |
| 77 | D2C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | None of Above: Vision |
| 78 | D3 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Visual Appliances |
| 79 | E1A | Num | 3 | MOOD. | 2 | Neg Statements: Mood |
| 80 | E1B | Num | 3 | MOOD. | 2 | Repet. Qs: Mood |
| 81 | E1C | Num | 3 | MOOD. | 2 | Repet. Verbal: Mood |
| 82 | E1D | Num | 3 | MOOD. | 2 | Anger Self/Others: Mood |
| 83 | E1E | Num | 3 | MOOD. | 2 | Self Depre.: Mood |
| 84 | E1F | Num | 3 | MOOD. | 2 | Unrealistic Fears: Mood |
| 85 | E1G | Num | 3 | MOOD. | 2 | Terrible Future: Mood |
| 86 | E1H | Num | 3 | MOOD. | 2 | Hlth Complaints: Mood |
| 87 | E1I | Num | 3 | MOOD. | 2 | Anxious: Mood |
| 88 | E1J | Num | 3 | MOOD. | 2 | Unpleasant in Morning: Mood |
| 89 | E1K | Num | 3 | MOOD. | 2 | Insomnia/Sleeping: Mood |
| 90 | E1L | Num | 3 | MOOD. | 2 | Sad/Pained: Mood |
| 91 | E1M | Num | 3 | MOOD. | 2 | Cry: Mood |
| 92 | E1N | Num | 3 | MOOD. | 2 | Phys Moves: Mood |
| 93 | E1O | Num | 3 | MOOD. | 2 | Withdraw Act: Mood |
| 94 | E1P | Num | 3 | MOOD. | 2 | Reduced Soc Interact: Mood |
| 95 | E2 | Num | 3 | E2F. | 2 | Persistence: Mood |
| 96 | E4AA | Num | 3 | BEHFREQ. | 2 | Wander Freq: Behav. |
| 97 | E4AB | Num | 3 | BEHALT. | 2 | Wander Alter: Behav |
| 98 | E4BA | Num | 3 | BEHFREQ. | 2 | Verbal Abuse Freq: Behav. |
| 99 | E4BB | Num | 3 | BEHALT. | 2 | Verbal Abuse Alter: Behav. |
| 100 | E4CA | Num | 3 | BEHFREQ. | 2 | Phys Abuse Freq: Behav. |
| 101 | E4CB | Num | 3 | BEHALT. | 2 | Phys Abuse Alter : Behav. |
| 102 | E4DA | Num | 3 | BEHFREQ. | 2 | Disrupt Freq: Behav. |

| # | Variable | Type | Len | Format | Informat | Label |
|-----|----------|------|-----|----------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 103 | E4DB | Num | 3 | BEHALT. | 2 | Disrupt Alter: Behav. |
| 104 | E4EA | Num | 3 | BEHFREQ. | 2 | Resists Care Freq: Behav. |
| 105 | E4EB | Num | 3 | BEHALT. | 2 | Resists Care Alter: Behav. |
| 106 | E5 | Num | 3 | E5F. | 2 | Change Behav. Sympt |
| 107 | F1A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Interact Others: Well-being |
| 108 | F1B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Planned Activity: Well-being |
| 109 | F1C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Self-Init. Activity: Well-being |
| 110 | F1D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Estab Own Goals: Well-being |
| 111 | F1E | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Involve Fac Life: Well-being |
| 112 | F1F | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Accepts Activity Invit.: Well-being |
| 113 | F1G | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | None of Above: Well-being |
| 114 | F2A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Conflict Staff: Well-being |
| 115 | F2B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Unhappy Rmmate: Well-being |
| 116 | F2C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Unhappy Other Res: Well-being |
| 117 | F2D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Conflict Fam/Friend: Well-being |
| 118 | F2E | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | No Contact Fam/Friend: Well-being |
| 119 | F2F | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Recent Loss: Well-being |
| 120 | F2G | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Adjust Routine Change: Well-being |
| 121 | F2H | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | None of Above; Well-being |
| 122 | G1AA | Num | 3 | ADLPER. | 2 | ADL Bed Mobility Perf |
| 123 | G1AB | Num | 3 | ADLSUP. | 2 | ADL Bed Mobility Support |
| 124 | G1BA | Num | 3 | ADLPER. | 2 | ADL Transfer Perf |
| 125 | G1BB | Num | 3 | ADLSUP. | 2 | ADL Transfer Support |
| 126 | G1CA | Num | 3 | ADLPER. | 2 | ADL Walk Room Perf |
| 127 | G1CB | Num | 3 | ADLSUP. | 2 | ADL Walk Room Support |
| 128 | G1DA | Num | 3 | ADLPER. | 2 | ADL Walk Corridor Perf |
| 129 | G1DB | Num | 3 | ADLSUP. | 2 | ADL Walk Corridor Support |
| 130 | G1EA | Num | 3 | ADLPER. | 2 | ADL Loc. On Unit Perf |
| 131 | G1EB | Num | 3 | ADLSUP. | 2 | ADL Loc. On Unit Support |
| 132 | G1FA | Num | 3 | ADLPER. | 2 | ADL Loc. Off Unit Perf |
| 133 | G1FB | Num | 3 | ADLSUP. | 2 | ADL Loc. Off Unit Support |
| 134 | G1GA | Num | 3 | ADLPER. | 2 | ADL Dress Perf |
| 135 | G1GB | Num | 3 | ADLSUP. | 2 | ADL Dress Support |
| 136 | G1HA | Num | 3 | ADLPER. | 2 | ADL Eat Perf |
| 137 | G1HB | Num | 3 | ADLSUP. | 2 | ADL Eat Support |
| 138 | G1IA | Num | 3 | ADLPER. | 2 | ADL Toilet Perf |
| 139 | G1IB | Num | 3 | ADLSUP. | 2 | ADL Toilet Support |
| 140 | G1JA | Num | 3 | ADLPER. | 2 | ADL Hygiene Perf |
| 141 | G1JB | Num | 3 | ADLSUP. | 2 | ADL Hygiene Support |
| 142 | G3A | Num | 3 | BALANCE. | 2 | Standing Balance |
| 143 | G3B | Num | 3 | BALANCE. | 2 | Sitting Balance |
| 144 | G4AA | Num | 3 | RANGE. | 2 | ROM Neck |
| 145 | G4AB | Num | 3 | MOVE. | 2 | Vol Move Neck |
| 146 | G4BA | Num | 3 | RANGE. | 2 | ROM Arm |
| 147 | G4BB | Num | 3 | MOVE. | 2 | VOL MOVE Arm |
| 148 | G4CA | Num | 3 | RANGE. | 2 | ROM Hand |
| 149 | G4CB | Num | 3 | MOVE. | 2 | VOL MOVE Hand |
| 150 | G4DA | Num | 3 | RANGE. | 2 | ROM Leg |
| 151 | G4DB | Num | 3 | MOVE. | 2 | VOL MOVE Leg |
| 152 | G4EA | Num | 3 | RANGE. | 2 | ROM Foot |
| 153 | G4EB | Num | 3 | MOVE. | 2 | VOL MOVE Foot |
| 154 | G5D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Wheelchair Primary |
| 155 | G6A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Bedfast All/Most Time |
| 156 | G6B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Bed Rails |
| 157 | G7 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Task Seg. |
| 158 | G8A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | ADL Potent.: Self |
| 159 | G8B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | ADL Potent.: Staff |
| 160 | G8C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | ADL Potent.: Slow Perform |
| 161 | G9 | Num | 3 | G9F. | 2 | ADL Funct Change - Last 90 day |
| 162 | H1A | Num | 3 | CONTIN. | 2 | Bowel Continence |
| 163 | H1B | Num | 3 | CONTIN. | 2 | Bladder Continence |
| 164 | H2A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Bowel Pattern Regular |
| 165 | H2B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Constipation |
| 166 | H2C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Diarrhea |
| 167 | H2D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Fecal Impaction |
| 168 | H2E | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | None of Above: Bowel |
| 169 | H3A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Sched Toileting Plan |

| # | Variable | Type | Len | Format | Informat | Label |
|-----|----------|------|-----|--------|----------|------------------------------------|
| 170 | H3B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Bladder Retrain Prog |
| 171 | H3H | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Enemas/Irrigation |
| 172 | I1A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Diabetes mellitus |
| 173 | I1B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Hyperthyroidism |
| 174 | I1C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Hypothyroidism |
| 175 | I1D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Arteriosclerotic Heart Dis. (ASHD) |
| 176 | I1E | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Cardiac Dysrhythmias |
| 177 | I1F | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Congestive Heart Failure |
| 178 | I1G | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Deep Vein Thrombosis |
| 179 | I1H | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Hypertension |
| 180 | I1I | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Hypotension |
| 181 | I1J | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Peripheral Vascular Disease |
| 182 | I1K | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Other Cardiovascular Disease |
| 183 | I1L | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Arthritis |
| 184 | I1M | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Hip Fracture |
| 185 | I1N | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Missing Limb |
| 186 | I1O | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Osteoporosis |
| 187 | I1P | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Pathological Bone Fracture |
| 188 | I1Q | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Alzheimer's Disease |
| 189 | I1R | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Aphasia |
| 190 | I1S | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Cerebral Palsy |
| 191 | I1T | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Cerebrovascular Acc (Stroke) |
| 192 | I1U | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Dementia - not Alzheimer's |
| 193 | I1V | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Hemiplegia/Hemiparesis |
| 194 | I1W | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Multiple Sclerosis |
| 195 | I1X | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Paraplegia |
| 196 | I1Y | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Parkinson's Disease |
| 197 | I1Z | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Quadriplegia |
| 198 | I1AA | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Seizure Disorder |
| 199 | I1BB | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Transient Ischemic Attack (TIA) |
| 200 | I1CC | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Traumatic Brain Injury |
| 201 | I1DD | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Anxiety Disorder |
| 202 | I1EE | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Depression |
| 203 | I1FF | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Manic Depressive (Bipolar) |
| 204 | I1GG | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Schizophrenia |
| 205 | I1HH | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Asthma |
| 206 | I1II | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Emphysema/COPD |
| 207 | I1JJ | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Cataracts |
| 208 | I1KK | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Diabetic Retinopathy |
| 209 | I1LL | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Glaucoma |
| 210 | I1MM | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Macular Degeneration |
| 211 | I1NN | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Allergies |
| 212 | I1OO | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Anemia |
| 213 | I1PP | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Cancer |
| 214 | I1QQ | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Renal Failure |
| 215 | I1RR | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | None of Above: Dx |
| 216 | I2A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Antibiotic Resistant Infect |
| 217 | I2B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Clostridium Difficile (c. diff.) |
| 218 | I2C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Conjunctivitis |
| 219 | I2D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | HIV Infection |
| 220 | I2E | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Pneumonia |
| 221 | I2F | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Respiratory Infect |
| 222 | I2G | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Septicemia |
| 223 | I2H | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Sexually Trans. Dis. |
| 224 | I2I | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Tuberculosis |
| 225 | I2J | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Urinary Tract Infect |
| 226 | I2K | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Viral Hepatitis |
| 227 | I2L | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Wound Infection |
| 228 | I2M | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | None of Above: Infect |
| 229 | J1A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Weight Fluct 3+ lbs |
| 230 | J1B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Inability Lie/Short Breath |
| 231 | J1C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Dehydrated |
| 232 | J1D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Insufficient Fluid |
| 233 | J1E | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Delusions |
| 234 | J1F | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Dizziness/Vertigo |
| 235 | J1G | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Edema |
| 236 | J1H | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Fever |

| # | Variable | Type | Len | Format | Informat | Label |
|-----|----------|------|-----|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 237 | J1I | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Hallucinations |
| 238 | J1J | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Internal Bleeding |
| 239 | J1K | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Recurrent Lung Aspir- Last 90 day |
| 240 | J1L | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Shortness of Breath |
| 241 | J1M | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Syncope (Fainting) |
| 242 | J1N | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Unsteady Gait |
| 243 | J1O | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Vomiting |
| 244 | J1P | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | None of Above: Hlth Cond. |
| 245 | J2A | Num | 3 | J2AF. | 2 | Pain Frequency |
| 246 | J2B | Num | 3 | J2BF. | 2 | Pain Intensity |
| 247 | J3C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Chest: Pain Site |
| 248 | J3D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Headache: Pain Site |
| 249 | J4A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Fell Past 30 day: Acc. |
| 250 | J4B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Fell Past 31-180 days: Acc. |
| 251 | J4C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Hip Fract Last 180 days: Acc. |
| 252 | J4D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Other Fract Last 180 days: Acc. |
| 253 | J4E | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | None of Above: Accident |
| 254 | J5A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Conditions Lead to Instability |
| 255 | J5B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Acute Cond Chronic Prob |
| 256 | J5C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | End-Stage Disease |
| 257 | J5D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | None of Above: Conditions |
| 258 | K1A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Chew: Oral Prob |
| 259 | K1B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Swallow: Oral Prob |
| 260 | K1C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Mouth Pain: Oral Prob |
| 261 | K1D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | None of Above: Oral Prob |
| 262 | K2A | Num | 3 | 3 | 3 | Height (inches) |
| 263 | K2B | Num | 3 | 4 | 4 | Weight (pounds) |
| 264 | K3A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Weight Loss |
| 265 | K3B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Weight Gain |
| 266 | K5A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Parenteral IV: Nutri. |
| 267 | K5B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Feeding Tube: Nutri. |
| 268 | K5C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Mechan Altered Diet: Nutri. |
| 269 | K5E | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Therap Diet: Nutri. |
| 270 | K6A | Num | 3 | K6AF. | 2 | Total Cal (%) Rec'vd |
| 271 | K6B | Num | 3 | K6BF. | 2 | Avg Fluid Intake (daily) |
| 272 | M1A | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Stage 1 Ulcers |
| 273 | M1B | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Stage 2 Ulcers |
| 274 | M1C | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Stage 3 Ulcers |
| 275 | M1D | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Stage 4 Ulcers |
| 276 | M2A | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Pressure: Ulcer Highest Stage |
| 277 | M2B | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Stasis: Ulcer Highest Stage |
| 278 | M3 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Hist Resolved Ulcers - 90 days |
| 279 | M4B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Burns (2nd /3rd degree): Skin |
| 280 | M4C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Open Lesions: Skin |
| 281 | M4E | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Desensitized Pain/Pressure: Skin |
| 282 | M4G | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Surgical Wound: Skin |
| 283 | M5A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Chair Press Device: Skin Tx |
| 284 | M5B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Bed Press Dev: Skin Tx |
| 285 | M5C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Turn/Reposition Prog: Skin Tx |
| 286 | M5D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Nutri/Hydration: Skin Tx |
| 287 | M5E | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Ulcer Care: Skin Tx |
| 288 | M5F | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Surg Wound Care: Skin Tx |
| 289 | M5G | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Dressings: Skin Tx |
| 290 | M5H | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Oints/Meds: Skin Tx |
| 291 | M5I | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Other: Skin Tx |
| 292 | M5J | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | None of Above: Skin Tx |
| 293 | M6B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Infection: Foot |
| 294 | M6C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Open Lesions: Foot |
| 295 | M6F | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Dressings: Foot Tx |
| 296 | N1A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Morning: Time Awake |
| 297 | N1B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Afternoon: Time Awake |
| 298 | N1C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Evening: Time Awake |
| 299 | N1D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | None of Above: Time Awake |
| 300 | N2 | Num | 3 | N2F. | 2 | Avg Time Involved Act. |
| 301 | O2 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | New Meds Last 90 Days |
| 302 | O3 | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Injections - #days: Meds |
| 303 | O4A | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Antipsychotic - #days: Meds |

| # | Variable | Type | Len | Format | Informat | Label |
|-----|-----------------------|------|-----|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 304 | O4B | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Antianxiety - #days: Meds |
| 305 | O4C | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Antidepress - #days: Meds |
| 306 | O4D | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Hypnotic - #days: Meds |
| 307 | O4E | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Diuretic - #days: Meds |
| 308 | P1AA | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Tx: Chemo |
| 309 | P1AB | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Tx: Dialysis |
| 310 | P1AC | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Tx: IV Med |
| 311 | P1AE | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Tx: Monitor Acute Cond |
| 312 | P1AG | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Tx: Oxygen Therapy |
| 313 | P1AH | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Tx: Radiation |
| 314 | P1AI | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Tx: Suctioning |
| 315 | P1AJ | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Tx: Tracheostomy Care |
| 316 | P1AK | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Tx: Transfusions |
| 317 | P1AL | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Tx: Ventilator/Respirator |
| 318 | P1AO | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Hospice Care: Prog |
| 319 | P1AP | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Pediatric Unit: Prog |
| 320 | P1AQ | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Respite Care: Prog |
| 321 | P1AR | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Train Comm Skills: Prog |
| 322 | P1BAA | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | # Days Speech: Therapy |
| 323 | P1BAB | Num | 3 | 5 | 5 | # Min Speech: Therapy |
| 324 | P1BBA | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | # Days Occ: Therapy |
| 325 | P1BBB | Num | 3 | 5 | 5 | # Min Occ: Therapy |
| 326 | P1BCA | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | # Days Physical: Therapy |
| 327 | P1BCB | Num | 3 | 5 | 5 | # Min Physical: Therapy |
| 328 | P1BDA | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | # Days Respiratory: Therapy |
| 329 | P1BDB | Num | 3 | 5 | 5 | # Min Respiratory: Therapy |
| 330 | P1BEA | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | # Days Psy: Therapy |
| 331 | P1BEB | Num | 3 | 5 | 5 | # Min Psy: Therapy |
| 332 | P3A | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | ROM (passive): Nurs Rehab |
| 333 | P3B | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | ROM (active): Nurs Rehab |
| 334 | P3C | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Splint/Brace: Nurs Rehab |
| 335 | P3D | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Bed Mobility: NursTrain |
| 336 | P3E | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Transfer: NursTrain |
| 337 | P3F | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Walking: NursTrain |
| 338 | P3G | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Dress/Groom: Nurs Train |
| 339 | P3H | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Eat/Swallow: Nurs Train |
| 340 | P3I | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Ampu/Prosth: Nurs Train |
| 341 | P3J | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Commun: Nurs Train |
| 342 | P3K | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | Other: Nurs Train |
| 343 | P5 | Num | 3 | 3 | 3 | # Hosp Stays - Last 90 days |
| 344 | P6 | Num | 3 | 3 | 3 | # ER Visits - Last 90 days |
| 345 | P7 | Num | 3 | 3 | 3 | # Physician Exams |
| 346 | P8 | Num | 3 | 3 | 3 | # Physician Order Changes |
| 347 | Q2 | Num | 3 | Q2F. | 2 | Overall Change Care Needs -90 day |
| 348 | T1AA | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | # of Days Rec Therapy: PPS |
| 349 | T1AB | Num | 8 | 5 | 5 | # Min Rec Therapy: PPS |
| 350 | T1B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Ordered Therapy (Y/N): PPS |
| 351 | T1C | Num | 3 | 3 | 3 | # Therapy Days: PPS |
| 352 | T1D | Num | 3 | 5 | 5 | # Therapy Min: PPS |
| | Addendum Vars: | | | | | |
| 353 | newXA3 | Num | 8 | DATE9. | | Addendum V1 Assessment Date |
| 354 | XB1 | Num | 3 | XB1F. | 2 | Procedural Memory |
| 355 | XB2 | Num | 3 | XB2F. | 2 | Abnorm Thought Process |
| 356 | XB3 | Num | 3 | XB3F. | 2 | When Confused |
| 357 | XB4 | Num | 3 | XB4F. | 2 | Cognitive Funct |
| 358 | XE1A | Num | 3 | VIOLENCE. | 2 | Violence Ideation |
| 359 | XE1B | Num | 3 | VIOLENCE. | 2 | Violence Threats |
| 360 | XE1C | Num | 3 | VIOLENCE. | 2 | Violence Acts |
| 361 | XE2A | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Little Interest - Res Interview |
| 362 | XE2B | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Feeling own - Res Interview |
| 363 | XE2C | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Sleep - Res Interview |
| 364 | XE2D | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Tired - Res Interview |
| 365 | XE2E | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Appetite - Res Interview |
| 366 | XE2F | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Feeling Bad - Res Interview |
| 367 | XE2G | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Concentrating - Res Interview |
| 368 | XE2H | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Movement - Res Interview |
| 369 | XE2I | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Thoughts - Res Interview |

| # | Variable | Type | Len | Format | Informat | Label |
|-----|----------|------|-----|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 370 | XE3A | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Little Interest - Staff Interview |
| 371 | XE3B | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Feeling own - Staff Interview |
| 372 | XE3C | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Sleep - Staff Interview |
| 373 | XE3D | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Tired - Staff Interview |
| 374 | XE3E | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Appetite - Staff Interview |
| 375 | XE3F | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Feeling Bad - Staff Interview |
| 376 | XE3G | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Concentrating - Staff Interview |
| 377 | XE3H | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Movement - Staff Interview |
| 378 | XE3I | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Thoughts - Staff Interview |
| 379 | XE3J | Num | 3 | DEPRESS. | 2 | Short Temper - Staff Interview |
| 380 | XG1 | Num | 3 | XG1F. | 2 | Dist Walked |
| 381 | XG2 | Num | 3 | XG2F. | 2 | Dist Wheeled Self |
| 382 | XG3AA | Num | 3 | FRACTURE. | 2 | Knee Replacement |
| 383 | XG3AB | Num | 3 | FRACTURE. | 2 | Hip Replacement |
| 384 | XG3AC | Num | 3 | FRACTURE. | 2 | Hip Fracture |
| 385 | XG3B | Num | 3 | 2 | 2 | # Prior Indep ADLs |
| 386 | XI1A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Post Trauma Stress |
| 387 | XI1B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Sleep Apnea |
| 388 | XJ1 | Num | 3 | XJ1F. | 2 | Fatigue |
| 389 | XJ2 | Num | 3 | XJ2F. | 2 | Dyspnea |
| 390 | XJ3A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Scheduled Pain Med |
| 391 | XJ3B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | PRN Pain Med |
| 392 | XJ3C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Non-Med for Pain |
| 393 | XJ4 | Num | 3 | XJ4F. | 2 | Report Pain |
| 394 | XJ4B_V1 | Num | 3 | XJ4F. | 2 | Pain Most/All Time |
| 395 | XJ5A | Num | 3 | XJ5AF. | 2 | Comfort Today - Res Interview |
| 396 | XJ5B | Num | 3 | XJ5BF. | 2 | Pain - Res Interview |
| 397 | XJ5C | Num | 3 | XJ5CF. | 2 | How Bad - Res Interview |
| 398 | XJ5D | Num | 3 | XJ5DF. | 2 | Sleep - Res Interview |
| 399 | XJ5E | Num | 3 | XJ5EF. | 2 | Activity - Res Interview |
| 400 | XJ5F | Num | 3 | XJ5FF. | 2 | Enough Done - Res Interview |
| 401 | XJ5G | Num | 3 | XJ5GF. | 2 | Comfort Week - Res Interview |
| 402 | XJ6A1 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Pain: Sounds |
| 403 | XJ6A2 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Pain: Facial Express |
| 404 | XJ6A3 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Pain: Protect Body |
| 405 | XJ6A4 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Pain: Complaints |
| 406 | XJ6A5 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Pain: Environment |
| 407 | XJ6B | Num | 3 | XJ6BF. | 2 | Pain: Tx Trials |
| 408 | XJ6C | Num | 3 | XJ6CF. | 2 | Pain: Care Plan |
| 409 | XJ7 | Num | 3 | XJ7F. | 2 | Pain Control |
| 410 | XK1A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Coughing: Swallow |
| 411 | XK1B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Change Voice: Swallow |
| 412 | XK1C | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Diff Eating: Swallow |
| 413 | XK1D | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Diff Complaints: Swallow |
| 414 | XK2 | Num | 3 | XK2F. | 2 | Primary Nutri Intake |
| 415 | XK3A | Num | 8 | 2 | 2 | # Parenteral Feedings |
| 416 | newXK3B | Num | 8 | DATE9. | | Date Last Parenteral Feed |
| 417 | XM1A | Num | 3 | XM1AF. | 2 | Pressure Ulcer Status |
| 418 | XM1B1 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Ulcer Status -Largest |
| 419 | XM1B2 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Ulcer Status -Stage |
| 420 | XM1B3 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Ulcer Status -Treatment |
| 421 | XM1B4 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Pressure: Pressure Status |
| 422 | XM1B5 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Location: Ulcer Status |
| 423 | XM1B6 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Other: Ulcer Status |
| 424 | XM2A_n | Num | 8 | | | Ulcer Length -Stage 3 or 4: Num |
| 425 | XM2B_n | Num | 8 | | | Ulcer Width -Stage 3 or 4: Num |
| 426 | XM2C_n | Num | 8 | | | Ulcer Depth -Stage 3 or 4: Num |
| 427 | XM3A_n | Num | 8 | | | Lrg Ulcer Length -Stage 2: Num |
| 428 | XM3B_n | Num | 8 | | | Lrg Ulcer Width -Stage 2: Num |
| 429 | XM4 | Num | 3 | 3 | 3 | # Unhealed Stage 2 Ulcers |
| 430 | newXM5 | Num | 8 | DATE9. | | Date Ulcer Measurement |
| 431 | XP1AB | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Barium Swallows -Post Admit |
| 432 | XP1BB | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | BIPAP/CPAP -Post Admit |
| 433 | XP1CB | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Hyperbaric Oxygen -Post Admit |
| 434 | XP1DB | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Infection Isolation -Post Admit |
| 435 | XP1EA | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | IV Med - Pre Admit |
| 436 | XP1EB | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | IV Med - Post Admit |

| # | Variable | Type | Len | Format | Informat | Label |
|-------------------------------|----------------|------|-----|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 437 | XP1FB | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Wound Therapy -Post Admit |
| 438 | XP1GA | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Oxygen Therapy -Pre Admit |
| 439 | XP1GB | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Oxygen Therapy -Post Admit |
| 440 | XP1HB | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | PET Scan -Post Admit |
| 441 | XP1IA | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Suctioning -Pre Admit |
| 442 | XP1IB | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Suctioning -Post Admit |
| 443 | XP1JA | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Tracheostomy Care -Pre Admit |
| 444 | XP1JB | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Tracheostomy Care -Post Admit |
| 445 | XP1KA | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Transfusion -Pre Admit |
| 446 | XP1KB | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Transfusion -Post Admit |
| 447 | XP1IA | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Vent/Respirator -Pre Admit |
| 448 | XP1IB | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Vent/Respir -Post Admit |
| 449 | XQ1A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Discharge options |
| 450 | XQ1A_V3 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Prefers Commun: Discharge |
| 451 | XQ1B | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Place to live in community |
| 452 | XQ1C1 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Place to live: Own Home |
| 453 | XQ1C2 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Place to live: Relative/Friend |
| 454 | XQ1B3_V4 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Grp Home: Discharge Loc |
| 455 | XQ1B4_V4 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Other: Discharge Loc |
| 456 | XQ1D1 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Discharge: Prefer Home |
| 457 | XQ1D2 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Discharge: Prefer Relative/Friend |
| 458 | XQ1D3 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Discharge: Prefer Assist Live |
| 459 | XQ1D4 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Discharge: Prefer Gr Home |
| 460 | XQ1D5 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Discharge: Other |
| 461 | XQ1E | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Provide name to agency for info |
| 462 | XQ1F | Num | 3 | XQ1FF. | 2 | Discharge: Info |
| 463 | XQ1E1_V4 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Resident: Discharge Info |
| 464 | XQ1E2_V4 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Relative/Friend: Discharge Info |
| 465 | XQ1E3_V4 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Legal Guardian: Discharge Info |
| 466 | XQ1E4_V4 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Other: Discharge Info |
| 467 | XQ1E4_V5 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Discharge Info: Other |
| 468 | XQ2A | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Support Person: Discharge |
| 469 | XQ2B | Num | 3 | XQ2BF. | 2 | Stay Duration: Discharge |
| 470 | XQ1C_V4 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | 2 | Discussion; Discharge |
| ICD9 Vars: | | | | | | |
| 471 | NI3A | Num | 8 | | | Dx a (ICD9)-Cleaned |
| 472 | NI3B | Num | 8 | | | Dx b (ICD9)-Cleaned |
| 473 | NI3C | Num | 8 | | | Dx c (ICD9)-Cleaned |
| 474 | NI3D | Num | 8 | | | Dx d (ICD9)-Cleaned |
| 475 | NI3E | Num | 8 | | | Dx e (ICD9)-Cleaned |
| New ICD9 Dx Vars: | | | | | | |
| 476 | I3_hyplip_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Hyperlipidemia - New Dx |
| 477 | I3_gout_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Gout - New Dx |
| 478 | I3_psych_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Psychoses - New Dx |
| 479 | I3_neur_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Neurotic Disorder - New Dx |
| 480 | I3_hunt_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Huntington's Chorea - New Dx |
| 481 | I3_pulm_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Pulmonary fibrosis - New Dx |
| 482 | I3_resp_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Respiratory failure - New Dx |
| 483 | I3_GERD_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Gastroesophageal reflux disease - New Dx |
| 484 | I3_gast_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Gastritis - New Dx |
| 485 | I3_digest_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Funct digest disorders - New Dx |
| 486 | I3_const_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Constipation - New Dx |
| 487 | I3_ibs_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Irritable bowel syndrome(IBS) - New Dx |
| 488 | I3_blad_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Neurogenic bladder - New Dx |
| 489 | I3_prost_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Benign prostate - New Dx |
| 490 | I3_cel_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Cellulitis - New Dx |
| 491 | I3_apnea_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Sleep Apnea - New Dx |
| 492 | I3_dysp_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Dysphagia - New Dx |
| 493 | I3_urin_icd9 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Urinary retention - New Dx |
| ICD9 Resoulution Vars: | | | | | | |
| 494 | I1a_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1a Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1a Only 3=I1a_icd9 Only |
| 495 | I1b_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1b Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1b Only 3=I1b_icd9 Only |
| 496 | I1c_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1c Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1c Only 3=I1c_icd9 Only |
| 497 | I1d_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1d Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1d Only 3=I1d_icd9 |

| # | Variable | Type | Len | Format | Informat | Label |
|-----|----------|------|-----|---------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Only |
| 498 | l1e_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1e Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1e Only 3=I1e_icd9 Only |
| 499 | l1f_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1f Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1f Only 3=I1f_icd9 Only |
| 500 | l1g_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1g Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1g Only 3=I1g_icd9 Only |
| 501 | l1h_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1h Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1h Only 3=I1h_icd9 Only |
| 502 | l1i_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1i Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1i Only 3=I1i_icd9 Only |
| 503 | l1j_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1j Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1j Only 3=I1j_icd9 Only |
| 504 | l1k_dx | Num | 3 | | | I1k Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1k Only 3=I1k_icd9 Only |
| 505 | l1l_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1l Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1l Only 3=I1l_icd9 Only |
| 506 | l1m_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1m Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1m Only 3=I1m_icd9 Only |
| 507 | l1o_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1o Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1o Only 3=I1o_icd9 Only |
| 508 | l1p_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1p Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1p Only 3=I1p_icd9 Only |
| 509 | l1q_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1q Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1q Only 3=I1q_icd9 Only |
| 510 | l1r_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1r Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1r Only 3=I1r_icd9 Only |
| 511 | l1s_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1s Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1s Only 3=I1s_icd9 Only |
| 512 | l1t_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1t Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1t Only 3=I1t_icd9 Only |
| 513 | l1u_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1u Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1u Only 3=I1u_icd9 Only |
| 514 | l1v_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1v Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1v Only 3=I1v_icd9 Only |
| 515 | l1w_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1w Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1w Only 3=I1w_icd9 Only |
| 516 | l1x_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1x Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1x Only 3=I1x_icd9 Only |
| 517 | l1z_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1z Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1z Only 3=I1z_icd9 Only |
| 518 | l1aa_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1aa Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1aa Only 3=I1aa_icd9 Only |
| 519 | l1bb_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1bb Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1bb Only 3=I1bb_icd9 Only |
| 520 | l1cc_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1cc Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1cc Only 3=I1cc_icd9 Only |
| 521 | l1dd_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1dd Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1dd Only 3=I1dd_icd9 Only |
| 522 | l1ee_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1ee Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1ee Only 3=I1ee_icd9 Only |
| 523 | l1ff_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1ff Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1ff Only 3=I1ff_icd9 Only |
| 524 | l1gg_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1gg Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1gg Only 3=I1gg_icd9 Only |
| 525 | l1hh_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1hh Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1hh Only 3=I1hh_icd9 Only |
| 526 | l1ii_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1ii Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1ii Only 3=I1ii_icd9 Only |
| 527 | l1jj_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1jj Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1jj Only 3=I1jj_icd9 Only |
| 528 | l1kk_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1kk Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1kk Only 3=I1kk_icd9 Only |
| 529 | l1ll_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1ll Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1ll Only 3=I1ll_icd9 Only |
| 530 | l1mm_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1mm Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1mm Only 3=I1mm_icd9 Only |
| 531 | l1nn_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1nn Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1nn Only 3=I1nn_icd9 Only |

| # | Variable | Type | Len | Format | Informat | Label |
|-----|------------------|------|-----|----------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 532 | I1oo_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1oo Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1oo Only 3=I1oo_icd9 Only |
| 533 | I1pp_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1pp Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1pp Only 3=I1pp_icd9 Only |
| 534 | I1qq_dx | Num | 3 | I1LIST. | | I1qq Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I1qq Only 3=I1qq_icd9 Only |
| 535 | I2a_dx | Num | 3 | I2LIST. | | I2a Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I2a Only 3=I2a_icd9 Only |
| 536 | I2b_dx | Num | 3 | I2LIST. | | I2b Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I2b Only 3=I2b_icd9 Only |
| 537 | I2c_dx | Num | 3 | I2LIST. | | I2c Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I2c Only 3=I2c_icd9 Only |
| 538 | I2d_dx | Num | 3 | I2LIST. | | I2d Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I2d Only 3=I2d_icd9 Only |
| 539 | I2e_dx | Num | 3 | I2LIST. | | I2e Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I2e Only 3=I2e_icd9 Only |
| 540 | I2f_dx | Num | 3 | I2LIST. | | I2f Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I2f Only 3=I2f_icd9 Only |
| 541 | I2g_dx | Num | 3 | I2LIST. | | I2g Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I2g Only 3=I2g_icd9 Only |
| 542 | I2h_dx | Num | 3 | I2LIST. | | I2h Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I2h Only 3=I2h_icd9 Only |
| 543 | I2i_dx | Num | 3 | I2LIST. | | I2i Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I2i Only 3=I2i_icd9 Only |
| 544 | I2j_dx | Num | 3 | I2LIST. | | I2j Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I2j Only 3=I2j_icd9 Only |
| 545 | I2k_dx | Num | 3 | I2LIST. | | I2k Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I2k Only 3=I2k_icd9 Only |
| 546 | I2l_dx | Num | 3 | I2LIST. | | I2l Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=I2l Only 3=I2l_icd9 Only |
| 547 | J1c_dx | Num | 3 | J1LIST. | | J1c Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=J1c Only 3=J1c_icd9 Only |
| 548 | J1e_dx | Num | 3 | J1LIST. | | J1e Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=J1e Only 3=J1e_icd9 Only |
| 549 | J1f_dx | Num | 3 | J1LIST. | | J1f Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=J1f Only 3=J1f_icd9 Only |
| 550 | J1g_dx | Num | 3 | J1LIST. | | J1g Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=J1g Only 3=J1g_icd9 Only |
| 551 | J1h_dx | Num | 3 | J1LIST. | | J1h Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=J1h Only 3=J1h_icd9 Only |
| 552 | J1i_dx | Num | 3 | J1LIST. | | J1i Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=J1i Only 3=J1i_icd9 Only |
| 553 | J1j_dx | Num | 3 | J1LIST. | | J1j Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=J1j Only 3=J1j_icd9 Only |
| 554 | J1l_dx | Num | 3 | J1LIST. | | J1l Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=J1l Only 3=J1l_icd9 Only |
| 555 | J1m_dx | Num | 3 | J1LIST. | | J1m Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=J1m Only 3=J1m_icd9 Only |
| 556 | J1n_dx | Num | 3 | J1LIST. | | J1n Resolution: 0=No Dx 1=Both 2=J1n Only 3=J1n_icd9 Only |
| | RPT Vars: | | | | | |
| 557 | rpt_n_mds | Num | 3 | | | # MDS items overlaid |
| 558 | rpt_p_mds | Num | 8 | | | % MDS item overlaid |
| 559 | rpt_n_rug | Num | 3 | | | # RUG items overlaid |
| 560 | rpt_p_rug | Num | 8 | | | % RUG items overlaid |
| 561 | n_missing | Num | 3 | | | ~N missing non-check list, numeric items (185) |
| 562 | bad_mds | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Approx >80 items are missing |
| | Scales: | | | | | |
| 563 | adlhier | Num | 3 | INDEP. | | ADL Hierarchy |
| 564 | cps2 | Num | 3 | COGF. | | CPS- initialized to missing |
| 565 | drs_nh2 | Num | 3 | LOWHIGH. | | Depression Rating Scale_Nurs Home MDS2 |
| 566 | pain | Num | 3 | PAIN. | | Pain scale |
| 567 | I9_Drug | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | DRUG OR ALCOHOL PSYCHOSES/DEPENDENCE/NONDEP - ICD9 291- 292,303-305 |
| 568 | I9_Schiz | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | SCHIZOPHRENIA - ICD9 295 OR SCHIZOPHR OR DELUSIONS OR HALLUCIN |
| 569 | I9_Bipol | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | AFFECTIVE PSYCHOSES - ICD9 296 OR BIPOLAR CHECKOFF |

| # | Variable | Type | Len | Format | Informat | Label |
|-----|-----------------------------|------|-----|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 570 | I9_Paran | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | PARANOID STATES - ICD 297 |
| 571 | I9_OthNon | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | OTHER NONORGANIC PSYCHOSES - ICD 298 |
| 572 | I9_Person | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | PERSONALITY DISORDERS - ICD 301 |
| 573 | I9_OthOrg | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | OTHER ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDIT - ICD 294 |
| 574 | I9_PhyChild | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | PSYCHOSES ORIGIN CHILDHOOD - ICD 299 |
| 575 | I9_disord | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | ANOREXIA, SLEEP DISORD, EATING DISORD - ICD9 307.1 307.4 307.4 |
| 576 | I9_Brain | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | ORGANIC BRAIN DAMAGE - ICD9 310 |
| 577 | I9_Depress | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | DEPRESSIVE DISORD - (ICD9 OR CHECKBOX) *AND* DRS>=2 |
| 578 | smi | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Severe Mental Illness (no neurotic): drug/alch schiz affectpsych paranoid othertononorg+orgpersonality psych(child) anorexia/eating sleep orgbraindamage depress |
| 579 | delrap | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Delirium RAP |
| 580 | cograp | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Cognitive loss and Dementia RAP |
| 581 | visrap | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Visual function RAP |
| 582 | comrap | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Communication RAP |
| 583 | adlrap | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | ADL RAP |
| 584 | contrap | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Urinary incontinence RAP |
| 585 | psychrap | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Psychosocial RAP |
| 586 | moodrap | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Mood State RAP |
| 587 | behrap | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Behavioral sx RAP |
| 588 | actrap | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Activities RAP |
| 589 | fallrap | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Falls RAP |
| 590 | nutrap | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Nutritional RAP |
| 591 | feedrap | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Feeding tube RAP |
| 592 | dehydrap | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Dehydr/Fluid RAP |
| 593 | dentrap | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Dental RAP-primarily based on mouth pain only |
| 594 | pressrap | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Pressure ulcer RAP |
| 595 | hypo | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Hypotension/gait Trigger |
| 596 | impair | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Cognitive/behavioural Trigger |
| 597 | discomf | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Discomfort Trigger |
| 598 | drugrap | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Overall psychotropic trigger RAP |
| 599 | social | Num | 3 | LOWHIGH. | | Social engagement |
| 600 | chess_nh2 | Num | 3 | CHESSF. | | CHESS |
| 601 | sBMI | Num | 8 | | | Body Mass Index (kg/m^2) |
| 602 | L_BARTH_r | Num | 3 | INDEP. | | Barthel ADL Scale |
| 603 | communic | Num | 3 | COMMUN. | | Communication |
| 604 | psi | Num | 3 | PSI. | | Patient Severity Index |
| 605 | db_group | Num | 3 | DB. | | Deaf/Blind Groups |
| 606 | cACTIV | Num | 3 | CACTIV. | | Activities CAP- 1=Trig 0=Not |
| 607 | cADL | Num | 3 | CADL. | | ADL CAP- 2=TrigImp 1=TrigPrev 0=Not |
| 608 | cBEHAV | Num | 3 | CBEHAV. | | Behavior CAP- 2=TrigReduc 1=TrigPrev 0=Not |
| 609 | cBOWEL | Num | 3 | CBOWEL. | | Bowel CAP- 2=TrigImp 1=TrigRisk 0=Not |
| 610 | cCARDIO | Num | 3 | CCARDIO. | | Cardio-respiratory CAP- 1=Trig 0=Not |
| 611 | cCOGNIT | Num | 3 | CCOGNIT. | | Cognitive CAP- 2=TrigPrev 1=TrigMon 0=Not |
| 612 | cCOMMUN | Num | 3 | CCOMMUN. | | Communication CAP- 2=TrigRisk 1=TrigImp 0=Not |
| 613 | cDEHYD | Num | 3 | CDEHYD. | | Dehydration CAP- 2=TrigHi 1=TrigLo 0=Not |
| 614 | cDELIR | Num | 3 | CDELIR. | | Delirium CAP- 1=Trig 0=Not |
| 615 | cFALLS | Num | 3 | CFALLS. | | Falls CAP- 2=TrigHi 1=TrigLo 0=Not |
| 616 | cFEEDTB | Num | 3 | CFEEDTB. | | Feeding Tube CAP- 2=TrigHi 1=TrigLo 0=Not |
| 617 | cMOOD | Num | 3 | CMOOD. | | Mood CAP- 2=TrigHi 1=TrigLo 0=Not |
| 618 | cNUTR | Num | 3 | CNUTR. | | Nutrition CAP- 2=TrigHi 1=TrigLo 0=Not |
| 619 | cPAIN | Num | 3 | CPAIN. | | Pain CAP- 2=TrigHi 1=TrigMed 0=Not |
| 620 | cSOCFUNC | Num | 3 | CSOCFUNC. | | Social Function CAP- 1=Trig 0=Not |
| 621 | cPULCER | Num | 3 | CPULCER. | | Pressure Ulcer CAP- 3=TrigNoUlcer 2=TrigStg1 1=TrigStg2 0=Not |
| 622 | cURIN | Num | 3 | CURIN. | | Urinary Incontinence CAP- 3=TrigImp 2=TrigPrev 1=Not_Cont 0=Not_PoorDec |
| | Special Populations: | | | | | |
| 623 | id | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Intellectual Disability |
| 624 | obese | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Obese: BMI >=30 |
| 625 | mobese | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Morbidly Obese: BMI >=40 |
| 626 | rehab_extm | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | RUG-53 group MDS: Rehab+Extensive |
| 627 | rehab_ext | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | RUG-53 group STM(Adj): Rehab+Extensive |
| 628 | smi_schz | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Schizophrenia |

| # | Variable | Type | Len | Format | Informat | Label |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|---------|----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 629 | smi_bip | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Bipolar |
| 630 | smi_oth | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Other Severe Mental Illness |
| 631 | deafblind | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Deaf/ Blind |
| 632 | age00_18 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Age<=18yrs |
| 633 | age19_40 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Ages 19-40yrs |
| 634 | age41_64 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Ages 41-64yrs |
| 635 | verbphys3 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Verbally or Physically abusive daily |
| 636 | respir7 | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Receiving Respiratory therapy for 7 days (p1bda) |
| 637 | suction | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Receiving suctioning (p1ai) |
| 638 | burns | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | 2nd/3rd degree burns (m4b) |
| 639 | chemo | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Receiving chemotherapy (p1aa) |
| 640 | wounds | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Receiving surgical wound care (m5f) |
| 641 | dialysis | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Dialysis (p1ab) |
| 642 | hospice | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Hospice care (p1ao) |
| 643 | deaf | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Deaf (c1) |
| 644 | blind | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Blind (d1) |
| 645 | bam | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | RUG-53 group (MDS) BA1 or BA2 |
| 646 | bbm | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | RUG-53 group (MDS) BB1 or BB2 |
| 647 | bariatric | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | Bariatric resident (weight(k2b) >=300lbs) |
| 648 | pain_pop | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | In pain (j2a) |
| 649 | palliative | Num | 3 | NOYES. | | In palliative care (j5c or p1ao) |
| | Unit Combinations: | | | | | |
| 650 | aids_unit | Char | 2 | \$AIDS. | | AIDS residents (i2d unit type) |
| 651 | alz_h_unit | Char | 2 | \$ALZH. | | Alzheimer residents (i1q unit type) |
| 652 | smi_unit | Char | 2 | \$SMI. | | Severe Mental Illness (MDS unit type) |
| 653 | vent_unit | Char | 2 | \$VENT. | | Ventilator/respirator (p1al unit type) |
| 654 | tbi_unit | Char | 2 | \$TBI. | | Traumatic Brain Injury (i1cc unit type) |
| | RUG-III MDS | | | | | |
| 655 | srughier34m | Char | 3 | | | RUG-34 group (Hier), MDS |
| 656 | srugmax34m | Char | 3 | | | RUG-34 group (Index-Max), MDS |
| 657 | srughier44m | Char | 3 | | | RUG-44 group (Hier), MDS |
| 658 | srugmax44m | Char | 3 | | | RUG-44 group (Index-Max), MDS |
| 659 | srughier53m | Char | 3 | | | RUG-53 group (Hier), MDS |
| 660 | srugmax53m | Char | 3 | | | RUG-53 group (Index-Max), MDS |
| 661 | ncmivaluehier34m | Num | 8 | | | CMI for RUG-34 group (Hier), MDS |
| 662 | ncmivaluehier44m | Num | 8 | | | CMI for RUG-44 group (Hier), MDS |
| 663 | ncmivaluehier53m | Num | 8 | | | CMI for RUG-53 group (Hier), MDS |
| 664 | ncmivaluemax34m | Num | 8 | | | CMI for RUG-34 group (Index-Max), MDS |
| 665 | ncmivaluemax44m | Num | 8 | | | CMI for RUG-44 group (Index-Max), MDS |
| 666 | ncmivaluemax53m | Num | 8 | | | CMI for RUG-53 group (Index-Max), MDS |
| 667 | rughier44m | Num | 3 | | | RUG-44 order (Hier), MDS |
| 668 | rughier53m | Num | 3 | | | RUG-53 order (Hier), MDS |
| 669 | rughier34m | Num | 3 | | | RUG-34 order (Hier), MDS |
| 670 | rugmax44m | Num | 3 | | | RUG-44 order (Index-max), MDS |
| 671 | rugmax53m | Num | 3 | | | RUG-53 order (Index-max), MDS |
| 672 | rugmax34m | Num | 3 | | | RUG-34 order (Index-max), MDS |
| 673 | iADLSum_m | Num | 3 | | | RUG-III ADL Index- MDS-Based |
| 674 | iCPSCode_m | Num | 3 | | | Cog Perf Scale- Initial to 0(MDS-Based RUG-III) |
| | RUG STM Adj. | | | | | |
| 675 | srughier34s | Char | 3 | | | RUG-34 group (Hier), STM Adjustment |
| 676 | srugmax34s | Char | 3 | | | RUG-34 group (Index-Max), STM Adjustment |
| 677 | srughier44s | Char | 3 | | | RUG-44 group (Hier), STM Adjustment |
| 678 | srugmax44s | Char | 3 | | | RUG-44 group (Index-Max), STM Adjustment |
| 679 | srughier53s | Char | 3 | | | RUG-53 group (Hier), STM Adjustment |
| 680 | srugmax53s | Char | 3 | | | RUG-53 group (Index-Max), STM Adjustment |
| 681 | ncmivaluehier34s | Num | 8 | | | CMI RUG-34 group(Hier), STM Adjustment |
| 682 | ncmivaluehier44s | Num | 8 | | | CMI RUG-44 group(Hier), STM Adjustment |
| 683 | ncmivaluehier53s | Num | 8 | | | CMI RUG-53 group(Hier), STM Adjustment |
| 684 | ncmivaluemax34s | Num | 8 | | | CMI RUG-34 group(Index-Max), STM Adjustment |
| 685 | ncmivaluemax44s | Num | 8 | | | CMI RUG-44 group(Index-Max), STM Adjustment |
| 686 | ncmivaluemax53s | Num | 8 | | | CMI RUG-53 group(Index-Max), STM Adjustment |
| 687 | rughier44s | Num | 3 | | | RUG-44 order (Hier), STM Adjustment |
| 688 | rughier53s | Num | 3 | | | RUG-53 order (Hier), STM Adjustment |
| 689 | rughier34s | Num | 3 | | | RUG-34 o(Hier), STM Adjustment |
| 690 | rugmax44s | Num | 3 | | | RUG-44 order (Index-max), STM Adjustment |
| 691 | rugmax53s | Num | 3 | | | RUG-53 order (Index-max), STM Adjustment |
| 692 | rugmax34s | Num | 3 | | | RUG-34 order (Index-max), STM Adjustment |

| # | Variable | Type | Len | Format | Informat | Label |
|-----|----------------------------|------|-----|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 693 | iadlsum_s | Num | 3 | | | RUG-III ADL Index (STM-based) |
| 694 | iCPScode_s | Num | 3 | | | Cog Perf Scale- Initial to 0(From RUGs) |
| 695 | k5a_stm | Num | 3 | | | Parenteral IV (value used for RUG-STM based class) |
| 696 | p1ac_stm | Num | 3 | | | Tx IV med (value used for RUG-STM based class) |
| 697 | p1ai_stm | Num | 3 | | | Tx suctioning (value used for RUG-STM class) |
| 698 | p1aj_stm | Num | 3 | | | Tx tracheostomy (value used for RUG-STM class) |
| 699 | p1al_stm | Num | 3 | | | Tx vent/resp (value used for RUG-STM class) |
| | N_vars RUG STM Adj. | | | | | |
| 700 | n_reh_u | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for Ultra Rehab |
| 701 | n_reh_v | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for Very high Rehab |
| 702 | n_reh_h | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for High Rehab |
| 703 | n_reh_m | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for Med Rehab |
| 704 | n_reh_l | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for Low Rehab |
| 705 | n_ext | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for Ext Svcs |
| 706 | n_spec | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for Spec Care |
| 707 | n_clin | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for Clinically Complex |
| 708 | n_impair | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for Impaired Cognition |
| 709 | n_behav | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for Behav Prblms |
| 710 | n_nrsum6 | Num | 3 | | | # of nurs rehab types rec'd 6+days |
| 711 | n_nrsum2 | Num | 3 | | | # of nurs rehab types rec'd 2+days |
| 712 | n_depres | Num | 3 | | | Depression indicator (RUG III, for Clinc Comp) |
| 713 | n_ext_ct | Num | 3 | | | Count # selected hier categ + ext svcs that res qualifies |
| 714 | n_ext_adl718 | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for Ext Svcs & ADL (7+) |
| 715 | n_spec_adl718 | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for:(Spec Care + ADL (7+)) OR Exten Svc |
| 716 | n_clin_all | Num | 3 | | | All qualif for clin complex(clin, spec + ext svc) |
| 717 | n_impair_adl410 | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for Impair Cog & ADL 4-10 |
| 718 | n_behav_adl410 | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for Behav & ADL4-10 |
| 719 | n_reh_ux | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for Ultra Rehab& Ext & ADL 7+ |
| 720 | n_reh_vx | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for Very high Rehab & Ext & ADL 7+ |
| 721 | n_reh_hx | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for High Rehab & Ext & ADL 7+ |
| 722 | n_reh_mx | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for Med Rehab & Ext & ADL 7+ |
| 723 | n_reh_lx | Num | 3 | | | Qualify for Low Rehab & Ext & ADL 7+ |
| | STM Summary Vars: | | | | | |
| 724 | nurs_rstr2 | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Nurs low+up trunc(min) |
| 725 | thrpy_rst_ri | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Thrpy (resid min infl) |
| 726 | thrpy_rst_si | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Thrpy (staff min infl) |
| 727 | thrpy_nurs2_rsti | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Thrpy+Nurs (min,trunc nurs,infl staff thrpy) |
| 728 | nurs_rstr2_prop | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Nurs low+up trunc + NRST prop (min) |
| 729 | nurs_rstr2_direct | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Nurs low+up trunc + NRST dir (min) |
| 730 | thrpy_nurs2_prop_rsti | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Thrpy+Nurs+NursNRST prop(min,trunc nurs,infl staff thrpy) |
| 731 | thrpy_nurs2_direct_rsti | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Thrpy+Nurs+NursNRST dir(min,trunc nurs,infl staff thrpy) |
| 732 | nurs_costr2 | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Nurs(2006 CNA wage-wgt min- up trunc RN,LPN,Aide low trunc nurs) |
| 733 | thrpy_costi | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Therapy (2006 CNA wage-wgt min infl) |
| 734 | thrpy_nurs2_costi | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Thrpy + Nurs (2006CNA wage-wgt min, trunc nurs, infl staff thrpy) |
| 735 | nurs_costr2_prop | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Upper/Lower Trunc Nurs RST + NRST(prop) (2006 CNA wage-wgt min) |
| 736 | nurs_costr2_direct | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Upper/Lower Trunc Nurs RST + NRST (direct) (2006 CNA wage-wgt min) |
| 737 | thrpy_nurs2_prop_costi | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Thrpy+Nurs+NursNRST prop(2006CNA wage-wgt min,trunc nurs,infl staff thrpy) |
| 738 | thrpy_nurs2_direct_costi | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Thrpy+Nurs+NursNRST dir(2006CNA wage-wgt min,trunc nurs,infl staff thrpy) |
| 739 | rn_rstr | Num | 8 | | | Per diem RN, Resp Tx time (min)- upper trunc |
| 740 | rstr_lpn | Num | 8 | | | Per diem LPN time (min)- upper trunc |
| 741 | aide_rstr | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Aide time (min)- upper trunc |
| 742 | ancil_rst | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Ancillary time (min) |
| 743 | health_rst | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Other health job role time (min) |
| 744 | admin_rst | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Admin time (min) |
| 745 | pt_rst_ri | Num | 8 | | | Per diem All PT (resid min, infl) |
| 746 | pt_rst_si | Num | 8 | | | Per diem All PT time (staff min, infl) |
| 747 | ot_rst_ri | Num | 8 | | | Per diem All OT (resid min, infl) |
| 748 | ot_rst_si | Num | 8 | | | Per diem All OT (staff min, infl) |
| 749 | slp_rst_ri | Num | 8 | | | Per diem SLP & Audiol (resid min, infl) |
| 750 | slp_rst_si | Num | 8 | | | Per diem SLP, Audiologist time (min, infl staff) |

| # | Variable | Type | Len | Format | Informat | Label |
|-----|-------------------------|------|-----|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 751 | rn_rstr_prop | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Upper Trunc RN,Resp Tx RST + NRST (prop)(min) |
| 752 | rn_rstr_direct | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Upper Trunc RN,Resp Tx RST + NRST (direct) (min) |
| 753 | rstr_lpn_prop | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Upper Trunc LPN + NRST (prop)(min) |
| 754 | rstr_lpn_direct | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Upper Trunc LPN + NRST (direct) (min) |
| 755 | aide_rstr_prop | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Upper Trunc Aide + NRST (prop)(min) |
| 756 | aide_rstr_direct | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Upper Trunc Aide + NRST (direct) (min) |
| 757 | ancil_rst_prop | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Ancil min (MB-direct, NRST -prop) |
| 758 | ancil_rst_direct | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Ancil min (MB, NRST -direct) |
| 759 | health_rst_prop | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Health min (MB-direct, NRST -prop) |
| 760 | health_rst_direct | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Health min (MB, NRST -direct) |
| 761 | admin_rst_prop | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Admin min (MB-direct, NRST -prop) |
| 762 | admin_rst_direct | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Admin min (MB, NRST -direct) |
| 763 | rn_costr | Num | 8 | | | Per diem RN, Resp Tx time (2006 CNA wage-wgt min)-upper trunc |
| 764 | costr_lpn | Num | 8 | | | Per diem LPN time (2006 CNA wage-wgt min)- upper trunc |
| 765 | aide_costr | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Aide time (2006 CNA wage-wgt min)-upper trunc |
| 766 | ancil_cost | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Ancillary (2006 CNA wage-wgt min) |
| 767 | health_cost | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Other health job role (2006 CNA wage-wgt min) |
| 768 | admin_cost | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Admin (2006 CNA wage-wgt min) |
| 769 | pt_costi | Num | 8 | | | Per diem PT (2006 CNA wage-wgt min, infl) |
| 770 | ot_costi | Num | 8 | | | Per diem OT (2006 CNA wage-wgt min, infl) |
| 771 | slp_costi | Num | 8 | | | Per diem SLP, Audiol (2006 CNA wage-wgt min, infl) |
| 772 | rn_costr_prop | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Upper Trunc RN,Resp Tx RST + NRST(prop) (2006 CNA wage-wgt min) |
| 773 | rn_costr_direct | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Upper Trunc RN,Resp Tx RST + NRST (direct) (2006 CNA wage-wgt min) |
| 774 | costr_lpn_prop | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Upper Trunc LPN RST + NRST (prop)(2006 CNA wage-wgt min) |
| 775 | costr_lpn_direct | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Upper Trunc LPN RST + NRST (direct) (2006 CNA wage-wgt min) |
| 776 | aide_costr_prop | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Upper Trunc Aide RST + NRST(prop) (2006 CNA wage-wgt min) |
| 777 | aide_costr_direct | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Upper Trunc Aide RST + NRST (direct) (2006 CNA wage-wgt min) |
| 778 | ancil_cost_prop | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Ancil wage-weight min (MB-direct, NRST -prop) |
| 779 | ancil_cost_direct | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Ancil wage-weight min (MB, NRST -direct) |
| 780 | health_cost_prop | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Health wage-weight min (MB-direct, NRST -prop) |
| 781 | health_cost_direct | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Health wage-weight min (MB, NRST -direct) |
| 782 | admin_cost_prop | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Admin wage-weight min (MB-direct, NRST -prop) |
| 783 | admin_cost_direct | Num | 8 | | | Per diem Admin wage-weight min (MB, NRST -direct) |
| 784 | lnurs_rstr2 | Num | 8 | | | Log Per diem Nurs low+up trunc(min) |
| 785 | lthrp_rst_ri | Num | 8 | | | Log Per diem Thrpy (resid min infl) |
| 786 | lthrp_rst_si | Num | 8 | | | Log Per diem Thrpy (staff min infl) |
| 787 | lthrp_nurs2_rsti | Num | 8 | | | Log Per diem Thrpy+Nurs (min,trunc nurs,infl staff thrpy) |
| 788 | lnurs_costr2 | Num | 8 | | | Log Per diem Nurs(2006 CNA wage-wgt min- up trunc RN,LPN,Aide low trunc nurs) |
| 789 | lthrp_costi | Num | 8 | | | Log Per diem Therapy (2006 CNA wage-wgt min infl) |
| 790 | lthrp_nurs2_costi | Num | 8 | | | Log Per diem Thrpy + Nurs (2006CNA wage-wgt min, trunc nurs, infl staff thrpy) |
| 791 | lnurs_rstr2_prop | Num | 8 | | | Log Per diem Nurs low+up trunc + NRST prop (min) |
| 792 | lnurs_rstr2_direct | Num | 8 | | | Log Per diem Nurs low+up trunc + NRST dir (min) |
| 793 | lthrp_nurs2_prop_rsti | Num | 8 | | | Log Per diem Thrpy+Nurs+NursNRST prop(min,trunc nurs,infl staff thrpy) |
| 794 | lthrp_nurs2_direct_rsti | Num | 8 | | | Log Per diem Thrpy+Nurs+NursNRST dir(min,trunc nurs,infl staff thrpy) |
| 795 | lnurs_costr2_prop | Num | 8 | | | Log Per diem Upper/Lower Trunc Nurs RST + NRST(prop) (2006 CNA wage-wgt min) |
| 796 | lnurs_costr2_direct | Num | 8 | | | Log Per diem Upper/Lower Trunc Nurs RST + NRST (direct) (2006 CNA wage-wgt min) |


| # | Variable | Type | Len | Format | Informat | Label |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 797 | lthrpy_nurs2_prop_costi | Num | 8 | | | Log Per diem Thrpy+Nurs+NursNRST prop(2006CNA wage-wgt min,trunc nurs,infl staff thrpy) |
| 798 | lthrpy_nurs2_direct_costi | Num | 8 | | | Log Per diem Thrpy+Nurs+NursNRST dir(2006CNA wage-wgt min,trunc nurs,infl staff thrpy) |

Sort Information:

Sortedby resid
Validated YES
Character Set ANSI

A-25: Project Coordinator Facility Checklist

Figure 31. Project Coordinator Facility Checklist Page 1



Project Coordinator Facility Checklist

Facility Name _____ STRIVE ID _____ Study Date _____

[This checklist serves as a guide to the tasks the IFMC STRIVE project Coordinator has for each facility study. The order may vary due to circumstances in the facility.]

Pre-Study Tasks

| | Task | Initials | Date | Time line | Notes |
|----|----------------------------------------|----------|------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Facility Initial Call | | | After receipt of invitation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule facility Update STRIVE system |
| 2. | State call follow-up (Optional) | | | After state facilities call | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Answer questions from call Schedule facility interview or conduct facility interview (approx 45 minutes) Update STRIVE system |
| 3. | Welcome Packet *Notify Vicki | | | The day the facility is scheduled | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Have STRIVE staff send welcome packet. |
| 4. | Facility Interview Call | | | At least 3-4 weeks prior to study | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete the Facility profile Discuss rosters Update profile information and document call in STRIVE system. Request floor plan Check on UPS pickup |
| 5. | Unit Selection completed | | | 3 weeks prior | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use facility profile, floor plan and stratum Review with Manager |
| 6. | Email rosters and other information | | | After Unit Selection completed | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Send roster forms and information sheet Send facility profile for review |
| 7. | Email MDS Coordinator information list | | | Prior to MDS call | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule MDS Coordinator call Send all MDS & Addendum documents |
| 8. | MDS Coordinator Call | | | 2 weeks prior to study | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the MDS Coordinator information list Encourage use of Feedback form Update STRIVE system |
| 9. | Lead Data Monitor Call | | | 1 week prior to study | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facility profile review for scheduling/staffing and logistics IRR review if applicable |

• STAFF • TIME • RESOURCE • INTENSITY • VERIFICATION •

Project Coordinator Facility Checklist v10.doc 3/09/07 Page 1 of 2

Figure 32. Project Coordinator Facility Checklist Page 2



Project Coordinator Facility Checklist

Facility Name _____ STRIVE ID _____ Study Date _____



Study Week Tasks

| | Task | Initials | Date | Time line | Notes |
|-----|------------------------|----------|------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10. | Lead Data Monitor call | | | Study week- As needed | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Status and questions Admissions & Discharges dates and status. Prior to study discharges Resident billing/IT/Culture change Forms/Communication log Checklist review: 1st page (therapy info, schedule A/B, laptops used) Verify Payer source for residents Staff training evaluations Verify checklist (schedule for training facility staff versus live data collection) |
| 11. | Therapy Director Call | | | Study week Tues./Wed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Email or fax paper tools Go over paper tool information and importance of good data |
| 12. | Lead Data Monitor call | | | Study week- end | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paper tool Clear time records/wrap up Equipment delivery or pickup Accordion folder pickup 48 hour time collection cutoff Initial the backup CD's |

Post Study Tasks

| | Task | Initials | Date | Time line | Notes |
|-----|---------------------------------|----------|------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13. | Accordion folder pickup | | | Thurs of study week | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Order pickup from UPS |
| 14. | Paper tools | | | Tuesday post study | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact facility to fax paper tools Update STRIVE system |
| 15. | MDS Follow-up #1 | | | Wednesday post study | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact MDS Coordinator Answer questions Review time-line Review pickup Update STRIVE system |
| 16. | Admits/DO/Deceased | | | Wednesday post study | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Name/DOB/Admit or discharge and deceased from Monday through Monday Update STRIVE system |
| 17. | MDS Follow-up #2 | | | 2 weeks post study | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact MDS Coordinator Order pickup or document extension Update STRIVE system |
| 18. | Missing documentation follow-up | | | Post study | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check with finalization staff Contact facility re: missing information Update STRIVE system |

• S T A F F • T I M E • R E S O U R C E • I N T E N S I T Y • V E R I F I C A T I O N •